

# Seating

North America Price List – April 2018



## Electronic Update Page – Seating Price List

- The table below lists all of the updates and addendums added to this price list since the original version was created.
- All **Update** pages will replace the existing pages within the document.
- All **New** pages will be placed at the back of the document.

| Link                       | Date       | Page | Description   |
|----------------------------|------------|------|---|
| <a href="#">Click Here</a> | April 2018 | 1A   | <b>New</b> – Pip Personal Laptop Table Price List page added. |



This Haworth North American price book contains US list prices. Canadian customers can convert the US list price into their Canadian equivalent by going to [www.Haworth.com/Canada](http://www.Haworth.com/Canada) to find the current Canadian multipliers. These multiplier factors allow you to convert the US list price into a Canadian list price.

**HAWORTH**

The following list gives a general overview of the content included within this price list and explains how the book is organized and where certain information can be found.

- 1 Front Cover**
  - Includes the title and pricing effectivity date.
- 2 Electronic Update Page / Canadian Conversion**
  - Electronic versions of the Price Book (.pdf files) will include an Electronic Update Page listing the most recent updates and addendum added since the original version was created. If this section is blank no updates or addendums have been added.
  - Each update will include a description, page number, date and a link to the updated or new page.
  - The footer contains Canadian conversion information for converting US pricing into it's Canadian equivalent.
- 3 Table of Contents**
  - Price List content with page numbers.
- 4 Statement of Line**
  - Provides a pictorial outline of the product offering.
- 5 Price List**

Each price list page contains the following:

  - Product Illustration
  - Catalog Number
  - To Order Specify – sequencing for ordering product options and finishes
  - List Prices
  - Product Specification Dimensions
  - Features
  - Specification Tips
  - Class, Discount Group Number (used for discounting) and GSA information
- 6 Finishes, Fabrics and COM**
  - Lists information for material finishes and availability.
  - Provides COM information and requirements (if applicable).
- 7 North American Terms of Sale**
  - Haworth terms for ordering, pricing, shipping and delivery, general terms, and services.
- 8 Index**
  - Products are listed alphabetically by alpha-numeric catalog numbers with price list page number.
- 9 Product Non-Obsolescence and Warranty Policy**
  - Provides Haworth policy for non-obsolescence and warranty.

## Additional Information and Resources

Prices are subject to change without notice or approval. Haworth dealers should always submit proposals through Lynx before presenting to customers. See North American Terms of Sale for more information.

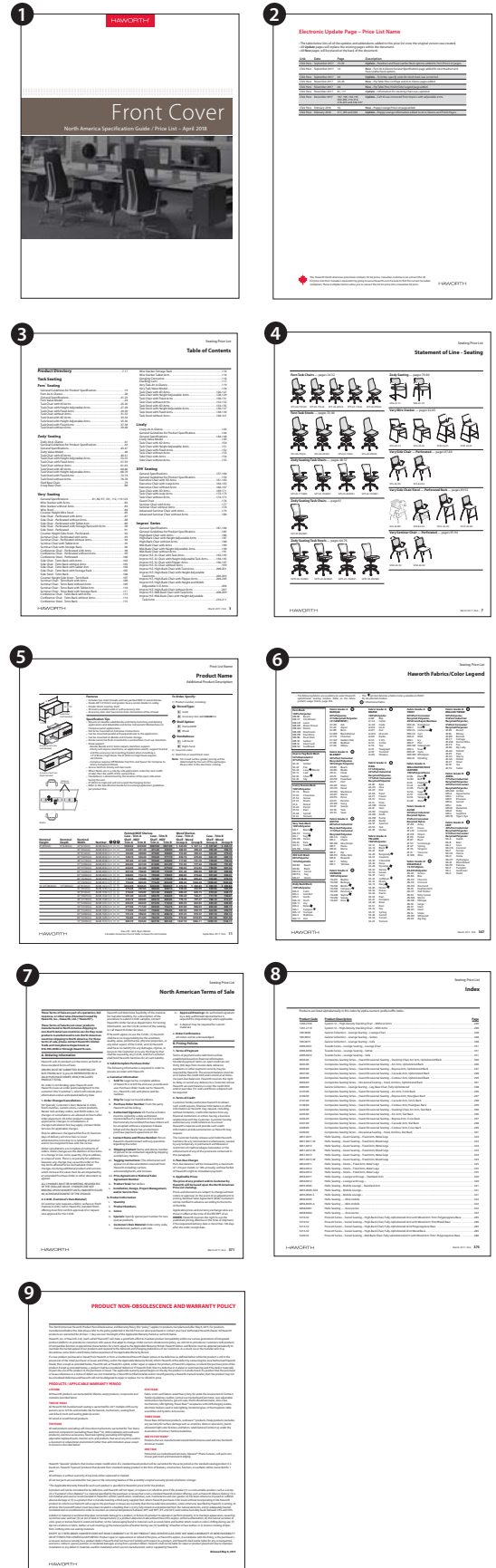
### Online Resources

[haworth.com](http://haworth.com)

- Haworth's corporate website provides access to price books and a variety of other resources and publications.

[surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com)

- Website provides access to the most current fabrics and finishes offered across Haworth's various product lines.



# Table of Contents

## Product Directory .....7-15

### Task Seating

#### Fern™ Seating

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| General Guidelines for Product Specification..... | 17    |
| Fern-At-A-Glance.....                             | 18    |
| General Specifications.....                       | 19-21 |
| Fern Value Model.....                             | 22    |
| Task Chair with 4D Arms.....                      | 23-24 |
| Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms.....       | 25-26 |
| Task Chair with Fixed Arms.....                   | 27-28 |
| Task Chair without Arms.....                      | 29-30 |
| Task Stool with 4D Arms.....                      | 31-32 |
| Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms.....       | 33-34 |
| Task Stool with Fixed Arms.....                   | 35-36 |
| Task Stool without Arms.....                      | 37-38 |

#### Zody® Seating

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| Zody-At-A-Glance.....                             | 39    |
| General Guidelines for Product Specification..... | 40-41 |
| General Specifications.....                       | 42-45 |
| Zody Value Model.....                             | 46    |
| Task Chair with 4D Arms.....                      | 47-49 |
| Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms.....       | 51-53 |
| Task Chair with Fixed Arms.....                   | 55-57 |
| Task Chair without Arms.....                      | 59-61 |
| Task Stool with 4D Arms.....                      | 62-64 |
| Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms.....       | 66-68 |
| Task Stool with Fixed Arms.....                   | 70-72 |
| Task Stool without Arms.....                      | 74-76 |
| Sled Base Chair.....                              | 77    |
| 4 Leg Base Chair.....                             | 78    |

#### Very® Seating

|  |                              |
|--|------------------------------|
| General Specifications.....                              | 79, 84, 95, 99, 110, 117-121 |
| Wire Stacker with Arms.....                              | 80                           |
| Wire Stacker without Arms.....                           | 81                           |
| Wire Stool.....  | 82                           |
| Counter Height Wire Stool.....                           | 83                           |
| Side Chair - Perforated with Arms.....                   | 85                           |
| Side Chair - Perforated without Arms.....                | 86                           |
| Side Chair - Perforated with Tablet Arm.....             | 87                           |
| Side Chair - Perforated with Storage Rack with Arms..... | 88                           |
| Side Stool - Perforated.....                             | 89                           |
| Counter Height Side Stool - Perforated.....              | 90                           |
| Seminar Chair - Perforated with Arms.....                | 91                           |
| Seminar Chair - Perforated without Arms.....             | 92                           |
| Seminar Chair with Tablet Arm.....                       | 93                           |
| Seminar Chair with Storage Rack.....                     | 94                           |
| Conference Chair - Perforated with Arms.....             | 96                           |
| Conference Chair - Perforated without Arms.....          | 97                           |
| Conference Stool - Perforated.....                       | 98                           |
| Side Chair - Tetro Back with Arms.....                   | 100                          |
| Side Chair - Tetro Back without Arms.....                | 101                          |
| Side Chair - Tetro Back with Tablet Arm.....             | 102                          |
| Side Chair - Tetro Back with Storage Rack.....           | 103                          |
| Side Stool - Tetro Back.....                             | 104                          |
| Counter Height Side Stool - Tetro Back.....              | 105                          |
| Seminar Chair - Tetro Back with Arms.....                | 106                          |
| Seminar Chair - Tetro Back without Arms.....             | 107                          |
| Seminar Chair - Tetro Back with Tablet Arm.....          | 108                          |
| Seminar Chair - Tetro Back with Storage Rack.....        | 109                          |
| Conference Chair - Tetro Back with Arms.....             | 111                          |
| Conference Chair - Tetro Back without Arms.....          | 112                          |
| Conference Stool - Tetro Back.....                       | 113                          |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Wire Stacker Storage Rack.....              | 114     |
| Wire Stacker Tablet Arm.....                | 114     |
| Ganging Connector.....                      | 114     |
| Stacking Carts.....                         | 115     |
| Very Task-At-A-Glance.....                  | 117     |
| Very Task Value Model.....                  | 122     |
| Task Chair with 4D Arms.....                | 124-125 |
| Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms..... | 126-127 |
| Task Chair with Fixed Arms.....             | 128-129 |
| Task Chair without Arms.....                | 130-131 |
| Task Stool with 4D Arms.....                | 132-133 |
| Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms..... | 134-135 |
| Task Stool with Fixed Arms.....             | 136-137 |
| Task Stool without Arms.....                | 138-139 |

#### Lively®

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Lively-At-A-Glance.....                           | 141     |
| General Guidelines for Product Specification..... | 142     |
| General Specifications.....                       | 142-146 |
| Lively Value Model.....                           | 147     |
| Task Chair with 4D Arms.....                      | 148     |
| Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms.....       | 149     |
| Task Chair with Fixed Arms.....                   | 150     |
| Task Chair without Arms.....                      | 151     |
| Side Chair with Arms.....                         | 152     |
| Side Chair without Arms.....                      | 153     |

#### X99® Seating

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| General Specifications.....                       | 155-158 |
| General Guidelines for Product Specification..... | 157     |
| Executive Chair with 3D Arms.....                 | 159-161 |
| Executive Chair with Loop Arms.....               | 162-163 |
| Executive Chair without Arms.....                 | 164-165 |
| Task Chair with 3D Arms.....                      | 167-169 |
| Task Chair with Loop Arms.....                    | 170-171 |
| Task Chair without Arms.....                      | 172-173 |
| Guest Chair.....                                  | 174     |
| Seminar Chair with Arms.....                      | 175     |
| Seminar Chair without Arms.....                   | 176     |
| Advanced Seminar Chair with Arms.....             | 177     |
| Advanced Seminar Chair without Arms.....          | 178     |

#### Improv® Series

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| General Specifications.....  | 179-182 |
| General Guidelines for Product Specification.....                          | 183     |
| High-Back Chair with Arms.....   | 184     |
| High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms.....                           | 185     |
| High-Back Chair without Arms.....  | 186     |
| Mid-Back Chair with Arms.....  | 187     |
| Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms.....                            | 188     |
| Mid-Back Chair without Arms.....   | 189     |
| Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms.....                                   | 190-191 |
| Improv H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms.....                 | 192-193 |
| Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms.....                                | 194-195 |
| Improv H.E. XL Chair without Arms.....                                     | 197     |
| Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms.....                            | 198-199 |
| Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms.....          | 200-201 |
| Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Flipper Arms.....                         | 202-203 |
| Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms..... | 204     |
| Improv H.E. High-Back Chair without Arms.....                              | 205     |
| Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms.....                             | 206-207 |
| Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms.....           | 208-209 |



# Table of Contents

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms . . . . .                           | 210-211 |
| Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms . . . . .   | 212     |
| Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair without Arms . . . . .                                | 213     |
| Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms . . . . .                                       | 214-215 |
| Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms . . . . .                     | 216-217 |
| Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms . . . . .                                    | 218-219 |
| Improv H.E. Stool with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms . . . . .            | 220     |
| Improv H.E. Stool without Arms . . . . .   | 221     |
| Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair without Arms . . . . .                               | 222     |
| Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Task Arms . . . . .                             | 224-225 |
| Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms . . . . .           | 226-227 |
| Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Flipper Arms . . . . .                          | 228-229 |
| Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms . . . . .  | 230     |
| Improv Tag General Specifications . . . . .                                      | 231     |
| Improv Tag, Mesh Back Chair without Arms . . . . .                               | 232     |
| Improv Tag, Mesh Back Chair with Fixed-Height Task Arms . . . . .                | 233     |
| Improv Tag, Mesh Back Chair with Height-Adjustable Task Arms . . . . .           | 234     |
| Improv Tag, Mesh Back Chair with Height- and Width-Adjustable 3-D Arms . . . . . | 235     |
| Leg-Base Stacking Chair with Arms . . . . .                                      | 236     |
| Leg-Base Stacking Chair without Arms . . . . .                                   | 237     |
| Leg-Base Stacking Chair with Tablet Arm . . . . .                                | 238     |
| Sled-Base Chair with Arms . . . . .  | 239     |
| Sled-Base Chair without Arms . . . . .   | 240     |
| Sled-Base Chair with Tablet Arm . . . . .  | 241     |
| Stool with Arms . . . . .  | 242     |
| Stool without Arms . . . . .   | 242     |
| Stacking Dolly . . . . .   | 243     |
| Book Rack . . . . .  | 243     |
| Tandem Seating and Tables Specifications . . . . .                               | 244     |
| Tandem Seating and Tables Dimensions . . . . .                                   | 245     |
| Tandem Tables and Connecting Bars . . . . .                                      | 246     |
| Occasional Tables . . . . .  | 247     |

## LOOK®

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| General Specifications . . . . .                                | 249-250 |
| High-Back Chair without Arms . . . . .                          | 251     |
| High-Back Chair with Fixed Arms . . . . .                       | 252     |
| High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms . . . . .           | 253     |
| High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable Arms . . . . . | 254     |
| Mid-Back Chair without Arms . . . . .                           | 255     |
| Mid-Back Chair with Fixed Arms . . . . .                        | 256     |
| Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms . . . . .            | 257     |
| Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable Arms . . . . .  | 258     |
| Side Chair without Arms . . . . .                               | 259     |
| Side Chair with Arms . . . . .                                  | 260     |
| Lounge Chair . . . . .  | 261     |

## Executive Seating

### Monaco®

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| General Specifications . . . . .                       | 263-264 |
| General Guidelines for Product Specification . . . . . | 264     |
| Large High-Back Chair with Open Arms . . . . .         | 265     |
| Large High-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms . . . . .     | 266     |
| Medium High-Back Chair with Open Arms . . . . .        | 267     |
| Medium High-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms . . . . .    | 268     |
| Large Mid-Back Chair with Open Arms . . . . .          | 269     |
| Large Mid-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms . . . . .      | 270     |
| Medium Mid-Back Chair with Open Arms . . . . .         | 271     |
| Medium Mid-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms . . . . .     | 272     |

## Stack Seating

### Wood Side Seating and Tables

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| General Specifications . . . . .                       | 273 |
| General Guidelines for Product Specification . . . . . | 273 |

### Candor® Seating

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Classic Fully Upholstered Seat and Back . . . . .      | 274 |
| Classic Fully Upholstered Seat and 3/4 Back . . . . .  | 274 |
| Classic Fully Upholstered Seat and Slat Back . . . . . | 274 |
| Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and Back . . . . .       | 275 |
| Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back . . . . .   | 275 |
| Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and Slat Back . . . . .  | 275 |

### Composites™ Seating Series

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Arc Arm, Upholstered Back . . . . .                 | 276 |
| Arc Arm, Circle Back . . . . .                      | 276 |
| Arc Arm, Slat Back . . . . .                        | 276 |
| Repose Arm, Upholstered Back . . . . .              | 277 |
| Repose Arm, Hourglass Back . . . . .                | 277 |
| Repose Arm, Cross Back . . . . .                    | 277 |
| Cascade Arm, Upholstered Back . . . . .             | 278 |
| Cascade Arm, Circle Back . . . . .                  | 278 |
| Cascade Arm, Slat Back . . . . .                    | 278 |
| Contour Arm, Upholstered Back . . . . .             | 279 |
| Contour Arm, Hourglass Back . . . . .               | 279 |
| Contour Arm, Cross Back . . . . .                   | 279 |
| Stacking Chair, Arc Arm, Upholstered Back . . . . . | 280 |
| Stacking Chair, Arc Arm, Slat Back . . . . .        | 280 |
| Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back . . . . .          | 281 |
| Stool, Armless, Slat Back . . . . .                 | 281 |

### Forenze™ Seating

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Serpentine Arm, Upholstered Back . . . . . | 282 |
| Curve Arm, Upholstered Back . . . . .      | 283 |
| Scroll Arm, Slat Back . . . . .            | 284 |
| Scroll Arm, Upholstered Back . . . . .     | 284 |
| Cabriolet Arm, Slat Back . . . . .         | 285 |
| Cabriolet Arm, Upholstered Back . . . . .  | 285 |

### Openest™ Collection

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Plume 3 . . . . .                 | 286 |
| Plume 6 . . . . .                 | 286 |
| Plume 9 . . . . .                 | 286 |
| Feather – Symmetrical . . . . .   | 287 |
| Feather – Asymmetrical . . . . .  | 287 |
| Chick Pouf with Back . . . . .    | 288 |
| Chick Pouf without Back . . . . . | 288 |
| Rectangle . . . . .               | 289 |
| Round . . . . .                   | 289 |

### Poppy™

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Poppy-At-A-Glance . . . . .           | 291 |
| Four Star Base with Glides . . . . .  | 292 |
| Five Star Base with Casters . . . . . | 292 |
| Wood Base . . . . .                   | 293 |
| Basket . . . . .                      | 294 |
| Swivel . . . . .                      | 294 |

Table of Contents

Harbor Work Lounge\*

Harbor Work Lounge-At-A-Glance. . . . .295

Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Lounge Chair. . . . .296

Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Ottoman . . . . .297

Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Lounge Chair. . . . .298

Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Ottoman. . . . .299

Lounge

Hello® Seating

Lounge with Legs, Standard Arm . . . . .300

Mobile Lounge, Standard Arm . . . . .301

Tablet Arm . . . . .302

Cup Holder . . . . .302

Mini-mobile . . . . .302

Guest Seating Fixed Arms, Wood Legs . . . . .303

Guest Seating Fixed Arms, Metal Legs . . . . .304

Stools Fixed Arms, Metal Legs . . . . .305

ToDo®

General Specifications. . . . .306-307

Single, Stationary. . . . .308

Single, Mobile . . . . .309

Double, Stationary. . . . .310

Triple, Stationary . . . . .311

Wood Tablet with Arm . . . . .312

Cup Holder . . . . .312

Grommet Cover. . . . .312

Ottoman. . . . .313

Public Seating, Education Seating and Stools

Seating and Tables

Scamps™ Series, Chair with Arms . . . . .314

Scamps Series, Round Table . . . . .314

Tilt Stool . . . . .315

Finishes and Fabrics

Finish/Color Legends. . . . .316-319

Fabric Pattern Usage Matrix . . . . .320

Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend . . . . .321-323

COM Information. . . . .324

Terms of Sale

North America . . . . .325-328

Index. . . . .329-334

Product Warranty . . . . .Inside Back Cover

# Product Directory

## Fern Task Chairs — pages 22-30



SFT-U0-7S01A5 SFT-U0-7S02A SFT-U0-4S02A SFT-U0-1S02A SFT-U0-0N02A

## Zody Seating — pages 77-78



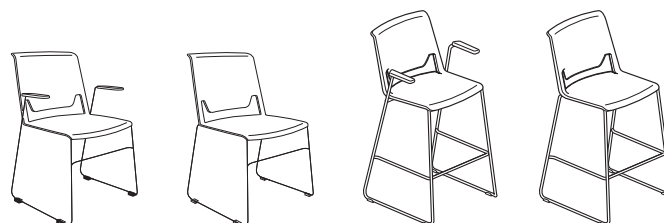
SZG-22-1S SZG-22-1H

## Fern Task Stools — pages 31-38



SFS-U0-7S02A SFS-U0-4S02A SFS-U0-1S02A SFS-U0-0N02A

## Very Wire Stacker — pages 80-83



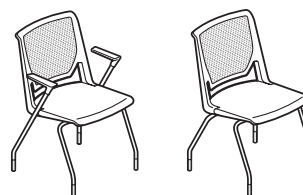
SCH-44-3S SCH-44-0S SCW-44-3S SCW-44-0S

## Zody Seating Task Chairs — pages 46-55



SZT-20-711MA5 SZT-20-702MA1 SZT-20-402MA1 SZT-20-102MA1

## Very Side Chair — Perforated — pages 85-86



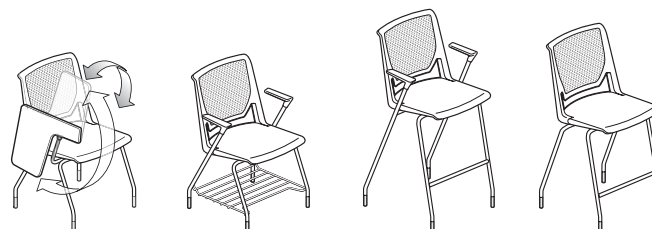
SCS-44-3H SCS-44-0H

## Zody Seating Task Chairs — page 59



SZT-20-002MA1

## Very Side Chair/Stool — Perforated Back — pages 87-90



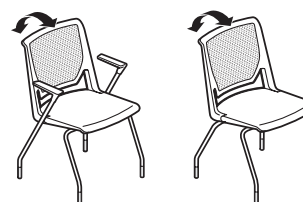
SCS-44-RH SCK-44-3H SCLC-44-3H SCLC-44-0H

## Zody Seating Task Stools — pages 62-74



SZTC-20-702MA1 SZTC-20-402MA1 SZTC-20-102MA1 SZTC-20-002MA1

## Very Seminar Chair — Perforated — pages 91-92



SCM-44-3H SCM-44-0H

Product Directory

Very Seminar with Tablet Arm/Storage Rack — pages 93-94



SCM-44-RH



SCB-44-3H



SCB-44-0H

Very Side Stool — Tetro Back — pages 104-105



SCL-45-3H



SCL-45-0H

Very Conference Chair — Perforated — pages 96-97



SCC-44-11



SCC-44-01

Very Seminar Chair — Tetro Back — pages 106-107



SCM-45-3H



SCM-45-0H

Very Conference Stool — Perforated — page 98



SCF-44-11



SCF-44-01

Very Seminar with Tablet Arm — Tetro Back — page 108



SCM-45-RH

Very Side Chair — Tetro Back — pages 100-101



SCS-45-3H



SCS-45-0H

Very Seminar with Storage Rack — Tetro Back — page 109



SCB-45-3H

Very Side Chair with Tablet Arm — Tetro Back — page 102



SCS-45-RH

Very Conference Chair — Tetro Back — pages 111-112



SCC-45-11



SCC-45-01

Very Side Chair with Storage Rack — Tetro Back — page 103



SCK-45-3H

# Product Directory

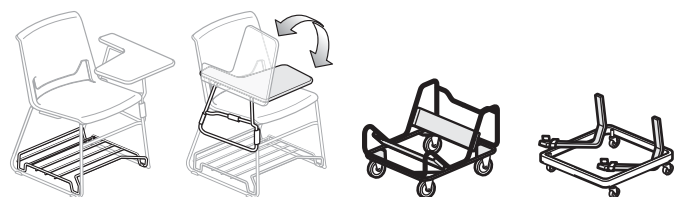
## Very Conference Stool — Tetro Back — page 113



SCF-45-11

SCF-45-01

## Very Accessories — pages 114-115



SCHR-1

SCHA-R

SCT-1

SCT-3  
SCT-4

## Very Task Chairs — pages 122-130



SCT-20-7115

SCT-20-7011

SCT-20-4011

SCT-20-1011

SCT-20-0011

## Very Task Stools — pages 132-138



SCTC-20-7011

SCTC-20-4011

SCTC-20-1011

SCTC-20-0011

## Lively Task Chairs — pages 147-151



SLT1-2T-7115A

SLT1-2T-7115A

SLT1-2T-4115A

SLT1-2T-1115A

SLT1-2T-0115A

## Lively Side Chair — pages 152-153



SLS1-2T-1H

SLS1-2T-11

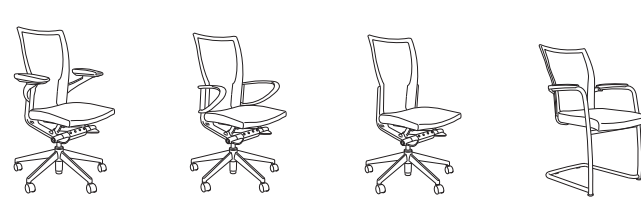
SLS1-2T-0H

SLS1-2T-01

## X99 Executive Seating — pages 159-165

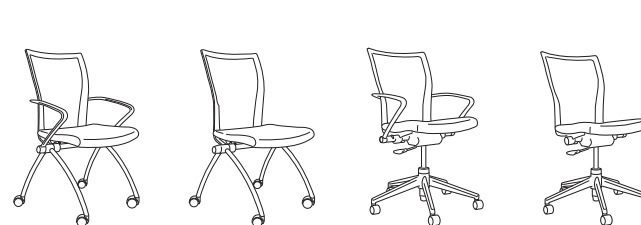
X611-2W40  
X611-2W44X611-2140  
X611-2144X611-2040  
X611-2044

## X99 Task & Guest Seating — pages 167-174

X621-2W40  
X621-2W44X621-2140  
X621-2144X621-2040  
X621-2044

X630-3100

## X99 Seminar Chairs — pages 175-178



X640-0140

X640-0040

X641-2140

X641-2040

## Improv Series High-Back Chairs — pages 184-186



M221-1142

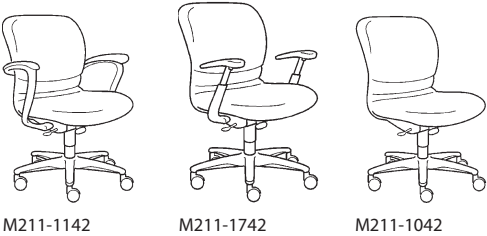
M221-1742

M221-1042



Product Directory

Improv Series Mid-Back Chair — pages 187-189



M211-1142 M211-1742 M211-1042

Improv Series H.E. XL Chairs — pages 190-197



M271-1442 M271-1742 M271-1H42 M271-1042

Improv Series H.E. High-Back Chairs — pages 198-204



M251-1442 M251-1742 M251-1H42 M251-1W42

Improv Series H.E. High-Back Chairs — page 205



M251-1042

Improv Series H.E. Mid-Back Chairs — pages 206-209



M231-1442 M231-1742

Improv Series H.E. Mid-Back Chairs — pages 210-213



M231-1H42 M231-1W42 M231-1042

Improv Series H.E. Stools — pages 214-220



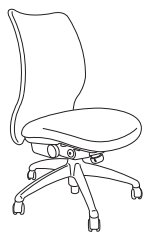
M2E1-1442 M2E1-1742 M2E1-1H42 M2E1-1W42

Improv Series H.E. Stools — page 221



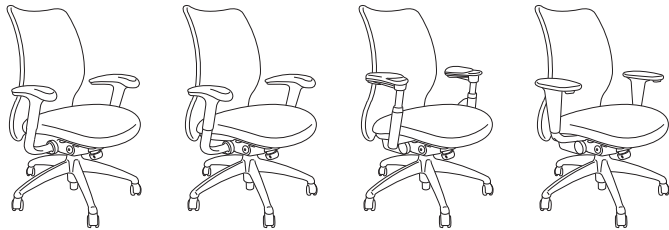
M2E1-1042

Improv Series S.E. Mesh Back Chair without Arms — page 222



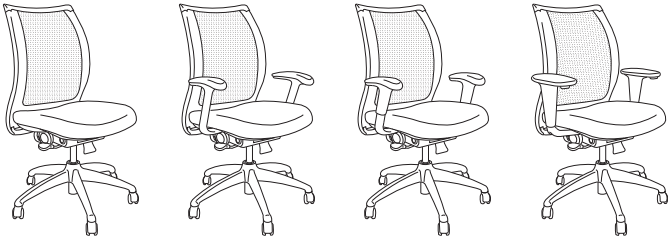
M235-3042

Improv Series S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Arms — pages 224-230



M235-3442 M235-3742 M235-3H42 M235-3W42

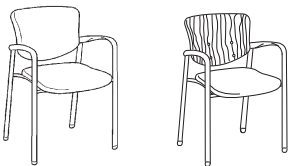
Improv Tag Mesh Back Chairs — pages 232-235



F235-2042 F235-2442 F235-2742 F235-2W42

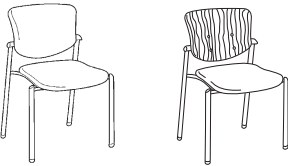
Product Directory

Improv Series Leg-Base Stacking Chairs — page 236



M600-2110 M600-2310

Improv Series Leg-Base Stacking Chairs without Arms — page 237



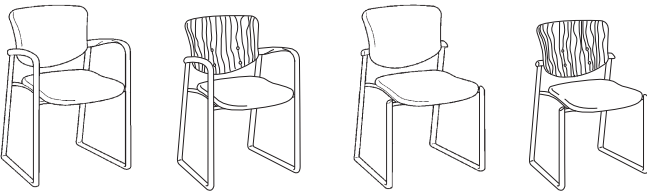
M600-2100 M600-2300

Improv Series Leg Base Chair with Tablet Arm — page 238



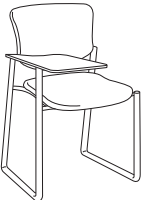
M600-2190

Improv Series Sled-Base Chairs — pages 239-240



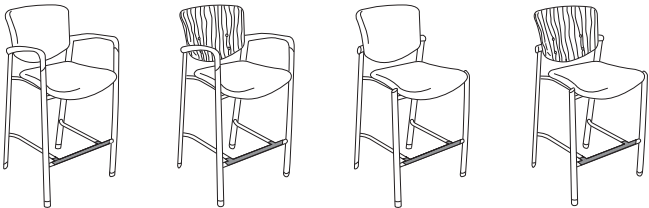
M601-2110 M601-2310 M601-2100 M601-2300

Improv Series Sled-Base Chair with Tablet Arm — page 241



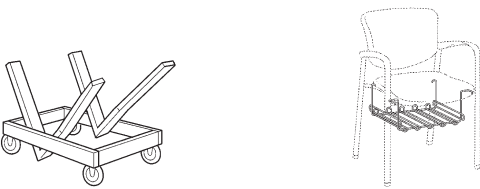
M601-2190

Improv Series Stools — page 242



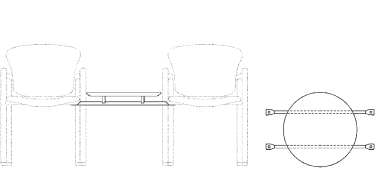
M600-8110 M600-8310 M600-8100 M600-8300

Improv Series Stacking Dolly and Book Rack — page 243



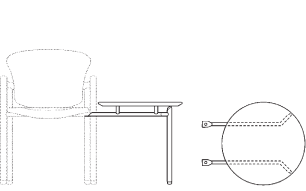
MPRV-CART MPRV-RACK

Improv Series Tandem In-Line Table — page 246



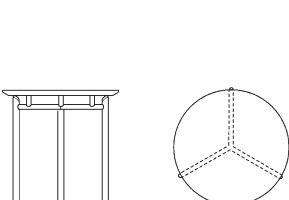
MTI1-20

Improv Series Tandem End-of-Run Table — page 246



MTE1-20

Improv Series Occasional Tables — page 247



MTR1-20

LOOK High-Back Chairs — pages 251-254



Z851-1042 Z851-1442 Z851-1742 Z851-1W42

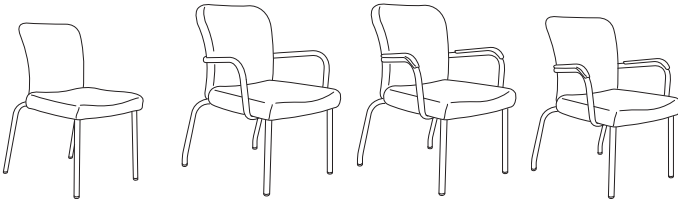
Product Directory

LOOK Mid-Back Chairs — pages 255-258



Z831-1042      Z831-1442      Z831-1742      Z831-1W42

LOOK Side Chairs — pages 259-260



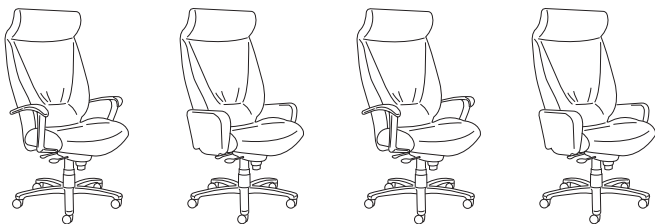
Z600-2100      Z600-2210      Z600-2230      Z600-2130

LOOK Lounge Chairs — page 261



Z600-2440

Monaco High-Back Chairs — pages 265-268



D811-2240      D811-2640      D821-2240      D821-2640

Monaco Mid-Back Chairs — pages 269-272



D831-2240      D831-2640      D841-2240      D841-2640

Wood Seating  
Candor Classic Seating — page 274



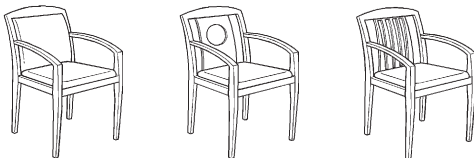
SAS-22-A1B      SAS-22-A2B      SAS-2W-A4B

Candor Modern Seating — page 275



SAS-22-A1A      SAS-22-A3A      SAS-2W-A4A

Composites Arc Arm Models — page 276



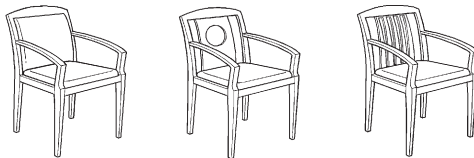
4045-00      4145-00      4245-00

Composites Repose Arm Models — page 277



4046-00      4146-00      4246-00

Composites Cascade Arm Models — page 278



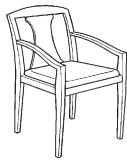
4047-00      4147-00      4247-00

# Product Directory

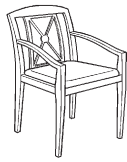
## Composites Contour Arm Models — page 279



4048-00



4148-00

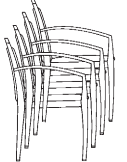


4248-00

## Composites Stacking Chairs — page 280

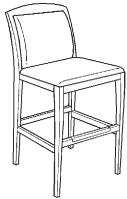


4043-00

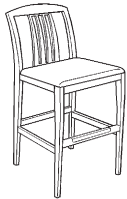


4243-00

## Composites Stools — page 281



4049-00



4249-00

## Forenze Serpentine Arm Models — page 282



8181-00

## Forenze Curve Arm Models — page 283



8182-00

## Forenze Scroll Arm Models — page 284

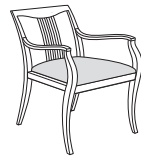


8483-00

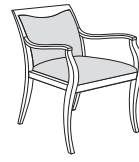


8183-00

## Forenze Cabriole Arm Models — page 285

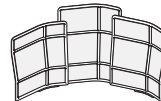


8484-00

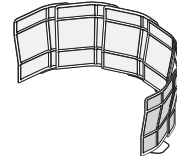


8184-00

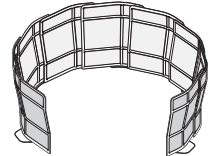
## Openest Collection Plume Screens — page 286



SON-3

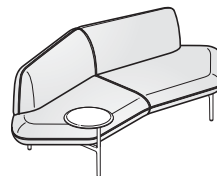


SON-6

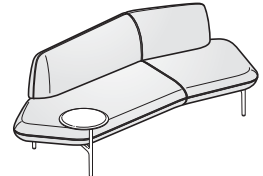


SON-9

## Openest Collection Feather Sofa — page 287

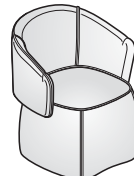


SOSS-1-RW



SOSR-1-RW

## Openest Collection Chick Pouf — page 288

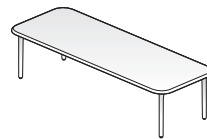


SOPB-22



SOPN-22

## Openest Collection Sprig Tables — page 289



SORA-5320-P



SODC-1616-P



SODB-2424-P

## Poppy — pages 292-293



SPG-11-4



SPG-11-5



SPG-11-W

Product Directory

Poppy Lounge — page 294



SLP-22-T



SLP-22-S

Harbor Work Lounge — pages 296-299



SHL-22-1R10



SHL-22-1R12



SHO-22-G



SHL-25-1L10

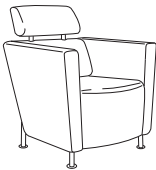


SHL-25-1L12

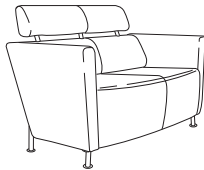


SHO-25-G

Hello Lounge Seating with Legs — page 300



4854-0011



4854-0012

Hello Mobile Lounge Seating — page 301



4855-0043



4855-0043-S



4855-0043-GSX

Hello Seating Accessories — page 302

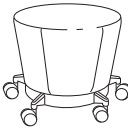


4858-0001

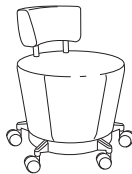


4858-0002

Hello Seating Mini-Mobile — page 302



4856-0043



4856-0043-A

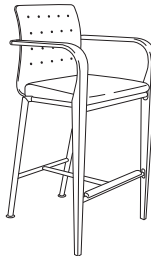
Hello Guest Seating/Stools — pages 303-305



4851-0011-W



4851-0011

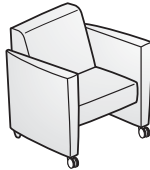


4852-0011

ToDo Stationary & Mobile Seating — pages 308-309

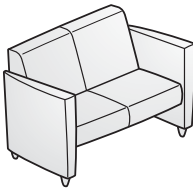


TQ84-0011

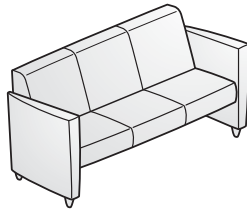


TQ85-0011

ToDo Stationary Seating — pages 310-311

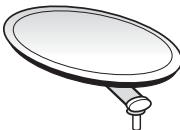


TQ84-0012



TQ84-0013

ToDo Accessories — page 312



Wood Tablet  
TQ90-0001



Cup Holder  
TQ90-0003

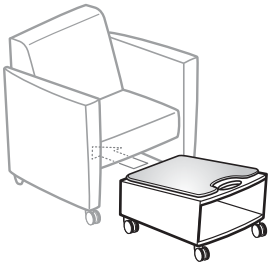


Grommet Cover  
TQ90-0006



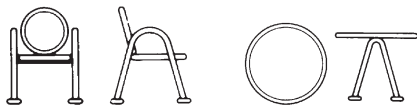
Product Directory

**ToDo Ottoman** — page 313



TQ90-0004

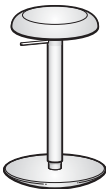
**K100 Scamps Series Children's Furniture** — page 314



KSCP-5110

KSTR-24

**Tilt Stool** — page 315



STS-1

This page intentionally blank

**Fern**

## General Specifications

**General Guidelines for  
Product Specification**

|   | <u>S</u> | <u>F</u> | <u>T</u> - <u>U</u> | <u>0</u> - <u>1</u> | <u>S</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>4</u> | <u>A</u> | <u>T</u> | <u>3A-18</u> | <u>MB-BE</u> | <u>TR-F</u> | <u>TR-TF</u> |
|---|----------|----------|---------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| Product Type _____                                    |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (S) Seating   |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Product Line _____                                    |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (F) Fern  |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Model (Product Type) _____                            |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (T) Task  |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (S) Stool   |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (E) Executive   |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Seat (UPH) _____                                      |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (U) Upholstery  |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Back Upholstery _____                                 |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (O) Knit  |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (U) Upholstery  |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Arms _____  |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (0) No Arms   |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (1) Fixed Arms  |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (4) Height Adjustable                                 |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (7) 4D Arms   |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Arm Cap _____   |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (S) Soft Cap  |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (N) No Cap  |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (L) Leather Cap (fixed arms only)                     |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Lumbar _____  |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (0) No Lumbar   |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (1) Lumbar  |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Control _____   |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (1) Pneumatic w/Back Stop                             |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (2) Pneumatic Synchronized Tilt                       |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (4) Pneumatic/Back Stop & Forward Tilt                |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Seat Adjustment _____                                 |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (A) Adjustable  |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (F) Fixed   |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Base & Caster Combo _____                             |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (1) Aluminum Hard Casters                             |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (2) Aluminum Soft Casters                             |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (T) Aluminum 2 Tone Hard Casters                      |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (5) Plastic Hard Casters                              |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (6) Plastic Soft Casters                              |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (7) Plastic 2 Tone Hard Casters                       |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (3) Aluminum Low Hard Casters                         |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (4) Aluminum Low Soft Casters                         |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Seat Upholstery _____                                 |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Tellure   |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Back Mesh _____                                       |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Mesh  |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Plastic Trim Color _____                              |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Plastic Model -                                       |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (spine/wave suspension material/arm caps/levers/base) |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Aluminum Model -                                      |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (spine/wave suspension material/arm caps/levers)      |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Aluminum Trim Color _____                             |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Plastic Model -                                       |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (back and arm upright/mechanism)                      |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Aluminum Model -                                      |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (back and arm upright/mechanism/base)                 |          |          |                     |                     |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |

# Fern At-A-Glance

## General Specifications

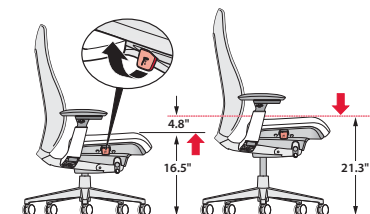
|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Designer</b>  | Haworth Design Studio, through collaboration with ITO Design.   |
| <b>Fern</b>  | A revolutionary chair, backed by 16 patents and on-going research that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.  |
| <b>Awards</b>  | 2016 Best of Year award for Task Seating from Interior Design<br>2017 Red Dot award: Product Design   |
| <b>Environmental Factors</b>                           | BIFMA Level 3 certified.<br>Contains up to 95% recyclable materials. Contains 38% recycled content.<br>Fern Task contains up to 26% post-consumer and 12% pre-consumer recycled content.<br>Take Back Program - can be easily disassembled at the end of its useful life.<br>Manufactured in a zero landfill, ISO 14001 certified facility in Holland, MI, USA.<br>PED Sheet available.   |
| <b>Finishes and Fabrics</b>                            | A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Fern seating is available in the back of the price list.   |
| <b>COM &amp; COL<br/>General Information</b>           | <p>To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material) contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.462.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to <a href="http://Surfaces.haworth.com">Surfaces.haworth.com</a>&gt;COM library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</p> <p>COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.</p> <p>COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).</p> |
| <b>Stain Repellent</b>                                 | <p>Stain repellent available on seat only.</p> <p>To specify add "P" to the end of the product number.</p> <p>Example: SFT-U0-7S02A1P</p>   |
| <b>Shipping Weights/Cube<br/>(Including packaging)</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Task Chair               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-With arms - 57 lbs. / 19.14 cubic feet</li> <li>-Armless - 53 lbs. / 19.14 cubic feet</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Task Stool               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-With arms - 61 lbs. / 22.1 cubic feet</li> <li>-Armless - 57 lbs. / 22.1 cubic feet</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |

# Fern At-A-Glance

## General Specifications

### STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

#### Seat Height Adjustment



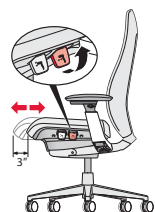
#### Features:

- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5"(127mm) from 16.5" to 21.5"(406mm-533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts from 15" to 17.5".

#### Benefits:

- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Accommodates users between approximately 4'11"(1499mm) and 6'3"(1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

#### Seat Depth Adjustment



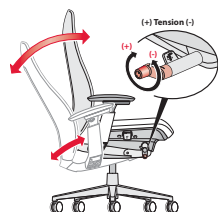
#### Features:

- Optional seat depth has 3"(76mm) seat depth range. Fixed seat also available.

#### Benefit:

- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

#### Balanced 3-Point Tilt



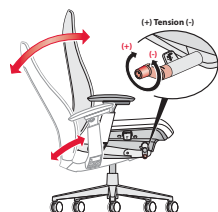
#### Features:

- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

#### Benefits:

- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user's chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat on the floor.

#### Tilt Tension Control



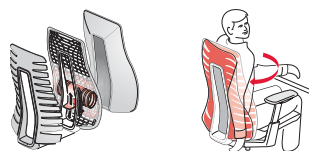
#### Features:

- Regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

#### Benefit:

- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

#### Edgeless Back Design



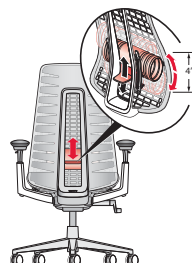
#### Features:

- Edgeless design provides flexibility.
- Patented design with flexible fronds and cradle system provide total back support.

#### Benefit:

- Encourages movement, eliminates pressure point from hard edge.

#### Back Support/ Lumbar Adjustment



#### Features:

- Total back support, providing pelvic, to lumbar to thoracic support (upper back).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 4" of height adjustment.

#### Benefits:

- Provides additional support in the lower back.
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Integrated passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.



# Fern At-A-Glance

## General Specifications

### STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

#### Back Stop



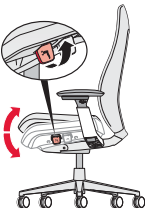
**Features:**

- Optional Back Stop stops in 5 positions - upright and every 7° of back angle.

**Benefit:**

- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.

#### Forward Tilt



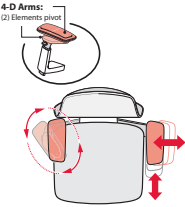
**Features:**

- Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move downward 5° from the initial position.

**Benefit:**

- Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.

#### 4D Arm



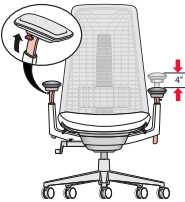
**Features:**

- Optional 4D arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment 4.8"
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 15" [7.5" each arm cap]
  - Front-to back adjustment range: 3.5"(89mm)
  - Pivoting 40° in and 40° out

**Benefits:**

- Height adjustment offers users varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

#### Height Adjustable Arm



**Features:**

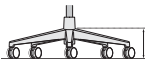
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4.8" vertically.

**Benefit:**

- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

#### Base

##### Standard Plastic Base



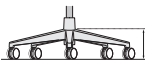
**Colors:**

Fog, Black

**Casters:**

Hard: Black or two-tone grey  
Soft: Black

##### Optional Aluminum Base



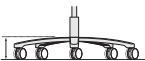
**Colors:**

Painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Pitch (textured black), polished aluminum

**Casters:**

Hard: Black or two-tone grey  
Soft: Black

##### Low Position Base (Aluminum only)



**Colors:**

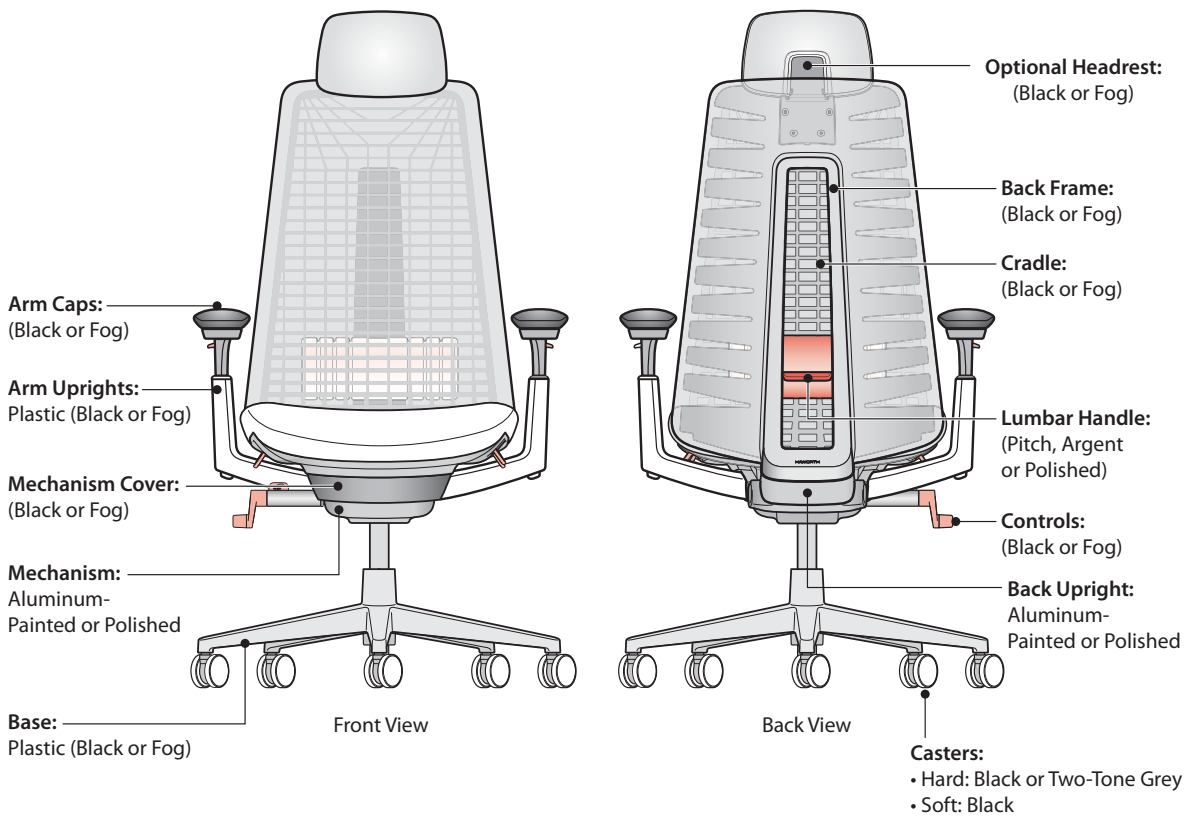
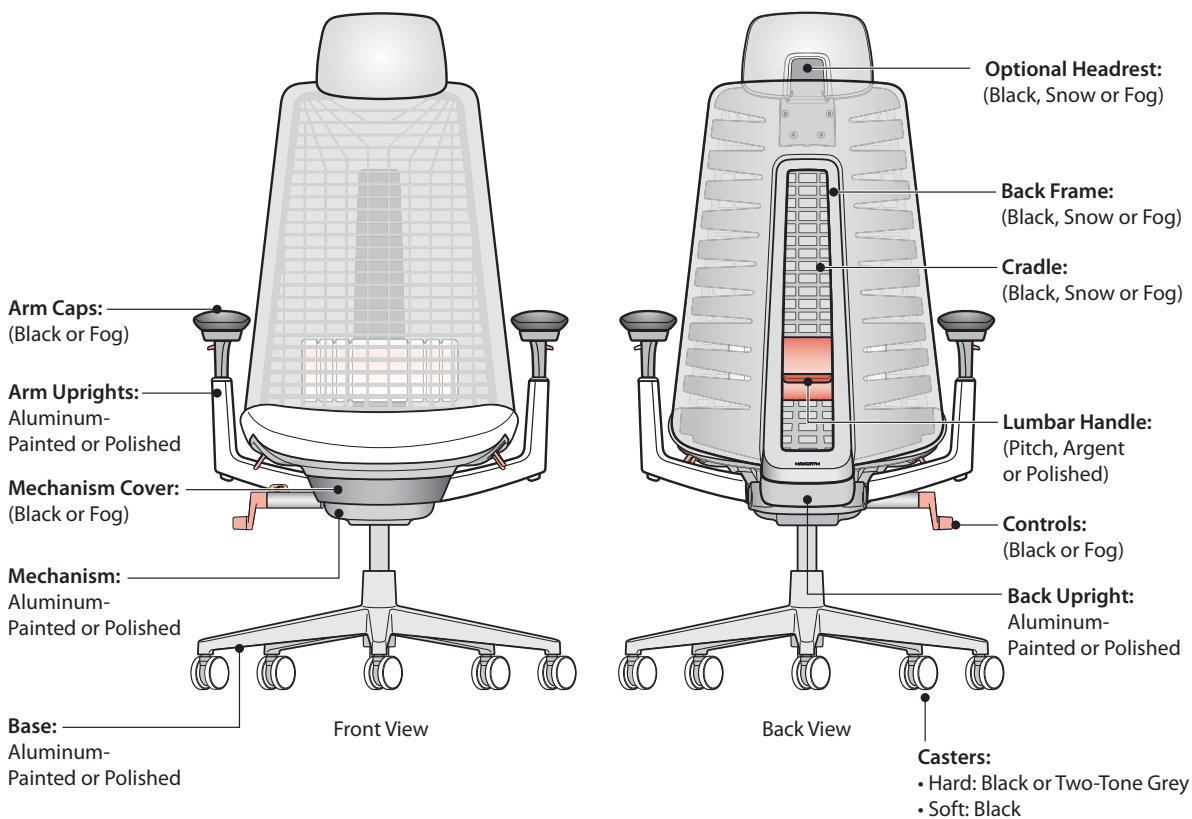
Painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Pitch (textured black)

**Casters:**

Hard: Black or two-tone grey  
Soft: Black

**Fern**

General Specifications  
UPHOLSTERY / AESTHETIC OPTIONS

**Fern Plastic Model****Fern Aluminum Model**

Fern Value Model

Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Model



SFT-U0-7S01A5

Dimensions

- \*SH: 16.5"-21.5"  
(419mm-546mm)
- H: 41.5"-47"  
(1054mm-1194mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- \*SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- \*AH: 6.7"-11.5"  
(170mm-292mm)
- \*SD: 15.5"-18.5"  
(394mm-470mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms with plastic upright.  
–Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.  
–Height adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5"-21.5"(419mm-546mm).
- Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Casters: Hard casters.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Seat surface/color: 4H-FT Blanket - Fort
- 3) Mesh back: MB-MU Mulch
- 4) Plastic trim color: TR-F Black
- 5) Aluminum trim color: TR-TF Pitch

**Note:** No changes to specification.  
No COM or Tailored Solutions.

| Number        | Price     |
|---------------|-----------|
| SFT-U0-7S01A5 | \$1146.29 |

## Fern

## Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Model



SFT-U0-7S02A

| 1st Trim Color (Plastic) | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle |
|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| TR-F Black               | TR-F Black     | TR-TF Pitch   |
| TR-7 Fog                 | TR-7 Fog       | TR-AR Argent  |

## Dimensions

\*SH: 16.5"-21.5"  
(419mm-546mm)  
H: 41.5"-47"  
(1054mm-1194mm)  
D: 28.5"(724mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19.9"(505mm)  
\*AH: 6.7"-11.5"  
(170mm-292mm)  
\*SD: 15.5"-18.5"  
(394mm-470mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

## Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with plastic upright.  
–Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.  
–Height adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5"-21.5"(419mm-546mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;







## 1 Caster Option:

- 5 Hard Casters (Black)
- 6 Soft Casters (Black)
- 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/arm uprights/arm caps/levers/base).
- 5) Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism).  
(Add \$91.80 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

## Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

| Description                                    | Number       | ①   | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--|--------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |              |   | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment                |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-7S02A |  | \$1162.80    | \$1197.48 | \$1234.20 | \$1252.56 | \$1265.82 | \$1298.46 | \$1329.06 | \$1409.64 | \$1466.76       | \$1611.60       |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-7S01A |  | 1244.40      | 1279.08   | 1315.80   | 1334.16   | 1347.42   | 1380.06   | 1410.66   | 1491.24   | 1548.36         | 1693.20         |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-7S04A |  | 1326.00      | 1360.68   | 1397.40   | 1415.76   | 1429.02   | 1461.66   | 1492.26   | 1572.84   | 1629.96         | 1774.80         |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment                   |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-7S12A |  | \$1254.60    | \$1289.28 | \$1326.00 | \$1344.36 | \$1357.62 | \$1390.26 | \$1420.86 | \$1501.44 | \$1558.56       | \$1703.40       |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-7S11A |  | 1336.20      | 1370.88   | 1407.60   | 1425.96   | 1439.22   | 1471.86   | 1502.46   | 1583.04   | 1640.16         | 1785.00         |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-7S14A |  | 1417.80      | 1452.48   | 1489.20   | 1507.56   | 1520.82   | 1553.46   | 1584.06   | 1664.64   | 1721.76         | 1866.60         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat  
Faux Leather back  
Headrest  
Stain repellent (Seat only)

To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct **\$20.40** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-7S02F5

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFT-UU-7S02A5 (Wellington; add \$117.30 list, Brisa; add \$302.94 list)

To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E**; **Example:** SFE-U0-7S02A5 (Mesh; add \$102.00 list, Faux Leather; add \$142.80 list)

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$35.70** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-7S02A5P

# Fern

## Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Model



SFT-U0-7S02A

### Dimensions

\*SH: 16.5"-21.5"  
(419mm-546mm)  
H: 41.5"-47"  
(1054mm-1194mm)  
D: 28.5"(724mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19.9"(505mm)  
\*AH: 6.7"-11.5"  
(170mm-292mm)  
\*SD: 15.5"-18.5"  
(394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height:  
15"-17.5"  
(381mm-445mm)

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

### Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with aluminum upright.  
–Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.  
–Height adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15"-17.5"(381mm-445mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
(Seat only) 0.71/8

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

#### 1 Caster Option: Standard Base

- 1** Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- 2** Std. Base Soft Casters (Black)
- T** Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

#### Low Base

- 3** Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- 4** Low Base, Soft Casters (Black)

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/arm caps/levers). (Add **\$56.10** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
- 5) Aluminum trim color (back and arm upright/mechanism/base). (Add **\$91.80** list for polished aluminum.)

| 1st Trim Color (Plastic)                      | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle          |
|---|----------------|------------------------|
| TR-F Black                                    | TR-F Black     | TR-TF Pitch            |
| TR-7 Fog                                      | TR-7 Fog       | TR-AR Argent           |
| TR-UFM Snow                                   | TR-7 Fog       | TR-FS Snowfall         |
| TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum | TR-7 Fog       | PM-P Polished Aluminum |

### Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

| Description                                    | Number       | 1 | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |           |
|--|--------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
|  |              |   | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         |                 |                 | H         |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment                |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-7S02A |   | \$1317.84    | \$1352.52 | \$1389.24 | \$1407.60 | \$1420.86 | \$1453.50 | \$1484.10 | \$1564.68       | \$1621.80       | \$1766.64 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-7S01A |   | \$1399.44    | 1434.12   | 1470.84   | 1489.20   | 1502.46   | 1535.10   | 1565.70   | 1646.28         | 1703.40         | 1848.24   |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-7S04A |   | \$1481.04    | 1515.72   | 1552.44   | 1570.80   | 1584.06   | 1616.70   | 1647.30   | 1727.88         | 1785.00         | 1929.84   |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment                   |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-7S12A |   | \$1409.64    | \$1444.32 | \$1481.04 | \$1499.40 | \$1512.66 | \$1545.30 | \$1575.90 | \$1656.48       | \$1713.60       | \$1858.44 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-7S11A |   | \$1491.24    | 1525.92   | 1562.64   | 1581.00   | 1594.26   | 1626.90   | 1657.50   | 1738.08         | 1795.20         | 1940.04   |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-7S14A |   | \$1572.84    | 1607.52   | 1644.24   | 1662.60   | 1675.86   | 1708.50   | 1739.10   | 1819.68         | 1876.80         | 2021.64   |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- |                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Fixed seat                  | To specify, change the 10th digit from an <b>A</b> to <b>F</b> and deduct <b>\$20.40</b> list; <b>Example:</b> SFT-U0-7S02 <b>F</b> 1   |
| Faux Leather back           | To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to <b>U</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFT-U <b>U</b> -7S02A1 (Wellington; add <b>\$117.30</b> list, Brisa; add <b>\$302.94</b> list) |
| Headrest                    | To specify, change the third digit from a <b>T</b> to an <b>E</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFE-U0-7S02A1 (Mesh; add <b>\$102.00</b> list, Faux Leather; add <b>\$142.80</b> list)            |
| Stain repellent (Seat only) | To specify, add <b>P</b> to the end of the product number and add <b>\$35.70</b> list; <b>Example:</b> SFT-U0-7S02A1 <b>P</b>   |

## Fern

## Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Model



SFT-U0-4S02A

| 1st Trim Color (Plastic) | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle |
|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| TR-F Black               | TR-F Black     | TR-TF Pitch   |
| TR-7 Fog                 | TR-7 Fog       | TR-AR Argent  |

## Dimensions

\*SH: 16.5"-21.5"  
(419mm-546mm)  
H: 41.5"-47"  
(1054mm-1194mm)  
D: 28.5"(724mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19.9"(505mm)  
\*AH: 6.7"-11.5"  
(170mm-292mm)  
\*SD: 15.5"-18.5"  
(394mm-470mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

## Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5"-21.5"(419mm-546mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;







## ① Caster Option:

- 5** Hard Casters (Black)
- 6** Soft Casters (Black)
- 7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/arm uprights/arm caps/levers/base).
- 5) Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism). (Add **\$91.80** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

## Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

| Description                                    | Number ①   | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--|--|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |  | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment                |  |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-4S02A  | \$1137.30    | \$1171.98 | \$1208.70 | \$1227.06 | \$1240.32 | \$1272.96 | \$1303.56 | \$1384.14 | \$1441.26       | \$1586.10       |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-4S01A  | 1218.90      | 1253.58   | 1290.30   | 1308.66   | 1321.92   | 1354.56   | 1385.16   | 1465.74   | 1522.86         | 1667.70         |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-4S04A  | 1300.50      | 1335.18   | 1371.90   | 1390.26   | 1403.52   | 1436.16   | 1466.76   | 1547.34   | 1604.46         | 1749.30         |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment                   |  |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-4S12A  | \$1229.10    | \$1263.78 | \$1300.50 | \$1318.86 | \$1332.12 | \$1364.76 | \$1395.36 | \$1475.94 | \$1533.06       | \$1677.90       |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-4S11A  | 1310.70      | 1345.38   | 1382.10   | 1400.46   | 1413.72   | 1446.36   | 1476.96   | 1557.54   | 1614.66         | 1759.50         |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-4S14A  | 1392.30      | 1426.98   | 1463.70   | 1482.06   | 1495.32   | 1527.96   | 1558.56   | 1639.14   | 1696.26         | 1841.10         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- |                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Fixed seat                  | To specify, change the 10th digit from an <b>A</b> to <b>F</b> and deduct <b>\$20.40</b> list; <b>Example:</b> SFT-U0-4S02F5   |
| Faux Leather back           | To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to <b>U</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFT-UU-4S02A5 (Wellington; add <b>\$117.30</b> list, Brisa; add <b>\$302.94</b> list) |
| Headrest                    | To specify, change the third digit from a <b>T</b> to an <b>E</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFE-U0-4S02A5 (Mesh; add <b>\$102.00</b> list, Faux Leather; add <b>\$142.80</b> list)   |
| Stain repellent (Seat only) | To specify, add <b>P</b> to the end of the product number and add <b>\$35.70</b> list; <b>Example:</b> SFT-U0-4S02A5P  |

# Fern

## Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Model



SFT-U0-4S02A

### Dimensions

\*SH: 16.5"-21.5"  
(419mm-546mm)  
H: 41.5"-47"  
(1054mm-1194mm)  
D: 28.5"(724mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19.9"(505mm)  
\*AH: 6.7"-11.5"  
(170mm-292mm)  
\*SD: 15.5"-18.5"  
(394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height:  
15"-17.5"  
(381mm-445mm)

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

### Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15"-17.5"(381mm-445mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

### Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

#### 1 Caster Option: Standard Base







- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)         |
| 2 | Std. Base Soft Casters (Black)         |
| T | Std. Hard Base Two-Tone Casters (Grey) |

#### Low Base

- |   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 3 | Low Base, Hard Casters (Black) |
| 4 | Low Base, Soft Casters (Black) |

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/arm caps/levers). (Add **\$56.10** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
- 5) Aluminum trim color (back and arm upright/mechanism/base). (Add **\$91.80** list for polished aluminum.)

| 1st Trim Color (Plastic)                      | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle          |
|---|----------------|------------------------|
| TR-F Black                                    | TR-F Black     | TR-TF Pitch            |
| TR-7 Fog                                      | TR-7 Fog       | TR-AR Argent           |
| TR-UFM Snow                                   | TR-7 Fog       | TR-FS Snowfall         |
| TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum | TR-7 Fog       | PM-P Polished Aluminum |

| Description                                    | Number       | ①   | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--|--------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |              |   | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment                |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-4S02A |  | \$1292.34    | \$1327.02 | \$1363.74 | \$1382.10 | \$1395.36 | \$1428.00 | \$1458.60 | \$1539.18 | \$1596.30       | \$1741.14       |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-4S01A |  | 1373.94      | 1408.62   | 1445.34   | 1463.70   | 1476.96   | 1509.60   | 1540.20   | 1620.78   | 1677.90         | 1822.74         |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-4S04A |  | 1455.54      | 1490.22   | 1526.94   | 1545.30   | 1558.56   | 1591.20   | 1621.80   | 1702.38   | 1759.50         | 1904.34         |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment                   |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-4S12A |  | \$1384.14    | \$1418.82 | \$1455.54 | \$1473.90 | \$1487.16 | \$1519.80 | \$1550.40 | \$1630.98 | \$1688.10       | \$1832.94       |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-4S11A |  | 1465.74      | 1500.42   | 1537.14   | 1555.50   | 1568.76   | 1601.40   | 1632.00   | 1712.58   | 1769.70         | 1914.54         |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-4S14A |  | 1547.34      | 1582.02   | 1618.74   | 1637.10   | 1650.36   | 1683.00   | 1713.60   | 1794.18   | 1851.30         | 1996.14         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- |                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Fixed seat                  | To specify, change the 10th digit from an <b>A</b> to <b>F</b> and deduct <b>\$20.40</b> list; <b>Example:</b> SFT-U0-4S02F1   |
| Faux Leather back           | To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to <b>U</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFT-UU-4S02A1 (Wellington; add <b>\$117.30</b> list, Brisa; add <b>\$302.94</b> list) |
| Headrest                    | To specify, change the third digit from a <b>T</b> to an <b>E</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFE-U0-4S02A1 (Mesh; add <b>\$102.00</b> list, Faux Leather; add <b>\$142.80</b> list)   |
| Stain repellent (Seat only) | To specify, add <b>P</b> to the end of the product number and add <b>\$35.70</b> list; <b>Example:</b> SFT-U0-4S02A1P  |



## Fern

## Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Model



SFT-U0-1S02A

| 1st Trim Color (Plastic) | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle |
|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| TR-F Black               | TR-F Black     | TR-TF Pitch   |
| TR-7 Fog                 | TR-7 Fog       | TR-AR Argent  |

## Dimensions

\*SH: 16.5"-21.5"  
(419mm-546mm)  
H: 41.5"-47"  
(1054mm-1194mm)  
D: 28.5"(724mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19.9"(505mm)  
\*AH: 9"(229mm)  
\*SD: 15.5"-18.5"  
(394mm-470mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

## Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Fixed aluminum arms with soft arm caps.
- Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 15"-17.5"(381mm-445mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

## 1 Caster Option:

- 5 Hard Casters (Black)  
6 Soft Casters (Black)  
7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).  
3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).  
4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/arm caps/levers/base).  
5) Aluminum trim color (back upright/arm uprights/mechanism). (Add **\$91.80** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

## Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

| Description                                    | Number       | ① | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |           |
|--|--------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
|  |              |   | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         |                 |                 | H         |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment                |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-1S02A |   | \$1122.00    | \$1156.68 | \$1193.40 | \$1211.76 | \$1225.02 | \$1257.66 | \$1288.26 | \$1368.84       | \$1425.96       | \$1570.80 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-1S01A |   | 1203.60      | 1238.28   | 1275.00   | 1293.36   | 1306.62   | 1339.26   | 1369.86   | 1450.44         | 1507.56         | 1652.40   |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-1S04A |   | 1285.20      | 1319.88   | 1356.60   | 1374.96   | 1388.22   | 1420.86   | 1451.46   | 1532.04         | 1589.16         | 1734.00   |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment                   |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-1S12A |   | \$1213.80    | \$1248.48 | \$1285.20 | \$1303.56 | \$1316.82 | \$1349.46 | \$1380.06 | \$1460.64       | \$1517.76       | \$1662.60 |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-1S11A |   | 1295.40      | 1330.08   | 1366.80   | 1385.16   | 1398.42   | 1431.06   | 1461.66   | 1542.24         | 1599.36         | 1744.20   |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-1S14A |   | 1377.00      | 1411.68   | 1448.40   | 1466.76   | 1480.02   | 1512.66   | 1543.26   | 1623.84         | 1680.96         | 1825.80   |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat  
Leather arm cap  
Faux Leather back  
Headrest  
Stain repellent (Seat only)

To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct **\$20.40** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-1S02F5

To specify, change the 7th digit from **S** to **L**; **Example:** SFT-U0-1L02A5 (matches required Leather seat), add **\$71.40** list

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFT-UU-1S02A5 (Wellington; add **\$117.30** list, Brisa; add **\$302.94** list)

To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E**; **Example:** SFE-U0-1S02A5 (Mesh; add **\$102.00** list, Faux Leather; add **\$142.80** list)

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$35.70** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-1S02A5P

Fern  
Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Model



SFT-U0-1S02A

Dimensions

- \*SH: 16.5"-21.5"  
(419mm-546mm)
- H: 41.5"-47"  
(1054mm-1194mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- \*SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- \*AH: 9"(229mm)
- \*SD: 15.5"-18.5"  
(394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height:  
15"-17.5"(381mm-445mm)

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

| 1st Trim<br>Color<br>(Plastic)                   | Arm Cap/<br>Levers | Lumbar<br>Handle       |
|--|--------------------|------------------------|
| TR-F Black                                       | TR-F Black         | TR-TF Pitch            |
| TR-7 Fog   | TR-7 Fog           | TR-AR Argent           |
| TR-UFM Snow                                      | TR-7 Fog           | TR-FS Snowfall         |
| TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim<br>PM-P Polished Aluminum | TR-7 Fog           | PM-P Polished Aluminum |

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps.
- Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15"-17.5"(381mm-445mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
(Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

1 Caster Option:  
Standard Base

- 1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- 2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black)
- T Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Low Base

- 3 Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- 4 Low Base, Soft Casters (Black)

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/arm caps/levers). (Add \$56.10 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle/arm caps.)
- 5) Aluminum trim color (back and arm upright/mechanism/base). (Add \$91.80 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

| Description                                    | Number       | ① | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--|--------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |              |   | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment                |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-1S02A |   | \$1277.04    | \$1311.72 | \$1348.44 | \$1366.80 | \$1380.06 | \$1412.70 | \$1443.30 | \$1523.88 | \$1581.00       | \$1725.84       |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-1S01A |   | 1358.64      | 1393.32   | 1430.04   | 1448.40   | 1461.66   | 1494.30   | 1524.90   | 1605.48   | 1662.60         | 1807.44         |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-1S04A |   | 1440.24      | 1474.92   | 1511.64   | 1530.00   | 1543.26   | 1575.90   | 1606.50   | 1687.08   | 1744.20         | 1889.04         |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment                   |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-1S12A |   | \$1368.84    | \$1403.52 | \$1440.24 | \$1458.60 | \$1471.86 | \$1504.50 | \$1535.10 | \$1615.68 | \$1672.80       | \$1817.64       |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-1S11A |   | 1450.44      | 1485.12   | 1521.84   | 1540.20   | 1553.46   | 1586.10   | 1616.70   | 1697.28   | 1754.40         | 1899.24         |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-1S14A |   | 1532.04      | 1566.72   | 1603.44   | 1621.80   | 1635.06   | 1667.70   | 1698.30   | 1778.88   | 1836.00         | 1980.84         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- |                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Fixed seat                  | To specify, change the 10th digit from an <b>A</b> to <b>F</b> and deduct \$20.40 list; <b>Example:</b> SFT-U0-1S02F1  |
| Leather arm cap             | To specify, change the 7th digit from <b>S</b> to <b>L</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFT-U0-1L02A1 (matches required Leather seat), add \$71.40 list                   |
| Faux Leather back           | To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to <b>U</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFT-UU-1S02A1 (Wellington; add \$117.30 list, Brisa; add \$302.74 list) |
| Headrest                    | To specify, change the third digit from a <b>T</b> to an <b>E</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFE-U0-1S02A1 (Mesh; add \$102.00 list, Faux Leather; add \$142.80 list)   |
| Stain repellent (Seat only) | To specify, add <b>P</b> to the end of the product number and add \$35.70 list; <b>Example:</b> SFT-U0-1S02A1P   |

## Fern

## Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Model



SFT-U0-0N02A

## Dimensions

\*SH: 16.5"-21.5"  
(419mm-546mm)  
H: 41.5"-47"  
(1054mm-1194mm)  
D: 28.5"(724mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19.9"(505mm)  
\*SD: 15.5"-18.5"  
(394mm-470mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

## Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5"-21.5"(419mm-546mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

## 1 Caster Option:

- 5 Hard Casters (Black)
- 6 Soft Casters (Black)
- 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).

4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/levers/base).

5) Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism).  
(Add \$91.80 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

| 1st Trim Color (Plastic) | Levers     | Lumbar Handle |
|--------------------------|------------|---------------|
| TR-F Black               | TR-F Black | TR-TF Pitch   |
| TR-7 Fog                 | TR-7 Fog   | TR-AR Argent  |

## Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

| Description                                    | Number       | 1 | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--|--------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |              |   | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment                |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-0N02A |   | \$ 999.60    | \$1034.28 | \$1071.00 | \$1089.36 | \$1102.62 | \$1135.26 | \$1165.86 | \$1246.44 | \$1303.56       | \$1448.40       |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-0N01A |   | 1081.20      | 1115.88   | 1152.60   | 1170.96   | 1184.22   | 1216.86   | 1247.46   | 1328.04   | 1385.16         | 1530.00         |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-0N04A |   | 1162.80      | 1197.48   | 1234.20   | 1252.56   | 1265.82   | 1298.46   | 1329.06   | 1409.64   | 1466.76         | 1611.60         |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment                   |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-0N12A |   | \$1091.40    | \$1126.08 | \$1162.80 | \$1181.16 | \$1194.42 | \$1227.06 | \$1257.66 | \$1338.24 | \$1395.36       | \$1540.20       |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-0N11A |   | 1173.00      | 1207.68   | 1244.40   | 1262.76   | 1276.02   | 1308.66   | 1339.26   | 1419.84   | 1476.96         | 1621.80         |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-0N14A |   | 1254.60      | 1289.28   | 1326.00   | 1344.36   | 1357.62   | 1390.26   | 1420.86   | 1501.44   | 1558.56         | 1703.40         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat  
Faux Leather back  
Headrest  
Stain repellent (Seat only)

To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct \$20.40 list; **Example:** SFT-U0-0N02F5

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFT-UU-0N02A5 (Wellington; add \$117.30 list, Brisa; add \$302.94 list)

To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E**; **Example:** SFE-U0-0N02A5 (Mesh; add \$102.00 list, Faux Leather; add \$142.80 list)

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add \$35.70 list; **Example:** SFT-U0-0N02A5P

Fern

Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Model



SFT-U0-0N02A

Dimensions

- \*SH: 16.5"-21.5" (419mm-546mm)
- H: 41.5"-47" (1054mm-1194mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- \*SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- \*SD: 15.5"-18.5" (394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height:  
15"-17.5"(381mm-445mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15"-17.5"(381mm-445mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Caster Option: Standard Base

- 1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- 2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black)
- T Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Low Base

- 3 Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- 4 Low Base, Soft Casters (Black)

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/levers). (Add \$56.10 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
- 5) Aluminum trim color (back upright/mechanism/base). (Add \$91.80 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

| 1st Trim Color (Plastic)                      | Levers     | Lumbar Handle          |
|---|------------|------------------------|
| TR-F Black                                    | TR-F Black | TR-TF Pitch            |
| TR-7 Fog                                      | TR-7 Fog   | TR-AR Argent           |
| TR-UFM Snow                                   | TR-7 Fog   | TR-FS Snowfall         |
| TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum | TR-7 Fog   | PM-P Polished Aluminum |

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

| Description                                    | Number       | ① | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--|--------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |              |   | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment                |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-0N02A |   | \$1154.64    | \$1189.32 | \$1226.04 | \$1244.40 | \$1257.66 | \$1290.30 | \$1320.90 | \$1401.48 | \$1458.60       | \$1603.44       |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-0N01A |   | 1236.24      | 1270.92   | 1307.64   | 1326.00   | 1339.26   | 1371.90   | 1402.50   | 1483.08   | 1540.20         | 1685.04         |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-0N04A |   | 1317.84      | 1352.52   | 1389.24   | 1407.60   | 1420.86   | 1453.50   | 1484.10   | 1564.68   | 1621.80         | 1766.64         |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment                   |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-0N12A |   | \$1246.44    | \$1281.12 | \$1317.84 | \$1336.20 | \$1349.46 | \$1382.10 | \$1412.70 | \$1493.28 | \$1550.40       | \$1695.24       |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment              | SFT-U0-0N11A |   | 1328.04      | 1362.72   | 1399.44   | 1417.80   | 1431.06   | 1463.70   | 1494.30   | 1574.88   | 1632.00         | 1776.84         |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-0N14A |   | 1409.64      | 1444.32   | 1481.04   | 1499.40   | 1512.66   | 1545.30   | 1575.90   | 1656.48   | 1713.60         | 1858.44         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct \$20.40 list; Example: SFT-U0-0N02F1
- Faux Leather back To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFT-UU-0N02A1 (Wellington; add \$117.30 list, Brisa; add \$302.94 list)
- Headrest To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; Example: SFE-U0-0N02A1 (Mesh; add \$102.00 list, Faux Leather; add \$142.80 list)
- Stain repellent (Seat only) To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add \$35.70 list; Example: SFT-U0-0N02A1P

## Fern

## Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Model



SFS-U0-7S02A

| 1st Trim Color (Plastic) | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle |
|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| TR-F Black               | TR-F Black     | TR-TF Pitch   |
| TR-7 Fog                 | TR-7 Fog       | TR-AR Argent  |

## Dimensions

\*SH: 21.75"-29.25"  
(552mm-743mm)  
H: 46.75"-54.75"  
(1187mm-1391mm)  
D: 28.5"(724mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19.9"(505mm)  
\*AH: 6.7"-11.5"  
(170mm-292mm)  
\*SD: 15.5"-18.5"  
(394mm-470mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

## Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with plastic upright.  
–Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.  
–Height adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"-29.25"(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 4"(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
(Seat only) 0.71/8

## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

## 1 Caster Option:

- 5 Hard Casters (Black)
- 6 Soft Casters (Black)
- 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/arm uprights/arm caps/levers/base.
- 5) Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism.  
(Add **\$91.80** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

## Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

| Description                       | Number       | ① | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                   |              |   | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment   |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-7S02A |   | \$1572.84    | \$1607.52 | \$1644.24 | \$1662.60 | \$1675.86 | \$1708.50 | \$1739.10 | \$1819.68 | \$1876.80       | \$2021.64       |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-7S01A |   | 1654.44      | 1689.12   | 1725.84   | 1744.20   | 1757.46   | 1790.10   | 1820.70   | 1901.28   | 1958.40         | 2103.24         |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment      |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-7S12A |   | \$1664.64    | \$1699.32 | \$1736.04 | \$1754.40 | \$1767.66 | \$1800.30 | \$1830.90 | \$1911.48 | \$1968.60       | \$2113.44       |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-7S11A |   | 1746.24      | 1780.92   | 1817.64   | 1836.00   | 1849.26   | 1881.90   | 1912.50   | 1993.08   | 2050.20         | 2195.04         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat

Faux Leather back

Stain repellent (Seat only)

To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct **\$20.40** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-7S02F5

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFS-UU-7S02A5 (Wellington; add **\$117.30** list, Brisa; add **\$302.94** list)

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$35.70** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-7S02A5P

Fern

Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Model



SFS-U0-7S02A

Dimensions

- \*SH: 21.75"-29.25"  
(552mm-743mm)
- H: 46.75"-54.75"  
(1187mm-1391mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- \*SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- \*AH: 6.7"-11.5"  
(170mm-292mm)
- \*SD: 15.5"-18.5"  
(394mm-470mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with aluminum upright.
  - Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
  - Height adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"-29.25"(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 4"(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8





To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;  
**1** Caster Option:
  - 1** Hard Casters (Black)
  - 2** Soft Casters (Black)
  - T** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/arm caps/levers. (Add **\$56.10** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
- 5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base. (Add **\$91.80** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

| 1st Trim Color (Plastic)                      | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle          |
|---|----------------|------------------------|
| TR-F Black                                    | TR-F Black     | TR-TF Pitch            |
| TR-7 Fog                                      | TR-7 Fog       | TR-AR Argent           |
| TR-UFM Snow                                   | TR-7 Fog       | TR-FS Snowfall         |
| TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum | TR-7 Fog       | PM-P Polished Aluminum |

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

| Description                       | Number       | ①   | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                   |              |   | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment   |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-7S02A |  | \$1727.88    | \$1762.56 | \$1799.28 | \$1817.64 | \$1830.90 | \$1863.54 | \$1894.14 | \$1974.72 | \$2031.84       | \$2176.68       |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-7S01A |  | 1809.48      | 1844.16   | 1880.88   | 1899.24   | 1912.50   | 1945.14   | 1975.74   | 2056.32   | 2113.44         | 2258.28         |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment      |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-7S12A |  | \$1819.68    | \$1854.36 | \$1891.08 | \$1909.44 | \$1922.70 | \$1955.34 | \$1985.94 | \$2066.52 | \$2123.64       | \$2268.48       |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-7S11A |  | 1901.28      | 1935.96   | 1972.68   | 1991.04   | 2004.30   | 2036.94   | 2067.54   | 2148.12   | 2205.24         | 2350.08         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- |                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Fixed seat                  | To specify, change the 10th digit from an <b>A</b> to <b>F</b> and deduct <b>\$20.40</b> list; <b>Example:</b> SFS-U0-7S02F1   |
| Faux Leather back           | To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to <b>U</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFS-UU-7S02A1 (Wellington; add <b>\$117.30</b> list, Brisa; add <b>\$302.94</b> list) |
| Stain repellent (Seat only) | To specify, add <b>P</b> to the end of the product number and add <b>\$35.70</b> list; <b>Example:</b> SFS-U0-7S02A1P  |

## Fern

## Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Model



SFS-U0-4S02A

| 1st Trim Color (Plastic) | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle |
|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| TR-F Black               | TR-F Black     | TR-TF Pitch   |
| TR-7 Fog                 | TR-7 Fog       | TR-AR Argent  |

**Dimensions**

\*SH: 21.75"-29.25"  
(552mm-743mm)  
H: 46.75"-54.75"  
(1187mm-1391mm)  
D: 28.5"(724mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19.9"(505mm)  
\*AH: 6.7"-11.5"  
(170mm-292mm)  
\*SD: 15.5"-18.5"  
(394mm-470mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"-29.25"(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Footring: Adjusts 4"(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including;

**1) Caster Option:**

- 5** Hard Casters (Black)
- 6** Soft Casters (Black)
- 7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).  
3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).  
4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/arm uprights/arm caps/levers/base.  
5) Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism.  
(Add **\$91.80** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

**Specification Tip**

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

| Description                       | Number       | ① | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                   |              |   | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment   |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-4S02A |   | \$1547.34    | \$1582.02 | \$1618.74 | \$1637.10 | \$1650.36 | \$1683.00 | \$1713.60 | \$1794.18 | \$1851.30       | \$1996.14       |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-4S01A |   | 1628.94      | 1663.62   | 1700.34   | 1718.70   | 1731.96   | 1764.60   | 1795.20   | 1875.78   | 1932.90         | 2077.74         |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment      |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-4S12A |   | \$1639.14    | \$1673.82 | \$1710.54 | \$1728.90 | \$1742.16 | \$1774.80 | \$1805.40 | \$1885.98 | \$1943.10       | \$2087.94       |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-4S11A |   | 1720.74      | 1755.42   | 1792.14   | 1810.50   | 1823.76   | 1856.40   | 1887.00   | 1967.58   | 2024.70         | 2169.54         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Fixed seat                  | To specify, change the 10th digit from an <b>A</b> to <b>F</b> and deduct <b>\$20.40</b> list; <b>Example:</b> SFS-U0-4S02F5   |
| Faux Leather back           | To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to <b>U</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFS-UU-4S02A5 (Wellington; add <b>\$117.30</b> list; Brisa; add <b>\$302.94</b> list) |
| Stain repellent (Seat only) | To specify, add <b>P</b> to the end of the product number and add <b>\$35.70</b> list; <b>Example:</b> SFS-U0-4S02A5P  |



Fern

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Model



SFS-U0-4S02A

Dimensions

- \*SH: 21.75"-29.25"  
(552mm-743mm)
- H: 46.75"-54.75"  
(1187mm-1391mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- \*SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- \*AH: 6.7"-11.5"  
(170mm-292mm)
- \*SD: 15.5"-18.5"  
(394mm-470mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"-29.25"(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 4"(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8





To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;
  - 1** Hard Casters (Black)
  - 2** Soft Casters (Black)
  - T** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/arm caps/levers. (Add **\$56.10** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
- 5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base. (Add **\$91.80** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

| 1st Trim Color (Plastic)                      | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle          |
|---|----------------|------------------------|
| TR-F Black                                    | TR-F Black     | TR-TF Pitch            |
| TR-7 Fog                                      | TR-7 Fog       | TR-AR Argent           |
| TR-UFM Snow                                   | TR-7 Fog       | TR-FS Snowfall         |
| TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum | TR-7 Fog       | PM-P Polished Aluminum |

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

| Description                       | Number       | ①   | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                   |              |   | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment   |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-4S02A |  | \$1702.38    | \$1737.06 | \$1773.78 | \$1792.14 | \$1805.40 | \$1838.04 | \$1868.64 | \$1949.22 | \$2006.34       | \$2151.18       |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-4S01A |  | 1783.98      | 1818.66   | 1855.38   | 1873.74   | 1887.00   | 1919.64   | 1950.24   | 2030.82   | 2087.94         | 2232.78         |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment      |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-4S12A |  | \$1794.18    | \$1828.86 | \$1865.58 | \$1883.94 | \$1897.20 | \$1929.84 | \$1960.44 | \$2041.02 | \$2098.14       | \$2242.98       |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-4S11A |  | 1875.78      | 1910.46   | 1947.18   | 1965.54   | 1978.80   | 2011.44   | 2042.04   | 2122.62   | 2179.74         | 2324.58         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct **\$20.40** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-4S02F1
- Faux Leather back To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFS-UU-4S02A1 (Wellington; add **\$117.30** list, Brisa; add **\$302.94** list)
- Stain repellent (Seat only) To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$35.70** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-4S02A1P

## Fern

## Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Model



SFS-U0-1S02A

## Dimensions

- \*SH: 21.75"-29.25"  
(552mm-743mm)  
H: 46.75"-54.75"  
(1187mm-1391mm)  
D: 28.5"(724mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19.9"(505mm)  
\*AH: 9"(229mm)  
\*SD: 15.5"-18.5"  
(394mm-470mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

## Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Fixed aluminum arms with soft arm caps.
- Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"-29.25"(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 4"(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

## 1 Caster Option:

- 5 Hard Casters (Black)  
6 Soft Casters (Black)  
7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).  
3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).  
4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/arm caps/levers/base.  
5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism.  
(Add \$91.80 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

| 1st Trim Color (Plastic) | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle |
|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| TR-F Black               | TR-F Black     | TR-TF Pitch   |
| TR-7 Fog                 | TR-7 Fog       | TR-AR Argent  |

## Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

| Description                       | Number       | ① | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                   |              |   | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment   |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-1S02A |   | \$1532.04    | \$1566.72 | \$1603.44 | \$1621.80 | \$1635.06 | \$1667.70 | \$1698.30 | \$1778.88 | \$1836.00       | \$1980.84       |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-1S01A |   | 1613.64      | 1648.32   | 1685.04   | 1703.40   | 1716.66   | 1749.30   | 1779.90   | 1860.48   | 1917.60         | 2062.44         |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment      |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-1S12A |   | \$1623.84    | \$1658.52 | \$1695.24 | \$1713.60 | \$1726.86 | \$1759.50 | \$1790.10 | \$1870.68 | \$1927.80       | \$2072.64       |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-1S11A |   | 1705.44      | 1740.12   | 1776.84   | 1795.20   | 1808.46   | 1841.10   | 1871.70   | 1952.28   | 2009.40         | 2154.24         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat

Leather arm cap

Faux Leather back

Stain repellent (Seat only)

To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct **\$20.40** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-1S02F5

To specify, change the 7th digit from **S** to **L**; **Example:** SFS-U0-1L02A5 (matches required Leather seat), add **\$71.40** list

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFS-UU-1S02A5 (Wellington; add **\$117.30** list; Brisa; add **\$302.94** list)

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$35.70** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-1S02A5P

Fern  
Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Model



SFS-U0-1S02A

**Dimensions**  
\*SH: 21.75"-29.25"  
(552mm-743mm)  
H: 46.75"-54.75"  
(1187mm-1391mm)  
D: 28.5"(724mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19.9"(505mm)  
\*AH: 9"(229mm)  
\*SD: 15.5"-18.5"  
(394mm-470mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| 1st Trim Color (Plastic)                      | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle          |
|---|----------------|------------------------|
| TR-F Black                                    | TR-F Black     | TR-TF Pitch            |
| TR-7 Fog                                      | TR-7 Fog       | TR-AR Argent           |
| TR-UFM Snow                                   | TR-7 Fog       | TR-FS Snowfall         |
| TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum | TR-7 Fog       | PM-P Polished Aluminum |

- Features**
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
  - Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
  - Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
  - Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
  - Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps.
  - Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
  - Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
  - Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"-29.25"(552mm-743mm).
  - Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
  - Base: Aluminum five-star base.
  - Footring: Adjusts 4"(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
  - Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

**Specification Tip**

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

- To Order, Specify:**
- 1) Product number, including;  
**1 Caster Option:**
    - 1** Hard Casters (Black)
    - 2** Soft Casters (Black)
    - T** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
  - 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
  - 3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
  - 4) Plastic trim color for base frame/cradle/arm caps/levers. (Add **\$56.10** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
  - 5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base. (Add **\$91.80** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

| Description                       | Number       | ① | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                   |              |   | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment   |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-1S02A |   | \$1687.08    | \$1721.76 | \$1758.48 | \$1776.84 | \$1790.10 | \$1822.74 | \$1853.34 | \$1933.92 | \$1991.04       | \$2135.88       |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-1S01A |   | 1768.68      | 1803.36   | 1840.08   | 1858.44   | 1871.70   | 1904.34   | 1934.94   | 2015.52   | 2072.64         | 2217.48         |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment      |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-1S12A |   | \$1778.88    | \$1813.56 | \$1850.28 | \$1868.64 | \$1881.90 | \$1914.54 | \$1945.14 | \$2025.72 | \$2082.84       | \$2227.68       |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-1S11A |   | 1860.48      | 1895.16   | 1931.88   | 1950.24   | 1963.50   | 1996.14   | 2026.74   | 2107.32   | 2164.44         | 2309.28         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Fixed seat                  | To specify, change the 10th digit from an <b>A</b> to <b>F</b> and deduct <b>\$20.40</b> list; <b>Example:</b> SFS-U0-1S02F1   |
| Leather arm cap             | To specify, change the 7th digit from <b>S</b> to <b>L</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFS-U0-1L02A1 (matches required Leather seat), add <b>\$71.40</b> list                          |
| Faux Leather back           | To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to <b>U</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFS-UU-1S02A1 (Wellington; add <b>\$117.30</b> list, Brisa; add <b>\$302.94</b> list) |
| Stain repellent (Seat only) | To specify, add <b>P</b> to the end of the product number and add <b>\$35.70</b> list; <b>Example:</b> SFS-U0-1S02A1P  |

## Fern

## Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Model



SFS-U0-0N02A

**Dimensions**

\*SH: 21.75"-29.25"  
(552mm-743mm)  
H: 46.75"-54.75"  
(1187mm-1391mm)  
D: 28.5"(724mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19.9"(505mm)  
\*SD: 15.5"-18.5"  
(394mm-470mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"-29.25"(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Footring: Adjusts 4"(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including;

**1 Caster Option:**

- 5** Hard Casters (Black)
- 6** Soft Casters (Black)
- 7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/levers/base.
- 5) Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism.  
(Add **\$91.80** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

| 1st Trim Color (Plastic) | Levers     | Lumbar Handle |
|--------------------------|------------|---------------|
| TR-F Black               | TR-F Black | TR-TF Pitch   |
| TR-7 Fog                 | TR-7 Fog   | TR-AR Argent  |

**Specification Tip**

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

| Description                       | Number       | ① | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                   |              |   | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment   |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-0N02A |   | \$1409.64    | \$1444.32 | \$1481.04 | \$1499.40 | \$1512.66 | \$1545.30 | \$1575.90 | \$1656.48 | \$1713.60       | \$1858.44       |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-0N01A |   | 1491.24      | 1525.92   | 1562.64   | 1581.00   | 1594.26   | 1626.90   | 1657.50   | 1738.08   | 1795.20         | 1940.04         |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment      |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-0N12A |   | \$1501.44    | \$1536.12 | \$1572.84 | \$1591.20 | \$1604.46 | \$1637.10 | \$1667.70 | \$1748.28 | \$1805.40       | \$1950.24       |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-0N11A |   | 1583.04      | 1617.72   | 1654.44   | 1672.80   | 1686.06   | 1718.70   | 1749.30   | 1829.88   | 1887.00         | 2031.84         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat

Faux Leather back

Stain repellent (Seat only)

To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct **\$20.40** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-0N02F5

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFS-UU-0N02A5 (Wellington; add **\$117.30** list; Brisa; add **\$302.94** list)

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$35.70** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-0N02A5P

Fern

Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Model



SFS-U0-0N02A

Dimensions

- \*SH: 21.75"-29.25"  
(552mm-743mm)
- H: 46.75"-54.75"  
(1187mm-1391mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- \*SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- \*SD: 15.5"-18.5"  
(394mm-470mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"-29.25"(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 4"(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;  
**1** Caster Option:
  - 1** Hard Casters (Black)
  - 2** Soft Casters (Black)
  - T** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/levers. (Add **\$56.10** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
- 5) Aluminum trim color for back upright/mechanism/base. (Add **\$91.80** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

| 1st Trim Color (Plastic)                      | Levers     | Lumbar Handle          |
|---|------------|------------------------|
| TR-F Black                                    | TR-F Black | TR-TF Pitch            |
| TR-7 Fog                                      | TR-7 Fog   | TR-AR Argent           |
| TR-UFM Snow                                   | TR-7 Fog   | TR-FS Snowfall         |
| TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum | TR-7 Fog   | PM-P Polished Aluminum |

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

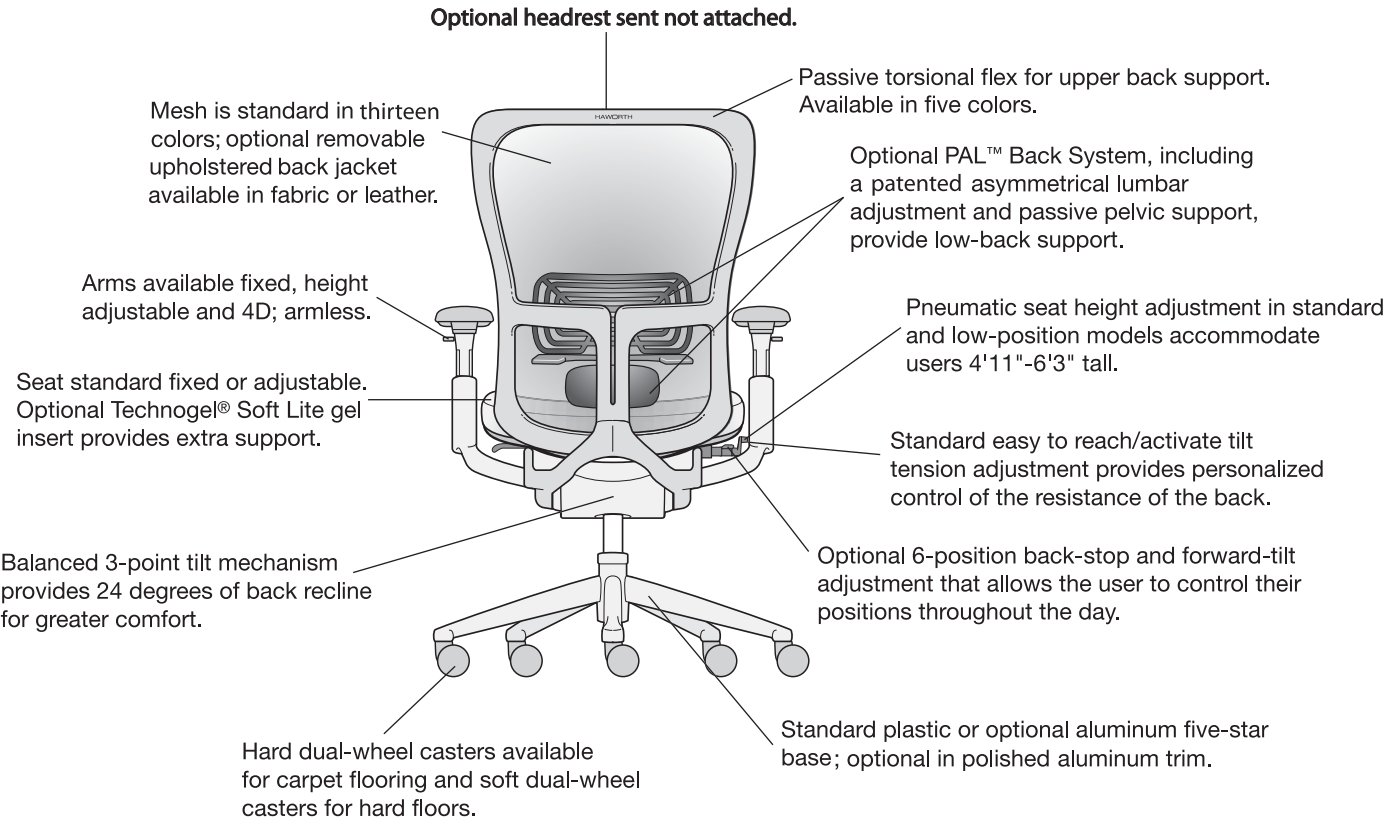
| Description                       | Number       | ① | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                   |              |   | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment   |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-0N02A |   | \$1564.68    | \$1599.36 | \$1636.08 | \$1654.44 | \$1667.70 | \$1700.34 | \$1730.94 | \$1811.52 | \$1868.64       | \$2013.48       |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-0N01A |   | 1646.28      | 1680.96   | 1717.68   | 1736.04   | 1749.30   | 1781.94   | 1812.54   | 1893.12   | 1950.24         | 2095.08         |
| Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment      |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-0N12A |   | \$1656.48    | \$1691.16 | \$1727.88 | \$1746.24 | \$1759.50 | \$1792.14 | \$1822.74 | \$1903.32 | \$1960.44       | \$2105.28       |
| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFS-U0-0N11A |   | 1738.08      | 1772.76   | 1809.48   | 1827.84   | 1841.10   | 1873.74   | 1904.34   | 1984.92   | 2042.04         | 2186.88         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- |                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Fixed seat                  | To specify, change the 10th digit from an <b>A</b> to <b>F</b> and deduct <b>\$20.40</b> list; <b>Example:</b> SFS-U0-0N02F1   |
| Faux Leather back           | To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to <b>U</b> ; <b>Example:</b> SFS-UU-0N02A1 (Wellington; add <b>\$117.30</b> list, Brisa; add <b>\$302.94</b> list) |
| Stain repellent (Seat only) | To specify, add <b>P</b> to the end of the product number and add <b>\$35.70</b> list; <b>Example:</b> SFS-U0-0N02A1P  |

Zody-At-A-Glance

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Designer            | ITO Design and Haworth Design Studio   |
| Awards/Achievements | NeoCon Silver, Best of NeoCon, Seating: Ergonomic Desk/Task, June 2005, USA<br><br>IIDEX/NeoCon Gold, Seating: Desk/Workstation Chairs, September 2005, Canada<br><br>BIFMA level 3 certified. |
| Zody                | A high-performing chair that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.   |



**Note:** Headrest and forward-tilt options not available on Stool.

Zody-At-A-Glance

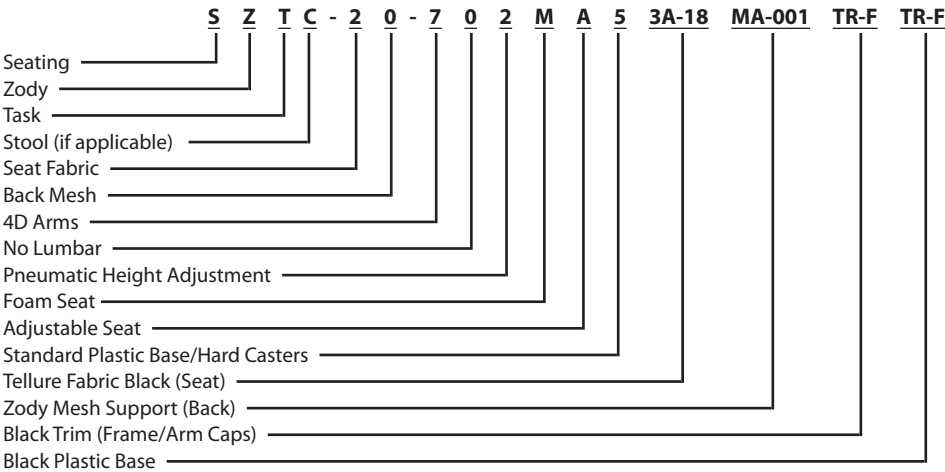
General Specifications

General Guidelines for Product Specification

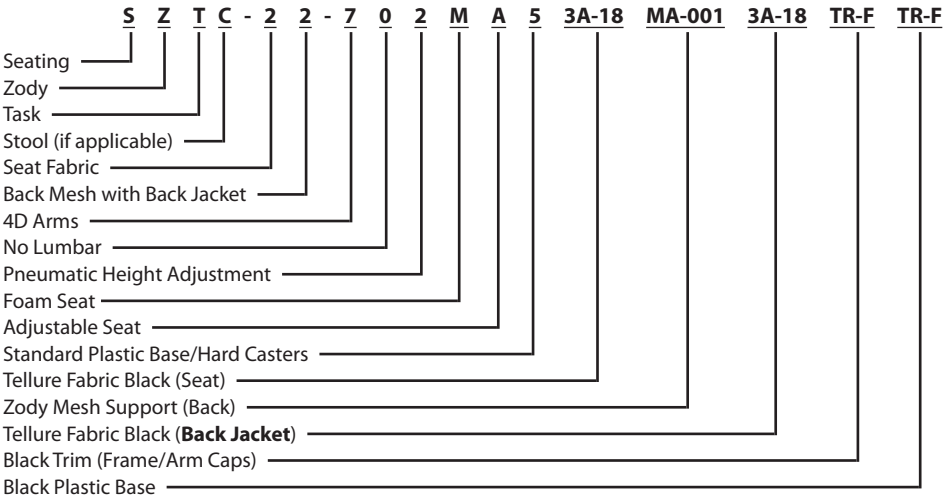
Zody seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For example, a product number that reads **SZT-20-702MA5** identifies the product as a Zody mesh back chair with 4D arms, no lumbar, pneumatic seat height adjustment, foam adjustable seat and standard plastic base TR-F black only with hard casters. The numeric logic for this model with fabric and finish codes is shown below:

Mesh Back



Mesh Back with Upholstered Back Jacket



There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.



**Zody-At-A-Glance**

## General Specifications

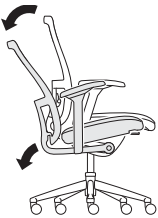
|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Environmental Factors</b>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zody has been evaluated for its human health, environmental health, lifecycle attributes, renewable energy, water stewardship and social responsibility characteristics against stringent certification criteria and is considered an ecologically intelligent product.</li> <li>• Greenguard Children and Schools certified for low emissions.</li> <li>• BIFMA level 3 certified 2012.</li> <li>• Zody has up to 51% recycled content and is up to 98% recyclable.</li> <li>• Zody is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.</li> <li>• Zody is assembled using renewable power. Haworth has purchased 100% Green-e certified American wind power credits to offset the energy consumed in manufacturing the product.</li> <li>• Components are identified with ISO recycling symbols and material information to assist in the recycling effort, where practical.</li> <li>• Haworth will take back Zody chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.</li> <li>• Optional Trivalent chrome finish provides safer and more environmentally friendly alternative for customers requiring the attributes of a chrome finish.</li> </ul> |
| <b>COM &amp; COL<br/>General Information</b>      | <p>To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to <a href="http://surfaces.haworth.com">surfaces.haworth.com</a> &gt; COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</p> <p>COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.</p> <p>COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).</p>   |
| <b>Finishes and Fabrics</b>                       | A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Zody seating is available in the back of the price list.  |
| <b>Shipping Weights<br/>(Including packaging)</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chairs with arms: 55 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet</li> <li>• Chairs without arms: 51 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet</li> <li>• Chairs with sled base: 24 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet</li> <li>• Chairs with leg base: 21 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet</li> <li>• Stool with arms: 58 pounds/1 stool per carton/21.5 cubic feet</li> <li>• Stool without arms: 54 pounds/1 stool per carton/21.5 cubic feet</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Stain Repellent</b>                            | <p>To specify add "P" to end of product number.<br/>Example: SZT-22-702MA1P</p> <p>Not available on mesh, faux leather, or leather. For available fabrics, refer to <a href="http://surfaces.haworth.com">surfaces.haworth.com</a>.</p>  |

# Zody

## General Specifications

### STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

#### Balanced 3-point tilt



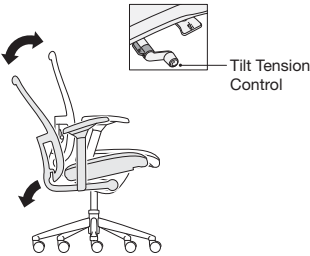
**Features:**

- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.

**Benefits:**

- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users’ chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users’ feet remain flat.

#### Tilt Tension Control



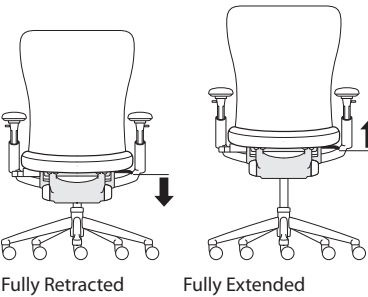
**Feature:**

- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

**Benefit:**

- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

#### Seat Height Adjustment



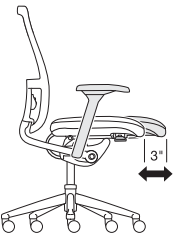
**Features:**

- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Task chair seat height adjusts 5”(127mm) from 16” to 21”(406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14” to 17”(356 to 432mm).
- Task stool seat height adjusts 7.5”(191mm) from 21.5” to 29”(546mm to 737mm).

**Benefits:**

- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Accommodates for users between approximately 4’11”(1499mm) and 6’3”(1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

#### Seat Depth Adjustment



**Features:**

- 3”(76mm) of seat depth range. (Fixed seat also available.)
- Available with conventional foam material or optional Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Waterfall edge.

**Benefit:**

- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

#### Upper Back Torsional Movement

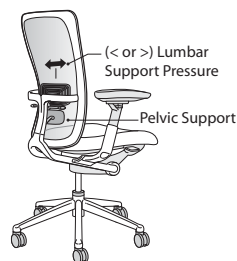


**Feature:**

- Passive 2”(51mm) of torsional flex in the upper back.
- Patented mesh with built in tension zones for added comfort.

**Benefit:**

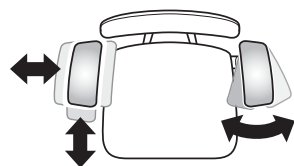
- Increases users’ mobility and comfort when reaching sideways for objects.

**PAL Back System****Features:**

- PAL Back System includes Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment and passive pelvic support.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4"(102mm) in height; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left-hand side of users' body.
- Passive pelvic support.

**Benefits:**

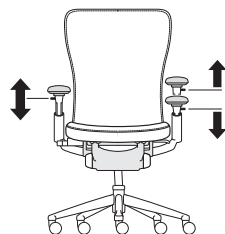
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.

**4D Arm****Features:**

- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment: 4"(102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3"(76mm) [1.5"(38mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3 1/2"(89mm)
  - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

**Benefits:**

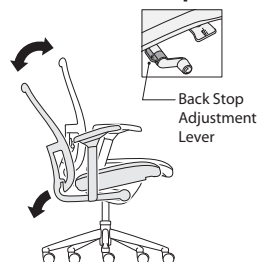
- Arms support the muscular system of users' neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

**Adjustable Height Arm****Feature:**

- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4"(102mm) vertically.

**Benefit:**

- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

**Tilt with Back Stop****Features:**

- Optional back stop;
- Back stops in 6 positions - upright and every 4° backward.
- Tilt limiter.

**Benefit:**

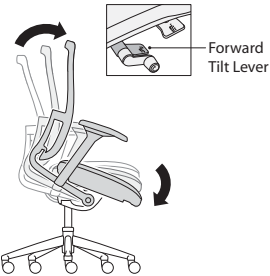
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.

# Zody

## General Specifications

### OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY (continued)

#### Forward Tilt



**Features:**

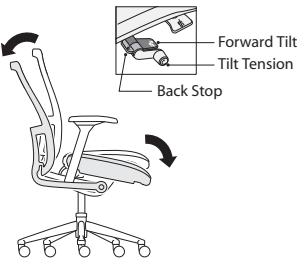
- Optional forward tilt.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

**Benefit:**

- Allows the user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.

**Note:** Not available on task stool.

#### Back Stop/Forward Tilt



**Feature:**

- Optional back-stop and forward tilt.
- Back stops in 6 positions, upright and every 4° backward.

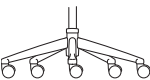
**Benefit:**

- Allows users to vary their posture for maximum comfort and for changes in task requirements.

**Note:** Not available on task stool.

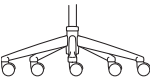
#### Base

##### Standard Plastic Base



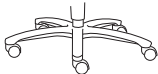
TR-F    Black

##### Optional Aluminum Base



- TR-F    Black
- TR-LE    Metallic Silver
- TR-MC    Metallic Champagne
- TR-MG    Metallic Gunmetal\*
- TR-RR    Rusty Red
- TR-1M    Sable
- PM-P    Polished Aluminum

#### Low Position Base (Aluminum only)



- TR-F    Black
- TR-LE    Metallic Silver
- TR-MC    Metallic Champagne
- TR-MG    Metallic Gunmetal\*

\*Color on Alert status and being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

**Note:** Low Position Base not available on stool.

#### Ergonomic Standards Guidelines

- All Zody models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
- Zody meets the following ergonomic standards/guidelines:
  - BSR/HFES 100-2002
  - BIFMA G1-2002
  - CSA-Z412-2000
  - CAN/CGSB 44.232-2002
  - HFES 2007

# Zody

## General Specifications

### UPHOLSTERY / AESTHETIC OPTIONS

#### Leather Upholstery



**Seat:** Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the seat cushion.

**Back:** Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather or Customers Own Leather (COL).

#### Upholstered Back Jacket

##### Front View:

Leather Jacket



##### Back View:



##### Features

- Removable.
- Back jacket covers the inside back of the chairs allowing a back view of the mesh. Jacket consists of padding covered with fabric or leather upholstery.
- Available in fabric, faux leather, leather, COM and COL.

#### Headrest

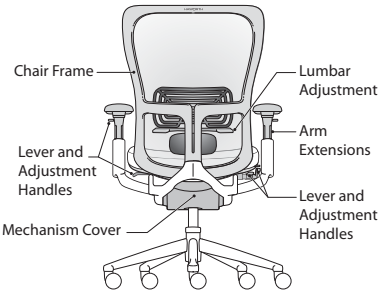


##### Features

- Height-adjustable 2.5" to fit a wide range of users, headrest is TPU material, like Zody arm.
  - Trim color of headrest front and back are in same color. Black or Smoke only. If a trim color other than Black or Smoke is specified, the headrest will default to Black or Smoke based on the matrix below.
  - Headrest sent not attached; 10.5"W x 7.5"H, 2.5" height adjustment.
  - See Zody price pages for specification (available on all task seating models). Not available on stools.
- Specification Example: SZE-22-722MA1 (Zody with headrest, 4D arm).

To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest replacement, see e-Parts.

#### Specification



##### Features

- Trim color specification applies to the following components:
  - Chair frame
  - Levers
  - Adjustment handles
  - Lumbar adjustment (not lumbar pad)
  - Arm extensions
  - Mechanism covers
- Arm cap and Headrest color defaults based on the matrix below.

| Trim Color        | Arm Cap & Headrest Color* |       |
|-------------------|---------------------------|-------|
|                   | Black                     | Smoke |
| Black (TR-F)      | •                         |       |
| Rusty Red (TR-RR) | •                         |       |
| Sable (TR-1M)     | •                         |       |
| Smoke (TR-E)      |                           | •     |
| Snow (TR-UFM)     |                           | •     |

\*Not specifiable.

Zody Value Model

Task Chair with 4D Arms



SZT-20-711MA5

Dimensions\*

- \*SH: 16-21"  
(406mm-533mm)
- H: 38-43"(965mm-1092mm)
- D: 29"(737mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- \*SW: 19 1/4"(489mm)
- \*AH: 6.8-10.8"  
(173mm-274mm)
- \*SD: 16-19"(406mm-483mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only.
- Seat:
  - Upholstered with foam.
  - Adjustable [3"(76mm) range]
- Base: Plastic five-star.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; tilt tension.
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right- or left-hand side of users body.
- Casters: Hard Casters

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Seat surface/color:  
3A-18 Tellure - Black
- 3) Mesh Back:  
MA-001 Black
- 4) Trim color for frame/arm caps:  
TR-F Black
- 5) Trim color for base/arms:  
TR-F Black

**Note:** No changes to specification. No COM or Specials.

| Number        | Price     |
|---------------|-----------|
| SZT-20-711MA5 | \$1213.80 |

**Zody**

## Task Chair with 4D Arms



SZT-20-702MA1

**Dimensions\***

- \*SH: 16-21"  
(406mm-533mm)  
H: 38-43"(965mm-1092mm)  
D: 29"(737mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19 1/4"(489mm)  
\*AH: 6.8-10.8"  
(173mm-274mm)  
\*SD: 16-19"(406mm-483mm)

Low position seat height:  
14-17"(356mm-432mm)

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

| Trim Color        | Arm Cap & Headrest Color* |       |
|-------------------|---------------------------|-------|
|                   | Black                     | Smoke |
| Black (TR-F)      | •                         |       |
| Rusty Red (TR-RR) | •                         |       |
| Sable (TR-1M)     | •                         |       |
| Smoke (TR-E)      |                           | •     |
| Snow (TR-UFM)     |                           | •     |

\*Not specifiable.

**Features**

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3"(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.  
–Plastic base available in Black.  
–Aluminum base available with painted Black, Rusty Red, Snow, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Metallic Gunmetal, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Mesh back model: .75/10  
Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**1 Base/Caster Option:****Aluminum Base**

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.78** to list

**Plastic Base**

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Mesh surface color (back).

4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).

5) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$56.10** list for Snow.)

6) Trim color for base/arms.  
(Add **\$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Mesh Back Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**1 Base/Caster Option:****Aluminum Base**

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.78** to list

**Plastic Base**

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Mesh surface and color (back).

4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$56.10** list for Snow.)

5) Trim color for base/arms.  
(Add **\$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)



Zody  
Task Chair with 4D Arms

| Upholstered<br>Foam Seat                                      | Adjustments                | Number       | ① | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---|----------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   |                            |              |   | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base               |                            |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-702MA |   | \$1164.30    | \$1198.71 | \$1235.42 | \$1253.79 | \$1267.55 | \$1300.83 | \$1330.65 | \$1412.11 | \$1468.32          | \$1617.74          |
|   | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-701MA |   | 1241.16      | 1275.57   | 1312.28   | 1330.65   | 1344.41   | 1377.69   | 1407.51   | 1488.97   | 1545.18            | 1694.60            |
|   | Forward Tilt               | SZT-20-703MA |   | 1241.16      | 1275.57   | 1312.28   | 1330.65   | 1344.41   | 1377.69   | 1407.51   | 1488.97   | 1545.18            | 1694.60            |
|   | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-704MA |   | 1265.26      | 1299.67   | 1336.38   | 1354.75   | 1368.51   | 1401.79   | 1431.61   | 1513.07   | 1569.28            | 1718.70            |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base |                            |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic                  | SZT-22-702MA |   | \$1277.88    | \$1346.70 | \$1420.12 | \$1456.86 | \$1484.38 | \$1550.94 | \$1610.58 | \$1773.50 | \$1885.92          | \$2184.76          |
|   | Back Stop                  | SZT-22-701MA |   | 1354.74      | 1423.56   | 1496.98   | 1533.72   | 1561.24   | 1627.80   | 1687.44   | 1850.36   | 1962.78            | 2261.62            |
|   | Forward Tilt               | SZT-22-703MA |   | 1354.74      | 1423.56   | 1496.98   | 1533.72   | 1561.24   | 1627.80   | 1687.44   | 1850.36   | 1962.78            | 2261.62            |
|   | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-22-704MA |   | 1378.84      | 1447.66   | 1521.08   | 1557.82   | 1585.34   | 1651.90   | 1711.54   | 1874.46   | 1986.88            | 2285.72            |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base                  |                            |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-712MA |   | \$1265.26    | \$1299.67 | \$1336.38 | \$1354.75 | \$1368.51 | \$1401.79 | \$1431.61 | \$1513.07 | \$1569.28          | \$1718.70          |
|   | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-711MA |   | 1342.12      | 1376.53   | 1413.24   | 1431.61   | 1445.37   | 1478.65   | 1508.47   | 1589.93   | 1646.14            | 1795.56            |
|   | Forward Tilt               | SZT-20-713MA |   | 1342.12      | 1376.53   | 1413.24   | 1431.61   | 1445.37   | 1478.65   | 1508.47   | 1589.93   | 1646.14            | 1795.56            |
|   | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-714MA |   | 1366.22      | 1400.63   | 1437.34   | 1455.71   | 1469.47   | 1502.75   | 1532.57   | 1614.03   | 1670.24            | 1819.66            |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base    |                            |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic                  | SZT-22-712MA |   | \$1378.84    | \$1447.66 | \$1521.08 | \$1557.82 | \$1585.34 | \$1651.90 | \$1711.54 | \$1874.46 | \$1986.88          | \$2285.72          |
|   | Back Stop                  | SZT-22-711MA |   | 1455.70      | 1524.52   | 1597.94   | 1634.68   | 1662.20   | 1728.76   | 1788.40   | 1951.32   | 2063.74            | 2362.58            |
|   | Forward Tilt               | SZT-22-713MA |   | 1455.70      | 1524.52   | 1597.94   | 1634.68   | 1662.20   | 1728.76   | 1788.40   | 1951.32   | 2063.74            | 2362.58            |
|   | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-22-714MA |   | 1479.80      | 1548.62   | 1622.04   | 1658.78   | 1686.30   | 1752.86   | 1812.50   | 1975.42   | 2087.84            | 2386.68            |
| PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base                    |                            |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-722MA |   | \$1291.65    | \$1326.06 | \$1362.77 | \$1381.14 | \$1394.90 | \$1428.18 | \$1458.00 | \$1539.46 | \$1595.67          | \$1745.09          |
|   | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-721MA |   | 1368.51      | 1402.92   | 1439.63   | 1458.00   | 1471.76   | 1505.04   | 1534.86   | 1616.32   | 1672.53            | 1821.95            |
|   | Forward Tilt               | SZT-20-723MA |   | 1368.51      | 1402.92   | 1439.63   | 1458.00   | 1471.76   | 1505.04   | 1534.86   | 1616.32   | 1672.53            | 1821.95            |
|   | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-724MA |   | 1392.61      | 1427.02   | 1463.73   | 1482.10   | 1495.86   | 1529.14   | 1558.96   | 1640.42   | 1696.63            | 1846.05            |
| PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base      |                            |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic                  | SZT-22-722MA |   | \$1405.23    | \$1474.05 | \$1547.47 | \$1584.21 | \$1611.73 | \$1678.29 | \$1737.93 | \$1900.85 | \$2013.27          | \$2312.11          |
|   | Back Stop                  | SZT-22-721MA |   | 1482.09      | 1550.91   | 1624.33   | 1661.07   | 1688.59   | 1755.15   | 1814.79   | 1977.71   | 2090.13            | 2388.97            |
|   | Forward Tilt               | SZT-22-723MA |   | 1482.09      | 1550.91   | 1624.33   | 1661.07   | 1688.59   | 1755.15   | 1814.79   | 1977.71   | 2090.13            | 2388.97            |
|   | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-22-724MA |   | 1506.19      | 1575.01   | 1648.43   | 1685.17   | 1712.69   | 1779.25   | 1838.89   | 2001.81   | 2114.23            | 2413.07            |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Casters

Aluminum Base

Low position pneumatic
- Fixed seat

CAL 133

Headrest

Stain repellent

Leather Seat with Mesh Back

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back

Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** SZT-20-702MA**2**

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 5 to a 1 (hard caster) or 2 (soft caster) and add **\$32.78** list

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 to a 3 (hard caster) or from a 2 to a 4 (soft caster);

**Examples:** SZT-20-702MA**3** is a low base with hard casters

SZT-20-702MA**4** is a low base with soft casters

**NOTE:** Polished aluminum trim not available with this option.

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-702MX**1**

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SZT-20-712MA**1F** (add **\$141.12** list)

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-702MA**1** with headrest (add **\$59.65** list)

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$35.57** list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZT-10-702MA**5**

To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZT-11-702MA**5**

To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZT-30-702MA**5**

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZT-33-702MA**5**

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on chairs with black frame and foam seat with or without the Lumbar option.

CAL 133 is not available on chairs with PAL back system.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

| Upholstered<br>Gel Insert Seat                                       | Adjustments                | Number       | ① | Fabric Grade<br>A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|--|----------------------------|--------------|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>               |                            |              |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|  | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-702EA |   | \$1259.53         | \$1293.94 | \$1330.65 | \$1349.02 | \$1362.78 | \$1396.06 | \$1425.88 | \$1507.34 | \$1563.55          | \$1712.97          |
|  | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-701EA |   | 1336.39           | 1370.80   | 1407.51   | 1425.88   | 1439.64   | 1472.92   | 1502.74   | 1584.20   | 1640.41            | 1789.83            |
|  | Forward Tilt               | SZT-20-703EA |   | 1336.39           | 1370.80   | 1407.51   | 1425.88   | 1439.64   | 1472.92   | 1502.74   | 1584.20   | 1640.41            | 1789.83            |
|  | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-704EA |   | 1360.49           | 1394.90   | 1431.61   | 1449.98   | 1463.74   | 1497.02   | 1526.84   | 1608.30   | 1664.51            | 1813.93            |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b> |                            |              |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|  | Pneumatic                  | SZT-22-702EA |   | \$1373.11         | \$1441.93 | \$1515.35 | \$1552.09 | \$1579.61 | \$1646.17 | \$1705.81 | \$1868.73 | \$1981.15          | \$2279.99          |
|  | Back Stop                  | SZT-22-701EA |   | 1449.97           | 1518.79   | 1592.21   | 1628.95   | 1656.47   | 1723.03   | 1782.67   | 1945.59   | 2058.01            | 2356.85            |
|  | Forward Tilt               | SZT-22-703EA |   | 1449.97           | 1518.79   | 1592.21   | 1628.95   | 1656.47   | 1723.03   | 1782.67   | 1945.59   | 2058.01            | 2356.85            |
|  | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-22-704EA |   | 1474.07           | 1542.89   | 1616.31   | 1653.05   | 1680.57   | 1747.13   | 1806.77   | 1969.69   | 2082.11            | 2380.95            |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>                  |                            |              |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|  | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-712EA |   | \$1360.49         | \$1394.90 | \$1431.61 | \$1449.98 | \$1463.74 | \$1497.02 | \$1526.84 | \$1608.30 | \$1664.51          | \$1813.93          |
|  | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-711EA |   | 1437.35           | 1471.76   | 1508.47   | 1526.84   | 1540.60   | 1573.88   | 1603.70   | 1685.16   | 1741.37            | 1890.79            |
|  | Forward Tilt               | SZT-20-713EA |   | 1437.35           | 1471.76   | 1508.47   | 1526.84   | 1540.60   | 1573.88   | 1603.70   | 1685.16   | 1741.37            | 1890.79            |
|  | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-714EA |   | 1461.45           | 1495.86   | 1532.57   | 1550.94   | 1564.70   | 1597.98   | 1627.80   | 1709.26   | 1765.47            | 1914.89            |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>    |                            |              |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|  | Pneumatic                  | SZT-22-712EA |   | \$1474.07         | \$1542.89 | \$1616.31 | \$1653.05 | \$1680.57 | \$1747.13 | \$1806.77 | \$1969.69 | \$2082.11          | \$2380.95          |
|  | Back Stop                  | SZT-22-711EA |   | 1550.93           | 1619.75   | 1693.17   | 1729.91   | 1757.43   | 1823.99   | 1883.63   | 2046.55   | 2158.97            | 2457.81            |
|  | Forward Tilt               | SZT-22-713EA |   | 1550.93           | 1619.75   | 1693.17   | 1729.91   | 1757.43   | 1823.99   | 1883.63   | 2046.55   | 2158.97            | 2457.81            |
|  | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-22-714EA |   | 1575.03           | 1643.85   | 1717.27   | 1754.01   | 1781.53   | 1848.09   | 1907.73   | 2070.65   | 2183.07            | 2481.91            |
| <b>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>                    |                            |              |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|  | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-722EA |   | \$1386.88         | \$1421.29 | \$1458.00 | \$1476.37 | \$1490.13 | \$1523.41 | \$1553.23 | \$1634.69 | \$1690.90          | \$1840.32          |
|  | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-721EA |   | 1463.74           | 1498.15   | 1534.86   | 1553.23   | 1566.99   | 1600.27   | 1630.09   | 1711.55   | 1767.76            | 1917.18            |
|  | Forward Tilt               | SZT-20-723EA |   | 1463.74           | 1498.15   | 1534.86   | 1553.23   | 1566.99   | 1600.27   | 1630.09   | 1711.55   | 1767.76            | 1917.18            |
|  | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-724EA |   | 1487.84           | 1522.25   | 1558.96   | 1577.33   | 1591.09   | 1624.37   | 1654.19   | 1735.65   | 1791.86            | 1941.28            |
| <b>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>      |                            |              |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|  | Pneumatic                  | SZT-22-722EA |   | \$1500.46         | \$1569.28 | \$1642.70 | \$1679.44 | \$1706.96 | \$1773.52 | \$1833.16 | \$1996.08 | \$2108.50          | \$2407.34          |
|  | Back Stop                  | SZT-22-721EA |   | 1577.32           | 1646.14   | 1719.56   | 1756.30   | 1783.82   | 1850.38   | 1910.02   | 2072.94   | 2185.36            | 2484.20            |
|  | Forward Tilt               | SZT-22-723EA |   | 1577.32           | 1646.14   | 1719.56   | 1756.30   | 1783.82   | 1850.38   | 1910.02   | 2072.94   | 2185.36            | 2484.20            |
|  | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-22-724EA |   | 1601.42           | 1670.24   | 1743.66   | 1780.40   | 1807.92   | 1874.48   | 1934.12   | 2097.04   | 2209.46            | 2508.30            |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters  
Aluminum Base  
Low position pneumatic

Fixed seat  
Headrest  
Stain repellent  
Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket  
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** SZT-20-702EA2

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 5 to a 1 (hard caster) or 2 (soft caster) and add **\$32.78** list

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 to a 3 (hard caster) or from a 2 to a 4 (soft caster);

**Examples:** SZT-20-702EA3 is a low base with hard casters

SZT-20-702EA4 is a low base with soft casters

**NOTE:** Polished aluminum trim not available with this option.

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-702EX1

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-702EA1 with headrest (add **\$59.65** list)

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$35.57** list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZT-10-702EA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZT-11-702EA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZT-30-702EA5

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZT-33-702EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

This page intentionally blank



SZT-20-402MA1

**Dimensions\***

- \*SH: 16-21"  
(406mm-533mm)  
H: 38-43"(965mm-1092mm)  
D: 29"(737mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19 1/4"(489mm)  
\*AH: 6.8-10.8"  
(173mm-274mm)  
\*SD: 16-19"(406mm-483mm)

Low position seat height:  
14-17"(356mm-432mm)

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

| Arm Cap & Headrest Color* |       |       |
|---------------------------|-------|-------|
| Trim Color                | Black | Smoke |
| Black (TR-F)              | •     |       |
| Rusty Red (TR-RR)         | •     |       |
| Sable (TR-1M)             | •     |       |
| Smoke (TR-E)              |       | •     |
| Snow (TR-UFM)             |       | •     |

\*Not specifiable.

**Features**

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3"(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.  
–Plastic base available in Black.  
–Aluminum base available with painted Black, Rusty Red, Snow, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Metallic Gunmetal, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Height-adjustable with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Mesh back model: 0.75/10  
Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**

- 1) Product number, including:

**1 Base/Caster Option:****Aluminum Base**

- 1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.78** to list

**Plastic Base**

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface color (back).
- 4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
- 5) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$56.10** list for Snow.)
- 6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Mesh Back Specify:**

- 1) Product number, including:

**1 Base/Caster Option:****Aluminum Base**

- 1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.78** to list

**Plastic Base**

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$56.10** list for Snow.)
- 5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)

Zody

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

| Upholstered<br>Foam Seat                                      | Adjustments                | Number       | ① | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---|----------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   |                            |              |   | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                    |                    |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base                    |                            |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-402MA |   | \$1126.44    | \$1160.85 | \$1197.56 | \$1215.93 | \$1229.69 | \$1262.97 | \$1292.79 | \$1374.25 | \$1430.46          | \$1579.88          |
|   | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-401MA |   | 1203.30      | 1237.71   | 1274.42   | 1292.79   | 1306.55   | 1339.83   | 1369.65   | 1451.11   | 1507.32            | 1656.74            |
|   | Forward Tilt               | SZT-20-403MA |   | 1203.30      | 1237.71   | 1274.42   | 1292.79   | 1306.55   | 1339.83   | 1369.65   | 1451.11   | 1507.32            | 1656.74            |
|   | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-404MA |   | 1227.40      | 1261.81   | 1298.52   | 1316.89   | 1330.65   | 1363.93   | 1393.75   | 1475.21   | 1531.42            | 1680.84            |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base |                            |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic                  | SZT-22-402MA |   | \$1240.02    | \$1308.84 | \$1382.26 | \$1419.00 | \$1446.52 | \$1513.08 | \$1572.72 | \$1735.64 | \$1848.06          | \$2146.90          |
|   | Back Stop                  | SZT-22-401MA |   | 1316.88      | 1385.70   | 1459.12   | 1495.86   | 1523.38   | 1589.94   | 1649.58   | 1812.50   | 1924.92            | 2223.76            |
|   | Forward Tilt               | SZT-22-403MA |   | 1316.88      | 1385.70   | 1459.12   | 1495.86   | 1523.38   | 1589.94   | 1649.58   | 1812.50   | 1924.92            | 2223.76            |
|   | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-22-404MA |   | 1340.98      | 1409.80   | 1483.22   | 1519.96   | 1547.48   | 1614.04   | 1673.68   | 1836.60   | 1949.02            | 2247.86            |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base                       |                            |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-412MA |   | \$1227.40    | \$1261.81 | \$1298.52 | \$1316.89 | \$1330.65 | \$1363.93 | \$1393.75 | \$1475.21 | \$1531.42          | \$1680.84          |
|   | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-411MA |   | 1304.26      | 1338.67   | 1375.38   | 1393.75   | 1407.51   | 1440.79   | 1470.61   | 1552.07   | 1608.28            | 1757.70            |
|   | Forward Tilt               | SZT-20-413MA |   | 1304.26      | 1338.67   | 1375.38   | 1393.75   | 1407.51   | 1440.79   | 1470.61   | 1552.07   | 1608.28            | 1757.70            |
|   | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-414MA |   | 1328.36      | 1362.77   | 1399.48   | 1417.85   | 1431.61   | 1464.89   | 1494.71   | 1576.17   | 1632.38            | 1781.80            |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base    |                            |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic                  | SZT-22-412MA |   | \$1340.98    | \$1409.80 | \$1483.22 | \$1519.96 | \$1547.48 | \$1614.04 | \$1673.68 | \$1836.60 | \$1949.02          | \$2247.86          |
|   | Back Stop                  | SZT-22-411MA |   | 1417.84      | 1486.66   | 1560.08   | 1596.82   | 1624.34   | 1690.90   | 1750.54   | 1913.46   | 2025.88            | 2324.72            |
|   | Forward Tilt               | SZT-22-413MA |   | 1417.84      | 1486.66   | 1560.08   | 1596.82   | 1624.34   | 1690.90   | 1750.54   | 1913.46   | 2025.88            | 2324.72            |
|   | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-22-414MA |   | 1441.94      | 1510.76   | 1584.18   | 1620.92   | 1648.44   | 1715.00   | 1774.64   | 1937.56   | 2049.98            | 2348.82            |
| PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base                         |                            |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-422MA |   | \$1253.79    | \$1288.20 | \$1324.91 | \$1343.28 | \$1357.04 | \$1390.32 | \$1420.14 | \$1501.60 | \$1557.81          | \$1707.23          |
|   | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-421MA |   | 1330.65      | 1365.06   | 1401.77   | 1420.14   | 1433.90   | 1467.18   | 1497.00   | 1578.46   | 1634.67            | 1784.09            |
|   | Forward Tilt               | SZT-20-423MA |   | 1330.65      | 1365.06   | 1401.77   | 1420.14   | 1433.90   | 1467.18   | 1497.00   | 1578.46   | 1634.67            | 1784.09            |
|   | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-424MA |   | 1354.75      | 1389.16   | 1425.87   | 1444.24   | 1458.00   | 1491.28   | 1521.10   | 1602.56   | 1658.77            | 1808.19            |
| PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base      |                            |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic                  | SZT-22-422MA |   | \$1367.37    | \$1436.19 | \$1509.61 | \$1546.35 | \$1573.87 | \$1640.43 | \$1700.07 | \$1862.99 | \$1975.41          | \$2274.25          |
|   | Back Stop                  | SZT-22-421MA |   | 1444.23      | 1513.05   | 1586.47   | 1623.21   | 1650.73   | 1717.29   | 1776.93   | 1939.85   | 2052.27            | 2351.11            |
|   | Forward Tilt               | SZT-22-423MA |   | 1444.23      | 1513.05   | 1586.47   | 1623.21   | 1650.73   | 1717.29   | 1776.93   | 1939.85   | 2052.27            | 2351.11            |
|   | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-22-424MA |   | 1468.33      | 1537.15   | 1610.57   | 1647.31   | 1674.83   | 1741.39   | 1801.03   | 1963.95   | 2076.37            | 2375.21            |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Casters
- Aluminum Base
- Low position pneumatic

- Fixed seat
- CAL 133
- Headrest
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** SZT-20-402MA2

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 5 to a 1 (hard caster) or 2 (soft caster) and add **\$32.78** list

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 to a 3 (hard caster) or from a 2 to a 4 (soft caster); **Examples:** SZT-20-402MA3 is a low base with hard casters

SZT-20-402MA4 is a low base with soft casters

**NOTE:** Polished aluminum trim not available with this option.

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-402MX1

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SZT-20-401MA1F (add **\$141.12** list)

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-402MA1 with headrest (add **\$59.65** list)

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$35.57** list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZT-10-402MA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZT-11-402MA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZT-30-402MA5

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZT-33-402MA5

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on chairs with black frame and foam seat with or without the Lumbar option.

CAL 133 is not available on chairs with PAL back system.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

| Upholstered<br>Gel Insert Seat                                       | Adjustments | Number       | ① | Fabric Grade<br>A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|--|-------------|--------------|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</b>                    |             |              |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Pneumatic  |             | SZT-20-402EA |   | \$1221.67         | \$1256.08 | \$1292.79 | \$1311.16 | \$1324.92 | \$1358.20 | \$1388.02 | \$1469.48 | \$1525.69          | \$1675.11          |
| Back Stop  |             | SZT-20-401EA |   | 1298.53           | 1332.94   | 1369.65   | 1388.02   | 1401.78   | 1435.06   | 1464.88   | 1546.34   | 1602.55            | 1751.97            |
| Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-20-403EA |   | 1298.53           | 1332.94   | 1369.65   | 1388.02   | 1401.78   | 1435.06   | 1464.88   | 1546.34   | 1602.55            | 1751.97            |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-20-404EA |   | 1322.63           | 1357.04   | 1393.75   | 1412.12   | 1425.88   | 1459.16   | 1488.98   | 1570.44   | 1626.65            | 1776.07            |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b> |             |              |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Pneumatic  |             | SZT-22-402EA |   | \$1335.25         | \$1404.07 | \$1477.49 | \$1514.23 | \$1541.75 | \$1608.31 | \$1667.95 | \$1830.87 | \$1943.29          | \$2242.13          |
| Back Stop  |             | SZT-22-401EA |   | 1412.11           | 1480.93   | 1554.35   | 1591.09   | 1618.61   | 1685.17   | 1744.81   | 1907.73   | 2020.15            | 2318.99            |
| Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-22-403EA |   | 1412.11           | 1480.93   | 1554.35   | 1591.09   | 1618.61   | 1685.17   | 1744.81   | 1907.73   | 2020.15            | 2318.99            |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-22-404EA |   | 1436.21           | 1505.03   | 1578.45   | 1615.19   | 1642.71   | 1709.27   | 1768.91   | 1931.83   | 2044.25            | 2343.09            |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</b>                       |             |              |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Pneumatic  |             | SZT-20-412EA |   | \$1322.63         | \$1357.04 | \$1393.75 | \$1412.12 | \$1425.88 | \$1459.16 | \$1488.98 | \$1570.44 | \$1626.65          | \$1776.07          |
| Back Stop  |             | SZT-20-411EA |   | 1399.49           | 1433.90   | 1470.61   | 1488.98   | 1502.74   | 1536.02   | 1565.84   | 1647.30   | 1703.51            | 1852.93            |
| Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-20-413EA |   | 1399.49           | 1433.90   | 1470.61   | 1488.98   | 1502.74   | 1536.02   | 1565.84   | 1647.30   | 1703.51            | 1852.93            |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-20-414EA |   | 1423.59           | 1458.00   | 1494.71   | 1513.08   | 1526.84   | 1560.12   | 1589.94   | 1671.40   | 1727.61            | 1877.03            |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>    |             |              |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Pneumatic  |             | SZT-22-412EA |   | \$1436.21         | \$1505.03 | \$1578.45 | \$1615.19 | \$1642.71 | \$1709.27 | \$1768.91 | \$1931.83 | \$2044.25          | \$2343.09          |
| Back Stop  |             | SZT-22-411EA |   | 1513.07           | 1581.89   | 1655.31   | 1692.05   | 1719.57   | 1786.13   | 1845.77   | 2008.69   | 2121.11            | 2419.95            |
| Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-22-413EA |   | 1513.07           | 1581.89   | 1655.31   | 1692.05   | 1719.57   | 1786.13   | 1845.77   | 2008.69   | 2121.11            | 2419.95            |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-22-414EA |   | 1537.17           | 1605.99   | 1679.41   | 1716.15   | 1743.67   | 1810.23   | 1869.87   | 2032.79   | 2145.21            | 2444.05            |
| <b>PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base</b>                         |             |              |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Pneumatic  |             | SZT-20-422EA |   | \$1349.02         | \$1383.43 | \$1420.14 | \$1438.51 | \$1452.27 | \$1485.55 | \$1515.37 | \$1596.83 | \$1653.04          | \$1802.46          |
| Back Stop  |             | SZT-20-421EA |   | 1425.88           | 1460.29   | 1497.00   | 1515.37   | 1529.13   | 1562.41   | 1592.23   | 1673.69   | 1729.90            | 1879.32            |
| Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-20-423EA |   | 1425.88           | 1460.29   | 1497.00   | 1515.37   | 1529.13   | 1562.41   | 1592.23   | 1673.69   | 1729.90            | 1879.32            |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-20-424EA |   | 1449.98           | 1484.39   | 1521.10   | 1539.47   | 1553.23   | 1586.51   | 1616.33   | 1697.79   | 1754.00            | 1903.42            |
| <b>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>      |             |              |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Pneumatic  |             | SZT-22-422EA |   | \$1462.60         | \$1531.42 | \$1604.84 | \$1641.58 | \$1669.10 | \$1735.66 | \$1795.30 | \$1958.22 | \$2070.64          | \$2369.48          |
| Back Stop  |             | SZT-22-421EA |   | 1539.46           | 1608.28   | 1681.70   | 1718.44   | 1745.96   | 1812.52   | 1872.16   | 2035.08   | 2147.50            | 2446.34            |
| Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-22-423EA |   | 1539.46           | 1608.28   | 1681.70   | 1718.44   | 1745.96   | 1812.52   | 1872.16   | 2035.08   | 2147.50            | 2446.34            |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-22-424EA |   | 1563.56           | 1632.38   | 1705.80   | 1742.54   | 1770.06   | 1836.62   | 1896.26   | 2059.18   | 2171.60            | 2470.44            |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters  
Aluminum Base  
Low position pneumatic

Fixed seat  
Headrest  
Stain repellent  
Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket  
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** SZT-20-402EA2

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 5 to a 1 (hard caster) or 2 (soft caster) and add **\$32.78** list

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 to a 3 (hard caster) or from a 2 to a 4 (soft caster);

**Examples:** SZT-20-402EA3 is a low base with hard casters

SZT-20-402EA4 is a low base with soft casters

**NOTE:** Polished aluminum trim not available with this option.

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-402EX1

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-402EA1 with headrest (add **\$59.65** list)

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$35.57** list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-10-402EA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SZT-11-402EA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SZT-30-402EA5

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SZT-33-402EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

This page intentionally blank



## Zody

## Task Chair with Fixed Arms



SZT-20-102MA1

**Dimensions\***

\*SH: 16-21"  
(406mm-533mm)  
H: 38-43"(965mm-1092mm)  
D: 29"(737mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19 1/4"(489mm)  
\*AH: 9"(229mm)  
\*SD: 16-19"(406mm-483mm)  
Low position seat height:  
14-17"(356mm-432mm)

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

| Trim Color        | Arm Cap & Headrest Color* |       |
|-------------------|---------------------------|-------|
|                   | Black                     | Smoke |
| Black (TR-F)      | •                         |       |
| Rusty Red (TR-RR) | •                         |       |
| Sable (TR-1M)     | •                         |       |
| Smoke (TR-E)      |                           | •     |
| Snow (TR-UFM)     |                           | •     |

\*Not specifiable.

**Features**

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3"(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.  
–Plastic base available in Black.  
–Aluminum base available with painted Black, Rusty Red, Snow, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Metallic Gunmetal, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Mesh back model: 0.75/10  
Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**1 Base/Caster Option:****Aluminum Base**

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.78** to list

**Plastic Base**

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Mesh surface color (back).

4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).

5) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$56.10** list for Snow.)

6) Trim color for base/arms.  
(Add **\$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Mesh Back Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**1 Base/Caster Option:****Aluminum Base**

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.78** to list

**Plastic Base**

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Mesh surface and color (back).

4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$56.10** list for Snow.)

5) Trim color for base/arms.  
(Add **\$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)

Zody  
Task Chair with Fixed Arms

| Upholstered<br>Foam Seat                                      | Adjustments                | Number       | ① | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---|----------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   |                            |              |   | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base               |                            |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-102MA |   | \$1048.43    | \$1082.84 | \$1119.55 | \$1137.92 | \$1151.68 | \$1184.96 | \$1214.78 | \$1296.24 | \$1352.45          | \$1501.87          |
|   | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-101MA |   | 1125.29      | 1159.70   | 1196.41   | 1214.78   | 1228.54   | 1261.82   | 1291.64   | 1373.10   | 1429.31            | 1578.73            |
|   | Forward Tilt               | SZT-20-103MA |   | 1125.29      | 1159.70   | 1196.41   | 1214.78   | 1228.54   | 1261.82   | 1291.64   | 1373.10   | 1429.31            | 1578.73            |
|   | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-104MA |   | 1149.39      | 1183.80   | 1220.51   | 1238.88   | 1252.64   | 1285.92   | 1315.74   | 1397.20   | 1453.41            | 1602.83            |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base |                            |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic                  | SZT-22-102MA |   | \$1162.01    | \$1230.83 | \$1304.25 | \$1340.99 | \$1368.51 | \$1435.07 | \$1494.71 | \$1657.63 | \$1770.05          | \$2068.89          |
|   | Back Stop                  | SZT-22-101MA |   | 1238.87      | 1307.69   | 1381.11   | 1417.85   | 1445.37   | 1511.93   | 1571.57   | 1734.49   | 1846.91            | 2145.75            |
|   | Forward Tilt               | SZT-22-103MA |   | 1238.87      | 1307.69   | 1381.11   | 1417.85   | 1445.37   | 1511.93   | 1571.57   | 1734.49   | 1846.91            | 2145.75            |
|   | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-22-104MA |   | 1262.97      | 1331.79   | 1405.21   | 1441.95   | 1469.47   | 1536.03   | 1595.67   | 1758.59   | 1871.01            | 2169.85            |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base                  |                            |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-112MA |   | \$1149.39    | \$1183.80 | \$1220.51 | \$1238.88 | \$1252.64 | \$1285.92 | \$1315.74 | \$1397.20 | \$1453.41          | \$1602.83          |
|   | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-111MA |   | 1226.25      | 1260.66   | 1297.37   | 1315.74   | 1329.50   | 1362.78   | 1392.60   | 1474.06   | 1530.27            | 1679.69            |
|   | Forward Tilt               | SZT-20-113MA |   | 1226.25      | 1260.66   | 1297.37   | 1315.74   | 1329.50   | 1362.78   | 1392.60   | 1474.06   | 1530.27            | 1679.69            |
|   | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-114MA |   | 1250.35      | 1284.76   | 1321.47   | 1339.84   | 1353.60   | 1386.88   | 1416.70   | 1498.16   | 1554.37            | 1703.79            |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base    |                            |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic                  | SZT-22-112MA |   | \$1262.97    | \$1331.79 | \$1405.21 | \$1441.95 | \$1469.47 | \$1536.03 | \$1595.67 | \$1758.59 | \$1871.01          | \$2169.85          |
|   | Back Stop                  | SZT-22-111MA |   | 1339.83      | 1408.65   | 1482.07   | 1518.81   | 1546.33   | 1612.89   | 1672.53   | 1835.45   | 1947.87            | 2246.71            |
|   | Forward Tilt               | SZT-22-113MA |   | 1339.83      | 1408.65   | 1482.07   | 1518.81   | 1546.33   | 1612.89   | 1672.53   | 1835.45   | 1947.87            | 2246.71            |
|   | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-22-114MA |   | 1363.93      | 1432.75   | 1506.17   | 1542.91   | 1570.43   | 1636.99   | 1696.63   | 1859.55   | 1971.97            | 2270.81            |
| PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base                    |                            |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-122MA |   | \$1175.78    | \$1210.19 | \$1246.90 | \$1265.27 | \$1279.03 | \$1312.31 | \$1342.13 | \$1423.59 | \$1479.80          | \$1629.22          |
|   | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-121MA |   | 1252.64      | 1287.05   | 1323.76   | 1342.13   | 1355.89   | 1389.17   | 1418.99   | 1500.45   | 1556.66            | 1706.08            |
|   | Forward Tilt               | SZT-20-123MA |   | 1252.64      | 1287.05   | 1323.76   | 1342.13   | 1355.89   | 1389.17   | 1418.99   | 1500.45   | 1556.66            | 1706.08            |
|   | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-124MA |   | 1276.74      | 1311.15   | 1347.86   | 1366.23   | 1379.99   | 1413.27   | 1443.09   | 1524.55   | 1580.76            | 1730.18            |
| PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base      |                            |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic                  | SZT-22-122MA |   | \$1289.36    | \$1358.18 | \$1431.60 | \$1468.34 | \$1495.86 | \$1562.42 | \$1622.06 | \$1784.98 | \$1897.40          | \$2196.24          |
|   | Back Stop                  | SZT-22-121MA |   | 1366.22      | 1435.04   | 1508.46   | 1545.20   | 1572.72   | 1639.28   | 1698.92   | 1861.84   | 1974.26            | 2273.10            |
|   | Forward Tilt               | SZT-22-123MA |   | 1366.22      | 1435.04   | 1508.46   | 1545.20   | 1572.72   | 1639.28   | 1698.92   | 1861.84   | 1974.26            | 2273.10            |
|   | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-22-124MA |   | 1390.32      | 1459.14   | 1532.56   | 1569.30   | 1596.82   | 1663.38   | 1723.02   | 1885.94   | 1998.36            | 2297.20            |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Casters

Aluminum Base

Low position pneumatic
- Fixed seat

CAL 133

Headrest

Stain repellent

Leather Seat with Mesh Back

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back

Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** SZT-20-102MA2

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 5 to a 1 (hard caster) or 2 (soft caster) and add **\$32.78** list

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 to a 3 (hard caster) or from a 2 to a 4 (soft caster);

**Examples:** SZT-20-102MA3 is a low base with hard casters

SZT-20-102MA4 is a low base with soft casters

**NOTE:** Polished aluminum trim not available with this option.

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-102MX1

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SZT-22-101MA1F (add **\$141.12** list)

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-102MA1 with headrest (add **\$59.65** list)

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$35.57** list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZT-10-102MA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZT-11-102MA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZT-30-102MA5

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZT-33-102MA5

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on chairs with black frame and foam seat with or without the Lumbar option.

CAL 133 is not available on chairs with PAL back system.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

| Upholstered<br>Gel Insert Seat                                       | Adjustments | Number       | Fabric Grade<br>A B | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|--|-------------|--------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>               |             |              |                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Pneumatic  |             | SZT-20-102EA | \$1143.66           | \$1178.07 | \$1214.78 | \$1233.15 | \$1246.91 | \$1280.19 | \$1310.01 | \$1391.47          | \$1447.68          |
| Back Stop  |             | SZT-20-101EA | 1220.52             | 1254.93   | 1291.64   | 1310.01   | 1323.77   | 1357.05   | 1386.87   | 1468.33            | 1524.54            |
| Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-20-103EA | 1220.52             | 1254.93   | 1291.64   | 1310.01   | 1323.77   | 1357.05   | 1386.87   | 1468.33            | 1524.54            |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-20-104EA | 1244.62             | 1279.03   | 1315.74   | 1334.11   | 1347.87   | 1381.15   | 1410.97   | 1492.43            | 1548.64            |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b> |             |              |                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Pneumatic  |             | SZT-22-102EA | \$1257.24           | \$1326.06 | \$1399.48 | \$1436.22 | \$1463.74 | \$1530.30 | \$1589.94 | \$1752.86          | \$1865.28          |
| Back Stop  |             | SZT-22-101EA | 1334.10             | 1402.92   | 1476.34   | 1513.08   | 1540.60   | 1607.16   | 1666.80   | 1829.72            | 1942.14            |
| Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-22-103EA | 1334.10             | 1402.92   | 1476.34   | 1513.08   | 1540.60   | 1607.16   | 1666.80   | 1829.72            | 1942.14            |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-22-104EA | 1358.20             | 1427.02   | 1500.44   | 1537.18   | 1564.70   | 1631.26   | 1690.90   | 1853.82            | 1966.24            |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>                  |             |              |                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Pneumatic  |             | SZT-20-112EA | \$1244.62           | \$1279.03 | \$1315.74 | \$1334.11 | \$1347.87 | \$1381.15 | \$1410.97 | \$1492.43          | \$1548.64          |
| Back Stop  |             | SZT-20-111EA | 1321.48             | 1355.89   | 1392.60   | 1410.97   | 1424.73   | 1458.01   | 1487.83   | 1569.29            | 1625.50            |
| Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-20-113EA | 1321.48             | 1355.89   | 1392.60   | 1410.97   | 1424.73   | 1458.01   | 1487.83   | 1569.29            | 1625.50            |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-20-114EA | 1345.58             | 1379.99   | 1416.70   | 1435.07   | 1448.83   | 1482.11   | 1511.93   | 1593.39            | 1649.60            |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>    |             |              |                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Pneumatic  |             | SZT-22-112EA | \$1358.20           | \$1427.02 | \$1500.44 | \$1537.18 | \$1564.70 | \$1631.26 | \$1690.90 | \$1853.82          | \$1966.24          |
| Back Stop  |             | SZT-22-111EA | 1435.06             | 1503.88   | 1577.30   | 1614.04   | 1641.56   | 1708.12   | 1767.76   | 1930.68            | 2043.10            |
| Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-22-113EA | 1435.06             | 1503.88   | 1577.30   | 1614.04   | 1641.56   | 1708.12   | 1767.76   | 1930.68            | 2043.10            |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-22-114EA | 1459.16             | 1527.98   | 1601.40   | 1638.14   | 1665.66   | 1732.22   | 1791.86   | 1954.78            | 2067.20            |
| <b>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>                    |             |              |                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Pneumatic  |             | SZT-20-122EA | \$1271.01           | \$1305.42 | \$1342.13 | \$1360.50 | \$1374.26 | \$1407.54 | \$1437.36 | \$1518.82          | \$1575.03          |
| Back Stop  |             | SZT-20-121EA | 1347.87             | 1382.28   | 1418.99   | 1437.36   | 1451.12   | 1484.40   | 1514.22   | 1595.68            | 1651.89            |
| Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-20-123EA | 1347.87             | 1382.28   | 1418.99   | 1437.36   | 1451.12   | 1484.40   | 1514.22   | 1595.68            | 1651.89            |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-20-124EA | 1371.97             | 1406.38   | 1443.09   | 1461.46   | 1475.22   | 1508.50   | 1538.32   | 1619.78            | 1675.99            |
| <b>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>      |             |              |                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Pneumatic  |             | SZT-22-122EA | \$1384.59           | \$1453.41 | \$1526.83 | \$1563.57 | \$1591.09 | \$1657.65 | \$1717.29 | \$1880.21          | \$1992.63          |
| Back Stop  |             | SZT-22-121EA | 1461.45             | 1530.27   | 1603.69   | 1640.43   | 1667.95   | 1734.51   | 1794.15   | 1957.07            | 2069.49            |
| Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-22-123EA | 1461.45             | 1530.27   | 1603.69   | 1640.43   | 1667.95   | 1734.51   | 1794.15   | 1957.07            | 2069.49            |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-22-124EA | 1485.55             | 1554.37   | 1627.79   | 1664.53   | 1692.05   | 1758.61   | 1818.25   | 1981.17            | 2093.59            |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters  
Aluminum Base  
Low position pneumatic

Fixed seat  
Headrest  
Stain repellent  
Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket  
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** SZT-20-102EA2

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 5 to a 1 (hard caster) or 2 (soft caster) and add **\$32.78** list

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 to a 3 (hard caster) or from a 2 to a 4 (soft caster);

**Examples:** SZT-20-102EA3 is a low base with hard casters

SZT-20-102EA4 is a low base with soft casters

**NOTE:** Polished aluminum trim not available with this option.

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-102EX1

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-102EA1 with headrest (add **\$59.65** list)

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$35.57** list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZT-10-102EA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZT-11-102EA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZT-30-102EA5

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZT-33-102EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

This page intentionally blank



SZT-20-002MA1

**Dimensions\***

\*SH: 16-21"  
(406mm-533mm)  
H: 38-43"(965mm-1092mm)  
D: 29"(737mm)  
W: 29"(737mm)  
\*SW: 19 1/4"(489mm)  
\*SD: 16-19"(406mm-483mm)

Low position seat height:  
14-17"(356mm-432mm)

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

| Trim Color        | Headrest Color* |       |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------|
|                   | Black           | Smoke |
| Black (TR-F)      | •               |       |
| Rusty Red (TR-RR) | •               |       |
| Sable (TR-1M)     | •               |       |
| Smoke (TR-E)      |                 | •     |
| Snow (TR-UFM)     |                 | •     |

\*Not specifiable.

**Features**

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3"(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.  
–Plastic base available in Black.  
–Aluminum base available with painted Black, Rusty Red, Snow, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Metallic Gunmetal, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Mesh back model: 0.75/10  
Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**1 Base/Caster Option:****Aluminum Base**

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.78** to list

**Plastic Base**

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface color (back).
- 4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
- 5) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$56.10** list for Snow.)
- 6) Trim color for base. (Add **\$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Mesh Back Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**1 Base/Caster Option:****Aluminum Base**

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.78** to list

**Plastic Base**

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$56.10** list for Snow.)
- 5) Trim color for base. (Add **\$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)

Zody

Task Chair without Arms

| Upholstered<br>Foam Seat                                      | Adjustments                | Number       | ① | Fabric Grade |           |           |           | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---|----------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   |                            |              |   | A            | B         | C         | D         |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base               |                            |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-002MA |   | \$ 921.08    | \$ 955.49 | \$ 992.20 | \$1010.57 | \$1024.33 | \$1057.61 | \$1087.43 | \$1168.89 | \$1225.10          | \$1374.52          |
|   | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-001MA |   | 997.94       | 1032.35   | 1069.06   | 1087.43   | 1101.19   | 1134.47   | 1164.29   | 1245.75   | 1301.96            | 1451.38            |
|   | Forward Tilt               | SZT-20-003MA |   | 997.94       | 1032.35   | 1069.06   | 1087.43   | 1101.19   | 1134.47   | 1164.29   | 1245.75   | 1301.96            | 1451.38            |
|   | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-004MA |   | 1022.04      | 1056.45   | 1093.16   | 1111.53   | 1125.29   | 1158.57   | 1188.39   | 1269.85   | 1326.06            | 1475.48            |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base |                            |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic                  | SZT-22-002MA |   | \$1034.66    | \$1103.48 | \$1176.90 | \$1213.64 | \$1241.16 | \$1307.72 | \$1367.36 | \$1530.28 | \$1642.70          | \$1941.54          |
|   | Back Stop                  | SZT-22-001MA |   | 1111.52      | 1180.34   | 1253.76   | 1290.50   | 1318.02   | 1384.58   | 1444.22   | 1607.14   | 1719.56            | 2018.40            |
|   | Forward Tilt               | SZT-22-003MA |   | 1111.52      | 1180.34   | 1253.76   | 1290.50   | 1318.02   | 1384.58   | 1444.22   | 1607.14   | 1719.56            | 2018.40            |
|   | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-22-004MA |   | 1135.62      | 1204.44   | 1277.86   | 1314.60   | 1342.12   | 1408.68   | 1468.32   | 1631.24   | 1743.66            | 2042.50            |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base                  |                            |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-012MA |   | \$1022.04    | \$1056.45 | \$1093.16 | \$1111.53 | \$1125.29 | \$1158.57 | \$1188.39 | \$1269.85 | \$1326.06          | \$1475.48          |
|   | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-011MA |   | 1098.90      | 1133.31   | 1170.02   | 1188.39   | 1202.15   | 1235.43   | 1265.25   | 1346.71   | 1402.92            | 1552.34            |
|   | Forward Tilt               | SZT-20-013MA |   | 1098.90      | 1133.31   | 1170.02   | 1188.39   | 1202.15   | 1235.43   | 1265.25   | 1346.71   | 1402.92            | 1552.34            |
|   | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-014MA |   | 1123.00      | 1157.41   | 1194.12   | 1212.49   | 1226.25   | 1259.53   | 1289.35   | 1370.81   | 1427.02            | 1576.44            |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base    |                            |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic                  | SZT-22-012MA |   | \$1135.62    | \$1204.44 | \$1277.86 | \$1314.60 | \$1342.12 | \$1408.68 | \$1468.32 | \$1631.24 | \$1743.66          | \$2042.50          |
|   | Back Stop                  | SZT-22-011MA |   | 1212.48      | 1281.30   | 1354.72   | 1391.46   | 1418.98   | 1485.54   | 1545.18   | 1708.10   | 1820.52            | 2119.36            |
|   | Forward Tilt               | SZT-22-013MA |   | 1212.48      | 1281.30   | 1354.72   | 1391.46   | 1418.98   | 1485.54   | 1545.18   | 1708.10   | 1820.52            | 2119.36            |
|   | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-22-014MA |   | 1236.58      | 1305.40   | 1378.82   | 1415.56   | 1443.08   | 1509.64   | 1569.28   | 1732.20   | 1844.62            | 2143.46            |
| PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base                    |                            |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic                  | SZT-20-022MA |   | \$1048.43    | \$1082.84 | \$1119.55 | \$1137.92 | \$1151.68 | \$1184.96 | \$1214.78 | \$1296.24 | \$1352.45          | \$1501.87          |
|   | Back Stop                  | SZT-20-021MA |   | 1125.29      | 1159.70   | 1196.41   | 1214.78   | 1228.54   | 1261.82   | 1291.64   | 1373.10   | 1429.31            | 1578.73            |
|   | Forward Tilt               | SZT-20-023MA |   | 1125.29      | 1159.70   | 1196.41   | 1214.78   | 1228.54   | 1261.82   | 1291.64   | 1373.10   | 1429.31            | 1578.73            |
|   | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-20-024MA |   | 1149.39      | 1183.80   | 1220.51   | 1238.88   | 1252.64   | 1285.92   | 1315.74   | 1397.20   | 1453.41            | 1602.83            |
| PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base      |                            |              |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic                  | SZT-22-022MA |   | \$1162.01    | \$1230.83 | \$1304.25 | \$1340.99 | \$1368.51 | \$1435.07 | \$1494.71 | \$1657.63 | \$1770.05          | \$2068.89          |
|   | Back Stop                  | SZT-22-021MA |   | 1238.87      | 1307.69   | 1381.11   | 1417.85   | 1445.37   | 1511.93   | 1571.57   | 1734.49   | 1846.91            | 2145.75            |
|   | Forward Tilt               | SZT-22-023MA |   | 1238.87      | 1307.69   | 1381.11   | 1417.85   | 1445.37   | 1511.93   | 1571.57   | 1734.49   | 1846.91            | 2145.75            |
|   | Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt | SZT-22-024MA |   | 1262.97      | 1331.79   | 1405.21   | 1441.95   | 1469.47   | 1536.03   | 1595.67   | 1758.59   | 1871.01            | 2169.85            |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Casters
- Aluminum Base
- Low position pneumatic

- Fixed seat
- CAL 133
- Headrest
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** SZT-20-002MA2

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 5 to a 1 (hard caster) or 2 (soft caster) and add **\$32.78** list

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 to a 3 (hard caster) or from a 2 to a 4 (soft caster); **Examples:** SZT-20-002MA3 is a low base with hard casters

SZT-20-002MA4 is a low base with soft casters

**NOTE:** Polished aluminum trim not available with this option.

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-002MX1

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SZT-20-002MA1F (add **\$141.12** list)

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-002MA1 with headrest (add **\$59.65** list)

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$35.57** list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZT-10-002MA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZT-11-002MA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZT-30-002MA5

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZT-33-002MA5

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on chairs with black frame and foam seat with or without the Lumbar option.

CAL 133 is not available on chairs with PAL back system.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

| Upholstered<br>Gel Insert Seat                                       | Adjustments | Number       | ① | Fabric Grade<br>A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|--|-------------|--------------|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>               |             |              |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Pneumatic  |             | SZT-20-002EA |   | \$1016.31         | \$1050.72 | \$1087.43 | \$1105.80 | \$1119.56 | \$1152.84 | \$1182.66 | \$1264.12 | \$1320.33          | \$1469.75          |
| Back Stop  |             | SZT-20-001EA |   | 1093.17           | 1127.58   | 1164.29   | 1182.66   | 1196.42   | 1229.70   | 1259.52   | 1340.98   | 1397.19            | 1546.61            |
| Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-20-003EA |   | 1093.17           | 1127.58   | 1164.29   | 1182.66   | 1196.42   | 1229.70   | 1259.52   | 1340.98   | 1397.19            | 1546.61            |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-20-004EA |   | 1117.27           | 1151.68   | 1188.39   | 1206.76   | 1220.52   | 1253.80   | 1283.62   | 1365.08   | 1421.29            | 1570.71            |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b> |             |              |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Pneumatic  |             | SZT-22-002EA |   | \$1129.89         | \$1198.71 | \$1272.13 | \$1308.87 | \$1336.39 | \$1402.95 | \$1462.59 | \$1625.51 | \$1737.93          | \$2036.77          |
| Back Stop  |             | SZT-22-001EA |   | 1206.75           | 1275.57   | 1348.99   | 1385.73   | 1413.25   | 1479.81   | 1539.45   | 1702.37   | 1814.79            | 2113.63            |
| Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-22-003EA |   | 1206.75           | 1275.57   | 1348.99   | 1385.73   | 1413.25   | 1479.81   | 1539.45   | 1702.37   | 1814.79            | 2113.63            |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-22-004EA |   | 1230.85           | 1299.67   | 1373.09   | 1409.83   | 1437.35   | 1503.91   | 1563.55   | 1726.47   | 1838.89            | 2137.73            |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>                  |             |              |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Pneumatic  |             | SZT-20-012EA |   | \$1117.27         | \$1151.68 | \$1188.39 | \$1206.76 | \$1220.52 | \$1253.80 | \$1283.62 | \$1365.08 | \$1421.29          | \$1570.71          |
| Back Stop  |             | SZT-20-011EA |   | 1194.13           | 1228.54   | 1265.25   | 1283.62   | 1297.38   | 1330.66   | 1360.48   | 1441.94   | 1498.15            | 1647.57            |
| Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-20-013EA |   | 1194.13           | 1228.54   | 1265.25   | 1283.62   | 1297.38   | 1330.66   | 1360.48   | 1441.94   | 1498.15            | 1647.57            |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-20-014EA |   | 1218.23           | 1252.64   | 1289.35   | 1307.72   | 1321.48   | 1354.76   | 1384.58   | 1466.04   | 1522.25            | 1671.67            |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>    |             |              |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Pneumatic  |             | SZT-22-012EA |   | \$1230.85         | \$1299.67 | \$1373.09 | \$1409.83 | \$1437.35 | \$1503.91 | \$1563.55 | \$1726.47 | \$1838.89          | \$2137.73          |
| Back Stop  |             | SZT-22-011EA |   | 1307.71           | 1376.53   | 1449.95   | 1486.69   | 1514.21   | 1580.77   | 1640.41   | 1803.33   | 1915.75            | 2214.59            |
| Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-22-013EA |   | 1307.71           | 1376.53   | 1449.95   | 1486.69   | 1514.21   | 1580.77   | 1640.41   | 1803.33   | 1915.75            | 2214.59            |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-22-014EA |   | 1331.81           | 1400.63   | 1474.05   | 1510.79   | 1538.31   | 1604.87   | 1664.51   | 1827.43   | 1939.85            | 2238.69            |
| <b>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>                    |             |              |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Pneumatic  |             | SZT-20-022EA |   | \$1143.66         | \$1178.07 | \$1214.78 | \$1233.15 | \$1246.91 | \$1280.19 | \$1310.01 | \$1391.47 | \$1447.68          | \$1597.10          |
| Back Stop  |             | SZT-20-021EA |   | 1220.52           | 1254.93   | 1291.64   | 1310.01   | 1323.77   | 1357.05   | 1386.87   | 1468.33   | 1524.54            | 1673.96            |
| Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-20-023EA |   | 1220.52           | 1254.93   | 1291.64   | 1310.01   | 1323.77   | 1357.05   | 1386.87   | 1468.33   | 1524.54            | 1673.96            |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-20-024EA |   | 1244.62           | 1279.03   | 1315.74   | 1334.11   | 1347.87   | 1381.15   | 1410.97   | 1492.43   | 1548.64            | 1698.06            |
| <b>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>      |             |              |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Pneumatic  |             | SZT-22-022EA |   | \$1257.24         | \$1326.06 | \$1399.48 | \$1436.22 | \$1463.74 | \$1530.30 | \$1589.94 | \$1752.86 | \$1865.28          | \$2164.12          |
| Back Stop  |             | SZT-22-021EA |   | 1334.10           | 1402.92   | 1476.34   | 1513.08   | 1540.60   | 1607.16   | 1666.80   | 1829.72   | 1942.14            | 2240.98            |
| Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-22-023EA |   | 1334.10           | 1402.92   | 1476.34   | 1513.08   | 1540.60   | 1607.16   | 1666.80   | 1829.72   | 1942.14            | 2240.98            |
| Back Stop/<br>Forward Tilt   |             | SZT-22-024EA |   | 1358.20           | 1427.02   | 1500.44   | 1537.18   | 1564.70   | 1631.26   | 1690.90   | 1853.82   | 1966.24            | 2265.08            |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters  
Aluminum Base  
Low position pneumatic

Fixed seat  
Headrest  
Stain repellent  
Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket  
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** SZT-20-002EA2

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 5 to a 1 (hard caster) or 2 (soft caster) and add **\$32.78** list

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 to a 3 (hard caster) or from a 2 to a 4 (soft caster);

**Examples:** SZT-20-002EA3 is a low base with hard casters

SZT-20-002EA4 is a low base with soft casters

**NOTE:** Polished aluminum trim not available with this option.

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-002EX1

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-002EA1 with headrest (add **\$59.65** list)

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$35.57** list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-10-002EA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SZT-11-002EA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SZT-30-002EA5

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SZT-33-002EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).



# Zody

Task Stool with 4D Arms



SZTC-20-702MA1

**Dimensions\***

- \*SH: 21.5-29" (546mm-737mm)
- H: 43-51" (1092mm-1295mm)
- D: 29" (737mm)
- W: 29" (737mm)
- \*SW: 19 1/4" (489mm)
- \*AH: 6.8-10.8" (173mm-274mm)
- \*SD: 16-19" (406mm-483mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Trim Color        | Arm Cap Color* |       |
|-------------------|----------------|-------|
|                   | Black          | Smoke |
| Black (TR-F)      | •              |       |
| Rusty Red (TR-RR) | •              |       |
| Sable (TR-1M)     | •              |       |
| Smoke (TR-E)      |                | •     |
| Snow (TR-UFM)     |                | •     |

\*Not specifiable.

**Features**

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3"(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum. –Plastic base available in Black. –Aluminum base available with painted Black, Rusty Red, Snow, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Metallic Gunmetal, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Mesh back model: .75/10 Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**1 Base/Caster Option:**

**Aluminum Base**

- 1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.78** to list

**Plastic Base**

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface color (back).
- 4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
- 5) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$56.10** list for Snow.)
- 6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Mesh Back Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**1 Base/Caster Option:**

**Aluminum Base**

- 1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.78** to list

**Plastic Base**

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$56.10** list for Snow.)
- 5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)

| Upholstered<br>Foam Seat   | Adjustments | Number        | ① | Fabric Grade<br>A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|--|-------------|---------------|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>               |             |               |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|  | Pneumatic   | SZTC-20-702MA |   | \$1417.58         | \$1451.99 | \$1488.70 | \$1507.07 | \$1520.83 | \$1554.11 | \$1583.93 | \$1665.39 | \$1721.60          | \$1871.02          |
|  | Back Stop   | SZTC-20-701MA |   | 1494.44           | 1528.85   | 1565.56   | 1583.93   | 1597.69   | 1630.97   | 1660.79   | 1742.25   | 1798.46            | 1947.88            |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b> |             |               |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|  | Pneumatic   | SZTC-22-702MA |   | \$1531.16         | \$1599.98 | \$1673.40 | \$1710.14 | \$1737.66 | \$1804.22 | \$1863.86 | \$2026.78 | \$2139.20          | \$2438.04          |
|  | Back Stop   | SZTC-22-701MA |   | 1608.02           | 1676.84   | 1750.26   | 1787.00   | 1814.52   | 1881.08   | 1940.72   | 2103.64   | 2216.06            | 2514.90            |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>                  |             |               |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|  | Pneumatic   | SZTC-20-712MA |   | \$1518.54         | \$1552.95 | \$1589.66 | \$1608.03 | \$1621.79 | \$1655.07 | \$1684.89 | \$1766.35 | \$1822.56          | \$1971.98          |
|  | Back Stop   | SZTC-20-711MA |   | 1595.40           | 1629.81   | 1666.52   | 1684.89   | 1698.65   | 1731.93   | 1761.75   | 1843.21   | 1899.42            | 2048.84            |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>    |             |               |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|  | Pneumatic   | SZTC-22-712MA |   | \$1632.12         | \$1700.94 | \$1774.36 | \$1811.10 | \$1838.62 | \$1905.18 | \$1964.82 | \$2127.74 | \$2240.16          | \$2539.00          |
|  | Back Stop   | SZTC-22-711MA |   | 1708.98           | 1777.80   | 1851.22   | 1887.96   | 1915.48   | 1982.04   | 2041.68   | 2204.60   | 2317.02            | 2615.86            |
| <b>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>                    |             |               |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|  | Pneumatic   | SZTC-20-722MA |   | \$1544.93         | \$1579.34 | \$1616.05 | \$1634.42 | \$1648.18 | \$1681.46 | \$1711.28 | \$1792.74 | \$1848.95          | \$1998.37          |
|  | Back Stop   | SZTC-20-721MA |   | 1621.79           | 1656.20   | 1692.91   | 1711.28   | 1725.04   | 1758.32   | 1788.14   | 1869.60   | 1925.81            | 2075.23            |
| <b>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>      |             |               |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|  | Pneumatic   | SZTC-22-722MA |   | \$1658.51         | \$1727.33 | \$1800.75 | \$1837.49 | \$1865.01 | \$1931.57 | \$1991.21 | \$2154.13 | \$2266.55          | \$2565.39          |
|  | Back Stop   | SZTC-22-721MA |   | 1735.37           | 1804.19   | 1877.61   | 1914.35   | 1941.87   | 2008.43   | 2068.07   | 2230.99   | 2343.41            | 2642.25            |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

- To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-702MX1
- To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add \$35.57 list); **Example:** SZTC-20-712MA1P
- To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZTC-10-702MA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZTC-11-702MA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZTC-30-702MA5
- To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZTC-33-702MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

Zody

Task Stool with 4D Arms

| Upholstered<br>Gel Insert Seat                                | Adjustments | Number        | ① | Fabric Grade |           |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---|-------------|---------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   |             |               |   | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base               |             |               |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic   | SZTC-20-702EA |   | \$1512.81    | \$1547.22 | \$1583.93 | \$1602.30 | \$1616.06 | \$1649.34 | \$1679.16 | \$1760.62 | \$1816.83 | \$1966.25          |                    |
|   | Back Stop   | SZTC-20-701EA |   | 1589.67      | 1624.08   | 1660.79   | 1679.16   | 1692.92   | 1726.20   | 1756.02   | 1837.48   | 1893.69   | 2043.11            |                    |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base |             |               |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic   | SZTC-22-702EA |   | \$1626.39    | \$1695.21 | \$1768.63 | \$1805.37 | \$1832.89 | \$1899.45 | \$1959.09 | \$2122.01 | \$2234.43 | \$2533.27          |                    |
|   | Back Stop   | SZTC-22-701EA |   | 1703.25      | 1772.07   | 1845.49   | 1882.23   | 1909.75   | 1976.31   | 2035.95   | 2198.87   | 2311.29   | 2610.13            |                    |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base                  |             |               |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic   | SZTC-20-712EA |   | \$1613.77    | \$1648.18 | \$1684.89 | \$1703.26 | \$1717.02 | \$1750.30 | \$1780.12 | \$1861.58 | \$1917.79 | \$2067.21          |                    |
|   | Back Stop   | SZTC-20-711EA |   | 1690.63      | 1725.04   | 1761.75   | 1780.12   | 1793.88   | 1827.16   | 1856.98   | 1938.44   | 1994.65   | 2144.07            |                    |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base    |             |               |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic   | SZTC-22-712EA |   | \$1727.35    | \$1796.17 | \$1869.59 | \$1906.33 | \$1933.85 | \$2000.41 | \$2060.05 | \$2222.97 | \$2335.39 | \$2634.23          |                    |
|   | Back Stop   | SZTC-22-711EA |   | 1804.21      | 1873.03   | 1946.45   | 1983.19   | 2010.71   | 2077.27   | 2136.91   | 2299.83   | 2412.25   | 2711.09            |                    |
| PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base                    |             |               |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic   | SZTC-20-722EA |   | \$1640.16    | \$1674.57 | \$1711.28 | \$1729.65 | \$1743.41 | \$1776.69 | \$1806.51 | \$1887.97 | \$1944.18 | \$2093.60          |                    |
|   | Back Stop   | SZTC-20-721EA |   | 1717.02      | 1751.43   | 1788.14   | 1806.51   | 1820.27   | 1853.55   | 1883.37   | 1964.83   | 2021.04   | 2170.46            |                    |
| PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base      |             |               |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic   | SZTC-22-722EA |   | \$1753.74    | \$1822.56 | \$1895.98 | \$1932.72 | \$1960.24 | \$2026.80 | \$2086.44 | \$2249.36 | \$2361.78 | \$2660.62          |                    |
|   | Back Stop   | SZTC-22-721EA |   | 1830.60      | 1899.42   | 1972.84   | 2009.58   | 2037.10   | 2103.66   | 2163.30   | 2326.22   | 2438.64   | 2737.48            |                    |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

- To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-702EX1
- To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$35.57** list); **Example:** SZTC-20-702EA1P
- To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZTC-10-702EA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZTC-11-702EA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZTC-30-702EA5
- To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZTC-33-702EA5
- NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

This page intentionally blank

Zody

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms



SZTC-20-402MA1

Dimensions\*

- \*SH: 21.5-29" (546mm-737mm)
- H: 43-51" (1092mm-1295mm)
- D: 29" (737mm)
- W: 29" (737mm)
- \*SW: 19 1/4" (489mm)
- \*AH: 6.8-10.8" (173mm-274mm)
- \*SD: 16-19" (406mm-483mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Trim Color        | Arm Cap Color* |       |
|-------------------|----------------|-------|
|                   | Black          | Smoke |
| Black (TR-F)      | •              |       |
| Rusty Red (TR-RR) | •              |       |
| Sable (TR-1M)     | •              |       |
| Smoke (TR-E)      |                | •     |
| Snow (TR-UFM)     |                | •     |

\*Not specifiable.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3" (76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum. –Plastic base available in Black. –Aluminum base available with painted Black, Rusty Red, Snow, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Metallic Gunmetal, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Height-adjustable with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4" (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Mesh back model: 0.75/10 Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.78** to list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface color (back).
- 4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
- 5) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$56.10** list for Snow.)
- 6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.78** to list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$56.10** list for Snow.)
- 5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)

## Zody

## Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

| Upholstered<br>Foam Seat                                      | Adjustments | Number        | ① | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---|-------------|---------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   |             |               |   | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base                    |             |               |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic   | SZTC-20-402MA |   | \$1379.72    | \$1414.13 | \$1450.84 | \$1469.21 | \$1482.97 | \$1516.25 | \$1546.07 | \$1627.53 | \$1683.74          | \$1833.16          |
|   | Back Stop   | SZTC-20-401MA |   | 1456.58      | 1490.99   | 1527.70   | 1546.07   | 1559.83   | 1593.11   | 1622.93   | 1704.39   | 1760.60            | 1910.02            |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base |             |               |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic   | SZTC-22-402MA |   | \$1493.30    | \$1562.12 | \$1635.54 | \$1672.28 | \$1699.80 | \$1766.36 | \$1826.00 | \$1988.92 | \$2101.34          | \$2400.18          |
|   | Back Stop   | SZTC-22-401MA |   | 1570.16      | 1638.98   | 1712.40   | 1749.14   | 1776.66   | 1843.22   | 1902.86   | 2065.78   | 2178.20            | 2477.04            |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base                       |             |               |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic   | SZTC-20-412MA |   | \$1480.68    | \$1515.09 | \$1551.80 | \$1570.17 | \$1583.93 | \$1617.21 | \$1647.03 | \$1728.49 | \$1784.70          | \$1934.12          |
|   | Back Stop   | SZTC-20-411MA |   | 1557.54      | 1591.95   | 1628.66   | 1647.03   | 1660.79   | 1694.07   | 1723.89   | 1805.35   | 1861.56            | 2010.98            |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base    |             |               |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic   | SZTC-22-412MA |   | \$1594.26    | \$1663.08 | \$1736.50 | \$1773.24 | \$1800.76 | \$1867.32 | \$1926.96 | \$2089.88 | \$2202.30          | \$2501.14          |
|   | Back Stop   | SZTC-22-411MA |   | 1671.12      | 1739.94   | 1813.36   | 1850.10   | 1877.62   | 1944.18   | 2003.82   | 2166.74   | 2279.16            | 2578.00            |
| PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base                         |             |               |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic   | SZTC-20-422MA |   | \$1507.07    | \$1541.48 | \$1578.19 | \$1596.56 | \$1610.32 | \$1643.60 | \$1673.42 | \$1754.88 | \$1811.09          | \$1960.51          |
|   | Back Stop   | SZTC-20-421MA |   | 1583.93      | 1618.34   | 1655.05   | 1673.42   | 1687.18   | 1720.46   | 1750.28   | 1831.74   | 1887.95            | 2037.37            |
| PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base      |             |               |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic   | SZTC-22-422MA |   | \$1620.65    | \$1689.47 | \$1762.89 | \$1799.63 | \$1827.15 | \$1893.71 | \$1953.35 | \$2116.27 | \$2228.69          | \$2527.53          |
|   | Back Stop   | SZTC-22-421MA |   | 1697.51      | 1766.33   | 1839.75   | 1876.49   | 1904.01   | 1970.57   | 2030.21   | 2193.13   | 2305.55            | 2604.39            |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat  
 Stain repellent  
 Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
 Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket  
 Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
 Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-402MX1  
 To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$35.57** list); **Example:** SZTC-20-401MAP  
 To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZTC-10-402MA5  
 To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZTC-11-402MA5  
 To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZTC-30-402MA5  
 To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZTC-33-402MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

Zody

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

| Upholstered<br>Gel Insert Seat                                | Adjustments | Number        | ① | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---|-------------|---------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   |             |               |   | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base                    |             |               |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic   | SZTC-20-402EA |   | \$1474.95    | \$1509.36 | \$1546.07 | \$1564.44 | \$1578.20 | \$1611.48 | \$1641.30 | \$1722.76 | \$1778.97          | \$1928.39          |
|   | Back Stop   | SZTC-20-401EA |   | 1551.81      | 1586.22   | 1622.93   | 1641.30   | 1655.06   | 1688.34   | 1718.16   | 1799.62   | 1855.83            | 2005.25            |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base |             |               |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic   | SZTC-22-402EA |   | \$1588.53    | \$1657.35 | \$1730.77 | \$1767.51 | \$1795.03 | \$1861.59 | \$1921.23 | \$2084.15 | \$2196.57          | \$2495.41          |
|   | Back Stop   | SZTC-22-401EA |   | 1665.39      | 1734.21   | 1807.63   | 1844.37   | 1871.89   | 1938.45   | 1998.09   | 2161.01   | 2273.43            | 2572.27            |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base                       |             |               |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic   | SZTC-20-412EA |   | \$1575.91    | \$1610.32 | \$1647.03 | \$1665.40 | \$1679.16 | \$1712.44 | \$1742.26 | \$1823.72 | \$1879.93          | \$2029.35          |
|   | Back Stop   | SZTC-20-411EA |   | 1652.77      | 1687.18   | 1723.89   | 1742.26   | 1756.02   | 1789.30   | 1819.12   | 1900.58   | 1956.79            | 2106.21            |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base    |             |               |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic   | SZTC-22-412EA |   | \$1689.49    | \$1758.31 | \$1831.73 | \$1868.47 | \$1895.99 | \$1962.55 | \$2022.19 | \$2185.11 | \$2297.53          | \$2596.37          |
|   | Back Stop   | SZTC-22-411EA |   | 1766.35      | 1835.17   | 1908.59   | 1945.33   | 1972.85   | 2039.41   | 2099.05   | 2261.97   | 2374.39            | 2673.23            |
| PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base                         |             |               |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic   | SZTC-20-422EA |   | \$1602.30    | \$1636.71 | \$1673.42 | \$1691.79 | \$1705.55 | \$1738.83 | \$1768.65 | \$1850.11 | \$1906.32          | \$2055.74          |
|   | Back Stop   | SZTC-20-421EA |   | 1679.16      | 1713.57   | 1750.28   | 1768.65   | 1782.41   | 1815.69   | 1845.51   | 1926.97   | 1983.18            | 2132.60            |
| PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base      |             |               |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic   | SZTC-22-422EA |   | \$1715.88    | \$1784.70 | \$1858.12 | \$1894.86 | \$1922.38 | \$1988.94 | \$2048.58 | \$2211.50 | \$2323.92          | \$2622.76          |
|   | Back Stop   | SZTC-22-421EA |   | 1792.74      | 1861.56   | 1934.98   | 1971.72   | 1999.24   | 2065.80   | 2125.44   | 2288.36   | 2400.78            | 2699.62            |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

- To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-402EX1
  - To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$35.57** list); **Example:** SZTC-20-422EA1P
  - To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZTC-**10**-402EA5
  - To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZTC-**11**-402EA5
  - To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZTC-**30**-402EA5
  - To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZTC-**33**-402EA5
- NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).



This page intentionally blank

Zody  
Task Stool with Fixed Arms



SZTC-20-102MA1

Dimensions\*

- \*SH: 21.5-29" (546mm-737mm)
- H: 43-51" (1092mm-1295mm)
- D: 29" (737mm)
- W: 29" (737mm)
- \*SW: 19 1/4" (489mm)
- \*AH: 9" (229mm)
- \*SD: 16-19" (406mm-483mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Trim Color        | Arm Cap Color* |       |
|-------------------|----------------|-------|
|                   | Black          | Smoke |
| Black (TR-F)      | •              |       |
| Rusty Red (TR-RR) | •              |       |
| Sable (TR-1M)     | •              |       |
| Smoke (TR-E)      |                | •     |
| Snow (TR-UFM)     |                | •     |

\*Not specifiable.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3" (76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  - Plastic base available in Black.
  - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Rusty Red, Snow, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Metallic Gunmetal, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4" (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.78** to list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface color (back).
- 4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
- 5) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$56.10** list for Snow.)
- 6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.78** to list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$56.10** list for Snow.)
- 5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)

| Upholstered<br>Foam Seat   | Adjustments | Number        | ① | Fabric Grade<br>A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|--|-------------|---------------|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>               |             |               |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Pneumatic  |             | SZTC-20-102MA |   | \$1301.71         | \$1336.12 | \$1372.83 | \$1391.20 | \$1404.96 | \$1438.24 | \$1468.06 | \$1549.52 | \$1605.73          | \$1755.15          |
| Back Stop  |             | SZTC-20-101MA |   | 1378.57           | 1412.98   | 1449.69   | 1468.06   | 1481.82   | 1515.10   | 1544.92   | 1626.38   | 1682.59            | 1832.01            |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b> |             |               |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Pneumatic  |             | SZTC-22-102MA |   | \$1415.29         | \$1484.11 | \$1557.53 | \$1594.27 | \$1621.79 | \$1688.35 | \$1747.99 | \$1910.91 | \$2023.33          | \$2322.17          |
| Back Stop  |             | SZTC-22-101MA |   | 1492.15           | 1560.97   | 1634.39   | 1671.13   | 1698.65   | 1765.21   | 1824.85   | 1987.77   | 2100.19            | 2399.03            |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>                  |             |               |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Pneumatic  |             | SZTC-20-112MA |   | \$1402.67         | \$1437.08 | \$1473.79 | \$1492.16 | \$1505.92 | \$1539.20 | \$1569.02 | \$1650.48 | \$1706.69          | \$1856.11          |
| Back Stop  |             | SZTC-20-111MA |   | 1479.53           | 1513.94   | 1550.65   | 1569.02   | 1582.78   | 1616.06   | 1645.88   | 1727.34   | 1783.55            | 1932.97            |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>    |             |               |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Pneumatic  |             | SZTC-22-112MA |   | \$1516.25         | \$1585.07 | \$1658.49 | \$1695.23 | \$1722.75 | \$1789.31 | \$1848.95 | \$2011.87 | \$2124.29          | \$2423.13          |
| Back Stop  |             | SZTC-22-111MA |   | 1593.11           | 1661.93   | 1735.35   | 1772.09   | 1799.61   | 1866.17   | 1925.81   | 2088.73   | 2201.15            | 2499.99            |
| <b>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>                    |             |               |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Pneumatic  |             | SZTC-20-122MA |   | \$1429.06         | \$1463.47 | \$1500.18 | \$1518.55 | \$1532.31 | \$1565.59 | \$1595.41 | \$1676.87 | \$1733.08          | \$1882.50          |
| Back Stop  |             | SZTC-20-121MA |   | 1505.92           | 1540.33   | 1577.04   | 1595.41   | 1609.17   | 1642.45   | 1672.27   | 1753.73   | 1809.94            | 1959.36            |
| <b>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>      |             |               |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Pneumatic  |             | SZTC-22-122MA |   | \$1542.64         | \$1611.46 | \$1684.88 | \$1721.62 | \$1749.14 | \$1815.70 | \$1875.34 | \$2038.26 | \$2150.68          | \$2449.52          |
| Back Stop  |             | SZTC-22-121MA |   | 1619.50           | 1688.32   | 1761.74   | 1798.48   | 1826.00   | 1892.56   | 1952.20   | 2115.12   | 2227.54            | 2526.38            |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

- To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-102MX1
- To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$35.57** list); **Example:** SZTC-22-101MA1P
- To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZTC-10-102MA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZTC-11-102MA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZTC-30-102MA5
- To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZTC-33-102MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

Zody

Task Stool with Fixed Arms

| Upholstered<br>Gel Insert Seat                                | Adjustments | Number        | ① | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---|-------------|---------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   |             |               |   | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base               |             |               |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic   | SZTC-20-102EA |   | \$1396.94    | \$1431.35 | \$1468.06 | \$1486.43 | \$1500.19 | \$1533.47 | \$1563.29 | \$1644.75 | \$1700.96          | \$1850.38          |
|   | Back Stop   | SZTC-20-101EA |   | 1473.80      | 1508.21   | 1544.92   | 1563.29   | 1577.05   | 1610.33   | 1640.15   | 1721.61   | 1777.82            | 1927.24            |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base |             |               |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic   | SZTC-22-102EA |   | \$1510.52    | \$1579.34 | \$1652.76 | \$1689.50 | \$1717.02 | \$1783.58 | \$1843.22 | \$2006.14 | \$2118.56          | \$2417.40          |
|   | Back Stop   | SZTC-22-101EA |   | 1587.38      | 1656.20   | 1729.62   | 1766.36   | 1793.88   | 1860.44   | 1920.08   | 2083.00   | 2195.42            | 2494.26            |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base                  |             |               |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic   | SZTC-20-112EA |   | \$1497.90    | \$1532.31 | \$1569.02 | \$1587.39 | \$1601.15 | \$1634.43 | \$1664.25 | \$1745.71 | \$1801.92          | \$1951.34          |
|   | Back Stop   | SZTC-20-111EA |   | 1574.76      | 1609.17   | 1645.88   | 1664.25   | 1678.01   | 1711.29   | 1741.11   | 1822.57   | 1878.78            | 2028.20            |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base    |             |               |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic   | SZTC-22-112EA |   | \$1611.48    | \$1680.30 | \$1753.72 | \$1790.46 | \$1817.98 | \$1884.54 | \$1944.18 | \$2107.10 | \$2219.52          | \$2518.36          |
|   | Back Stop   | SZTC-22-111EA |   | 1688.34      | 1757.16   | 1830.58   | 1867.32   | 1894.84   | 1961.40   | 2021.04   | 2183.96   | 2296.38            | 2595.22            |
| PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base                    |             |               |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic   | SZTC-20-122EA |   | \$1524.29    | \$1558.70 | \$1595.41 | \$1613.78 | \$1627.54 | \$1660.82 | \$1690.64 | \$1772.10 | \$1828.31          | \$1977.73          |
|   | Back Stop   | SZTC-20-121EA |   | 1601.15      | 1635.56   | 1672.27   | 1690.64   | 1704.40   | 1737.68   | 1767.50   | 1848.96   | 1905.17            | 2054.59            |
| PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base      |             |               |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic   | SZTC-22-122EA |   | \$1637.87    | \$1706.69 | \$1780.11 | \$1816.85 | \$1844.37 | \$1910.93 | \$1970.57 | \$2133.49 | \$2245.91          | \$2544.75          |
|   | Back Stop   | SZTC-22-121EA |   | 1714.73      | 1783.55   | 1856.97   | 1893.71   | 1921.23   | 1987.79   | 2047.43   | 2210.35   | 2322.77            | 2621.61            |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

- To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-102EX1
- To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$35.57** list); **Example:** SZTC-20-102EA1P
- To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZTC-10-102EA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZTC-11-102EA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZTC-30-102EA5
- To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZTC-33-102EA5
- NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

This page intentionally blank

Zody

Task Stool without Arms



SZTC-20-002MA1

Dimensions\*

- \*SH: 21.5-29" (546mm-737mm)
- H: 43-51"(1092mm-1295mm)
- D: 29"(737mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- \*SW: 19 1/4"(489mm)
- \*SD: 16-19"(406mm-483mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3"(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum. –Plastic base available in Black. –Aluminum base available with painted Black, Rusty Red, Snow, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Metallic Gunmetal, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Mesh back model: 0.75/10 Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.78** to list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface color (back).
- 4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
- 5) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$56.10** list for Snow.)
- 6) Trim color for base. (Add **\$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$32.78** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$32.78** to list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$56.10** list for Snow.)
- 5) Trim color for base. (Add **\$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)

| Upholstered<br>Foam Seat   | Adjustments | Number        | ① | Fabric Grade<br>A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|--|-------------|---------------|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>               |             |               |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|  | Pneumatic   | SZTC-20-002MA |   | \$1174.36         | \$1208.77 | \$1245.48 | \$1263.85 | \$1277.61 | \$1310.89 | \$1340.71 | \$1422.17 | \$1478.38          | \$1627.80          |
|  | Back Stop   | SZTC-20-001MA |   | 1251.22           | 1285.63   | 1322.34   | 1340.71   | 1354.47   | 1387.75   | 1417.57   | 1499.03   | 1555.24            | 1704.66            |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b> |             |               |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|  | Pneumatic   | SZTC-22-002MA |   | \$1287.94         | \$1356.76 | \$1430.18 | \$1466.92 | \$1494.44 | \$1561.00 | \$1620.64 | \$1783.56 | \$1895.98          | \$2194.82          |
|  | Back Stop   | SZTC-22-001MA |   | 1364.80           | 1433.62   | 1507.04   | 1543.78   | 1571.30   | 1637.86   | 1697.50   | 1860.42   | 1972.84            | 2271.68            |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>                  |             |               |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|  | Pneumatic   | SZTC-20-012MA |   | \$1275.32         | \$1309.73 | \$1346.44 | \$1364.81 | \$1378.57 | \$1411.85 | \$1441.67 | \$1523.13 | \$1579.34          | \$1728.76          |
|  | Back Stop   | SZTC-20-011MA |   | 1352.18           | 1386.59   | 1423.30   | 1441.67   | 1455.43   | 1488.71   | 1518.53   | 1599.99   | 1656.20            | 1805.62            |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>    |             |               |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|  | Pneumatic   | SZTC-22-012MA |   | \$1388.90         | \$1457.72 | \$1531.14 | \$1567.88 | \$1595.40 | \$1661.96 | \$1721.60 | \$1884.52 | \$1996.94          | \$2295.78          |
|  | Back Stop   | SZTC-22-011MA |   | 1465.76           | 1534.58   | 1608.00   | 1644.74   | 1672.26   | 1738.82   | 1798.46   | 1961.38   | 2073.80            | 2372.64            |
| <b>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</b>                    |             |               |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|  | Pneumatic   | SZTC-20-022MA |   | \$1301.71         | \$1336.12 | \$1372.83 | \$1391.20 | \$1404.96 | \$1438.24 | \$1468.06 | \$1549.52 | \$1605.73          | \$1755.15          |
|  | Back Stop   | SZTC-20-021MA |   | 1378.57           | 1412.98   | 1449.69   | 1468.06   | 1481.82   | 1515.10   | 1544.92   | 1626.38   | 1682.59            | 1832.01            |
| <b>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</b>      |             |               |   |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|  | Pneumatic   | SZTC-22-022MA |   | \$1415.29         | \$1484.11 | \$1557.53 | \$1594.27 | \$1621.79 | \$1688.35 | \$1747.99 | \$1910.91 | \$2023.33          | \$2322.17          |
|  | Back Stop   | SZTC-22-021MA |   | 1492.15           | 1560.97   | 1634.39   | 1671.13   | 1698.65   | 1765.21   | 1824.85   | 1987.77   | 2100.19            | 2399.03            |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

- To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-002MX1
- To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$35.57** list); **Example:** SZTC-20-002MA1P
- To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZTC-10-002MA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZTC-11-002MA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZTC-30-002MA5
- To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZTC-33-002MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).



Zody

Task Stool without Arms

| Upholstered<br>Gel Insert Seat                                | Adjustments | Number        | ① | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---|-------------|---------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   |             |               |   | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base               |             |               |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic   | SZTC-20-002EA |   | \$1269.59    | \$1304.00 | \$1340.71 | \$1359.08 | \$1372.84 | \$1406.12 | \$1435.94 | \$1517.40 | \$1573.61          | \$1723.03          |
|   | Back Stop   | SZTC-20-001EA |   | 1346.45      | 1380.86   | 1417.57   | 1435.94   | 1449.70   | 1482.98   | 1512.80   | 1594.26   | 1650.47            | 1799.89            |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base |             |               |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic   | SZTC-22-002EA |   | \$1383.17    | \$1451.99 | \$1525.41 | \$1562.15 | \$1589.67 | \$1656.23 | \$1715.87 | \$1878.79 | \$1991.21          | \$2290.05          |
|   | Back Stop   | SZTC-22-001EA |   | 1460.03      | 1528.85   | 1602.27   | 1639.01   | 1666.53   | 1733.09   | 1792.73   | 1955.65   | 2068.07            | 2366.91            |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base                  |             |               |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic   | SZTC-20-012EA |   | \$1370.55    | \$1404.96 | \$1441.67 | \$1460.04 | \$1473.80 | \$1507.08 | \$1536.90 | \$1618.36 | \$1674.57          | \$1823.99          |
|   | Back Stop   | SZTC-20-011EA |   | 1447.41      | 1481.82   | 1518.53   | 1536.90   | 1550.66   | 1583.94   | 1613.76   | 1695.22   | 1751.43            | 1900.85            |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base    |             |               |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic   | SZTC-22-012EA |   | \$1484.13    | \$1552.95 | \$1626.37 | \$1663.11 | \$1690.63 | \$1757.19 | \$1816.83 | \$1979.75 | \$2092.17          | \$2391.01          |
|   | Back Stop   | SZTC-22-011EA |   | 1560.99      | 1629.81   | 1703.23   | 1739.97   | 1767.49   | 1834.05   | 1893.69   | 2056.61   | 2169.03            | 2467.87            |
| PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base                    |             |               |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic   | SZTC-20-022EA |   | \$1396.94    | \$1431.35 | \$1468.06 | \$1486.43 | \$1500.19 | \$1533.47 | \$1563.29 | \$1644.75 | \$1700.96          | \$1850.38          |
|   | Back Stop   | SZTC-20-021EA |   | 1473.80      | 1508.21   | 1544.92   | 1563.29   | 1577.05   | 1610.33   | 1640.15   | 1721.61   | 1777.82            | 1927.24            |
| PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base      |             |               |   |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
|   | Pneumatic   | SZTC-22-022EA |   | \$1510.52    | \$1579.34 | \$1652.76 | \$1689.50 | \$1717.02 | \$1783.58 | \$1843.22 | \$2006.14 | \$2118.56          | \$2417.40          |
|   | Back Stop   | SZTC-22-021EA |   | 1587.38      | 1656.20   | 1729.62   | 1766.36   | 1793.88   | 1860.44   | 1920.08   | 2083.00   | 2195.42            | 2494.26            |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

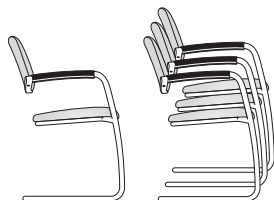
- To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-002EX1
- To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$35.57** list); **Example:** SZTC-20-002EA1P
- To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZTC-10-002EA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZTC-11-002EA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZTC-30-002EA5
- To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZTC-33-002EA5
- NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

**Zody**

Sled Base



SZG-22-1

**Dimensions\***

\*SH: 18" (457mm)  
 H: 32.5" (826mm)  
 D: 22.1" (501mm)  
 W: 21" (533mm)  
 \*SW: 16.8" (427mm)  
 \*SD: 17" (432mm)  
 \*AH: 26" (660mm)

\* All measurements  
 taken with the  
 BIFMA chair  
 measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Upholstered or Wood (Beech)  
 Fully cantilevered
- Seat: Upholstered
- Base: Sled
- Glide options: Plastic (S) or Felt (J)  
 (Felt glides for use on hard floors.  
 Glides are retrofittable. See e-Parts.)
- Felt glides are black color.
- Optional Trivalent chrome frame
- Stacking: 4-high
- COM Yardage / COL square footage  
 Back: 0.75/15.2  
 Seat: 0.75/15.2

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**1 Sled Base Glides:**

- S** Plastic  
**J** Felt

- 2) Seat surface and color  
 3) Back surface and color  
 4) Arm cap trim color  
 5) Base trim color  
 Trivalent chrome (KR-V)  
 add **\$191.59** list

| Seat    | Back    | Number ① | Fabric Grade |          | C        | D        | E        | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---------|---------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|         |         |          | A            | B        |          |          |          |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Fabric  | Fabric  | SZG-22-1 | \$784.73     | \$848.99 | \$922.41 | \$959.11 | \$986.65 | \$1050.89 | \$1110.53 | \$1275.75 | N/A                | N/A                |
| Fabric  | Wood    | SZG-2W-1 | \$881.10     | \$913.23 | \$949.94 | \$968.29 | \$982.06 | \$1014.18 | \$1044.00 | \$1126.61 | N/A                | N/A                |
| Leather | Leather | SZG-11-1 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | \$1388.21          | \$1685.05          |
| Leather | Wood    | SZG-1W-1 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | \$1182.84          | \$1331.26          |

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133  
 Stain repellent  
 Moisture barrier with Stain Repellent  
 Faux Leather Seat and Back  
 Faux Leather Seat with Wood Back

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SZG-22-1SF (add **\$52.77** list)

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$35.57** list)

To specify, add **D** to end of the product number (add **\$48.18** list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZG-33-S

To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **W**; **Example:** SZG-3W-J

**NOTE:** Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

Zody  
4 Leg



SZG-22-1



Dimensions\*

- \*SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 32.5" (826mm)
- D: 22.13" (562mm)
- W: 21" (533mm)
- \*SW: 16.4" (417mm)
- \*SD: 17" (432mm)
- \*AH: 26" (660mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Upholstered or Wood (Beech)  
Fully cantilevered
- Seat: Upholstered
- Base: 4 Legs
- Optional Glide: Plastic (H) or Felt (K)  
(Felt glides for use on hard floors. Glides are retrofittable. See e-Parts.)
- Felt glides are black color.
- Optional Trivalent chrome frame
- Stacking: 6-high
- COM Yardage / COL square footage  
Back: 0.75/15.2  
Seat: 0.75/15.2






To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

1 Leg Base Glides:

- H** Plastic
- K** Felt

- 2) Seat surface and color  
3) Back surface and color  
4) Arm cap trim color  
5) Base trim color  
Trivalent chrome (KR-V)  
add **\$191.59** list

| Seat    | Back    | Number    | Fabric Grade |          |          |          |          |          |          |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------|---------|--|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|         |         |  | A            | B        | C        | D        | E        | F        | G        | H         |                 |                 |
| Fabric  | Fabric  | SZG-22-1  | \$657.38     | \$721.64 | \$795.06 | \$831.76 | \$859.30 | \$923.54 | \$983.18 | \$1148.40 | N/A             | N/A             |
| Fabric  | Wood    | SZG-2W-1  | \$753.75     | \$785.88 | \$822.59 | \$840.94 | \$854.71 | \$886.83 | \$916.65 | \$ 999.26 | N/A             | N/A             |
| Leather | Leather | SZG-11-1  | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | \$1260.86       | \$1557.70       |
| Leather | Wood    | SZG-1W-1  | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | \$1055.49       | \$1203.91       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- CAL 133
- Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with Stain Repellent
- Faux Leather Seat and Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Wood Back

- To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SZG-22-1HF (add **\$52.77** list)  
To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$35.57** list)  
To specify, add **D** to end of the product number (add **\$48.18** list)  
To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZG-33-S  
To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **W**; **Example:** SZG-3W-J

**NOTE:** Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.  
For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

**Very Wire Stacker**

## General Specifications

**Features and Options  
(Wire Stacker and Wire Stool)****Wire Stacker Chair**

- 11mm solid steel rod frame
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back
- Clear nylon glides
- Frame finishes include: painted or Trivalent chrome
- Optional upholstered foam pad on seat or seat and back
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Arm chair stacks 5-high on the floor or 15-high on a cart. Total height on cart is 54"(1372mm). Total depth 55"(1397mm). Height of front edge is 46.5"(1181mm).
- Armless stacks 10-high on the floor, upholstered or non-upholstered; stacks 40-high non-upholstered on a cart; stacks 25-high upholstered on a cart.
- Seat: Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the leather seat cushion.
- Ganging option: arm chair to armless, armless to armless.
- Chairs with arms: 16 lbs.
- Chairs without arms: 15 lbs.

**Wire Stacker Stool**

- Chrome frame
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back
- Clear nylon glides
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available

**General Guidelines for  
Product Specification**

|                                 | <u>S</u> | <u>C</u> | <u>H - 2</u> | <u>2 - 3</u> | <u>S</u> | <u>E</u> | <u>3A-18</u> | <u>3A-18</u> | <u>TR-FA</u> | <u>TR-F</u> | <u>KR-V</u> |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| Product Type                    |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (S) Seating                     |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Product Line                    |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (C) Very                        |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Model                           |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (H) Wire Stack                  |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (W) Stool                       |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Seat Upholstery                 |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (1) Leather                     |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (2) Fabric                      |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (3) Faux Leather                |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (4) Polymer                     |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Back Upholstery                 |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (1) Leather                     |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (2) Fabric                      |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (3) Faux Leather                |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (4) Polymer                     |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Arm/Caps                        |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (0) No Arms                     |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (3) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps       |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Base Frame                      |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (9) Plastic Glide, Ganging*     |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| (S) Plastic Glide, Non-ganging* |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Enhanced Upholstery             |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Seat Upholstery                 |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Tellure                         |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Back Upholstery                 |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Tellure                         |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Shell Color                     |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Tomato                          |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Trim Color                      |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Black                           |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Frame Trim Color                |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |
| Trivalent Chrome                |          |          |              |              |          |          |              |              |              |             |             |

\*Wire Stacker Chair only

Very  
Wire Stacker

With Arms



SCH-44-35

Dimensions

SH: 17.3"(440mm)\*  
H: 30.6"(778mm)  
D: 23.3"(591mm)  
W: 23"(584mm)  
SW: 18.8"(476mm)\*  
SD: 17.3"(439mm)\*  
AH: 8.5"(216mm)\*  
Between Arms:  
19.2"(487mm)

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

Features

- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor or 15-high on a cart. Total height on cart is 54"(1372mm). Total depth 55"(1397mm). Height of front edge is 46.5"(1181mm).
- Ganging option: Arm to armless, armless to armless.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0  
Upholstered seat: 0.8/10.6

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps and plastic components.
- 6) Frame trim color.

| Ganging   | Number |   | Price    | Fabric Grade |          |          | C        | D        | E        | F        | G        | H        | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|--------|---|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   | 1      | 2   |          | A            | B        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |
| Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad    |        |   |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |
| Non-Ganging                                       | SCH-   | 4 4 -3S   | \$285.56 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A             | N/A             |
| Ganging Glide                                     | SCH-   | 4 4 -39   | 296.40   | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A             | N/A             |
| Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad           |        |   |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |
| Non-Ganging                                       | SCH-   | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> -3SE | N/A      | \$365.44     | \$400.38 | \$437.75 | \$454.61 | \$470.26 | \$501.60 | \$531.72 | \$611.26 | \$526.90 | \$ 671.31       |                 |
| Ganging Glide                                     | SCH-   | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> -39E | N/A      | 376.28       | 411.22   | 448.59   | 465.45   | 481.10   | 512.44   | 542.56   | 622.10   | 537.74   | 682.15          |                 |
| Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads |        |   |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |
| Non-Ganging                                       | SCH-   | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> -3SE | N/A      | \$438.78     | \$508.66 | \$583.40 | \$617.12 | \$648.42 | \$711.10 | \$771.34 | \$930.42 | \$761.70 | \$1050.52       |                 |
| Ganging Glide                                     | SCH-   | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> -39E | N/A      | 449.62       | 519.50   | 594.24   | 627.96   | 659.26   | 721.94   | 782.18   | 941.26   | 772.54   | 1061.36         |                 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133  
Stain repellent

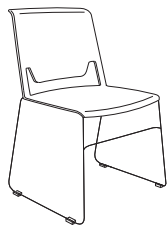
To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCH-22-3SEF (add \$68.68 list)  
To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add \$37.35 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCH-22 or SCH-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.  
Stain repellent is available on SCH-22 or SCH-24 models only.  
For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Very

Wire Stacker

## Without Arms



SCH-44-05

### Dimensions

SH: 17.3"(440mm)\*  
 H: 30.6"(778mm)  
 D: 23.3"(591mm)  
 W: 21.8"(554mm)  
 SW: 18.8"(476mm)\*  
 SD: 17.3"(439mm)\*

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
- Stacks 10-high on the floor, upholstered or non-upholstered; stacks 40-high non-upholstered on a cart; stacks 25-high upholstered on a cart.
- Ganging option: Arm to armless, armless to armless.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0  
 Upholstered seat: 0.8/10.6

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

#### 1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

#### 2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Frame trim color.

| Ganging  | Number<br>1 2 | Price    | Fabric Grade<br>A B | C        | D        | E        | F        | G        | H        | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|--|---------------|----------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad</b>    |               |          |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |                    |                    |
| Non-Ganging  | SCH- 4 4 -0S  | \$222.91 | N/A                 | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A                | N/A                |
| Ganging Glide  | SCH- 4 4 -09  | 233.75   | N/A                 | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A                | N/A                |
| <b>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad</b>           |               |          |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |                    |                    |
| Non-Ganging  | SCH- 4 -0SE   | N/A      | \$302.79            | \$337.73 | \$375.10 | \$391.96 | \$407.61 | \$438.95 | \$469.07 | \$548.61           | \$608.66           |
| Ganging Glide  | SCH- 4 -09E   | N/A      | 313.63              | 348.57   | 385.94   | 402.80   | 418.45   | 449.79   | 479.91   | 559.45             | 619.50             |
| <b>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</b> |               |          |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |                    |                    |
| Non-Ganging  | SCH- 4 -0SE   | N/A      | \$376.13            | \$446.01 | \$520.75 | \$554.47 | \$585.77 | \$648.45 | \$708.69 | \$867.77           | \$987.87           |
| Ganging Glide  | SCH- 4 -09E   | N/A      | 386.97              | 456.85   | 531.59   | 565.31   | 596.61   | 659.29   | 719.53   | 878.61             | 998.71             |

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133  
 Stain repellent

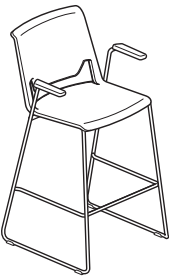
To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCH-22-0SEF (add **\$68.68** list)  
 To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$37.35** list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCH-22 or SCH-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

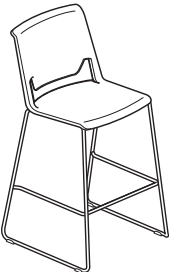
Stain repellent is available on SCH-22 or SCH-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

Very  
Bar Height Wire Stool



SCW-44-3S



SCW-44-0S

Dimensions

SH: 29.75"(756mm)  
H: 43"(1092mm)  
W: 23"(587mm)  
D: 23"(587mm)  
SW: 18.68"(475mm)  
SD: 17.3"(439mm)

Between Arms:  
19.2"(488mm)

Features

- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- 10 shell color options.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- Upholstered option.
- 29.75"(756mm) seated height. The foot rest is 11.84"(300.7mm) from the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/12.5  
Upholstered seat: .8/7.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps (if specified).
- 6) Frame trim color (KR-V only).

| Description                                       | Number<br>①② |        | Price    | Fabric Grade |          |          | C        | D        | E        | F        | G         | H        | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---|--------------|--------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   | A            | B      |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |                    |                    |
| Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad    |              |        |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |                    |                    |
| With Arms   | SCW-         | 44 -3S | \$484.38 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A      | N/A                | N/A                |
| Without Arms                                      | SCW-         | 44 -0S | 421.73   | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A      | N/A                | N/A                |
| Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad           |              |        |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |                    |                    |
| With Arms   | SCW-         | 4 -3SE | N/A      | \$564.26     | \$599.20 | \$636.57 | \$653.43 | \$669.08 | \$700.42 | \$730.54 | \$ 810.08 | \$725.72 | \$ 870.13          |                    |
| Without Arms                                      | SCW-         | 4 -0SE | N/A      | 501.61       | 536.55   | 573.92   | 590.78   | 606.43   | 637.77   | 667.89   | 747.43    | 663.07   | 807.48             |                    |
| Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads |              |        |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |                    |                    |
| With Arms   | SCW-         | -3SE   | N/A      | \$637.60     | \$707.48 | \$782.22 | \$815.94 | \$847.24 | \$909.92 | \$970.16 | \$1129.24 | \$960.52 | \$1249.34          |                    |
| Without Arms                                      | SCW-         | -0SE   | N/A      | 574.95       | 644.83   | 719.57   | 753.29   | 784.59   | 847.27   | 907.51   | 1066.59   | 897.87   | 1186.69            |                    |

The following options require modification of the product number.

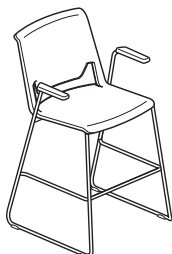
CAL 133  
Stain repellent

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCW-22-0SEF (add \$68.68 list)  
To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add \$37.35 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCW-22 or SCW-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.  
Stain repellent is available on SCW-22 or SCW-24 models only.  
For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Very

## Counter Height Wire Stool



SCWC-44-3S



SCWC-44-0S

**Dimensions**

SH: 25.75"(654mm)  
 H: 39"(991mm)  
 W: 23"(587mm)  
 D: 23"(587mm)  
 SW: 18.68"(475mm)  
 SD: 17.3"(439mm)

Between Arms:  
 19.2"(488mm)

**Features**

- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- 10 shell color options.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- Upholstered option.
- 25.75"(654mm) seated height. The foot rest is 7.84"(199.1mm) from the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/12.5  
 Upholstered seat: .8/7.5

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.

**1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:**

- 1** Leather
- 2** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 4** Polymer

**2 Back or Back Pad Option:**

- 1** Leather
- 2** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 4** Polymer

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps (if specified).
- 6) Frame trim color (KR-V only).

| Description                                       | Number |   | Price    | Fabric Grade |          |          |          | E        | F        | G        | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|--------|---|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   | 1      | 2   |          | A            | B        | C        | D        |          |          |          |           |                 |                 |
| Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad    |        |   |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                 |                 |
| With Arms   | SCWC-  | 44 -3S  | \$484.38 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| Without Arms                                      | SCWC-  | 44 -0S  | \$421.73 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad           |        |   |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                 |                 |
| With Arms   | SCWC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> 4 -3SE | N/A      | \$564.26     | \$599.20 | \$636.57 | \$653.43 | \$669.08 | \$700.42 | \$730.54 | \$ 810.08 | \$725.72        | \$ 870.13       |
| Without Arms                                      | SCWC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> 4 -0SE | N/A      | \$501.61     | \$536.55 | \$573.92 | \$590.78 | \$606.43 | \$637.77 | \$667.89 | \$747.43  | \$663.07        | \$807.48        |
| Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads |        |   |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                 |                 |
| With Arms   | SCWC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> 4 -3SE | N/A      | \$637.60     | \$707.48 | \$782.22 | \$815.94 | \$847.24 | \$909.92 | \$970.16 | \$1129.24 | \$960.52        | \$1249.34       |
| Without Arms                                      | SCWC-  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> 4 -0SE | N/A      | \$574.95     | \$644.83 | \$719.57 | \$753.29 | \$784.59 | \$847.27 | \$907.51 | \$1066.59 | \$897.87        | \$1186.69       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133  
 Stain repellent

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCWC-22-0SEF (add \$68.68 list)  
 To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add \$37.35 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCWC-22 or SCWC-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

Stain repellent is available on SCWC-22 or SCWC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).



# Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool

## General Specifications

### Features and Options

#### (Side, Seminar and Side Chair)

#### Side and Seminar Chair

- Back: High-strength polymer back with perforations for added flexibility and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered foam pad
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Glides: Plastic or felt
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Arm or armless version available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Stacking cart (8-high capacity)
- Stacks 5-high on the floor or 8-high (arms - 69" high x 46" wide x 24" deep), (armless - 57" high x 44" wide x 24" deep) on cart.
- 22mm 14-gauge steel leg tube
- Seminar Chair with intuitive reclining back.

#### Side Stool

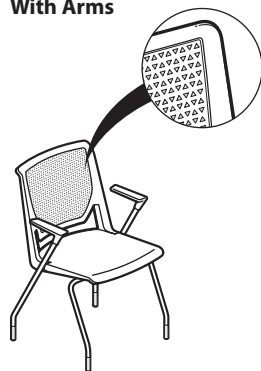
- Back: High-strength polymer back with perforations for added flexibility and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered polyurethane foam pad
- Glides: Plastic or felt
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Arm or armless version available
- Stacks 5-high on the floor

### General Guidelines for Product Specification

|                              | S | C | M | - | 2 | 2 | - | 3 | 1 | E | 3A-18 | 3A-18 | TR-FA | TR-F | TR-LE |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|
| Product Type                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (S) Seating                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Product Line                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (C) Very                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Model                        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (M) Seminar                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (S) Side                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (L) Side Stool               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Seat Upholstery              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (1) Leather                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (2) Fabric                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (3) Faux Leather             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (4) Polymer                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Back Upholstery              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (1) Leather                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (2) Fabric                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (3) Faux Leather             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (4) Polymer                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Arm/Caps                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (0) No Arms                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (3) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Base/Caster                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (H) 4-Leg, Plastic Glides    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (K) 4-Leg, Felt Glides       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (1) 4-Leg, Hard Casters*     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (2) 4-Leg, Soft Casters*     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (T) 4-Leg, Two-Tone Casters* |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Enhanced Upholstery          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Seat Upholstery              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Tellure                      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Back Upholstery              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Tellure                      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Shell Color                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Tomato                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Trim Color                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Black                        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Frame Trim Color             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Metallic Silver              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |

\*Side and Seminar chairs only.

## With Arms



SCS-44-3H

## Dimensions

SH: 18.2"(461mm)\*  
 H: 33.9"(861mm)  
 D: 22"(559mm)  
 W: 23.5"(597mm)  
 SW: 19.2"(487mm)\*  
 SD: 17.5"(443mm)\*  
 AH: 8.9"(226mm)\*  
 Between Arms:  
 19.6"(498mm)

\* All measurements  
 taken with the  
 BIFMA chair  
 measuring device.

## Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0  
 Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

## 1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

## 2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

## 3 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add **\$43.38** list
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$43.38** list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add **\$43.38** list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
  - 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
  - 4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
  - 5) Trim for arm caps, glides and plastic components.
  - 6) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$186.77** list.

| Number<br>1 2 3                                   |  |  | Price    | Fabric Grade |          | C        | D        | E        | F        | G        | H        | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---|--|--|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad    |  |  |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                    |                    |
| SCS- 4 4 -3                                       |  |  | \$334.97 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A                | N/A                |
| Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad           |  |  |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                    |                    |
| SCS- 4 -3 E                                       |  |  | N/A      | \$415.64     | \$450.58 | \$487.95 | \$504.81 | \$520.46 | \$551.80 | \$581.92 | \$661.46 | \$577.10           | \$ 721.51          |
| Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads |  |  |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                    |                    |
| SCS- -3 E   |  |  | N/A      | \$490.85     | \$560.73 | \$635.47 | \$669.19 | \$700.49 | \$763.17 | \$823.41 | \$982.49 | \$813.77           | \$1102.59          |

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133

Stain repellent

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCS-22-3HEF (add **\$68.68** list)To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$37.35** list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCS-22 or SCS-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather upholstered models only.

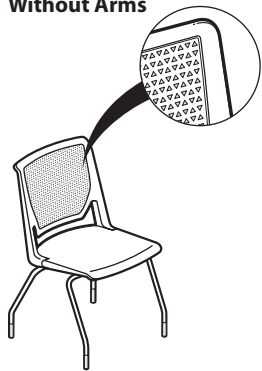
Stain repellent is available on SCS-22 and SCS-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Very

Side Chair – Perforated

## Without Arms



SCS-44-0H

## Dimensions

SH: 18.2"(461mm)\*  
 H: 33.9"(861mm)  
 D: 22"(559mm)  
 W: 22.3"(566mm)  
 SW: 19.2"(487mm)\*  
 SD: 17.5"(443mm)\*

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

## Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17  
 Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

## 1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

## 2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

## 3 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add **\$43.38** list
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$43.38** list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add **\$43.38** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Fabric surface and color (back).

4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.

5) Add glide and plastic component trim color.

6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$186.77** list.

| Number<br>1 2 3  | Price    | Fabric Grade<br>A B | C        | D        | E        | F        | G        | H        | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|--|----------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad</b>    |          |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |                    |                    |
| SCS- 4 4 -0  | \$272.32 | N/A N/A             | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A                | N/A                |
| <b>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad</b>           |          |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |                    |                    |
| SCS- 4 -0 E  | N/A      | \$352.99 \$387.93   | \$425.30 | \$442.16 | \$457.81 | \$489.15 | \$519.27 | \$598.81 | \$514.45           | \$ 658.86          |
| <b>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</b> |          |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |                    |                    |
| SCS- -0 E  | N/A      | \$428.20 \$498.08   | \$572.82 | \$606.54 | \$637.84 | \$700.52 | \$760.76 | \$919.84 | \$751.12           | \$1039.94          |

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133

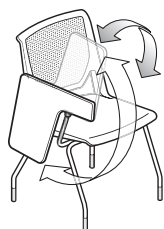
Stain repellent

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCS-22-0HEF (add **\$68.68** list)To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$37.35** list)**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCS-22 or SCS-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

Stain repellent is available on SCS-22 and SCS-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Side With Tablet Arm



SCS-44-RH

## Dimensions

SH: 18.2"(461mm)\*  
 H: 33.9"(861mm)  
 W: 23.5"(597mm)  
 D: 22"(559mm)  
 SW: 19.2"(487mm)\*  
 SD: 17.5"(443mm)\*

## Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arm cap: Black.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5"(318mm)-15.5"(394mm) angled.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15"W x 9.8"D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters.
- Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13  
 Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

\*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

## 1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

## 2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Perforated Polymer

## 3 Arm or Tablet Option:

- R Right-Hand Tablet Arm
- L Left-Hand Tablet Arm

## 4 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add **\$43.38** list
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$43.38** list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add **\$43.38** list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
- 6) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$186.77** list.
- 7) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

| Description  | Number |   |   |   | Price    | Fabric Grade |          | C        | D        | E        | F        | G        | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--|--------|---|---|---|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  | 1      | 2 | 3 | 4 |          | A            | B        |          |          |          |          |          |           |                 |                 |
| Without Optional Upholstered Pad   |        |   |   |   |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                 |                 |
| SCS- 4 4 - <div><div></div><div></div></div>                                 |        |   |   |   | \$483.18 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad  |        |   |   |   |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                 |                 |
| SCS- <div><div></div></div> 4 - <div><div></div><div></div></div> E          |        |   |   |   | N/A      | \$563.85     | \$598.79 | \$636.16 | \$653.02 | \$668.67 | \$700.01 | \$730.13 | \$ 809.67 | \$725.31        | \$ 869.72       |
| With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads  |        |   |   |   |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                 |                 |
| SCS- <div><div></div><div></div></div> - <div><div></div><div></div></div> E |        |   |   |   | N/A      | \$639.06     | \$708.94 | \$783.68 | \$817.40 | \$848.70 | \$880.04 | \$971.62 | \$1130.70 | \$961.98        | \$1250.80       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCS-22-RHEP (add **\$37.35** list)

Very  
Side Chair with Storage Rack – Perforated Back



SCK-44-3H

Dimensions

- SH: 18.2”(461mm)\*
- H: 33.9”(861mm)
- W: 23.5”(597mm)
- D: 22”(559mm)
- SW: 19.2”(487mm)\*
- SD: 17.5”(443mm)\*
- AH: 8.9”(226mm)\*

Between Arms:  
19.6”(498mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1”(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5”(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Storage rack ships unassembled (chrome only).
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps when no tablet is specified.
- Optional Tablet arm:
  - Tablet assembly painted black.
  - Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
  - Left or right-hand configurations.
  - Tablet arm size: 15”W x 9.8”D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

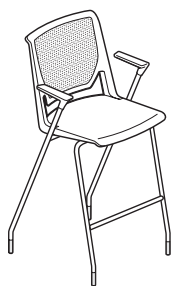
\*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

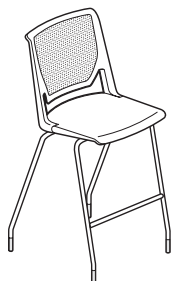
- 1) Product number.
  - 1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:
    - 1 Leather
    - 2 Fabric
    - 3 Faux Leather
    - 4 Polymer
  - 2 Back or Back Pad Option:
    - 1 Leather
    - 2 Fabric
    - 3 Faux Leather
    - 4 Perforated Polymer
  - 3 Arm or Cap Option:
    - R Right-Hand Tablet Arm, add \$210.86 list
    - L Left-Hand Tablet Arm, add \$210.86 list
    - 0 No Arms
    - 3 Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add \$62.65 list
  - 4 Glide or Caster Option:
    - H Plastic Glide
    - K Felt Glide
    - 1 Hard Casters, add \$43.38 list
    - 2 Soft Casters, add \$43.38 list
    - T Two-Tone Casters, add \$43.38 list
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
  - 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
  - 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
  - 5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
  - 6) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add \$186.77 list.
- 7) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

| Description  | Number |   |   |   | Price    | Fabric Grade |          | C        | D        | E        | F        | G        | H        | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--|--------|---|---|---|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  | 1      | 2 | 3 | 4 |          | A            | B        |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |
| Without Optional Upholstered Pad                         |        |   |   |   |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |
| SCK- 4 4 - <div></div> <div></div>                       |        |   |   |   | \$350.63 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A             | N/A             |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad                                |        |   |   |   |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |
| SCK- <div></div> 4 - <div></div> <div></div> E           |        |   |   |   | N/A      | \$431.30     | \$466.24 | \$503.61 | \$520.47 | \$536.12 | \$567.46 | \$597.58 | \$677.12 | \$592.76        | \$ 737.17       |
| With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads                      |        |   |   |   |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |
| SCK- <div></div> <div></div> - <div></div> <div></div> E |        |   |   |   | N/A      | \$506.51     | \$576.39 | \$651.13 | \$684.85 | \$716.15 | \$778.83 | \$839.07 | \$998.15 | \$829.43        | \$1118.25       |

The following options require modification of the product number.  
Stain repellent                      To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example:** SCK-22-RHEP (add \$37.35 list)



SCL-44-3H



SCL-44-0H

**Dimensions**

SH: 29.75"(756mm)  
 H: 46.25"(1175mm)  
 W: 23.75"(604mm)  
 D: 23"(587mm)  
 SW: 18.75"(477mm)  
 SD: 17.2"(434mm)  
 AH: 8.9"(226mm)

Between Arms:  
 19.6"(498mm)

**Features**

- Back options: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Standard with glides.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13  
 Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.

**1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:**

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

**2 Back or Back Pad Option:**

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Perforated Polymer

**3 Glide Option:**

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
  - 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
  - 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
  - 5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
  - 6) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$186.77** list.

| Description                         | Number |    |    | Price    | Fabric Grade |     | C        | D        | E        | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-------------------------------------|--------|----|----|----------|--------------|-----|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                     | 1      | 2  | 3  |          | A            | B   |          |          |          |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Without Optional Upholstered Pad    |        |    |    |          |              |     |          |          |          |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| With Arms                           | SCL-   | 44 | -3 | \$695.25 | N/A          | N/A | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| Without Arms                        | SCL-   | 44 | -0 | 632.60   | N/A          | N/A | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad           |        |    |    |          |              |     |          |          |          |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| With Arms                           | SCL-   |    | 4  | -3       | E            | N/A | \$775.92 | \$810.86 | \$848.23 | \$ 865.09 | \$ 880.74 | \$ 912.08 | \$ 942.20       | \$1021.74       |
| Without Arms                        | SCL-   |    | 4  | -0       | E            | N/A | 713.27   | 748.21   | 785.58   | 802.44    | 818.09    | 849.43    | 879.55          | 959.09          |
| With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads |        |    |    |          |              |     |          |          |          |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| With Arms                           | SCL-   |    |    | -3       | E            | N/A | \$851.13 | \$921.01 | \$995.75 | \$1029.47 | \$1060.77 | \$1123.45 | \$1183.69       | \$1342.77       |
| Without Arms                        | SCL-   |    |    | -0       | E            | N/A | 788.48   | 858.36   | 933.10   | 966.82    | 998.12    | 1060.80   | 1121.04         | 1280.12         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133

Stain repellent

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCL-22-3HEF (add **\$68.68** list)

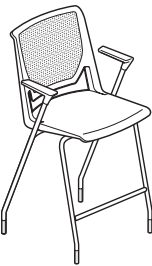
To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCL-22-3HEP (add **\$37.35** list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCL-22 or SCL-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

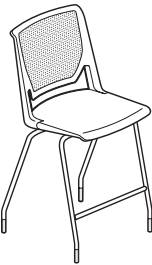
Stain repellent is available on SCL-22 or SCL-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

Very  
Counter Height Side Stool – Perforated Back



SCLC-44-3H



SCLC-44-0H

Dimensions

SH: 25.75"(654mm)  
H: 42.25"(1073mm)  
W: 23.75"(604mm)  
D: 21.7"(551mm)  
SW: 18.75"(477mm)  
SD: 17.2"(434mm)  
AH: 8.9"(226mm)

Between Arms:  
19.6"(498mm)

Features

- Back options: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Standard with glides.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13  
Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
- 1 Leather
  - 2 Fabric
  - 3 Faux Leather
  - 4 Polymer
- 2 Back or Back Pad Option:**
- 1 Leather
  - 2 Fabric
  - 3 Faux Leather
  - 4 Perforated Polymer
- 3 Glide Option:**
- H Plastic Glide
  - K Felt Glide
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
- 6) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$186.77** list.

| Description                         | Number |    |    | Price | Fabric Grade |     |     | C        | D        | E        | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |           |           |
|-------------------------------------|--------|----|----|-------|--------------|-----|-----|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                     | ①      | ②  | ③  |       | A            | B   |     |          |          |          |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |           |
| Without Optional Upholstered Pad    |        |    |    |       |              |     |     |          |          |          |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |           |
| With Arms                           | SCLC-  | 44 | -3 | ■     | \$695.25     | N/A | N/A | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |           |           |
| Without Arms                        | SCLC-  | 44 | -0 | ■     | 632.60       | N/A | N/A | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |           |           |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad           |        |    |    |       |              |     |     |          |          |          |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |           |
| With Arms                           | SCLC-  | ■  | 4  | -3    | ■            | E   | N/A | \$775.92 | \$810.86 | \$848.23 | \$ 865.09 | \$ 880.74 | \$ 912.08 | \$ 942.20       | \$1021.74       | \$ 937.38 | \$1081.79 |
| Without Arms                        | SCLC-  | ■  | 4  | -0    | ■            | E   | N/A | 713.27   | 748.21   | 785.58   | 802.44    | 818.09    | 849.43    | 879.55          | 959.09          | 874.73    | 1019.14   |
| With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads |        |    |    |       |              |     |     |          |          |          |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |           |
| With Arms                           | SCLC-  | ■  | ■  | -3    | ■            | E   | N/A | \$851.13 | \$921.01 | \$995.75 | \$1029.47 | \$1060.77 | \$1123.45 | \$1183.69       | \$1342.77       | \$1174.05 | \$1462.87 |
| Without Arms                        | SCLC-  | ■  | ■  | -0    | ■            | E   | N/A | 788.48   | 858.36   | 933.10   | 966.82    | 998.12    | 1060.80   | 1121.04         | 1280.12         | 1111.40   | 1400.22   |

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133                      To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCLC-22-3HEF (add **\$68.68** list)

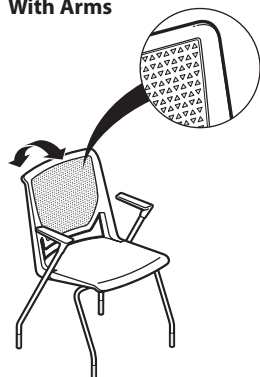
Stain repellent              To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCLC-22-3HEP (add **\$37.35** list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCLC-22 or SCLC-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

Stain repellent is available on SCLC-22 or SCLC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

## With Arms



SCM-44-3H

## Dimensions

SH: 18.2"(461mm)\*  
 H: 33.9"(861mm)  
 D: 22"(559mm)  
 W: 23.5"(597mm)  
 SW: 19.2"(487mm)\*  
 SD: 17.5"(443mm)\*  
 AH: 8.9"(226mm)\*  
 Between Arms:  
 19.6"(498mm)

\* All measurements  
 taken with the  
 BIFMA chair  
 measuring device.

## Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17  
 Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

## 1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

## 2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

## 3 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add \$55.42 list
- 2 Soft Casters, add \$55.42 list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add \$55.42 list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).  
 3) Fabric surface and color (back).  
 4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.  
 5) Trim for arm caps, glides, and plastic components.  
 6) Frame trim color.  
 Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add \$186.77 list.

| Number<br>1 2 3                                   |   |        | Price    | Fabric Grade |          | C        | D        | E        | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---|---|--------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| A   | B |        |          |              |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad    |   |        |          |              |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SCM-  | 4 | 4 -3   | \$577.16 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A                | N/A                |
| Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad           |   |        |          |              |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SCM-  |   | 4 -3 E | N/A      | \$679.44     | \$714.38 | \$751.75 | \$768.61 | \$784.26 | \$ 815.60 | \$ 845.72 | \$ 925.26 | \$ 840.90          | \$ 985.31          |
| Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads |   |        |          |              |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SCM-  |   | -3 E   | N/A      | \$757.93     | \$827.81 | \$902.55 | \$936.27 | \$967.57 | \$1030.25 | \$1090.49 | \$1249.57 | \$1080.85          | \$1369.67          |

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133  
 Stain repellent

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCM-22-3HEF (add \$68.68 list)  
 To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add \$37.35 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCM-22 or SCM-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

Stain repellent is available on SCM-22 and SCM-24 models only.

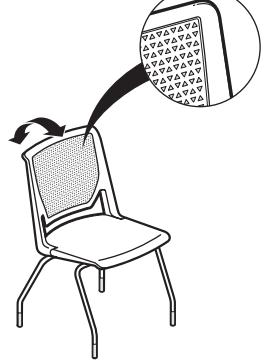
For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).



# Very

## Seminar Chair – Perforated

### Without Arms



SCM-44-0H

### Dimensions

SH: 18.2"(461mm)\*  
 H: 33.9"(861mm)  
 D: 22"(559mm)  
 W: 22.3"(566mm)  
 SW: 19.2"(487mm)\*  
 SD: 17.5"(443mm)\*

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17  
 Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

#### 1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

#### 2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

#### 3 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add **\$55.42** list
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$55.42** list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add **\$55.42** list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Glide and plastic component trim color.
- 6) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$186.77** list.

| Number<br>1 2 3                                   | Price    | Fabric Grade |          | C        | D        | E        | F        | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   |          | A            | B        |          |          |          |          |           |           |                    |                    |
| Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad    |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |           |           |                    |                    |
| SCM- 4 4 -0                                       | \$514.51 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A                | N/A                |
| Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad           |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |           |           |                    |                    |
| SCM- -0 E   | N/A      | \$616.79     | \$651.73 | \$689.10 | \$705.96 | \$721.61 | \$752.95 | \$ 783.07 | \$ 862.61 | \$ 778.25          | \$ 922.66          |
| Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |           |           |                    |                    |
| SCM- -0 E   | N/A      | \$695.28     | \$765.16 | \$839.90 | \$873.62 | \$904.92 | \$967.60 | \$1027.84 | \$1186.92 | \$1018.20          | \$1307.02          |

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133

Stain repellent

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCM-22-0HEF (add **\$68.68** list)

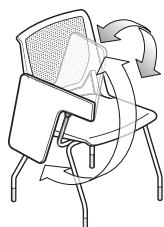
To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$37.35** list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCM-22 or SCM-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

Stain repellent is available on SCM-22 and SCM-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Seminar With Tablet Arm



SCM-44-RH

## Dimensions

SH: 18.2"(461mm)\*  
 H: 33.9"(861mm)  
 W: 23.5"(597mm)  
 D: 22"(559mm)  
 SW: 19.2"(487mm)\*  
 SD: 17.5"(443mm)\*

## Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arm caps: Black.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5"(318mm)-15.5"(394mm) angled.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15"W x 9.8"D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters.
- Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13  
 Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

\*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

## 1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

## 2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Perforated Polymer

## 3 Arm or Tablet Option:

- R Right-Hand Tablet Arm
- L Left-Hand Tablet Arm

## 4 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add **\$55.42** list
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$55.42** list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add **\$55.42** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Fabric surface and color (back).

4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.

5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.

6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$186.77** list.

7) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

| Description  | Number |   |   |   | Price    | Fabric Grade |          | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--|--------|---|---|---|----------|--------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  | 1      | 2 | 3 | 4 |          | A            | B        |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Without Optional Upholstered Pad                         |        |   |   |   |          |              |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| SCM- 4 4 - <div></div> <div></div>                       |        |   |   |   | \$725.37 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad                                |        |   |   |   |          |              |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| SCM- <div></div> 4 - <div></div> <div></div> E           |        |   |   |   | N/A      | \$827.65     | \$862.59 | \$ 899.96 | \$ 916.82 | \$ 932.47 | \$ 963.81 | \$ 993.93 | \$1073.47 | \$ 989.11       | \$1133.52       |
| With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads                      |        |   |   |   |          |              |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| SCM- <div></div> <div></div> - <div></div> <div></div> E |        |   |   |   | N/A      | \$906.14     | \$976.02 | \$1050.76 | \$1084.48 | \$1115.78 | \$1178.46 | \$1238.70 | \$1397.78 | \$1229.06       | \$1517.88       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

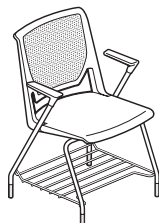
Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCM-22-RHEP (add **\$37.35** list)

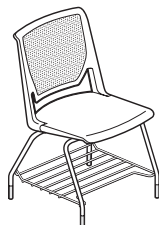
**Very**

### Seminar with Storage Rack – Perforated Back

## Seminar With Storage Rack



SCR-44-3H



SCR-44-0H

## Dimensions

SH: 18.2"(461mm)\*  
H: 33.9"(861mm)  
W: 23.5"(597mm)  
D: 22"(559mm)  
SW: 19.2"(487mm)\*  
SD: 17.5"(443mm)\*  
AH: 8.9"(226mm)\*

Between Arms:  
19.6"(498mm)

## Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps.
- Storage rack available in Chrome only.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15"W x 9.8"D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Ships with chair, unassembled.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13  
Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

\*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.

**① Seat or Seat Pad Option:**

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer Back or Back Pad

## 2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric Faux Leather
- 4 Perforated Polymer

### ③ Arm or Cap Option:

- R** Right-Hand Tablet Arm, add **\$210.86** list
- L** Left-Hand Tablet Arm, add **\$210.86** list
- 0** No Arms
- 3** Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add **\$62.65** list

#### 4 Glide or Caster Option:

- H** Plastic Glide
- K** Felt Glide
- 1** Hard Casters, add **\$55.42** list
- 2** Soft Casters, add **\$55.42** list
- T** Two-Tone Casters, add **\$55.42** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).










3) Fabric surface and color (back).

4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.

5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.

6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$186.77** list.

| Description  | Number |   |   |   | Price    | Fabric Grade |          |          |          |          |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--|--------|---|---|---|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  | ①      | ② | ③ | ④ |          | A            | B        | C        | D        | E        | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Without Optional Upholstered Pad   |        |   |   |   |          |              |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| SCB- 4 4 -     |        |   |   |   | \$592.82 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad  |        |   |   |   |          |              |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| SCB-  4 -   E   |        |   |   |   | N/A      | \$695.10     | \$730.04 | \$767.41 | \$784.27 | \$799.92 | \$ 831.26 | \$ 861.38 | \$ 940.92 | \$ 856.56       | \$1000.97       |
| With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads  |        |   |   |   |          |              |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| SCB-   -   E |        |   |   |   | N/A      | \$773.59     | \$843.47 | \$918.21 | \$951.93 | \$983.23 | \$1045.91 | \$1106.15 | \$1265.23 | \$1096.51       | \$1385.33       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCB-22-RHEP (add **\$37.35** list)

# Very Perforated Conference Chair and Conference Stool

## General Specifications

### Features and Options (Conference Chair and Conference Stool)

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered polyurethane foam pad
- Five-star base with casters: hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Base: painted aluminum, polished aluminum or plastic (fog or black)
- Frame finishes include: painted or polished aluminum
- Weight assisted recline mechanism
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Adjustable footring in brushed aluminum (stool only)

### General Guidelines for Product Specification

|  | S | C | C - 2 | 2 - 1 | 1 | E | 3A-18 | 3A-18 | TR-FA | TR-F | TR-LE |
|--|---|---|-------|-------|---|---|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|
| <b>Conference</b>                            |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Product Type                                 |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (S) Seating                                  |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Product Line                                 |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (C) Very                                     |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Model  |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (C) Conference                               |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (F) Stool                                    |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Seat Upholstery                              |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (1) Leather                                  |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (2) Fabric                                   |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (3) Faux Leather                             |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (4) Polymer                                  |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Back Upholstery                              |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (1) Leather                                  |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (2) Fabric                                   |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (3) Faux Leather                             |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (4) Polymer                                  |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Arm/Caps                                     |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (0) No Arms                                  |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (1) Fixed Arms, Soft Caps                    |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Base/Caster                                  |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster      |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster      |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster           |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster           |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster       |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster       |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (7) Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster            |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (8) Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster            |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (N) Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters       |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (P) Plastic Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters  |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (R) Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters      |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| (T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Enhanced Upholstery                          |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Seat Upholstery                              |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Tellure                                      |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Back Upholstery                              |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Tellure                                      |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Shell Color                                  |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Tomato                                       |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Trim Color                                   |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Black  |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Frame Trim Color                             |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |
| Metallic Silver                              |   |   |       |       |   |   |       |       |       |      |       |

## Very

## Conference Chair - Perforated

## With Arms



SCC-44-11

## Dimensions

SH: 15.5"(394mm)-  
20.5"(521mm)\*  
H: 36.9"(937mm)  
D: 26.7"(678mm)  
W: 25"(635mm)  
SW: 19.2"(487mm)\*  
SD: 17.5"(443mm)\*  
AH: 8.7"(220mm)\*  
Between Arms:  
20.8"(528mm)

Low position base:

SH: 14.4"(366mm)-  
19.4"(493mm)\*

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

## Features

- Back: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene hard arm caps.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base. Optional low-base range 14.4"(366mm)-19.4(493mm).
- 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position. Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
- Painted or optional polished aluminum.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17  
Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

## ① Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

## ② Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

## To Order, Specify (cont'd):

## ③ Base/Caster Option:

## Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster

## Plastic Base













- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- 7 Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
- 8 Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster

## Two-Tone Casters

- N Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- R Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps, plastic components and base (plastic base only).
- 6) Trim color for aluminum components (aluminum base, control housing, and frame).

Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add **\$186.77** list.

| Number<br>① ② ③   | Price    | Fabric Grade<br>A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---|----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Polymer Shell - Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad  |          |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SCC- 4 4 -1    | \$932.62 | N/A               | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A                | N/A                |
| Polymer Shell - Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad   |          |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SCC-  4 -1  E   | N/A      | \$1057.07         | \$1092.01 | \$1129.38 | \$1146.24 | \$1161.89 | \$1193.23 | \$1223.35 | \$1302.89 | \$1218.53          | \$1362.94          |
| Polymer Shell - Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads   |          |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SCC-   -1  E | N/A      | \$1144.57         | \$1214.45 | \$1289.19 | \$1322.91 | \$1354.21 | \$1416.89 | \$1477.13 | \$1636.21 | \$1467.49          | \$1756.31          |
|   |          |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Number<br>① ② ③   | Price    | Fabric Grade<br>A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
| Polymer Shell - Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad   |          |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SCC- 4 4 -1    | \$808.52 | N/A               | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A                | N/A                |
| Polymer Shell - Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad  |          |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SCC-  4 -1  E   | N/A      | \$ 932.97         | \$ 967.91 | \$1005.28 | \$1022.14 | \$1037.79 | \$1069.13 | \$1099.25 | \$1178.79 | \$1094.43          | \$1238.84          |
| Polymer Shell - Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads  |          |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SCC-   -1  E | N/A      | \$1020.47         | \$1090.35 | \$1165.09 | \$1198.81 | \$1230.11 | \$1292.79 | \$1353.03 | \$1512.11 | \$1343.39          | \$1632.21          |

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133

Stain repellent

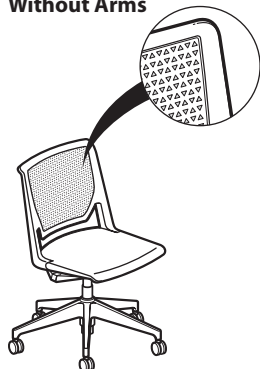
To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCC-22-11EF (add **\$68.68** list)To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$37.35** list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCC-22 or SCC-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

Stain repellent is available on SCC-22 and SCC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Without Arms



SCC-44-01

## Dimensions

SH: 15.5"(394mm)-  
20.5"(521mm)\*

Low position base:

SH: 10.4"(264mm)-  
14.4"(366mm)\*

H: 36.9"(937mm)

D: 26.7"(678mm)

W: 21.8"(554mm)

SW: 19.2"(487mm)\*

SD: 17.5"(443mm)\*

Low position base:

SH: 14.4"(366mm)-  
19.4"(493mm)\*

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

## Features

- Back: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base. Optional low-base range 14.4"(366mm)-19.4"(493mm).
- 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position. Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
- Painted or optional polished aluminum.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17  
Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

## ① Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

## ② Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

## To Order, Specify (cont'd):

## ③ Base/Caster Option:

## Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster

## Plastic Base













- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- 7 Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
- 8 Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster

## Two-Tone Casters

- N Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- R Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for plastic components and base (plastic base only).
- 6) Trim color for aluminum components (aluminum base, control housing, and frame).

Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add **\$186.77** list.

| Number<br>① ② ③   | Price    | Fabric Grade<br>A | B          | C          | D          | E          | F          | G          | H          | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---|----------|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Polymer Shell - Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad  |          |                   |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
| SCC- 4 4 -0    | \$857.91 | N/A               | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                | N/A                |
| Polymer Shell - Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad   |          |                   |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
| SCC-  4 -0  E   | N/A      | \$ 982.36         | \$ 1017.30 | \$ 1054.67 | \$ 1071.53 | \$ 1087.18 | \$ 1118.52 | \$ 1148.64 | \$ 1228.18 | \$ 1143.82         | \$ 1288.23         |
| Polymer Shell - Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads   |          |                   |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
| SCC-   -0  E | N/A      | \$ 1069.86        | \$ 1139.74 | \$ 1214.48 | \$ 1248.20 | \$ 1279.50 | \$ 1342.18 | \$ 1402.42 | \$ 1561.50 | \$ 1392.78         | \$ 1681.60         |
|   |          |                   |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
| Number<br>① ② ③   | Price    | Fabric Grade<br>A | B          | C          | D          | E          | F          | G          | H          | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
| Polymer Shell - Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad   |          |                   |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
| SCC- 4 4 -0    | \$733.81 | N/A               | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | N/A                | N/A                |
| Polymer Shell - Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad  |          |                   |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
| SCC-  4 -0  E   | N/A      | \$858.26          | \$ 893.20  | \$ 930.57  | \$ 947.43  | \$ 963.08  | \$ 994.42  | \$ 1024.54 | \$ 1104.08 | \$ 1019.72         | \$ 1164.13         |
| Polymer Shell - Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads  |          |                   |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
| SCC-   -0  E | N/A      | \$945.76          | \$ 1015.64 | \$ 1090.38 | \$ 1124.10 | \$ 1155.40 | \$ 1218.08 | \$ 1278.32 | \$ 1437.40 | \$ 1268.68         | \$ 1557.50         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133  
Stain repellent

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCC-22-01EF (add **\$68.68** list)  
To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$37.35** list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCC-22 or SCC-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

Stain repellent is available on SCC-22 and SCC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Very

## Conference Stool – Perforated Back



SCF-44-11



SCF-44-01

**Dimensions**

SH: 23"-32"  
(584mm-813mm)  
W: 25"(635mm)  
D: 26.7"(678mm)  
SW: 18.75"(477mm)  
SD: 17.2"(434mm)  
AH: 8.7"(221mm)

Between Arms:  
20.8"(528mm)

**Features**

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog hard arm caps.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- Footring: Brushed Aluminum finish.
- Adjustable footring: adjusts 4"(102mm) up and down.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13  
Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.

**1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:**

- 1** Leather
- 2** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 4** Polymer

**2 Back or Back Pad Option:**

- 1** Leather
- 2** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 4** Perforated Polymer

**3 Arm or Cap Option:**

- 0** No Arms
- 1** Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add **\$149.42** list

**4 Base or Caster Option:****Aluminum Base**

- 1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Casters
- 2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Casters
- T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

**Plastic Base**

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Casters
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Casters
- P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps (if specified). (base if plastic is specified above).
- 6) Frame trim color- Aluminum components (base if aluminum and arm uprights).

| Description                                       | Number                            |                                   |   |                                     | Price     | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   | 1                                 | 2                                 | 3 | 4                                   |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad    |                                   |                                   |   |                                     |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| SCF-  | 4                                 | 4                                 | - | <div><div></div><div></div></div>   | \$1210.96 | N/A          | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad           |                                   |                                   |   |                                     |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| SCF-  | <div><div></div><div></div></div> | 4                                 | - | <div><div></div><div></div></div> E | N/A       | \$1335.41    | \$1370.35 | \$1407.72 | \$1424.58 | \$1440.23 | \$1471.57 | \$1501.69 | \$1581.23 | \$1496.87       | \$1641.28       |
| Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads |                                   |                                   |   |                                     |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| SCF-  | <div><div></div><div></div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div></div> | - | <div><div></div><div></div></div> E | N/A       | \$1422.91    | \$1492.79 | \$1567.53 | \$1601.25 | \$1632.55 | \$1695.23 | \$1755.47 | \$1914.55 | \$1745.83       | \$2034.65       |
| Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad     |                                   |                                   |   |                                     |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| SCF-  | 4                                 | 4                                 | - | <div><div></div><div></div></div>   | \$1086.86 | N/A          | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad            |                                   |                                   |   |                                     |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| SCF-  | <div><div></div><div></div></div> | 4                                 | - | <div><div></div><div></div></div> E | N/A       | \$1211.31    | \$1246.25 | \$1283.62 | \$1300.48 | \$1316.13 | \$1347.47 | \$1377.59 | \$1457.13 | \$1372.77       | \$1517.18       |
| Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads  |                                   |                                   |   |                                     |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| SCF-  | <div><div></div><div></div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div></div> | - | <div><div></div><div></div></div> E | N/A       | \$1298.81    | \$1368.69 | \$1443.43 | \$1477.15 | \$1508.45 | \$1571.13 | \$1631.37 | \$1790.45 | \$1621.73       | \$1910.55       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCF-22-01EP (add **\$37.35** list)

# Very Tetro Back Side, Seminar Chair and Side Stool

## General Specifications

### Features and Options

#### (Side Chair, Seminar Chair and Side Stool)

#### Side and Seminar Chair

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered foam pad
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Glides: Plastic or felt
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Arm or armless version available
- Stacks 5-high on the floor or 8-high (71.75" high by 48.25" wide by 25.5" deep) on cart

#### Side Stool

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered foam pad
- Glides: Plastic or felt
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Arm or armless version available
- Stacks 5-high on the floor

### General Guidelines for Product Specification

#### Side and Seminar

|                              | <u>S</u> | <u>C</u> | <u>M</u> | - | <u>2</u> | <u>5</u> | - | <u>3</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>E</u> | <u>3A-18</u> | <u>TR-FA</u> | <u>TR-F</u> | <u>TR-LE</u> |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|---|----------|----------|---|----------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| Product Type                 |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (S) Seating                  |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Product Line                 |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (C) Very                     |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Model                        |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (M) Seminar                  |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (S) Side                     |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (L) Side Stool               |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Seat Upholstery              |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (1) Leather                  |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (2) Fabric                   |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (3) Faux Leather             |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (4) Polymer                  |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Back                         |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (5) Tetro Back               |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Arm/Caps                     |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (0) No Arms                  |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (3) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps    |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Base/Caster                  |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (H) 4-Leg, Plastic Glides    |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (K) 4-Leg, Felt Glides       |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (1) 4-Leg, Hard Casters*     |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (2) 4-Leg, Soft Casters*     |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| (T) 4-Leg, Two-Tone Casters* |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Enhanced Upholstery          |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Seat Upholstery              |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Tellure                      |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Shell Color                  |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Tomato                       |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Trim Color                   |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Black                        |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Frame Trim Color             |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |
| Metallic Silver              |          |          |          |   |          |          |   |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |

\*Side and Seminar chairs only



Very  
Side Chair – Tetra Back

With Arms



SCS-45-3H

Dimensions

SH: 18.2”(461mm)\*  
H: 33.9”(861mm)  
D: 22”(559mm)  
W: 23.5”(597mm)  
SW: 19.2”(487mm)\*  
SD: 17.5”(443mm)\*  
AH: 8.9”(226mm)\*  
Between Arms:  
19.6”(498mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1”(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 8 high on a cart
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Upholstered seat: .75/ 7.25

\*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add \$43.38 list
- 2 Soft Casters, add \$43.38 list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add \$43.38 list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 4) Trim for arm caps, glides and plastic components.
- 5) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add \$186.77 list.

| Number                                      |        | Price    | Fabric Grade |          | C        | D        | E        | F        | G        | H        | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|--------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| ①   | ②      |          | A            | B        |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |
| Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad |        |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |
| SCS- 4                                      | 5 -3   | \$334.97 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A             | N/A             |
| Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad        |        |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |
| SCS-  | 5 -3 E | N/A      | \$415.64     | \$450.58 | \$487.95 | \$504.81 | \$520.46 | \$551.80 | \$581.92 | \$661.46 | \$577.10        | \$721.51        |

The following options require modification of the product number.  
Stain repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCS-25-3HEP (add \$37.35 list)

# Very

## Side Chair – Tetro Back

### Without Arms



SCS-45-0H

### Dimensions

SH: 18.2"(461mm)\*  
 H: 33.9"(861mm)  
 D: 22"(559mm)  
 W: 22.3"(566mm)  
 SW: 19.2"(487mm)\*  
 SD: 17.5"(443mm)\*

### Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Frame: available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 8 high on a cart
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Upholstered seat: .75/ 7.25

\*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

#### 1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1** Leather
- 2** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 4** Polymer

#### 2 Glide or Caster Option:

- H** Plastic Glide
- K** Felt Glide
- 1** Hard Casters, add **\$43.38** list
- 2** Soft Casters, add **\$43.38** list
- T** Two-Tone Casters, add **\$43.38** list




2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.

4) Add glide and plastic component trim color.

5) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$186.77** list.

| Number<br>① ②                               |  | Price    | Fabric Grade<br>A B |          | C        | D        | E        | F        | G        | H        | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---|--|----------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad |  |          |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                    |                    |
| SCS-  | 4 5 -0    | \$272.32 | N/A                 | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A                | N/A                |
| Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad        |  |          |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                    |                    |
| SCS-  |  5 -0  E | N/A      | \$352.99            | \$387.93 | \$425.30 | \$442.16 | \$457.81 | \$489.15 | \$519.27 | \$598.81 | \$514.45           | \$658.86           |

The following options require modification of the product number.

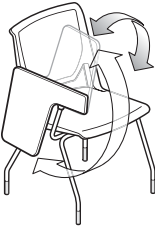
Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCS-25-0HEP (add **\$37.35** list)

Very

Side Chair with Tablet Arm – Tetro Back

Side With Tablet Arm



SCS-45-RH

Dimensions

- SH: 18.2”(461mm)
- H: 33.9”(861mm)
- W: 23.5”(597mm)
- D: 22”(559mm)
- SW: 19.2”(487mm)
- SD: 17.5”(443mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1”(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arm cap: Black.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15”W x 9.8”D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5”(318mm)-15.5”(394mm) angled.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters.
- Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13  
Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

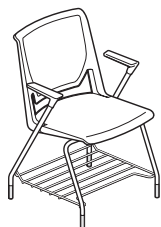
\*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:
  - 1 Leather
  - 2 Fabric
  - 3 Faux Leather
  - 4 Polymer
- 2 Arm or Tablet Option:
  - R Right-Hand Tablet Arm
  - L Left-Hand Tablet Arm
- 3 Glide or Caster Option:
  - H Plastic Glide
  - K Felt Glide
  - 1 Hard Casters, add \$43.38 list
  - 2 Soft Casters, add \$43.38 list
  - T Two-Tone Casters, add \$43.38 list
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 4) Glide and plastic component trim color.
- 5) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add \$186.77 list.
- 6) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

| Description                                 | Number |   |     | Price    | Fabric Grade |          | C        | D        | E        | F        | G        | H        | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|--------|---|-----|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   | ①      | ② | ③   |          | A            | B        |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |
| Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad |        |   |     |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |
| SCS- 4 5-                                   | ■      | ■ |     | \$483.18 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A             | N/A             |
| Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad        |        |   |     |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |
| SCS- 5-                                     | ■      | ■ | ■ E | N/A      | \$563.85     | \$598.79 | \$636.16 | \$653.02 | \$668.67 | \$700.01 | \$730.13 | \$809.67 | \$725.31        | \$869.72        |

The following options require modification of the product number.  
Stain repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCS-25-RHEP (add \$37.35 list)



SCK-45-3H

**Dimensions**

SH: 18.2"(461mm)\*  
 H: 33.9"(861mm)  
 W: 23.5"(597mm)  
 D: 22"(559mm)  
 SW: 19.2"(487mm)\*  
 SD: 17.5"(443mm)\*  
 AH: 8.9"(226mm)\*

Between Arms:  
 19.6"(498mm)

**Features**

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Storage rack ships unassembled (chrome only).
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps when no tablet is specified.
- Optional Tablet arm:
  - Tablet assembly painted black.
  - Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
  - Left or right-hand configurations.
  - Tablet arm size: 15"W x 9.8"D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

\*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.

**1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:**

- 1** Leather
- 2** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 4** Polymer

**2 Arm or Cap Option:**

- 0** No Arms
- 3** Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add **\$62.65** list

**3 Glide or Caster Option:**

- H** Plastic Glide
- K** Felt Glide
- 1** Hard Casters, add **\$43.38** list
- 2** Soft Casters, add **\$43.38** list
- T** Two-Tone Casters, add **\$43.38** list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 4) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
- 5) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$186.77** list.
- 6) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

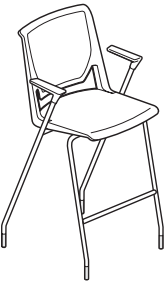
| Description                                 | Number |                                   |    | Price   | Fabric Grade |          | C        | D        | E        | F        | G        | H        | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |          |
|---|--------|-----------------------------------|----|---|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|
|   | ①      | ②                                 | ③  |   | A            | B        |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |          |
| Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad |        |                                   |    |   |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |          |
|   | SCK-   | 4                                 | 5- | <div><div></div><div></div></div>             | \$350.63     | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A             | N/A             |          |
| Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad        |        |                                   |    |   |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |          |
|   | SCK-   | <div><div></div><div></div></div> | 5- | <div><div></div><div></div><div>E</div></div> | N/A          | \$431.30 | \$466.24 | \$503.61 | \$520.47 | \$536.12 | \$567.46 | \$597.58 | \$677.12        | \$592.76        | \$737.17 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

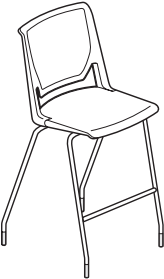
Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCK-25-0HEP (add **\$37.35** list)

Very  
Bar Height Side Stool – Tetro Back



SCL-45-3H



SCL-45-0H

Dimensions

SH: 29.75"(756mm)  
H: 46.25"(1175mm)  
W: 23.75"(604mm)  
D: 23"(587mm)  
SW: 18.75"(477mm)  
SD: 17.2"(434mm)  
AH: 8.9"(226mm)







Between Arms:  
19.6"(498mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- Standard with glides, Black or Fog.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13  
Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

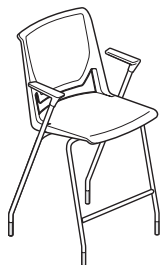
To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
- 1** Leather
  - 2** Fabric
  - 3** Faux Leather
  - 4** Polymer
- 2 Glide Option:**
- H** Plastic Glide
  - K** Felt Glide
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 4) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
- 5) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$186.77** list.

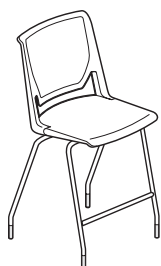
| Description                                 | Number |   | Price    | Fabric Grade |          |          |          |          |          |          |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|--------|---|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   | ①      | ②   |          | A            | B        | C        | D        | E        | F        | G        | H         |                 |                 |
| Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad |        |   |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                 |                 |
| With Arms                                   | SCL-   | 4 5-3    | \$695.25 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| Without Arms                                | SCL-   | 4 5-0    | 632.60   | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad        |        |   |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                 |                 |
| With Arms                                   | SCL-   |  5-3  E | N/A      | \$775.92     | \$810.86 | \$848.23 | \$865.09 | \$880.74 | \$912.08 | \$942.20 | \$1021.74 | \$937.38        | \$1081.79       |
| Without Arms                                | SCL-   |  5-0  E | N/A      | 713.27       | 748.21   | 785.58   | 802.44   | 818.09   | 849.43   | 879.55   | 959.09    | 874.73          | 1019.14         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent                      To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCL-25-0HEP (add **\$37.35** list)



SCLC-45-3H



SCLC-45-0H

**Dimensions**

SH: 25.75"(654mm)  
 H: 42.25"(1073mm)  
 W: 23.75"(604mm)  
 D: 21.7"(551mm)  
 SW: 18.75"(477mm)  
 SD: 17.2"(434mm)  
 AH: 8.9"(226mm)

Between Arms:  
 19.6"(498mm)

**Features**

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- Standard with glides, Black or Fog.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13  
 Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.







**1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:**

- 1** Leather
- 2** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 4** Polymer

**2 Glide Option:**

- H** Plastic Glide
- K** Felt Glide

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
  - 3) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
  - 4) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
  - 5) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$186.77** list.

| Description                                 | Number |   | Price    | Fabric Grade |          | C        | D        | E        | F        | G        | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|--------|---|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   | ①      | ②   |          | A            | B        |          |          |          |          |          |           |                 |                 |
| Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad |        |   |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                 |                 |
| With Arms                                   | SCLC-  | 4 5-3    | \$695.25 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| Without Arms                                | SCLC-  | 4 5-0    | 632.60   | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad        |        |   |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |                 |                 |
| With Arms                                   | SCLC-  |  5-3  E | N/A      | \$775.92     | \$810.86 | \$848.23 | \$865.09 | \$880.74 | \$912.08 | \$942.20 | \$1021.74 | \$937.38        | \$1081.79       |
| Without Arms                                | SCLC-  |  5-0  E | N/A      | 713.27       | 748.21   | 785.58   | 802.44   | 818.09   | 849.43   | 879.55   | 959.09    | 874.73          | 1019.14         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCLC-25-0HEP (add **\$37.35** list)

Very Seminar Chair – Tetro Back

With Arms



SCM-45-3H

Dimensions

- SH: 18.2”(461mm)\*
- H: 33.9”(861mm)
- D: 22”(559mm)
- W: 23.5”(597mm)
- SW: 19.2”(487mm)\*
- SD: 17.5”(443mm)\*
- AH: 8.9”(226mm)\*
- Between Arms: 19.6”(498mm)




Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1”(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 8 high on a cart
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

\*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;  
**1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
  - 1** Leather
  - 2** Fabric
  - 3** Faux Leather
  - 4** Polymer**2 Glide or Caster Option:**
  - H** Plastic Glide
  - K** Felt Glide
  - 1** Hard Casters, add **\$55.42** list
  - 2** Soft Casters, add **\$55.42** list
  - T** Two-Tone Casters, add **\$55.42** list
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 4) Trim for arm caps, glides, and plastic components.
- 5) Frame trim color.  
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$186.77** list.

| Description                                 | Number |  | Price    | Fabric Grade |          | C        | D        | E        | F        | G        | H        | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|--------|--|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   | ①      | ②  |          | A            | B        |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |
| Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad |        |  |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |
|   | SCM-   | 4 5 -3    | \$577.16 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A             | N/A             |
| Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad        |        |  |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |
|   | SCM-   |  5 -3  E | N/A      | \$679.44     | \$714.38 | \$751.75 | \$768.61 | \$784.26 | \$815.60 | \$845.72 | \$925.26 | \$840.90        | \$985.31        |

The following options require modification of the product number.  
Stain repellent To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCM-25-3HEP (add **\$37.35** list)

## Without Arms



SCM-45-0H

## Dimensions

SH: 18.2"(461mm)\*  
 H: 33.9"(861mm)  
 D: 22"(559mm)  
 W: 22.3"(566mm)  
 SW: 19.2"(487mm)\*  
 SD: 17.5"(443mm)\*

## Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 8 high on a cart
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

\*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

## ① Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

## ② Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add **\$55.42** list
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$55.42** list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add **\$55.42** list




2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.

4) Glide and plastic component trim color.

5) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$186.77** list.

| Description                                 | Number   |  | Price    | Fabric Grade |          | C        | D        | E        | F        | G        | H        | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|--|--|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   | ①  | ②  |          | A            | B        |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |
| Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad |  |  |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |
|   | SCM- 4   | 5 -0    | \$514.51 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A             | N/A             |
| Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad        |  |  |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |
|   | SCM-  | 5 -0  E | N/A      | \$616.79     | \$651.73 | \$689.10 | \$705.96 | \$721.61 | \$752.95 | \$783.07 | \$862.61 | \$778.25        | \$922.66        |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCM-25-0HEP (add **\$37.35** list)



Very

Seminar with Tablet Arm – Tetro Back

Seminar With Tablet Arm



SCM-45-RH

Dimensions

- SH: 18.2"(461mm)\*
- H: 33.9"(861mm)
- W: 23.5"(597mm)
- D: 22"(559mm)
- SW: 19.2"(487mm)\*
- SD: 17.5"(443mm)\*

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arm caps: Black.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5"(318mm)-15.5"(394mm) angled.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15"W x 9.8"D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters.
- Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13  
Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

\*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

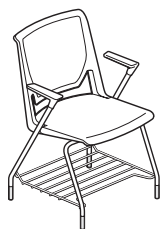
To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:
  - 1 Leather
  - 2 Fabric
  - 3 Faux Leather
  - 4 Polymer
- 2 Arm or Tablet Option:
  - R Right-Hand Tablet Arm
  - L Left-Hand Tablet Arm
- 3 Glide or Caster Option:
  - H Plastic Glide
  - K Felt Glide
  - 1 Hard Casters, add \$55.42 list
  - 2 Soft Casters, add \$55.42 list
  - T Two-Tone Casters, add \$55.42 list
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 4) Glide and plastic component trim color.
- 5) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add \$186.77 list.
- 6) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

| Description                                 | Number |   |   | Price    | Fabric Grade |          |          |          |          |          | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |          |           |
|---|--------|---|---|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|-----------|
|   | ①      | ② | ③ |          | A            | B        | C        | D        | E        | F        |                 |                 | G        | H         |
| Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad |        |   |   |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |          |           |
| SCM- 4 5-                                   |        |   |   | \$725.37 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A             | N/A             | N/A      |           |
| Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad        |        |   |   |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |          |           |
| SCM- 5-                                     |        |   | E | N/A      | \$827.65     | \$862.59 | \$899.96 | \$916.82 | \$932.47 | \$963.81 | \$993.93        | \$1073.47       | \$989.11 | \$1133.52 |

The following options require modification of the product number.  
Stain repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCM-25-RHEP (add \$37.35 list)

## Seminar With Storage Rack



SCB-45-3H

## Dimensions

SH: 18.2"(461mm)\*  
 H: 33.9"(861mm)  
 W: 23.5"(597mm)  
 D: 22"(559mm)  
 SW: 19.2"(487mm)\*  
 SD: 17.5"(443mm)\*  
 AH: 8.9"(226mm)\*

Between Arms:  
 19.6"(498mm)

## Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps.
- Storage rack available in Chrome only.
- Ships with chair, unassembled.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15"W x 9.8"D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- Weight: COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13  
 Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

\*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

## 1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer






## 2 Arm or Cap Option:

- 0 No Arms
- 3 Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add **\$62.65** list

## 3 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add **\$55.42** list
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$55.42** list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add **\$55.42** list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 4) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
- 5) Frame trim color.  
 Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$186.77** list.
- 6) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

| Description                                 | Number |   |    | Price   | Fabric Grade |          | C        | D        | E        | F        | G        | H        | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |           |
|---|--------|---|----|---|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
|   | 1      | 2   | 3  |   | A            | B        |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |           |
| Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad |        |   |    |   |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |           |
|   | SCB-   | 4   | 5- |     | \$592.82     | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A             | N/A             |           |
| Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad        |        |   |    |   |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |           |
|   | SCB-   |  | 5- |   E | N/A          | \$695.10 | \$730.04 | \$767.41 | \$784.27 | \$799.92 | \$831.26 | \$861.38 | \$940.92        | \$856.56        | \$1000.97 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCB-25-0HEP (add **\$37.35** list)

Very Tetro Back Conference Chair and Conference Stool

General Specifications

Features and Options  
(Conference Chair and Conference Stool)

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered foam pad
- Five-star base with casters: hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Base: painted aluminum, polished aluminum or plastic (fog or black)
- Frame finishes include: painted or polished aluminum
- Weight assisted recline mechanism
- Standard Pneumatic height adjustment
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Adjustable footring in brushed aluminum (stool only)

General Guidelines for  
Product Specification

|  | S | C | C | - | 2 | 5 | - | 1 | 1 | E | 3A-18 | TR-FA | TR-F | TR-LE |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------|-------|------|-------|
| Product Type                                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| (S) Seating                                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| Product Line                                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| (C) Very                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| Model  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| (C) Conference                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| (F) Stool                                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| Seat Upholstery                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| (1) Leather                                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| (2) Fabric                                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| (3) Faux Leather                             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| (4) Polymer                                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| Back Upholstery                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| (5) Tetro Back                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| Arm/Caps                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| (0) No Arms                                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| (1) Fixed Arms, Soft Caps                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| Base/Caster                                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| (1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| (2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| (3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| (4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| (5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| (6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| (7) Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| (8) Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| (N) Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| (P) Plastic Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| (R) Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| (T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| Enhanced Upholstery                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| Seat Upholstery                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| Tellure                                      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| Shell Color                                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| Tomato                                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| Trim Color                                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| Black  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| Frame Trim Color                             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |
| Metallic Silver                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |      |       |

# Very

## Conference Chair - Tetro Back

### With Arms



SCC-45-11

### Dimensions

SH: 15.5"(394mm)-  
20.5"(521mm)\*  
H: 36.9"(937mm)  
D: 26.7"(678mm)  
W: 25"(635mm)  
SW: 19.2"(487mm)\*  
SD: 17.5"(443mm)\*  
AH: 8.7"(220mm)\*  
Between Arms:  
20.8"(528mm)

### Features

- Back: High-strength polymer with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene soft arm caps.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base. Optional low-base range 14.4"(366mm)-19.4(493mm).
- 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position. Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
- Painted or optional polished aluminum.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

\*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

#### 1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

#### 2 Base/Caster Option:

##### Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster

##### Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- 7 Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
- 8 Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster

##### Two-Tone Casters

- N Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- R Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
  - 3) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
  - 4) Trim for arm caps, plastic components and base (plastic base only).
  - 5) Trim color for frame, aluminum base and control housing.
- Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add **\$186.77** list.

| Tetro Back - Aluminum Base | Number                           |      | Price    | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |           |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------|----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
|                            | ①                                | ②    |          | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |           |
|                            | Without Optional Upholstered Pad |      |          |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
|                            | SCC- 4                           | 5 -1 | \$932.62 | N/A          | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |           |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad  |                                  |      |          |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
|                            | SCC-                             | 5 -1 | E        | N/A          | \$1057.07 | \$1092.01 | \$1129.38 | \$1146.24 | \$1161.89 | \$1193.23 | \$1223.35 | \$1302.89       | \$1218.53       | \$1362.94 |

| Tetro Back - Plastic Base | Number                           |      | Price    | Fabric Grade |          |          |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |           |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
|                           | ①                                | ②    |          | A            | B        | C        | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |           |
|                           | Without Optional Upholstered Pad |      |          |              |          |          |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
|                           | SCC- 4                           | 5 -1 | \$808.52 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |           |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad |                                  |      |          |              |          |          |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
|                           | SCC-                             | 5 -1 | E        | N/A          | \$932.97 | \$967.91 | \$1005.28 | \$1022.14 | \$1037.79 | \$1069.13 | \$1099.25 | \$1178.79       | \$1094.43       | \$1238.84 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCC-25-11EP (add **\$37.35** list)

# Very

## Conference Chair - Tetro Back

### Without Arms



SCC-45-01

### Dimensions

SH: 15.5"(394mm)-  
20.5"(521mm)\*  
H: 36.9"(937mm)  
D: 26.7"(678mm)  
W: 19.4"(493mm)  
SW: 19.2"(487mm)\*  
SD: 17.5"(443mm)\*

### Features

- Back: High-strength polymer with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base. Optional low-base range 14.4"(366mm)-19.4(493mm)
- 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position. Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
- Painted or optional polished aluminum.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

\*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

#### ① Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

#### ② Base/Caster Option:

##### Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster

##### Plastic Base




- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- 7 Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
- 8 Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster

##### Two-Tone Casters

- N Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- R Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).  
3) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.  
4) Trim for arm caps, plastic components and base (plastic base only).  
5) Trim color for frame, aluminum base and control housing.  
Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add **\$186.77** list.

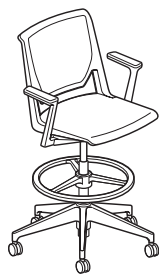
| Tetro Back - Aluminum Base | Number                           |      | Price    | Fabric Grade |          |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |           |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------|----------|--------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
|                            | ①                                | ②    |          | A            | B        | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |           |
|                            | Without Optional Upholstered Pad |      |          |              |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
|                            | SCC- 4                           | 5 -0 | \$857.91 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |           |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad  |                                  |      |          |              |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
|                            | SCC-                             | 5 -0 | E        | N/A          | \$982.36 | \$1017.30 | \$1054.67 | \$1071.53 | \$1087.18 | \$1118.52 | \$1148.64 | \$1228.18       | \$1143.82       | \$1288.23 |

| Tetro Back - Plastic Base | Number   |  | Price    | Fabric Grade |          |          |          |          |          |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------------|--|--|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                           | ①  | ②  |          | A            | B        | C        | D        | E        | F        | G         | H         |                 |                 |
|                           | Without Optional Upholstered Pad   |  |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |           |           |                 |                 |
|                           | SCC- 4   | 5 -0    | \$733.81 | N/A          | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| With Upholstered Seat Pad |  |  |          |              |          |          |          |          |          |           |           |                 |                 |
|                           | SCC-  | 5 -0  E | N/A      | \$858.26     | \$893.20 | \$930.57 | \$947.43 | \$963.08 | \$994.42 | \$1024.54 | \$1104.08 | \$1019.72       | \$1164.13       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCC-25-01EP (add **\$37.35** list)



SCF-45-11



SCF-45-01

**Dimensions**

SH: 23"-32"  
(584mm-813mm)  
W: 25"(635mm)  
D: 26.7"(678mm)  
SW: 18.7"(477mm)  
SD: 17.2"(434mm)  
AH: 8.7"(221mm)

Between Arms:  
20.8"(528mm)

**Features**

- Back: High-strength polymer with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog hard arm caps.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- Footring: Brushed Aluminum finish.
- Adjustable footring: adjusts 4"(102mm) up and down.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13  
Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.

**1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:**

- 1** Leather
- 2** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 4** Polymer

**2 Arm or Cap Option:**

- 0** No Arms
- 1** Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add **\$149.42** list

**3 Base or Caster Option:****Aluminum Base**

- 1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Casters
- 2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Casters
- T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

**Plastic Base**

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Casters
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Casters
- P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps (if specified). (base if plastic is specified above).
- 6) Frame trim color- Aluminum components (base if aluminum and arm uprights).

Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add **\$186.77** list.

| Description                                    | Number |    |       | Price     | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--|--------|----|-------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  | ❶      | ❷  | ❸     |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad |        |    |       |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| SCF- 4 5-                                      | ■      | ■  |       | \$1210.96 | N/A          | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad        |        |    |       |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| SCF-   | ■      | 5- | ■ ■ E | N/A       | \$1335.41    | \$1370.35 | \$1407.72 | \$1424.58 | \$1440.23 | \$1471.57 | \$1501.69 | \$1581.23 | \$1496.87       | \$1641.28       |
| Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad  |        |    |       |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| SCF- 4 5-                                      | ■      | ■  |       | \$1086.86 | N/A          | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | N/A             |
| Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad         |        |    |       |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| SCF-   | ■      | 5- | ■ ■ E | N/A       | \$1211.31    | \$1246.25 | \$1283.62 | \$1300.48 | \$1316.13 | \$1347.47 | \$1377.59 | \$1457.13 | \$1372.77       | \$1517.18       |



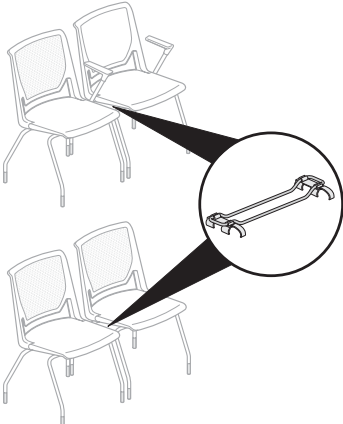
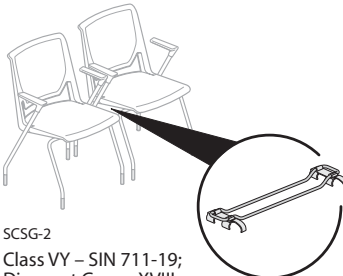
The following options require modification of the product number.



Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCF-25-11EP (add **\$37.35** list)

# Very

## Accessories

|  | Description  | Number                                | Price           |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  <p>SCHR-1<br/>Class VY – SIN 711-18;<br/>Discount Group XVIII</p>   | <b>Wire Stacker Storage Rack</b>   | Storage Rack                          | SCHR-1          |
|  | <p><b>Features</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chrome only.</li> <li>• Recommended for use with Chrome chairs for durability and common finishes.</li> <li>• Ships separate from chair (installation clips included).</li> </ul> <p><b>To Order, Specify:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Product number.<br/>(No finish specification required.)</li> </ol>  |                                       | <b>\$78.31</b>  |
|  <p>SCHA-R<br/>Class VY – SIN 711-18;<br/>Discount Group XVIII</p>   | <b>Wire Stacker Tablet Arm</b>   | Right Tablet Arm                      | SCHA-R          |
|  | <p><b>Features</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ships unassembled.</li> <li>• Flips up for access.</li> <li>• Tablet assembly chrome.</li> <li>• Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5"(318mm)-15.5"(394mm) angled.</li> <li>• Recommended for use with Chrome chairs for durability and common finishes.</li> <li>• Laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.</li> <li>• Tablet arm size: 15"W x 9.8"D (Sized to accommodate laptops).</li> <li>• Left or right-hand configurations.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Tool from 2474-7601 required for installation. Every order for 1-30 chairs will come with 1 installation tool (ie, a 90 chair order will come with 3 tools).</p> <p><b>To Order, Specify:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Product number.</li> <li>2) Laminate surface specification.</li> </ol> | Left Tablet Arm                       | SCHA-L          |
|  |  |                                       | <b>\$168.69</b> |
|  |  |                                       | <b>\$168.69</b> |
|  <p>SCSG-1</p>   | <b>Ganging Connector</b>   | Arm to Armless and Armless to Armless | SCSG-1          |
|  |  | Arm to Arm                            | SCSG-2          |
|  |  |                                       | <b>\$15.66</b>  |
|  |  |                                       | <b>\$16.42</b>  |
|  <p>SCSG-2<br/>Class VY – SIN 711-19;<br/>Discount Group XVIII</p> |  |                                       |                 |
|  |  |                                       |                 |

|  | Description  | Number | Price           |
|--|--|--------|-----------------|
| <b>Stacking Carts</b><br><br><br><br>SCT-1          | Stacking Cart  | SCT-1  | <b>\$474.76</b> |
|  | <b>Features</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stacking Heights:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>With or Without Arms:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>–40 chairs on cart (75 1/2" high x 39 1/2" deep x 24" wide)</li> <li>–10 chairs on the floor (39 1/4" high x 23" wide x 33" deep)</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Upholstered Seat:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>–25 maximum stack quality on cart</li> <li>–25 armless on cart (61" high x 40 1/2" deep x 24" wide)</li> <li>–25 with arms on cart (69" high x 38" deep x 24" wide)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>Standard in black finish color only.</li> <li>Not for use with Wire Stacker stools.</li> </ul> |        |                 |
|  | <b>To Order, Specify:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Product number.<br/>(No color specification required.)</li> </ul>  |        |                 |
| <b>Stacking Carts</b><br><br><br><br>SCT-3<br>SCT-4 | Side/Seminar Chairs with Arms  | SCT-3  | <b>\$397.64</b> |
|  | Side/Seminar Chairs without Arms   | SCT-4  | <b>397.64</b>   |
|  | <b>Features</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Permits stacking 8-high with glides and casters.</li> <li>Standard in black finish color only.</li> <li><b>Cart Only Dimensions:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>–<b>SCT-3</b><br/>25.5"(648mm) x 27"(685mm) x 13.8"(352mm)<br/>(wt: 10.09kg)</li> <li>–<b>SCT-4</b><br/>25.5"(648mm) x 30"(772mm) x 14.1"(359mm)<br/>(wt: 10.09kg)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Not for use with Side Stools.</li> </ul>  |        |                 |
|  | <b>To Order, Specify:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Product number.<br/>(No color specification required.)</li> </ul>  |        |                 |

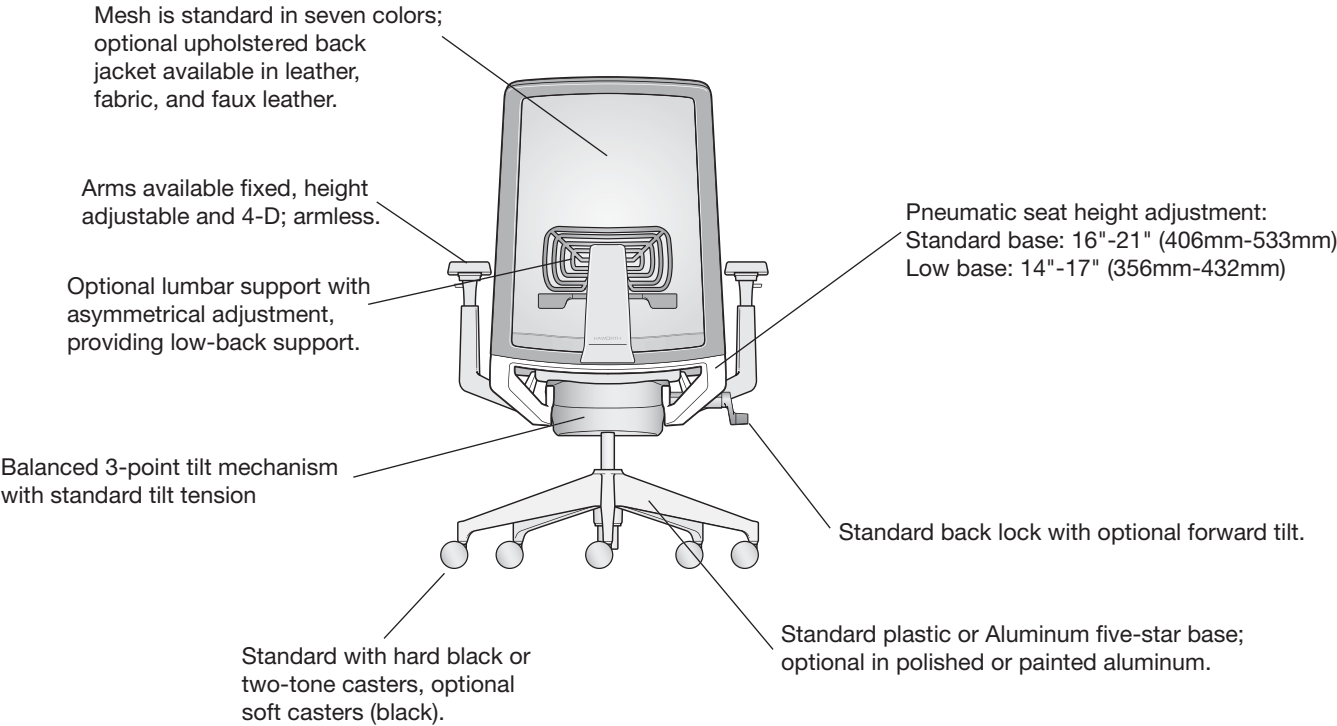


This page intentionally blank

**Very Task**  
General Specifications

**At-A-Glance**

The Very Task chair offers state-of-the-art ergonomic support, at a sensible price point. Very Task offers Haworth's patented asymmetrical lumbar along with supporting mesh. A clean simple aesthetic, with unlimited choices, allowing you to personalize how you want to sit and work.



# Very Task

## General Specifications

### Features and Options (Task Chair)

- Back: Mesh with optional upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam.
- Seat Type: Standard depth adjustable range 16"-19" (406mm-483mm).
- Base: Standard plastic or optional painted five-star aluminum base or optional polished aluminum.
- Optional low base 14"-17" (356mm-432mm) (not available in high polished)
- Arms: 4D, Height Adjustable arms, fixed arms with soft arm caps. Armless model available.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Standard Back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4" adjustment, flexible support.
- Optional Headrest: Height adjustable with articulating movement.
- Casters: Five-star base with casters: hard (black or two-tone (fog and gray), soft (black).
- Headrest sent not attached.

### General Guidelines for Product Specification

|   | <u>S</u> | <u>C</u> | <u>T</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>4</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>3A-18</u> | <u>MS-FM</u> | <u>TR-F</u> | <u>TR-LE</u> | <u>TR-LE</u> |
|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| Product Fixed Arm                           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (S) Seating                                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Product Line                                |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (C) Very                                    |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Model                                       |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (E) Headrest                                |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (T) Task                                    |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Seat Upholstery                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (1) Leather                                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (2) Fabric                                  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (3) Faux Leather                            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Mesh Back                                   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (0) Mesh - No Jacket                        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (1) Leather Back Jacket                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (2) Fabric Back Jacket                      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (3) Faux Leather Back Jacket                |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Arms  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (0) No Arms                                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (1) Fixed Arms                              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (4) Height Adjustable                       |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (7) 4D Arms                                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Lumbar                                      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (0) No Lumbar                               |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (1) Lumbar                                  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Back Lock                                   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (1) Back Lock                               |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (4) Forward Tilt/Back Lock                  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Base/Caster                                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (P) Plastic Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| (T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Seat Upholstery                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Tellure                                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Back Upholstery                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Mesh Snow                                   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Trim Color (Plastic Components)             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Black                                       |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Frame Trim Color (Aluminum)                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Metallic Silver                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Base Trim Color (Plastic or Aluminum)       |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |
| Metallic Silver                             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |             |              |              |

# Very Task

## General Specifications

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Environmental Factors</b>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very Task is BIFMA level 3 certified.</li> <li>• Greenguard Gold certified for low emissions.</li> <li>• Very has up to 65% recycled content and is up to 98% recyclable.</li> <li>• Very is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.</li> <li>• Very Task is part of the Haworth Take Back Program.</li> <li>• Haworth will take back Very chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>COM &amp; COL<br/>General Information</b>      | <p>To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to <a href="http://haworth.com/surfaces">haworth.com/surfaces</a> &gt; COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</p> <p>COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.</p> <p>COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).</p> |
| <b>Finishes and Fabrics</b>                       | A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Very seating is available in the back of the price list.  |
| <b>Shipping Weights<br/>(Including packaging)</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chairs with arms: 55.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.37 cubic feet</li> <li>• Chairs without arms: 51.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.37 cubic feet</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Seat</b>                                       | Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the leather seat cushion.  |
| <b>Back</b>                                       | Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather and faux leather or Customers Own Leather or COM faux leather.  |

## Very Task

### General Specifications

#### STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

##### Balanced 3-point tilt



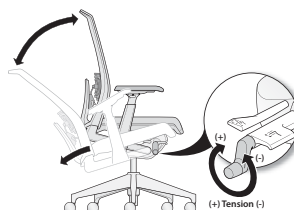
##### Features:

- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 20° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.
- 2:1 recline ratio.

##### Benefits:

- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat on the floor.

##### Tilt Tension Control



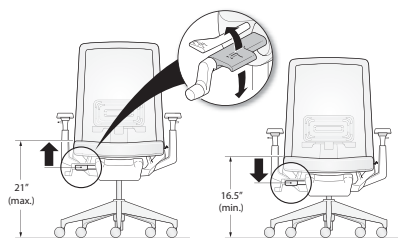
##### Feature:

- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted unlimited tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

##### Benefit:

- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

##### Seat Height Adjustment



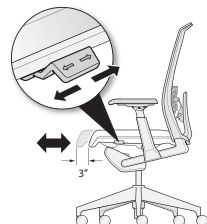
##### Features:

- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5"(127mm) from 16" to 21"(406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14" to 17"(356 to 432mm).

##### Benefits:

- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

##### Seat Depth Adjustment



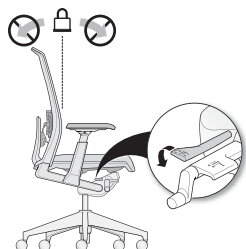
##### Features:

- 3"(76mm) of seat depth range.

##### Benefit:

- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

##### Back Lock



##### Feature:

- Single position Back Lock.

##### Benefit:

- Allows users to lock the back of the chair in the upright position for tasking application.

# Very Task

## General Specifications

### OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

#### Lumbar Support



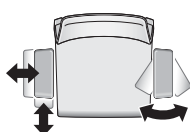
##### Features:

- Asymmetrical Left/right Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4" (102mm) in height, flexible lumbar support with depth adjustment.

##### Benefits:

- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.

#### 4D Arm



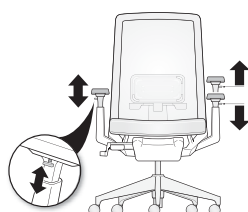
##### Features:

- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment: 4" (102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3" (76mm) [1.5" (38.1mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3 1/2" (89mm)
  - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

##### Benefits:

- Arms support the muscular system of users' neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

#### Adjustable Height Arm



##### Feature:

- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4" (102mm) vertically.

##### Benefit:

- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

#### Forward Tilt



##### Features:

- Optional forward tilt.
- 5°

##### Benefit:

- Allows users the ability to elect an upright forward position.

#### Headrest



##### Features:

- Height adjustable 4.2" (107mm), articulating movement of headrest pad and mount to fit a wide range of users.
- Headrest is TPU material. Available in two finishes; Black or fog, coordinates with the chair's arm rest color specified.
- See price pages for specification (available on all models).
- To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest placement, see e-Parts.
- Headrest sent not attached.

Very Task Value Model

Task Chair with 4D Arms



SCT-20-7115

Dimensions

- \*SH: 16-21" (406mm-533mm)
- H: 39-44" (991mm-1118mm)
- D: 26" (660mm)
- W: 27" (686mm)
- \*SW: 19" (483mm)

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Depth Adjustment: Standard adjustable range 16"-19" (406mm-483mm).
- Base: Plastic base.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4" (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Hard black

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Seat surface/color: 3A-18 Tellure - Black
- 3) Mesh Back: MS-F Black
- 4) Plastic trim color (including base): TR-F Black
- 5) Aluminum trim color: TR-F Black

**Note:** No changes to specification. No COM or Tailored Solutions.

| Number      | Price    |
|-------------|----------|
| SCT-20-7115 | \$805.80 |

This page intentionally blank



Very Task

Task Chair with 4D Arms



SCT-20-7011

Dimensions

- \*SH: 16-21”(406mm-533mm)
- H: 39-44”(991mm-1118mm)
- D: 26”(660mm)
- W: 27”(686mm)
- \*SW: 19”(483mm)

Low Base:  
14-17”(356mm-432mm)

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Depth Adjustment: Standard adjustable range 16”-19” (406mm-483mm).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
- 5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add \$94.04 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

- 6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
- 7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of \$192.63 list will apply.

# Very Task

Task Chair with 4D Arms

| Upholstered Seat Adjustments  | Number ①   | Fabric Grade A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Plastic Base - Mesh Back</b>                                       |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-20-701 | \$ 946.98      | \$ 981.77 | \$1019.06 | \$1036.46 | \$1051.37 | \$1083.69 | \$1113.51 | \$1193.05 | \$1263.88       | \$1418.99       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-20-704 | 1015.34        | 1050.13   | 1087.42   | 1104.82   | 1119.73   | 1152.05   | 1181.87   | 1261.41   | 1332.24         | 1487.35         |
| <b>Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</b>                         |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-22-701 | \$1077.47      | \$1147.05 | \$1221.63 | \$1256.43 | \$1286.25 | \$1350.89 | \$1410.53 | \$1569.61 | \$1711.27       | \$2021.49       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-22-704 | 1145.83        | 1215.41   | 1289.99   | 1324.79   | 1354.61   | 1419.25   | 1478.89   | 1637.97   | 1779.63         | 2089.85         |
| <b>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</b>                |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-20-711 | \$1033.98      | \$1068.77 | \$1106.06 | \$1123.46 | \$1138.37 | \$1170.69 | \$1200.51 | \$1280.05 | \$1350.88       | \$1505.99       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-20-714 | 1102.34        | 1137.13   | 1174.42   | 1191.82   | 1206.73   | 1239.05   | 1268.87   | 1348.41   | 1419.24         | 1574.35         |
| <b>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</b>  |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-22-711 | \$1164.47      | \$1234.05 | \$1308.63 | \$1343.43 | \$1373.25 | \$1437.89 | \$1497.53 | \$1656.61 | \$1798.27       | \$2108.49       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-22-714 | 1232.83        | 1302.41   | 1376.99   | 1411.79   | 1441.61   | 1506.25   | 1565.89   | 1724.97   | 1866.63         | 2176.85         |
| <b>Aluminum Base - Mesh Back</b>                                      |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-20-701 | \$1009.12      | \$1043.91 | \$1081.20 | \$1098.60 | \$1113.51 | \$1145.83 | \$1175.65 | \$1255.19 | \$1326.02       | \$1481.13       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-20-704 | 1077.48        | 1112.27   | 1149.56   | 1166.96   | 1181.87   | 1214.19   | 1244.01   | 1323.55   | 1394.38         | 1549.49         |
| <b>Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</b>                        |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-22-701 | \$1139.61      | \$1209.19 | \$1283.77 | \$1318.57 | \$1348.39 | \$1413.03 | \$1472.67 | \$1631.75 | \$1773.41       | \$2083.63       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-22-704 | 1207.97        | 1277.55   | 1352.13   | 1386.93   | 1416.75   | 1481.39   | 1541.03   | 1700.11   | 1841.77         | 2151.99         |
| <b>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</b>               |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-20-711 | \$1096.12      | \$1130.91 | \$1168.20 | \$1185.60 | \$1200.51 | \$1232.83 | \$1262.65 | \$1342.19 | \$1413.02       | \$1568.13       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-20-714 | 1164.48        | 1199.27   | 1236.56   | 1253.96   | 1268.87   | 1301.19   | 1331.01   | 1410.55   | 1481.38         | 1636.49         |
| <b>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</b> |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-22-711 | \$1226.61      | \$1296.19 | \$1370.77 | \$1405.57 | \$1435.39 | \$1500.03 | \$1559.67 | \$1718.75 | \$1860.41       | \$2170.63       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-22-714 | 1294.97        | 1364.55   | 1439.13   | 1473.93   | 1503.75   | 1568.39   | 1628.03   | 1787.11   | 1928.77         | 2238.99         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133  
Headrest

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-7011**F** (add **\$146.66** list)  
To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCE-22-7112 with headrest (add **\$87.00** list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCT-20 models only.

Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket  
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCT-10-7011  
To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCT-11-7011  
To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCT-30-7011  
To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-7011**P** (add **\$38.53** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms



SCT-20-4011

Dimensions

- \*SH: 16-21”(406mm-533mm)
- H: 39-44”(991mm-1118mm)
- D: 26”(660mm)
- W: 27”(686mm)
- \*SW: 19”(483mm)

Low Base:  
14-17”(356mm-432mm)

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Depth Adjustment: Standard adjustable range 16”-19” (406mm-483mm).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Height-adjustable arms with plastic uprights (black or fog) with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
- 5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add \$94.04 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

- 6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
- 7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of \$192.63 list will apply.

# Very Task

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

| Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments                                     | Number ①   | Fabric Grade A | B          | C          | D          | E          | F          | G          | H          | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Plastic Base - Mesh Back</b>                                       |            |                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-20-401 | \$ 884.84      | \$ 919.63  | \$ 956.92  | \$ 974.32  | \$ 989.23  | \$ 1021.55 | \$ 1051.37 | \$ 1130.91 | \$ 1201.74      | \$ 1356.85      |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-20-404 | 953.20         | 987.99     | 1025.28    | 1042.68    | 1057.59    | 1089.91    | 1119.73    | 1199.27    | 1270.10         | 1425.21         |
| <b>Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</b>                         |            |                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-22-401 | \$ 1015.33     | \$ 1084.91 | \$ 1159.49 | \$ 1194.29 | \$ 1224.11 | \$ 1288.75 | \$ 1348.39 | \$ 1507.47 | \$ 1649.13      | \$ 1959.35      |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-22-404 | 1083.69        | 1153.27    | 1227.85    | 1262.65    | 1292.47    | 1357.11    | 1416.75    | 1575.83    | 1717.49         | 2027.71         |
| <b>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</b>                |            |                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-20-411 | \$ 971.84      | \$ 1006.63 | \$ 1043.92 | \$ 1061.32 | \$ 1076.23 | \$ 1108.55 | \$ 1138.37 | \$ 1217.91 | \$ 1288.74      | \$ 1443.85      |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-20-414 | 1040.20        | 1074.99    | 1112.28    | 1129.68    | 1144.59    | 1176.91    | 1206.73    | 1286.27    | 1357.10         | 1512.21         |
| <b>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</b>  |            |                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-22-411 | \$ 1102.33     | \$ 1171.91 | \$ 1246.49 | \$ 1281.29 | \$ 1311.11 | \$ 1375.75 | \$ 1435.39 | \$ 1594.47 | \$ 1736.13      | \$ 2046.35      |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-22-414 | 1170.69        | 1240.27    | 1314.85    | 1349.65    | 1379.47    | 1444.11    | 1503.75    | 1662.83    | 1804.49         | 2114.71         |
| <b>Aluminum Base - Mesh Back</b>                                      |            |                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-20-401 | \$ 946.98      | \$ 981.77  | \$ 1019.06 | \$ 1036.46 | \$ 1051.37 | \$ 1083.69 | \$ 1113.51 | \$ 1193.05 | \$ 1263.88      | \$ 1418.99      |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-20-404 | 1015.34        | 1050.13    | 1087.42    | 1104.82    | 1119.73    | 1152.05    | 1181.87    | 1261.41    | 1332.24         | 1487.35         |
| <b>Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</b>                        |            |                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-22-401 | \$ 1077.47     | \$ 1147.05 | \$ 1221.63 | \$ 1256.43 | \$ 1286.25 | \$ 1350.89 | \$ 1410.53 | \$ 1569.61 | \$ 1711.27      | \$ 2021.49      |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-22-404 | 1145.83        | 1215.41    | 1289.99    | 1324.79    | 1354.61    | 1419.25    | 1478.89    | 1637.97    | 1779.63         | 2089.85         |
| <b>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</b>               |            |                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-20-411 | \$ 1033.98     | \$ 1068.77 | \$ 1106.06 | \$ 1123.46 | \$ 1138.37 | \$ 1170.69 | \$ 1200.51 | \$ 1280.05 | \$ 1350.88      | \$ 1505.99      |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-20-414 | 1102.34        | 1137.13    | 1174.42    | 1191.82    | 1206.73    | 1239.05    | 1268.87    | 1348.41    | 1419.24         | 1574.35         |
| <b>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</b> |            |                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-22-411 | \$ 1164.47     | \$ 1234.05 | \$ 1308.63 | \$ 1343.43 | \$ 1373.25 | \$ 1437.89 | \$ 1497.53 | \$ 1656.61 | \$ 1798.27      | \$ 2108.49      |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-22-414 | 1232.83        | 1302.41    | 1376.99    | 1411.79    | 1441.61    | 1506.25    | 1565.89    | 1724.97    | 1866.63         | 2176.85         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133  
Headrest

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-4011**F** (add **\$146.66** list)  
To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCE-22-7112 with headrest (add **\$87.00** list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCT-20 models only.

Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket  
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCT-10-4011  
To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCT-11-4011  
To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCT-30-4011  
To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-4011**P** (add **\$38.53** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Chair with Fixed Arms



SCT-20-1011

Dimensions

- \*SH: 16-21”(406mm-533mm)
- H: 39-44”(991mm-1118mm)
- D: 26”(660mm)
- W: 27”(686mm)
- \*SW: 19”(483mm)

Low Base:  
14-17”(356mm-432mm)

\* Measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Depth Adjustment: Standard adjustable range 16”-19” (406mm-483mm).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3”(76mm) range.
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Fixed height arms with aluminum uprights in either painted or polished, soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:  
Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
- 5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add \$94.04 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

- 6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
- 7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of \$192.63 list will apply.

# Very Task

Task Chair with Fixed Arms

| Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments                                     | Number ①   | Fabric Grade A | B          | C          | D          | E          | F          | G          | H          | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Plastic Base - Mesh Back</b>                                       |            |                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-20-101 | \$ 872.41      | \$ 907.20  | \$ 944.49  | \$ 961.89  | \$ 976.80  | \$ 1009.12 | \$ 1038.94 | \$ 1118.48 | \$ 1189.31      | \$ 1344.42      |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-20-104 | 940.77         | 975.56     | 1012.85    | 1030.25    | 1045.16    | 1077.48    | 1107.30    | 1186.84    | 1257.67         | 1412.78         |
| <b>Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</b>                         |            |                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-22-101 | \$ 1002.90     | \$ 1072.48 | \$ 1147.06 | \$ 1181.86 | \$ 1211.68 | \$ 1276.32 | \$ 1335.96 | \$ 1495.04 | \$ 1636.70      | \$ 1946.92      |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-22-104 | 1071.26        | 1140.84    | 1215.42    | 1250.22    | 1280.04    | 1344.68    | 1404.32    | 1563.40    | 1705.06         | 2015.28         |
| <b>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</b>                |            |                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-20-111 | \$ 959.41      | \$ 994.20  | \$ 1031.49 | \$ 1048.89 | \$ 1063.80 | \$ 1096.12 | \$ 1125.94 | \$ 1205.48 | \$ 1276.31      | \$ 1431.42      |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-20-114 | 1027.77        | 1062.56    | 1099.85    | 1117.25    | 1132.16    | 1164.48    | 1194.30    | 1273.84    | 1344.67         | 1499.78         |
| <b>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</b>  |            |                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-22-111 | \$ 1089.90     | \$ 1159.48 | \$ 1234.06 | \$ 1268.86 | \$ 1298.68 | \$ 1363.32 | \$ 1422.96 | \$ 1582.04 | \$ 1723.70      | \$ 2033.92      |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-22-114 | 1158.26        | 1227.84    | 1302.42    | 1337.22    | 1367.04    | 1431.68    | 1491.32    | 1650.40    | 1792.06         | 2102.28         |
| <b>Aluminum Base - Mesh Back</b>                                      |            |                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-20-101 | \$ 934.55      | \$ 969.34  | \$ 1006.63 | \$ 1024.03 | \$ 1038.94 | \$ 1071.26 | \$ 1101.08 | \$ 1180.62 | \$ 1251.45      | \$ 1406.56      |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-20-104 | 1002.91        | 1037.70    | 1074.99    | 1092.39    | 1107.30    | 1139.62    | 1169.44    | 1248.98    | 1319.81         | 1474.92         |
| <b>Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</b>                        |            |                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-22-101 | \$ 1065.04     | \$ 1134.62 | \$ 1209.20 | \$ 1244.00 | \$ 1273.82 | \$ 1338.46 | \$ 1398.10 | \$ 1557.18 | \$ 1698.84      | \$ 2009.06      |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-22-104 | 1133.40        | 1202.98    | 1277.56    | 1312.36    | 1342.18    | 1406.82    | 1466.46    | 1625.54    | 1767.20         | 2077.42         |
| <b>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</b>               |            |                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-20-111 | \$ 1021.55     | \$ 1056.34 | \$ 1093.63 | \$ 1111.03 | \$ 1125.94 | \$ 1158.26 | \$ 1188.08 | \$ 1267.62 | \$ 1338.45      | \$ 1493.56      |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-20-114 | 1089.91        | 1124.70    | 1161.99    | 1179.39    | 1194.30    | 1226.62    | 1256.44    | 1335.98    | 1406.81         | 1561.92         |
| <b>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</b> |            |                |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-22-111 | \$ 1152.04     | \$ 1221.62 | \$ 1296.20 | \$ 1331.00 | \$ 1360.82 | \$ 1425.46 | \$ 1485.10 | \$ 1644.18 | \$ 1785.84      | \$ 2096.06      |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-22-114 | 1220.40        | 1289.98    | 1364.56    | 1399.36    | 1429.18    | 1493.82    | 1553.46    | 1712.54    | 1854.20         | 2164.42         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133  
Headrest

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-1011**F** (add **\$146.66** list)  
To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCE-22-7112 with headrest (add **\$87.00** list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCT-20 models only.

Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket  
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCT-10-1011  
To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCT-11-1011  
To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCT-30-1011  
To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-1011**P** (add **\$38.53** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Chair without Arms



SCT-20-0011

Dimensions

- \*SH: 16-21”(406mm-533mm)
- H: 39-44”(991mm-1118mm)
- D: 26”(660mm)
- W: 27”(686mm)
- \*SW: 19”(483mm)

Low Base:  
14-17”(356mm-432mm)

\* Measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Depth Adjustment: Standard Adjustable range 16”-19” (406mm-483mm).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3”(76mm) range.
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
- 5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).
- Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add \$94.04 list for TR-UFM Snow.)
- 6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
- 7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of \$192.63 list will apply.

# Very Task

Task Chair without Arms

| Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments                                     | Number ①   | Fabric Grade A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Plastic Base - Mesh Back</b>                                       |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-20-001 | \$ 729.50      | \$ 764.29 | \$ 801.58 | \$ 818.98 | \$ 833.89 | \$ 866.21 | \$ 896.03 | \$ 975.57 | \$1046.40       | \$1201.51       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-20-004 | 797.86         | 832.65    | 869.94    | 887.34    | 902.25    | 934.57    | 964.39    | 1043.93   | 1114.76         | 1269.87         |
| <b>Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</b>                         |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-22-001 | \$ 859.99      | \$ 929.57 | \$1004.15 | \$1038.95 | \$1068.77 | \$1133.41 | \$1193.05 | \$1352.13 | \$1493.79       | \$1804.01       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-22-004 | 928.35         | 997.93    | 1072.51   | 1107.31   | 1137.13   | 1201.77   | 1261.41   | 1420.49   | 1562.15         | 1872.37         |
| <b>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</b>                |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-20-011 | \$ 816.50      | \$ 851.29 | \$ 888.58 | \$ 905.98 | \$ 920.89 | \$ 953.21 | \$ 983.03 | \$1062.57 | \$1133.40       | \$1288.51       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-20-014 | 884.86         | 919.65    | 956.94    | 974.34    | 989.25    | 1021.57   | 1051.39   | 1130.93   | 1201.76         | 1356.87         |
| <b>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</b>  |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-22-011 | \$ 946.99      | \$1016.57 | \$1091.15 | \$1125.95 | \$1155.77 | \$1220.41 | \$1280.05 | \$1439.13 | \$1580.79       | \$1891.01       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-22-014 | 1015.35        | 1084.93   | 1159.51   | 1194.31   | 1224.13   | 1288.77   | 1348.41   | 1507.49   | 1649.15         | 1959.37         |
| <b>Aluminum Base - Mesh Back</b>                                      |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-20-001 | \$ 791.64      | \$ 826.43 | \$ 863.72 | \$ 881.12 | \$ 896.03 | \$ 928.35 | \$ 958.17 | \$1037.71 | \$1108.54       | \$1263.65       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-20-004 | 860.00         | 894.79    | 932.08    | 949.48    | 964.39    | 996.71    | 1026.53   | 1106.07   | 1176.90         | 1332.01         |
| <b>Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</b>                        |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-22-001 | \$ 922.13      | \$ 991.71 | \$1066.29 | \$1101.09 | \$1130.91 | \$1195.55 | \$1255.19 | \$1414.27 | \$1555.93       | \$1866.15       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-22-004 | 990.49         | 1060.07   | 1134.65   | 1169.45   | 1199.27   | 1263.91   | 1323.55   | 1482.63   | 1624.29         | 1934.51         |
| <b>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</b>               |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-20-011 | \$ 878.64      | \$ 913.43 | \$ 950.72 | \$ 968.12 | \$ 983.03 | \$1015.35 | \$1045.17 | \$1124.71 | \$1195.54       | \$1350.65       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-20-014 | 947.00         | 981.79    | 1019.08   | 1036.48   | 1051.39   | 1083.71   | 1113.53   | 1193.07   | 1263.90         | 1419.01         |
| <b>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</b> |            |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock   | SCT-22-011 | \$1009.13      | \$1078.71 | \$1153.29 | \$1188.09 | \$1217.91 | \$1282.55 | \$1342.19 | \$1501.27 | \$1642.93       | \$1953.15       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock  | SCT-22-014 | 1077.49        | 1147.07   | 1221.65   | 1256.45   | 1286.27   | 1350.91   | 1410.55   | 1569.63   | 1711.29         | 2021.51         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133  
Headrest

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-0111**F** (add **\$146.66** list)  
To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCE-22-7112 with headrest (add **\$87.00** list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCT-20 models only.

Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket  
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCT-10-0011  
To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCT-11-0011  
To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCT-30-0011  
To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-0011**P** (add **\$38.53** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.



Very Task

Task Stool with 4D Arms



SCTC-20-7011

Dimensions

- \*SH: 20-28" (508mm-711mm)
- H: 43-51" (1092mm-1295mm)
- D: 26"(660mm)
- W: 27"(686mm)
- \*SW: 19"(483mm)

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Depth Adjustment: Standard adjustable range 16"-19" (406mm-483mm).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
- 5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).
- Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add **\$94.04** list for TR-UFM Snow.)
- 6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
- 7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of **\$192.63** list will apply.

# Very Task

Task Stool with 4D Arms

| Upholstered Seat Adjustments                | Number ①    | Fabric Grade A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|-------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Plastic Base</b>                         |             |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-701 | \$1376.91      | \$1411.70 | \$1448.99 | \$1466.39 | \$1481.30 | \$1513.62 | \$1543.44 | \$1622.98 | \$1693.81       | \$1848.92       |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-701 | 1507.40        | 1576.98   | 1651.56   | 1686.36   | 1716.18   | 1780.82   | 1840.46   | 1999.54   | 2141.20         | 2451.42         |
| <b>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment</b>  |             |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-711 | \$1463.91      | \$1498.70 | \$1535.99 | \$1553.39 | \$1568.30 | \$1600.62 | \$1630.44 | \$1709.98 | \$1780.81       | \$1935.92       |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-711 | 1594.40        | 1663.98   | 1738.56   | 1773.36   | 1803.18   | 1867.82   | 1927.46   | 2086.54   | 2228.20         | 2538.42         |
| <b>Aluminum Base</b>                        |             |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-701 | \$1439.05      | \$1473.84 | \$1511.13 | \$1528.53 | \$1543.44 | \$1575.76 | \$1605.58 | \$1685.12 | \$1755.95       | \$1911.06       |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-701 | 1569.54        | 1639.12   | 1713.70   | 1748.50   | 1778.32   | 1842.96   | 1902.60   | 2061.68   | 2203.34         | 2513.56         |
| <b>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment</b> |             |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-711 | \$1526.05      | \$1560.84 | \$1598.13 | \$1615.53 | \$1630.44 | \$1662.76 | \$1692.58 | \$1772.12 | \$1842.95       | \$1998.06       |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-711 | 1656.54        | 1726.12   | 1800.70   | 1835.50   | 1865.32   | 1929.96   | 1989.60   | 2148.68   | 2290.34         | 2600.56         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-7011F (add **\$146.66** list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCTC-20 models only.

Leather Seat with Mesh Back

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-10-0011

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-11-0011

Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back

To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCTC-30-0011

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-0011P (add **\$38.53** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms



SCTC-20-4011

Dimensions

- \*SH: 20-28" (508mm-711mm)
- H: 43-51" (1092mm-1295mm)
- D: 26"(660mm)
- W: 27"(686mm)
- \*SW: 19"(483mm)

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Depth Adjustment: Standard adjustable range 16"-19" (406mm-483mm).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Height-adjustable arms with plastic uprights (black or fog) with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
- 5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add **\$94.04** list for TR-UFM Snow.)

- 6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
- 7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of **\$192.63** list will apply.

# Very Task

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

| Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments           | Number ①    | Fabric Grade A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|-------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Plastic Base</b>                         |             |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-401 | \$1314.77      | \$1349.56 | \$1386.85 | \$1404.25 | \$1419.16 | \$1451.48 | \$1481.30 | \$1560.84 | \$1631.67       | \$1786.78       |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-401 | 1445.26        | 1514.84   | 1589.42   | 1624.22   | 1654.04   | 1718.68   | 1778.32   | 1937.40   | 2079.06         | 2389.28         |
| <b>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment</b>  |             |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-411 | \$1401.77      | \$1436.56 | \$1473.85 | \$1491.25 | \$1506.16 | \$1538.48 | \$1568.30 | \$1647.84 | \$1718.67       | \$1873.78       |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-411 | 1532.26        | 1601.84   | 1676.42   | 1711.22   | 1741.04   | 1805.68   | 1865.32   | 2024.40   | 2166.06         | 2476.28         |
| <b>Aluminum Base</b>                        |             |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-401 | \$1376.91      | \$1411.70 | \$1448.99 | \$1466.39 | \$1481.30 | \$1513.62 | \$1543.44 | \$1622.98 | \$1693.81       | \$1848.92       |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-401 | 1507.40        | 1576.98   | 1651.56   | 1686.36   | 1716.18   | 1780.82   | 1840.46   | 1999.54   | 2141.20         | 2451.42         |
| <b>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment</b> |             |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-411 | \$1463.91      | \$1498.70 | \$1535.99 | \$1553.39 | \$1568.30 | \$1600.62 | \$1630.44 | \$1709.98 | \$1780.81       | \$1935.92       |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-411 | 1594.40        | 1663.98   | 1738.56   | 1773.36   | 1803.18   | 1867.82   | 1927.46   | 2086.54   | 2228.20         | 2538.42         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-4011F (add **\$146.66** list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCTC-20 models only.

Leather Seat with Mesh Back

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-10-4011

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-11-4011

Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back

To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCTC-30-4011

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-4011P (add **\$38.53** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Stool with Fixed Arms



SCTC-20-1011

Dimensions

- \*SH: 20-28" (508mm-711mm)
- H: 43-51" (1092mm-1295mm)
- D: 26"(660mm)
- W: 27"(686mm)
- \*SW: 19"(483mm)

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Depth Adjustment: Standard adjustable range 16"-19" (406mm-483mm).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3"(76mm) range.
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Fixed height arms with aluminum uprights in either painted or polished, soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
- 5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add **\$94.04** list for TR-UFM Snow.)

- 6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
- 7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of **\$193.63** list will apply.

# Very Task

Task Stool with Fixed Arms

| Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments           | Number      | ① | Fabric Grade A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|-------------|---|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Plastic Base</b>                         |             |   |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-101 |   | \$1302.34      | \$1337.13 | \$1374.42 | \$1391.82 | \$1406.73 | \$1439.05 | \$1468.87 | \$1548.41 | \$1619.24       | \$1774.35       |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-101 |   | 1432.83        | 1502.41   | 1576.99   | 1611.79   | 1641.61   | 1706.25   | 1765.89   | 1924.97   | 2066.63         | 2376.85         |
| <b>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment</b>  |             |   |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-111 |   | \$1389.34      | \$1424.13 | \$1461.42 | \$1478.82 | \$1493.73 | \$1526.05 | \$1555.87 | \$1635.41 | \$1706.24       | \$1861.35       |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-111 |   | 1519.83        | 1589.41   | 1663.99   | 1698.79   | 1728.61   | 1793.25   | 1852.89   | 2011.97   | 2153.63         | 2463.85         |
| <b>Aluminum Base</b>                        |             |   |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-101 |   | \$1364.48      | \$1399.27 | \$1436.56 | \$1453.96 | \$1468.87 | \$1501.19 | \$1531.01 | \$1610.55 | \$1681.38       | \$1836.49       |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-101 |   | 1494.97        | 1564.55   | 1639.13   | 1673.93   | 1703.75   | 1768.39   | 1828.03   | 1987.11   | 2128.77         | 2438.99         |
| <b>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment</b> |             |   |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-111 |   | \$1451.48      | \$1486.27 | \$1523.56 | \$1540.96 | \$1555.87 | \$1588.19 | \$1618.01 | \$1697.55 | \$1768.38       | \$1923.49       |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-111 |   | 1581.97        | 1651.55   | 1726.13   | 1760.93   | 1790.75   | 1855.39   | 1915.03   | 2074.11   | 2215.77         | 2525.99         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-1011F (add **\$146.66** list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCTC-20 models only.

Leather Seat with Mesh Back

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-10-1011

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-11-1011

Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back

To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCTC-30-1011

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-1011P (add **\$38.53** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Stool without Arms



SCTC-20-0011

Dimensions

- \*SH: 20-28"  
(508mm-711mm)
- H: 43-51"  
(1092mm-12958mm)
- D: 26"(660mm)
- W: 27"(686mm)
- \*SW: 19"(483mm)

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Depth Adjustment: Standard Adjustable range 16"-19" (406mm-483mm).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3"(76mm) range.
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
- 5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).
- Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add \$94.04 list for TR-UFM Snow.)
- 6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
- 7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of \$192.63 list will apply.

**Very Task**

Task Stool without Arms

| Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments           | Number      | <b>1</b> | Fabric Grade A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|-------------|----------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Plastic Base</b>                         |             |          |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-001 |          | \$1159.43      | \$1194.22 | \$1231.51 | \$1248.91 | \$1263.82 | \$1296.14 | \$1325.96 | \$1405.50 | \$1476.33       | \$1631.44       |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-001 |          | 1289.92        | 1359.50   | 1434.08   | 1468.88   | 1498.70   | 1563.34   | 1622.98   | 1782.06   | 1923.72         | 2233.94         |
| <b>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment</b>  |             |          |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-011 |          | \$1246.43      | \$1281.22 | \$1318.51 | \$1335.91 | \$1350.82 | \$1383.14 | \$1412.96 | \$1492.50 | \$1563.33       | \$1718.44       |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-011 |          | 1376.92        | 1446.50   | 1521.08   | 1555.88   | 1585.70   | 1650.34   | 1709.98   | 1869.06   | 2010.72         | 2320.94         |
| <b>Aluminum Base</b>                        |             |          |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-001 |          | \$1221.57      | \$1256.36 | \$1293.65 | \$1311.05 | \$1325.96 | \$1358.28 | \$1388.10 | \$1467.64 | \$1538.47       | \$1693.58       |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-001 |          | 1352.06        | 1421.64   | 1496.22   | 1531.02   | 1560.84   | 1625.48   | 1685.12   | 1844.20   | 1985.86         | 2296.08         |
| <b>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment</b> |             |          |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Mesh Back/Back Lock                         | SCTC-20-011 |          | \$1308.57      | \$1343.36 | \$1380.65 | \$1398.05 | \$1412.96 | \$1445.28 | \$1475.10 | \$1554.64 | \$1625.47       | \$1780.58       |
| Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock           | SCTC-22-011 |          | 1439.06        | 1508.64   | 1583.22   | 1618.02   | 1647.84   | 1712.48   | 1772.12   | 1931.20   | 2072.86         | 2383.08         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-0111F (add **\$146.66** list)**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCTC-20 models only.

Leather Seat with Mesh Back

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-10-0011

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-11-0011

Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back

To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCTC-30-0011

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-0011P (add **\$38.53** list)**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.

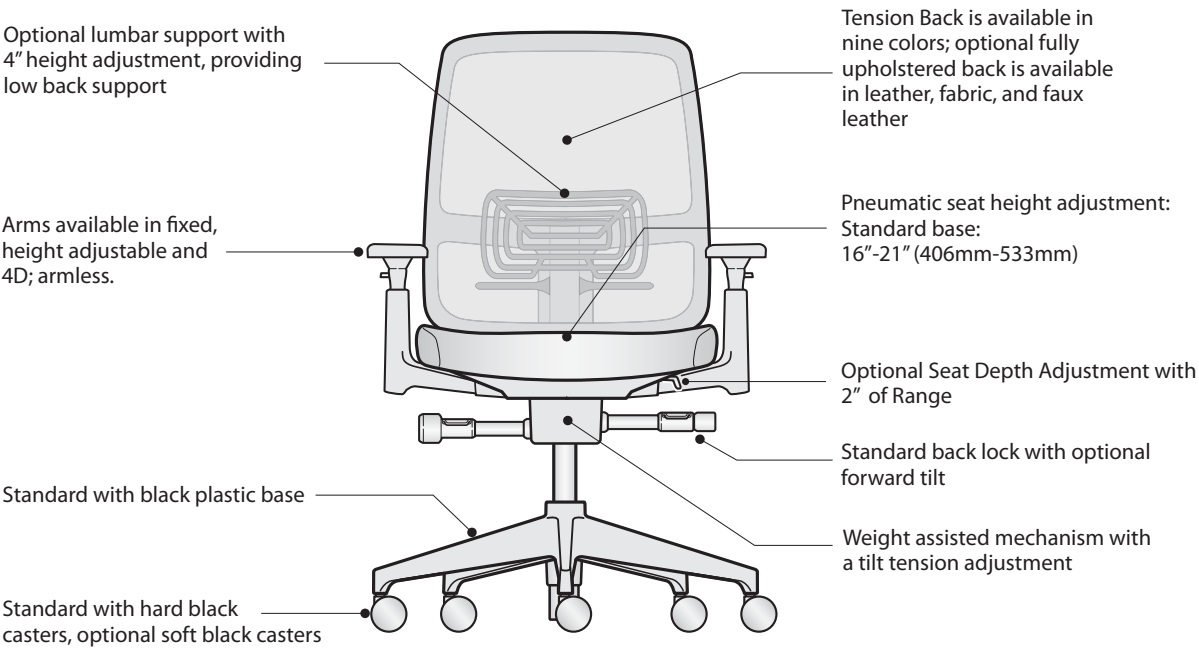


This page intentionally blank

Lively-At-A-Glance

**Designer** Steve Nemeth and the Haworth Design Studio

**Lively** Lively provides a seating collection that is affordable without compromise. It offers daylong comfort, worry-free quality and a light-scale aesthetic.



Lively Task

General Specifications

|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Features and Options<br>(Task Chair) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Back: Tension back or fully upholstered.</li><li>• Seat: Standard upholstered with foam.</li><li>• Base: Black plastic.</li><li>• Arms: 4D, Height Adjustable, or Fixed arms. Armless model available.</li><li>• Mechanism: Weight assisted mechanism with tilt tension adjustment.</li><li>• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.</li><li>• Standard back lock.</li><li>• Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position.</li><li>• Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4" adjustment, flexible support.</li><li>• Optional Seat Depth Adjustment: Adjustable range is 16.75"-19"(425mm-483mm).</li><li>• Casters: Five-Star base with casters; hard (black) or soft (black).</li><li>• Lively Task chairs are warranted for persons up to 325 lbs. for 12 years 24/7.</li></ul> |
|--------------------------------------|--|

General Guidelines for  
Product Specification

|  | S | L | T | 1 | - | 2 | T | 7 | 1 | 4 | 5 | A |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Product Type                             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| (S) Seating                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Product Line                             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| (L) Lively                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Model                                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| (T) Task                                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Configuration                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| (1-1) Seat                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Seat Upholstery                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| (1) Leather                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| (2) Fabric                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| (3) Faux Leather                         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Back Upholstery                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| (T) Tension Back Tellure                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| (1) Leather                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| (2) Fabric                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| (3) Faux Leather                         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Arms                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| (0) Armless                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| (1) Fixed                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| (4) Height Adjustable                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| (7) 4D                                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Back Adjustment                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| (0) No Lumbar                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| (1) Lumbar                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Control Adjustment                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| (1) Pneumatic w/Back Lock                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| (4) Pneumatic w/Back Lock & Forward Tilt |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Base & Caster                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| (5) Plastic Base Hard Caster             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| (6) Plastic Base Soft Caster             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Seat Adjustable                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| (A) Adjustable                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| (X) Fixed                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

# Lively Task

## General Specifications

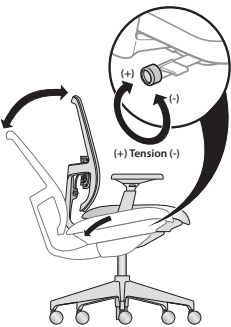
|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Environmental Factors</b>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Greenguard Gold certified for low emissions.</li> <li>• Lively Task is BIFMA level 2 certified.</li> <li>• Lively is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.</li> <li>• Haworth will take back Lively chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.</li> <li>• Lively has 52% recycled content and is up to 97% recyclable.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>COM &amp; COL<br/>General Information</b>      | <p>To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to <a href="http://haworth.com/surfaces">haworth.com/surfaces</a> &gt; COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</p> <p>COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.</p> <p>COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).</p> |
| <b>Finishes and Fabrics</b>                       | A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Lively seating is available in the surface materials section of the Seating price list.   |
| <b>Shipping Weights<br/>(Including packaging)</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chairs with arms: 42 pounds/1 chair per carton</li> <li>• Chairs without arms: 38.8 pounds/1 chair per carton</li> </ul>  |

# Lively

## General Specifications

### STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

#### Weight Assisted Tilt Tension Mechanism



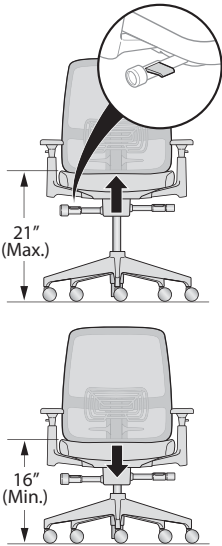
**Features:**

- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Responds to users weight in combination with the tilt tension to maximize comfort.

**Benefits:**

- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users’ chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.

#### Seat Height Adjustment



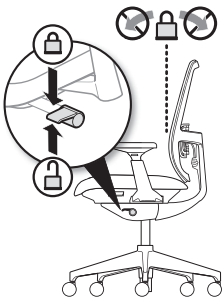
**Features:**

- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5”(127mm) from 16” to 21”(406mm to 533mm).

**Benefits:**

- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

#### Back Lock



**Features:**

- Single position Back Lock.

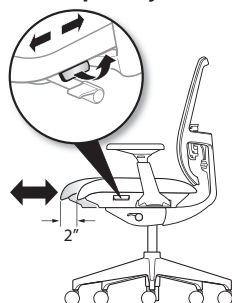
**Benefit:**

- Allows users to lock the back of the chair in the upright position for tasking application.

**Lively**

## General Specifications

## OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

**Seat Depth Adjustment****Features:**

- 2"(51mm) of seat depth range.

**Benefit:**

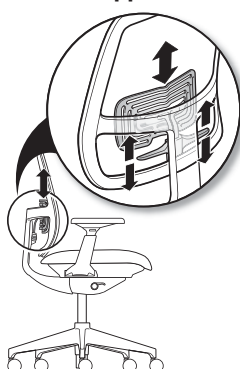
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

**Forward Tilt****Feature:**

- Optional forward tilt.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from initial position.

**Benefit:**

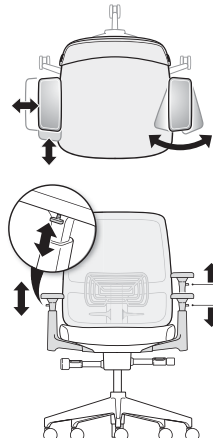
- Promotes a healthy spinal posture where your back stays in contact with the chair as a user sits on the front of their chair.

**Lumbar Support****Features:**

- Lumbar adjustment adjusts 4"(102mm) in height.

**Benefits:**

- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.

**4D Arm****Features:**

- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment: 4"(102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3"(76mm) [1 1/2"(38mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3 1/2"(89mm)
  - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

**Benefits:**

- Arms support the muscular system of users' neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

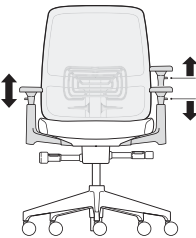
# Lively

## General Specifications

### OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY (continued)

---

#### Height Adjustable Arm



#### Features:

- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4”(102mm) vertically.

#### Benefit:

- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

---

#### Leather Upholstery



#### Seat:

- Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the seat cushion.

#### Back:

- Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back with leather or Customer’s Own Leather (COL).

**Lively Value Model**

Task Chair with 4D Arms



SLT1-2T-7115A

**Dimensions\***

\*SH: 16"-21"  
(406mm-533mm)  
H: 36"-41"  
(914mm-1041mm)  
D: 24"(610mm)  
W: 28"(711mm)  
\*SW: 19"(483mm)

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Tension back.
- Tension back is fabric suspended between a frame.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam.
- Base: Black plastic base.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side, front to back and pivot.
- Mechanism: Weight assisted mechanism with tilt tension adjustment.
- Back-Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Seat Depth Adjustment: 16.75"-19"(425mm-483mm).
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4"(102mm) height adjustment, flexible lumbar support.
- Casters: Hard black casters.

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Seat surface/color: 3A-18 Tellure - Black
- 3) Tension Back: 3T-18 Black
- 4) Trim color: TR-F Black

**Note:** No changes to specification.  
No COM or Tailored Solutions.

| Number        | Price    |
|---------------|----------|
| SLT1-2T-7115A | \$688.38 |



# Lively

## Task Chair with 4D Arms



SLT1-2T-7115A

### Dimensions

\*SH: 16"-21"  
(406mm-533mm)  
H: 36"-41"  
(914mm-1041mm)  
D: 24"(610mm)  
W: 28"(711mm)  
\*SW: 19"(483mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Back: Tension back or fully upholstered.
- Tension back is fabric suspended between a frame.
- Fully upholstered back features a slim foam pad.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam.
- Base: Black plastic base.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side, front to back and pivot.
- Mechanism: Weight assisted mechanism with tilt tension adjustment.
- Back-Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Seat Depth Adjustment: 16.75"-19"(425mm-483mm).
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4"(102mm) height adjustment, flexible lumbar support.
- Casters: Standard with hard black casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Tension back model: 0.66/4.1  
Fully upholstered model: 0.75/8.2

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

#### ① Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- ☒ Fixed Seat  
☐ Adjustable Seat, add **\$35.44** list

2) Surface and color (seat).

3) Surface and color for tension back material (back).

4) Surface and color for fabric on fully upholstered (back).

5) Base.

**Note:** When specifying a fully upholstered chair; must also specify a tension back color for outside of back.

| Upholstered Seat Adjustments                    | Number ①     | Fabric Grade A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|--------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back</b>      |              |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                       | SLT1-2T-7015 | \$760.63       | \$ 793.69 | \$ 829.13 | \$ 845.68 | \$ 859.83 | \$ 890.56 | \$ 918.90 | \$ 994.50 | \$1061.81       | \$1209.45       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                          | SLT1-2T-7045 | 796.07         | 829.13    | 864.57    | 881.12    | 895.27    | 926.00    | 954.34    | 1029.94   | 1097.25         | 1244.89         |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered</b> |              |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                       | SLT1-22-7015 | \$878.74       | \$ 944.86 | \$1015.74 | \$1048.84 | \$1077.14 | \$1138.60 | \$1195.28 | \$1346.48 | \$1481.10       | \$1776.38       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                          | SLT1-22-7045 | 914.18         | 980.30    | 1051.18   | 1084.28   | 1112.58   | 1174.04   | 1230.72   | 1381.92   | 1516.54         | 1811.82         |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back</b>         |              |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                       | SLT1-2T-7115 | \$819.68       | \$ 852.74 | \$ 888.18 | \$ 904.73 | \$ 918.88 | \$ 949.61 | \$ 977.95 | \$1053.55 | \$1120.86       | \$1268.50       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                          | SLT1-2T-7145 | 855.12         | 888.18    | 923.62    | 940.17    | 954.32    | 985.05    | 1013.39   | 1088.99   | 1156.30         | 1303.94         |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered</b>    |              |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                       | SLT1-22-7115 | \$937.79       | \$1003.91 | \$1074.79 | \$1107.89 | \$1136.19 | \$1197.65 | \$1254.33 | \$1405.53 | \$1540.15       | \$1835.43       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                          | SLT1-22-7145 | 973.23         | 1039.35   | 1110.23   | 1143.33   | 1171.63   | 1233.09   | 1289.77   | 1440.97   | 1575.59         | 1870.87         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters  
CAL 133  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 10th digit from a **5** to a **6**; **Example:** SLT1-22-7016A  
To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SLT1-22-7015AF (add **\$139.38** list)  
To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SLT1-22-7015AP (add **\$36.61** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SLT1-2T and SLT1-22 models only.

Leather Seat with Tension Back  
Leather Seat with Leather Back  
Faux Leather Seat with Tension Back

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SLT1-1T-7115A  
To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SLT1-11-7115A  
To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SLT1-3T-7115A

## Lively

## Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms



SLT1-2T-4115A

**Dimensions**

\*SH: 16"-21"  
(406mm-533mm)  
H: 36"-41"  
(914mm-1041mm)  
D: 24"(610mm)  
W: 28"(711mm)  
\*SW: 19"(483mm)

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Tension back or fully upholstered.
- Tension back is fabric suspended between a frame.
- Fully upholstered back features a slim foam pad.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam.
- Base: Black plastic base.
- Arms: Height adjustable arms with plastic uprights (black) with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Weight assisted mechanism with tilt tension adjustment.
- Back-Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Seat Depth Adjustment: 16.75"-19"(425mm-483mm).
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4"(102mm) height adjustment, flexible lumbar support.
- Casters: Standard with hard black casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Tension back model: 0.66/4.1  
Fully upholstered model: 0.75/8.2

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including;

**1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:**

- ☒ Fixed Seat  
☒ Adjustable Seat,  
add **\$35.44** list

- 2) Surface and color (seat).  
3) Surface and color for tension back material (back).  
4) Surface and color for fabric on fully upholstered (back).  
5) Base.

**Note:** When specifying a fully upholstered chair; must also specify a tension back color for outside of back.

| Upholstered Seat Adjustments                    | Number ①     | Fabric Grade A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|--------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back</b>      |              |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                       | SLT1-2T-4015 | \$731.10       | \$ 764.16 | \$ 799.60 | \$ 816.15 | \$ 830.30 | \$ 861.03 | \$ 889.37 | \$ 964.97 | \$1032.28       | \$1179.92       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                          | SLT1-2T-4045 | 766.54         | 799.60    | 835.04    | 851.59    | 865.74    | 896.47    | 924.81    | 1000.41   | 1067.72         | 1215.36         |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered</b> |              |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                       | SLT1-22-4015 | \$849.21       | \$ 915.33 | \$ 986.21 | \$1019.31 | \$1047.61 | \$1109.07 | \$1165.75 | \$1316.95 | \$1451.57       | \$1746.85       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                          | SLT1-22-4045 | 884.65         | 950.77    | 1021.65   | 1054.75   | 1083.05   | 1144.51   | 1201.19   | 1352.39   | 1487.01         | 1782.29         |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back</b>         |              |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                       | SLT1-2T-4115 | \$790.15       | \$ 823.21 | \$ 858.65 | \$ 875.20 | \$ 889.35 | \$ 920.08 | \$ 948.42 | \$1024.02 | \$1091.33       | \$1238.97       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                          | SLT1-2T-4145 | 825.59         | 858.65    | 894.09    | 910.64    | 924.79    | 955.52    | 983.86    | 1059.46   | 1126.77         | 1274.41         |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered</b>    |              |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                       | SLT1-22-4115 | \$908.26       | \$ 974.38 | \$1045.26 | \$1078.36 | \$1106.66 | \$1168.12 | \$1224.80 | \$1376.00 | \$1510.62       | \$1805.90       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                          | SLT1-22-4145 | 943.70         | 1009.82   | 1080.70   | 1113.80   | 1142.10   | 1203.56   | 1260.24   | 1411.44   | 1546.06         | 1841.34         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters  
CAL 133  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 10th digit from a **5** to a **6**; **Example:** SLT1-22-4016A  
To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SLT1-22-4015AF (add **\$139.38** list)  
To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SLT1-22-4015AP (add **\$36.61** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SLT1-2T and SLT1-22 models only.

Leather Seat with Tension Back  
Leather Seat with Leather Back  
Faux Leather Seat with Tension Back

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SLT1-1T-4115A  
To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SLT1-11-4115A  
To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SLT1-3T-4115A

# Lively

## Task Chair with Fixed Arms



SLT1-2T-1115A

### Dimensions

\*SH: 16"-21"  
(406mm-533mm)  
H: 36"-41"  
(914mm-1041mm)  
D: 24"(610mm)  
W: 28"(711mm)  
\*SW: 19"(483mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Back: Tension back or fully upholstered.
- Tension back is fabric suspended between a frame.
- Fully upholstered back features a slim foam pad.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam.
- Base: Black plastic base.
- Arms: Black plastic fixed arms.
- Mechanism: Weight assisted mechanism with tilt tension adjustment.
- Back-Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Seat Depth Adjustment: 16.75"-19"(425mm-483mm).
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4"(102mm) height adjustment, flexible lumbar support.
- Casters: Standard with hard black casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Tension back model: 0.66/4.1  
Fully upholstered model: 0.75/8.2

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

#### ① Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- ☒ Fixed Seat  
☐ Adjustable Seat, add **\$35.44** list









2) Surface and color (seat).

3) Surface and color for tension back material (back).

4) Surface and color for fabric on fully upholstered (back).

5) Base.

**Note:** When specifying a fully upholstered chair; must also specify a tension back color for outside of back.

| Upholstered Seat Adjustments             | Number ①   | Fabric Grade |          | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--|--|--------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |  | A            | B        |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back      |  |              |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                | SLT1-2T-1015    | \$677.95     | \$711.01 | \$ 746.45 | \$ 763.00 | \$ 777.15 | \$ 807.88 | \$ 836.22 | \$ 911.82 | \$ 979.13       | \$1126.77       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                   | SLT1-2T-1045    | 713.39       | 746.45   | 781.89    | 798.44    | 812.59    | 843.32    | 871.66    | 947.26    | 1014.57         | 1162.21         |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered |  |              |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                | SLT1-22-1015  | \$796.06     | \$862.18 | \$ 933.06 | \$ 966.16 | \$ 994.46 | \$1055.92 | \$1112.60 | \$1263.80 | \$1398.42       | \$1693.70       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                   | SLT1-22-1045  | 831.50       | 897.62   | 968.50    | 1001.60   | 1029.90   | 1091.36   | 1148.04   | 1299.24   | 1433.86         | 1729.14         |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back         |  |              |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                | SLT1-2T-1115  | \$737.00     | \$770.06 | \$ 805.50 | \$ 822.05 | \$ 836.20 | \$ 866.93 | \$ 895.27 | \$ 970.87 | \$1038.18       | \$1185.82       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                   | SLT1-2T-1145  | 772.44       | 805.50   | 840.94    | 857.49    | 871.64    | 902.37    | 930.71    | 1006.31   | 1073.62         | 1221.26         |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered    |  |              |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                | SLT1-22-1115  | \$855.11     | \$921.23 | \$ 992.11 | \$1025.21 | \$1053.51 | \$1114.97 | \$1171.65 | \$1322.85 | \$1457.47       | \$1752.75       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                   | SLT1-22-1145  | 890.55       | 956.67   | 1027.55   | 1060.65   | 1088.95   | 1150.41   | 1207.09   | 1358.29   | 1492.91         | 1788.19         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters  
CAL 133  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 10th digit from a **5** to a **6**; **Example:** SLT1-22-1016A  
To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SLT1-22-1015AF (add **\$139.38** list)  
To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SLT1-22-1015AP (add **\$36.61** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SLT1-2T and SLT1-22 models only.

Leather Seat with Tension Back  
Leather Seat with Leather Back  
Faux Leather Seat with Tension Back

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SLT1-1T-1115A  
To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SLT1-11-1115A  
To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SLT1-3T-1115A

## Lively

## Task Chair without Arms



SLT1-2T-0115A

**Dimensions**

\*SH: 16"-21"  
(406mm-533mm)  
H: 36"-41"  
(914mm-1041mm)  
D: 24"(610mm)  
W: 28"(711mm)  
\*SW: 19"(483mm)

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Tension back or fully upholstered.
- Tension back is fabric suspended between a frame.
- Fully upholstered back features a slim foam pad.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam.
- Base: Black plastic base.
- Mechanism: Weight assisted mechanism with tilt tension adjustment.
- Back-Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Seat Depth Adjustment: 16.75"-19"(425mm-483mm).
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4"(102mm) height adjustment, flexible lumbar support.
- Casters: Standard with hard black casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Tension back model: 0.66/4.1  
Fully upholstered model: 0.75/8.2

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including;

**1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:**

- ☒ Fixed Seat  
☐ Adjustable Seat,  
add **\$35.44** list

- 2) Surface and color (seat).  
3) Surface and color for tension back material (back).  
4) Surface and color for fabric on fully upholstered (back).  
5) Base.

**Note:** When specifying a fully upholstered chair; must also specify a tension back color for outside of back.

| Upholstered Seat Adjustments                    | Number ①     | Fabric Grade A | B        | C        | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|--------------|----------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back</b>      |              |                |          |          |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                       | SLT1-2T-0015 | \$618.90       | \$651.96 | \$687.40 | \$ 703.95 | \$ 718.10 | \$ 748.83 | \$ 777.17 | \$ 852.77 | \$ 920.08       | \$1067.72       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                          | SLT1-2T-0045 | 654.34         | 687.40   | 722.84   | 739.39    | 753.54    | 784.27    | 812.61    | 888.21    | 955.52          | 1103.16         |
| <b>No Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered</b> |              |                |          |          |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                       | SLT1-22-0015 | \$737.01       | \$803.13 | \$874.01 | \$ 907.11 | \$ 935.41 | \$ 996.87 | \$1053.55 | \$1204.75 | \$1339.37       | \$1634.65       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                          | SLT1-22-0045 | 772.45         | 838.57   | 909.45   | 942.55    | 970.85    | 1032.31   | 1088.99   | 1240.19   | 1374.81         | 1670.09         |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back</b>         |              |                |          |          |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                       | SLT1-2T-0115 | \$677.95       | \$711.01 | \$746.45 | \$ 763.00 | \$ 777.15 | \$ 807.88 | \$ 836.22 | \$ 911.82 | \$ 979.13       | \$1126.77       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                          | SLT1-2T-0145 | 713.39         | 746.45   | 781.89   | 798.44    | 812.59    | 843.32    | 871.66    | 947.26    | 1014.57         | 1162.21         |
| <b>Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered</b>    |              |                |          |          |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Back Lock                                       | SLT1-22-0115 | \$796.06       | \$862.18 | \$933.06 | \$ 966.16 | \$ 994.46 | \$1055.92 | \$1112.60 | \$1263.80 | \$1398.42       | \$1693.70       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock                          | SLT1-22-0145 | 831.50         | 897.62   | 968.50   | 1001.60   | 1029.90   | 1091.36   | 1148.04   | 1299.24   | 1433.86         | 1729.14         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters  
CAL 133  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 10th digit from a **5** to a **6**; **Example:** SLT1-22-0016A  
To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SLT1-22-0015AF (add **\$139.38** list)  
To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SLT1-22-0015AP (add **\$36.61** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SLT1-2T and SLT1-22 models only.

Leather Seat with Tension Back  
Leather Seat with Leather Back  
Faux Leather Seat with Tension Back

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SLT1-1T-0115A  
To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SLT1-11-0115A  
To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SLT1-3T-0115A

Lively  
Side Chair

With Arms



SLS1-2T-1H



SLS1-2T-11

Dimensions\*

SH: 18”(457mm)  
H: 33”(838mm)  
D: 24.5”(622mm)  
W: 21.5”(536mm)  
SW: 19.5”(495mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Tension back or fully upholstered.
- Tension back is fabric suspended between a frame.
- Fully upholstered back features a slim foam pad.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam.
- Base: Steel painted in black or metallic silver.
- Arms: Fixed arms with black plastic arm cap.
- Side chair with glides can stack 5 high on the floor.
- Side chair with casters does NOT stack.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Tension back model: 0.75/4.1
  - Fully upholstered model: 0.75/8.2

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Glide or Caster Option:

- K** Felt Glide
- H** Plastic Glide
- 1** Hard Casters add **\$17.71** list
- 2** Soft Casters add **\$17.71** list

2) Surface and color (seat).

3) Surface and color for tension back material (back).

4) Surface and color for fabric on fully upholstered (back).

5) Frame color.

**Note:** When specifying a fully upholstered chair; must also specify a tension back color for outside of back.

| Upholstered Seat  | Number 1  | Fabric Grade |          | C        | D        | E        | F        | G        | H        | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                   |           | A            | B        |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |
| Tension Back      | SLS1-2T-1 | \$435.82     | \$470.07 | \$506.70 | \$523.22 | \$538.57 | \$569.29 | \$598.81 | \$676.77 | \$594.09        | \$ 735.83       |
| Fully Upholstered | SLS1-22-1 | 453.53       | 522.03   | 595.29   | 628.33   | 659.03   | 720.47   | 779.51   | 935.43   | 770.07          | 1053.55         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- CAL 133 To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SLS1-2T-1HF (add **\$67.33** list)
- Stain repellent To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SLS1-22-1HP (add **\$36.61** list)
- Leather Seat with Tension Back To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SLS1-1T-1H
- Leather Seat with Leather Back To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SLS1-11-1H
- Faux Leather Seat with Tension Back To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SLS1-3T-1H

# Lively

## Side Chair

### Without Arms



SLS1-2T-0H



SLS1-2T-01

### Dimensions\*

SH: 18"(457mm)  
H: 33"(838mm)  
D: 24.5"(622mm)  
W: 21.5"(536mm)  
SW: 19.5"(495mm)

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Back: Tension back or fully upholstered.
- Tension back is fabric suspended between a frame.
- Fully upholstered back features a slim foam pad.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam.
- Base: Steel painted in black or metallic silver.
- Side chair with glides can stack 5 high on the floor.
- Side chair with casters does NOT stack.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Tension back model: 0.75/4.1  
Fully upholstered model: 0.75/8.2

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

#### 1 Glide or Caster Option:

- K** Felt Glide
- H** Plastic Glide
- 1** Hard Casters add **\$17.71** list
- 2** Soft Casters add **\$17.71** list

2) Surface and color (seat).

3) Surface and color for tension back material (back).

4) Surface and color for fabric on fully upholstered (back).

5) Frame color.

**Note:** When specifying a fully upholstered chair; must also specify a tension back color for outside of back.

| Upholstered Seat  | Number ①  | Fabric Grade |          | C        | D        | E        | F        | G        | H        | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                   |           | A            | B        |          |          |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |
| Tension Back      | SLS1-2T-0 | \$376.77     | \$411.02 | \$447.65 | \$464.17 | \$479.52 | \$510.24 | \$539.76 | \$617.72 | \$535.04        | \$676.78        |
| Fully Upholstered | SLS1-22-0 | \$394.48     | \$462.98 | \$536.24 | \$569.28 | \$599.98 | \$661.42 | \$720.46 | \$876.38 | \$711.02        | \$994.50        |

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133

Stain repellent

Leather Seat with Tension Back

Leather Seat with Leather Back

Faux Leather Seat with Tension Back

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SLS1-2T-0HF (add **\$67.33** list)

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SLS1-22-0HP (add **\$36.61** list)

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SLS1-1T-0H

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SLS1-11-0H

To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SLS1-3T-0H

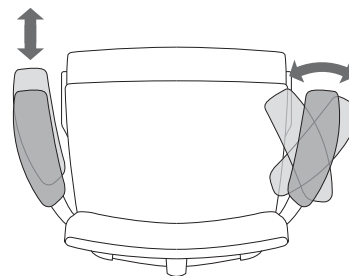
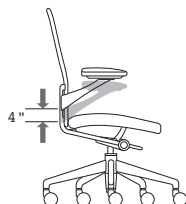
This page intentionally blank

**Features and Options  
(Task and Executive)**

- Upholstered seat
- Soft mesh or upholstered back
- Soft mesh consists of chenille, poly-filament blend
- Pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Optional low-position pneumatic seat-height adjustment: range 15"-18"(381-457mm) (steel base only)
- Optional height-and-depth adjustable lumbar
- Optional 3-position seat-depth adjustment (seat depth range: 16"-18"(406-457mm))
- Back stop, lockable in the upright position
- Tuck-away tilt tension adjustment
- Free-floating forward tilt
- 3-point tilt mechanism
- 3-dimensional arms, loop arms or armless
- Standard soft arm caps, upholstered (fabric or leather) arm caps, or vinyl gel arm caps
- Aluminum five-star base
- Finishes include: powder-coated paint (black or silver) and chrome
- Hard dual-wheel casters for carpeted floors (black)
- Optional soft dual-wheel casters for resilient floor surfaces (black)
- Contoured headrest on executive chair
- All **X99** models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating

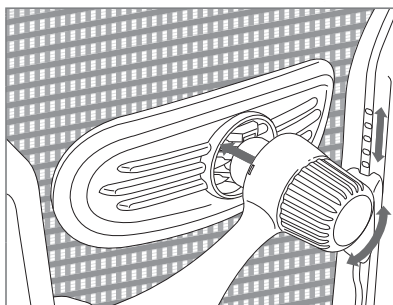
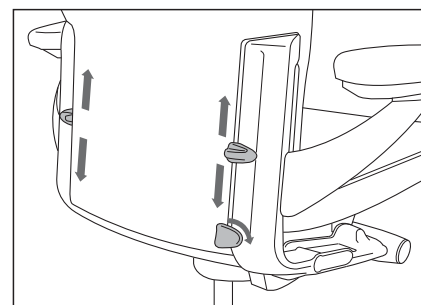
**Mobility and Adjustability**

- Back reclines 25° from the upright position
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position
- 3-dimensional arm adjustment
- Arm height adjustment: 4"(102mm)
- Arm cap slide range: 2.4"(61mm)
- Arm cap pivot range: 30° (18° in/12° out)



Height-and-depth adjustable lumbar - mesh or upholstered back

- 4"(102mm) vertical adjustment; 1"(25mm) depth adjustment

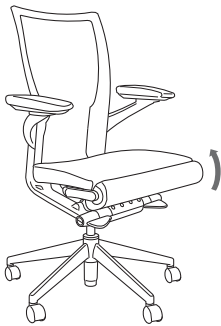
**Lumbar Adjustment, Mesh Back****Lumbar Adjustment, Upholstered Back****Standard Aluminum Base**



X99

General Specifications

- 3-position seat-depth up to 3.5 inches of adjustment



Features and Options  
(Guest Chair)

- Upholstered seat
- Soft mesh or upholstered back
- Soft mesh consists of chenille, poly-filament blend
- Black polypropylene arm caps
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame
- Finishes include: powder-coated paint (black or silver) and chrome
- Black nylon glides
- Stacks up to 4-high



Shipping Weights  
(including packaging)

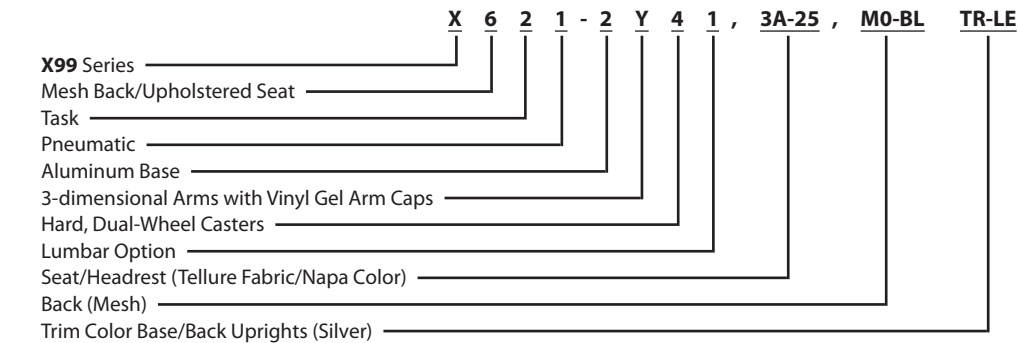
- Executive chair: 60 pounds/1 chair per carton/23.8 cubic feet
- Task chair: 52 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.7 cubic feet
- Guest chair with sled base: 35 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.5 cubic feet
- Seminar chair: 34 pounds/1 chair per carton/18.7 cubic feet
- Advanced Seminar chair: 40 pounds/1 chair per carton/16.0 cubic feet

General Guidelines for Product Specification

X99 specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and specific characteristics.

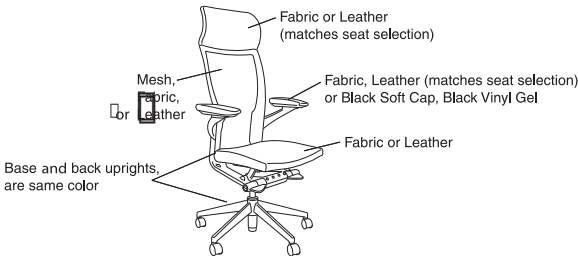
For instance, a product number that reads **X621-2Y41** identifies the product as an **X99** Task Chair, with 3-dimensional arms, mesh back and fabric upholstery seat, pneumatic height adjustment, and hard casters.

The numeric logic for this model with fabric and finish codes is shown below:



There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.



- Note:**
- Fully upholstered models require fabric/leather for seat and back to match. No dual fabrics or materials.
  - Arms are black only.

COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to [haworth.com/surfaces](http://haworth.com/surfaces) > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

X99

General Specifications

---

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Finishes and Fabrics | A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for X99 seating is available on pages 318 and 320-322. |
|----------------------|---|

---

Environmental Factors

Material Off Gassing

In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all X99 parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying their products do not emit volatile organic compounds (VOC). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of X99 seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the chair's construction.

Recycling

All X99 seating fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all chair components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. In addition, all thermo-plastic parts are 100% reprocessable, and all raw materials used in its manufacturing can be recycled at the end of the useful life of the product. Recyclable parts are identified with the recycle symbol where practical.

**X99**

## Executive with 3-dimensional Arms

## Deep Seat



X611-2W44

**Dimensions\***

\*SH: 16" - 20.5"  
(406mm - 521mm)  
H: 47" - 51.5"  
(1194mm - 1308mm)  
D: 25"(635mm)  
W: 26"(660mm)  
\*SW: 18.6"(472mm)  
\*AH: 6.3" - 10.8"  
(160mm - 274mm)  
\*SD: 17.5"(445mm)

Low-position pneumatic  
seat-height adjustment  
range:  
15-18"(381mm-457mm)

**Features**

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Arm caps: Soft, upholstered or vinyl gel with pivoting and sliding capability.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low position pneumatic; see below.
- Arm adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1"(25mm) depth and 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Mesh back model: 1.0/15  
Fully upholstered model: 2.0/40

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat/headrest/arm cap).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add **\$348.40** for chrome finish.)

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Deep Seat                               | Back        | Arm Caps    | Number    | Fabric Grade |           |           |           | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |             |             |           | A            | B         | C         | D         |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height                        |             |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                             | Mesh        | Soft        | X611-2W44 | \$2045.16    | \$2085.50 | \$2124.62 | \$2145.39 | \$2161.30 | \$2246.87 | \$2290.87 | \$2410.67 | \$2382.56       | \$2543.45       |
|   |             | Upholstered | X611-2X44 | 2107.51      | 2147.85   | 2186.97   | 2207.74   | 2223.65   | 2309.22   | 2353.22   | 2473.02   | 2444.91         | 2605.80         |
|   |             | Vinyl Gel   | X611-2Y44 | 2107.51      | 2147.85   | 2186.97   | 2207.74   | 2223.65   | 2309.22   | 2353.22   | 2473.02   | 2444.91         | 2605.80         |
| Upholstered                             | Upholstered | Soft        | X811-2W44 | \$2122.17    | \$2202.85 | \$2281.09 | \$2322.63 | \$2354.45 | \$2525.59 | \$2613.59 | \$2853.19 | \$2796.97       | \$3118.75       |
|   |             | Upholstered | X811-2X44 | 2184.52      | 2265.20   | 2343.44   | 2384.98   | 2416.80   | 2587.94   | 2675.94   | 2915.54   | 2859.32         | 3181.10         |
|   |             | Vinyl Gel   | X811-2Y44 | 2184.52      | 2265.20   | 2343.44   | 2384.98   | 2416.80   | 2587.94   | 2675.94   | 2915.54   | 2859.32         | 3181.10         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar |             |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                             | Mesh        | Soft        | X611-2W45 | \$2124.62    | \$2164.96 | \$2204.08 | \$2224.85 | \$2240.76 | \$2326.33 | \$2370.33 | \$2490.13 | \$2462.02       | \$2622.91       |
|   |             | Upholstered | X611-2X45 | 2186.97      | 2227.31   | 2266.43   | 2287.20   | 2303.11   | 2388.68   | 2432.68   | 2552.48   | 2524.37         | 2685.26         |
|   |             | Vinyl Gel   | X611-2Y45 | 2186.97      | 2227.31   | 2266.43   | 2287.20   | 2303.11   | 2388.68   | 2432.68   | 2552.48   | 2524.37         | 2685.26         |
| Upholstered                             | Upholstered | Soft        | X811-2W45 | \$2201.63    | \$2282.31 | \$2360.55 | \$2402.09 | \$2433.91 | \$2605.05 | \$2693.05 | \$2932.65 | \$2876.43       | \$3198.21       |
|   |             | Upholstered | X811-2X45 | 2263.98      | 2344.66   | 2422.90   | 2464.44   | 2496.26   | 2667.40   | 2755.40   | 2995.00   | 2938.78         | 3260.56         |
|   |             | Vinyl Gel   | X811-2Y45 | 2263.98      | 2344.66   | 2422.90   | 2464.44   | 2496.26   | 2667.40   | 2755.40   | 2995.00   | 2938.78         | 3260.56         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster  
CAL 133

Low-position Pneumatic Option  
Leather Seat and Mesh Back  
Leather Seat and Leather Back

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** X611-2W24  
To specify, add -F to end of the product number (add **\$118.58** list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** X613-1W44

To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; **Example:** X511-2W44

To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; **Example:** X711-2W44

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on mesh back models with upholstered arms caps only.

Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

**X99****Executive with 3-dimensional Arms****Standard Seat**

X611-2W40

**Dimensions\***

\*SH: 16" - 20.5"  
(406mm - 521mm)  
H: 47" - 51.5"  
(1194mm - 1308mm)  
D: 25" (635mm)  
W: 26" (660mm)  
\*SW: 18.6" (472mm)  
\*AH: 6.3" - 10.8"  
(160mm - 274mm)  
\*SD: 16" (407mm)

Low-position pneumatic  
seat-height adjustment  
range:  
15-18" (381mm-457mm)

**Features**

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Arm caps: Soft, upholstered or vinyl gel with pivoting and sliding capability.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see page 161.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low position pneumatic; see page 161.
- Arm adjustment: 4" (102mm) height adjustment.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1" (25mm) depth and 4" (102mm) height adjustment.
- 3-position seat-depth adjustment models are available with a 3 1/2" (89mm) range.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Mesh back model: 1.0/15  
Fully upholstered model: 2.0/40

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat/headrest/arm cap).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add **\$348.40** for chrome finish.)

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Standard Seat                           | Back        | Arm Caps    | Number    | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |             |             |           | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment             |             |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                             | Mesh        | Soft        | X611-2W40 | \$2045.16    | \$2085.50 | \$2124.62 | \$2145.39 | \$2161.30 | \$2246.87 | \$2290.87 | \$2410.67 | \$2382.56       | \$2543.45       |
|   |             | Upholstered | X611-2X40 | 2107.51      | 2147.85   | 2186.97   | 2207.74   | 2223.65   | 2309.22   | 2353.22   | 2473.02   | 2444.91         | 2605.80         |
|   |             | Vinyl Gel   | X611-2Y40 | 2107.51      | 2147.85   | 2186.97   | 2207.74   | 2223.65   | 2309.22   | 2353.22   | 2473.02   | 2444.91         | 2605.80         |
| Upholstered                             | Upholstered | Soft        | X811-2W40 | \$2122.17    | \$2202.85 | \$2281.09 | \$2322.63 | \$2354.45 | \$2525.59 | \$2613.59 | \$2853.19 | \$2796.97       | \$3118.75       |
|   |             | Upholstered | X811-2X40 | 2184.52      | 2265.20   | 2343.44   | 2384.98   | 2416.80   | 2587.94   | 2675.94   | 2915.54   | 2859.32         | 3181.10         |
|   |             | Vinyl Gel   | X811-2Y40 | 2184.52      | 2265.20   | 2343.44   | 2384.98   | 2416.80   | 2587.94   | 2675.94   | 2915.54   | 2859.32         | 3181.10         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar |             |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                             | Mesh        | Soft        | X611-2W41 | \$2124.62    | \$2164.96 | \$2204.08 | \$2224.85 | \$2240.76 | \$2326.33 | \$2370.33 | \$2490.13 | \$2462.02       | \$2622.91       |
|   |             | Upholstered | X611-2X41 | 2186.97      | 2227.31   | 2266.43   | 2287.20   | 2303.11   | 2388.68   | 2432.68   | 2552.48   | 2524.37         | 2685.26         |
|   |             | Vinyl Gel   | X611-2Y41 | 2186.97      | 2227.31   | 2266.43   | 2287.20   | 2303.11   | 2388.68   | 2432.68   | 2552.48   | 2524.37         | 2685.26         |
| Upholstered                             | Upholstered | Soft        | X811-2W41 | \$2201.63    | \$2282.31 | \$2360.55 | \$2402.09 | \$2433.91 | \$2605.05 | \$2693.05 | \$2932.65 | \$2876.43       | \$3198.21       |
|   |             | Upholstered | X811-2X41 | 2263.98      | 2344.66   | 2422.90   | 2464.44   | 2496.26   | 2667.40   | 2755.40   | 2995.00   | 2938.78         | 3260.56         |
|   |             | Vinyl Gel   | X811-2Y41 | 2263.98      | 2344.66   | 2422.90   | 2464.44   | 2496.26   | 2667.40   | 2755.40   | 2995.00   | 2938.78         | 3260.56         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Leather Seat and Mesh Back  
Leather Seat and Leather Back

To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X511-2W40  
To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X711-2W40

**X99**

Executive with 3-dimensional Arms

Standard Seat

| Standard<br>Seat  | Back        | Arm Caps    | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   |             |             |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Seat Depth Adjustment            |             |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Upholstered   | Mesh        | Soft        | X611-2W42 | \$2204.08    | \$2244.42 | \$2283.54 | \$2304.31 | \$2320.22 | \$2405.79 | \$2449.79 | \$2569.59 | \$2541.48          | \$2702.37          |
|   |             | Upholstered | X611-2X42 | 2266.43      | 2306.77   | 2345.89   | 2366.66   | 2382.57   | 2468.14   | 2512.14   | 2631.94   | 2603.83            | 2764.72            |
|   |             | Vinyl Gel   | X611-2Y42 | 2266.43      | 2306.77   | 2345.89   | 2366.66   | 2382.57   | 2468.14   | 2512.14   | 2631.94   | 2603.83            | 2764.72            |
| Upholstered   | Upholstered | Soft        | X811-2W42 | \$2281.09    | \$2361.77 | \$2440.01 | \$2481.55 | \$2513.37 | \$2684.51 | \$2772.51 | \$3012.11 | \$2955.89          | \$3277.67          |
|   |             | Upholstered | X811-2X42 | 2343.44      | 2424.12   | 2502.36   | 2543.90   | 2575.72   | 2746.86   | 2834.86   | 3074.46   | 3018.24            | 3340.02            |
|   |             | Vinyl Gel   | X811-2Y42 | 2343.44      | 2424.12   | 2502.36   | 2543.90   | 2575.72   | 2746.86   | 2834.86   | 3074.46   | 3018.24            | 3340.02            |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar and Seat Depth Adjustment |             |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Upholstered   | Mesh        | Soft        | X611-2W43 | \$2283.54    | \$2323.88 | \$2363.00 | \$2383.77 | \$2399.68 | \$2485.25 | \$2529.25 | \$2649.05 | \$2620.94          | \$2781.83          |
|   |             | Upholstered | X611-2X43 | 2345.89      | 2386.23   | 2425.35   | 2446.12   | 2462.03   | 2547.60   | 2591.60   | 2711.40   | 2683.29            | 2844.18            |
|   |             | Vinyl Gel   | X611-2Y43 | 2345.89      | 2386.23   | 2425.35   | 2446.12   | 2462.03   | 2547.60   | 2591.60   | 2711.40   | 2683.29            | 2844.18            |
| Upholstered   | Upholstered | Soft        | X811-2W43 | \$2360.55    | \$2441.23 | \$2519.47 | \$2561.01 | \$2592.83 | \$2763.97 | \$2851.97 | \$3091.57 | \$3035.35          | \$3357.13          |
|   |             | Upholstered | X811-2X43 | 2422.90      | 2503.58   | 2581.82   | 2623.36   | 2655.18   | 2826.32   | 2914.32   | 3153.92   | 3097.70            | 3419.48            |
|   |             | Vinyl Gel   | X811-2Y43 | 2422.90      | 2503.58   | 2581.82   | 2623.36   | 2655.18   | 2826.32   | 2914.32   | 3153.92   | 3097.70            | 3419.48            |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** X611-2W20

CAL 133

To specify, add -F to end of the product number (add \$118.58 list)

Low-position Pneumatic Option

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** X613-1W40**NOTE:** Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

X99

Executive with Loop Arms

Deep Seat



X611-2144

Dimensions\*

- \*SH: 16" - 20.5"  
(406mm - 521mm)
- H: 47" - 51.5"  
(1194mm - 1308mm)
- D: 25"(635mm)
- W: 26"(660mm)
- \*SW: 18.6"(472mm)
- \*AH: 7.3"(185mm)
- \*SD: 17.5"(445mm)

Low-position pneumatic  
seat-height adjustment  
range:  
15-18"(381mm-457mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Arms: Fixed loop with black polypropylene arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1"(25mm) depth and 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Mesh back model: 1.0/15  
Fully upholstered model: 2.0/40

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat/headrest/arm cap).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add **\$348.40** for chrome finish.)

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Deep Seat                               | Back        | Arm Caps | Number    | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|-------------|----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |             |          |           | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height                        |             |          |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                             | Mesh        | Standard | X611-2144 | \$1887.46    | \$1927.80 | \$1966.92 | \$1987.69 | \$2003.60 | \$2089.17 | \$2133.17 | \$2252.97 | \$2224.86       | \$2385.75       |
| Upholstered                             | Upholstered | Standard | X811-2144 | 1964.47      | 2045.15   | 2123.39   | 2164.93   | 2196.75   | 2367.89   | 2455.89   | 2695.49   | 2639.27         | 2961.05         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar |             |          |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                             | Mesh        | Standard | X611-2145 | \$1966.92    | \$2007.26 | \$2046.38 | \$2067.15 | \$2083.06 | \$2168.63 | \$2212.63 | \$2332.43 | \$2304.32       | \$2465.21       |
| Upholstered                             | Upholstered | Standard | X811-2145 | 2043.93      | 2124.61   | 2202.85   | 2244.39   | 2276.21   | 2447.35   | 2535.35   | 2774.95   | 2718.73         | 3040.51         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Caster  
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** X611-2124
- Low-position Pneumatic Option  
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** X613-1144
- Leather Seat and Mesh Back  
To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; **Example:** X511-2144
- Leather Seat and Leather Back  
To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; **Example:** X711-2144

**NOTE:** Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

**X99****Executive with Loop Arms**

Standard Seat



X611-2140

**Dimensions\***

\*SH: 16" - 20.5"  
(406mm - 521mm)  
H: 47" - 51.5"  
(1194mm - 1308mm)  
D: 25"(635mm)  
W: 26"(660mm)  
\*SW: 18.6"(472mm)  
\*AH: 7.3"(185mm)  
\*SD: 16"(407mm)

Low-position pneumatic  
seat-height adjustment  
range:  
15-18"(381mm-457mm)

**Features**

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Arms: Fixed loop with black polypropylene arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1"(25mm) depth and 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- 3-position seat-depth adjustment models are available with a 3 1/2"(89mm) range.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Mesh back model: 1.0/15  
Fully upholstered model: 2.0/40

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat/headrest/arm cap).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add **\$348.40** for chrome finish.)

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Standard Seat   | Back        | Arm Caps | Number    | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|-------------|----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |             |          |           | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment                                       |             |          |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered   | Mesh        | Standard | X611-2140 | \$1887.46    | \$1927.80 | \$1966.92 | \$1987.69 | \$2003.60 | \$2089.17 | \$2133.17 | \$2252.97 | \$2224.86       | \$2385.75       |
| Upholstered   | Upholstered | Standard | X811-2140 | 1964.47      | 2045.15   | 2123.39   | 2164.93   | 2196.75   | 2367.89   | 2455.89   | 2695.49   | 2639.27         | 2961.05         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar                           |             |          |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered   | Mesh        | Standard | X611-2141 | \$1966.92    | \$2007.26 | \$2046.38 | \$2067.15 | \$2083.06 | \$2168.63 | \$2212.63 | \$2332.43 | \$2304.32       | \$2465.21       |
| Upholstered   | Upholstered | Standard | X811-2141 | 2043.93      | 2124.61   | 2202.85   | 2244.39   | 2276.21   | 2447.35   | 2535.35   | 2774.95   | 2718.73         | 3040.51         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Seat Depth Adjustment            |             |          |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered   | Mesh        | Standard | X611-2142 | \$2046.38    | \$2086.72 | \$2125.84 | \$2146.61 | \$2162.52 | \$2248.09 | \$2292.09 | \$2411.89 | \$2383.78       | \$2544.67       |
| Upholstered   | Upholstered | Standard | X811-2142 | 2123.39      | 2204.07   | 2282.31   | 2323.85   | 2355.67   | 2526.81   | 2614.81   | 2854.41   | 2798.19         | 3119.97         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar and Seat Depth Adjustment |             |          |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered   | Mesh        | Standard | X611-2143 | \$2125.84    | \$2166.18 | \$2205.30 | \$2226.07 | \$2241.98 | \$2327.55 | \$2371.55 | \$2491.35 | \$2463.24       | \$2624.13       |
| Upholstered   | Upholstered | Standard | X811-2143 | 2202.85      | 2283.53   | 2361.77   | 2403.31   | 2435.13   | 2606.27   | 2694.27   | 2933.87   | 2877.65         | 3199.43         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster

To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** X611-2120

Low-position Pneumatic Option

To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** X613-1140

Leather Seat and Mesh Back

To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X511-2140

Leather Seat and Leather Back

To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X711-2140

**NOTE:** Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.



X99  
Executive without Arms  
Deep Seat



X611-2044

| Dimensions*  | Features   | To Order, Specify:   |
|--|--|--|
| *SH: 16" - 20.5"<br>(406mm - 521mm)<br>H: 47" - 51.5"<br>(1194mm - 1308mm)<br>D: 25"(635mm)<br>W: 26"(660mm)<br>*SW: 18.6"(472mm)<br>*SD: 17.5"(445mm) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.</li><li>• Seat: Standard upholstered.</li><li>• Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.</li><li>• Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.</li><li>• Mechanism: 3-point tilt.</li><li>• Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.</li><li>• Back stop: Single position.</li><li>• Free-floating forward tilt.</li><li>• Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1"(25mm) depth and 4"(102mm) height adjustment.</li><li>• COM yardage / COL square footage:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Mesh back model: 1.0/15</li><li>Fully upholstered model: 2.0/40</li></ul></li></ul> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1) Product number.</li><li>2) Fabric surface and color (seat/headrest).</li><li>3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).</li><li>4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add <b>\$348.40</b> for chrome finish.)</li></ol> |

Low-position pneumatic seat-height adjustment range:  
15-18"(381mm-457mm)

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Deep Seat                               | Back        | Number    | Fabric Grade A | Fabric Grade B | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|-------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Pneumatic Height                        |             |           |                |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                             | Mesh        | X611-2044 | \$1727.32      | \$1767.66      | \$1806.78 | \$1827.55 | \$1843.46 | \$1929.03 | \$1973.03 | \$2092.83 | \$2064.72       | \$2225.61       |
| Upholstered                             | Upholstered | X811-2044 | 1804.33        | 1885.01        | 1963.25   | 2004.79   | 2036.61   | 2207.75   | 2295.75   | 2535.35   | 2479.13         | 2800.91         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar |             |           |                |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                             | Mesh        | X611-2045 | \$1806.78      | \$1847.12      | \$1886.24 | \$1907.01 | \$1922.92 | \$2008.49 | \$2052.49 | \$2172.29 | \$2144.18       | \$2305.07       |
| Upholstered                             | Upholstered | X811-2045 | 1883.79        | 1964.47        | 2042.71   | 2084.25   | 2116.07   | 2287.21   | 2375.21   | 2614.81   | 2558.59         | 2880.37         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

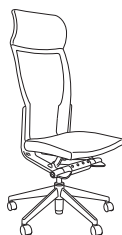
|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Soft Caster                   | To specify, change the 7th digit from a <b>4</b> (hard caster) to a <b>2</b> (soft caster); <b>Example:</b> X611-2024 |
| CAL 133                       | To specify, add <b>-F</b> to end of the product number (add <b>\$118.58</b> list)                                     |
| Low-position Pneumatic Option | To specify, change the 4th digit to <b>3</b> and 5th digit to <b>1</b> ; <b>Example:</b> X613-1044                    |
| Leather Seat and Mesh Back    | To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to <b>5</b> ; <b>Example:</b> X511-2044                           |
| Leather Seat and Leather Back | To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to <b>7</b> ; <b>Example:</b> X711-2044                    |

**NOTE:** Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

**X99**

## Executive without Arms

## Standard Seat



X611-2040

**Dimensions\***

\*SH: 16" - 20.5"  
(406mm - 521mm)  
H: 47" - 51.5"  
(1194mm - 1308mm)  
D: 25"(635mm)  
W: 26"(660mm)  
\*SW: 18.6"(472mm)  
\*SD: 16"(407mm)

Low-position pneumatic  
seat-height adjustment  
range:  
15-18"(381mm-457mm)

**Features**

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1"(25mm) depth and 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- 3-position seat-depth adjustment models are available with a 3 1/2"(89mm) range.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Mesh back model: 1.0/15  
Fully upholstered model: 2.0/40

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat/headrest).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add **\$348.40** for chrome finish.)

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Standard Seat  | Back        | Number    | Fabric Grade A | Fabric Grade B | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--|-------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</b>                                       |             |           |                |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered  | Mesh        | X611-2040 | \$1727.32      | \$1767.66      | \$1806.78 | \$1827.55 | \$1843.46 | \$1929.03 | \$1973.03 | \$2092.83 | \$2064.72       | \$2225.61       |
| Upholstered  | Upholstered | X811-2040 | 1804.33        | 1885.01        | 1963.25   | 2004.79   | 2036.61   | 2207.75   | 2295.75   | 2535.35   | 2479.13         | 2800.91         |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar</b>                           |             |           |                |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered  | Mesh        | X611-2041 | \$1806.78      | \$1847.12      | \$1886.24 | \$1907.01 | \$1922.92 | \$2008.49 | \$2052.49 | \$2172.29 | \$2144.18       | \$2305.07       |
| Upholstered  | Upholstered | X811-2041 | 1883.79        | 1964.47        | 2042.71   | 2084.25   | 2116.07   | 2287.21   | 2375.21   | 2614.81   | 2558.59         | 2880.37         |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Seat Depth Adjustment</b>            |             |           |                |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered  | Mesh        | X611-2042 | \$1886.24      | \$1926.58      | \$1965.70 | \$1986.47 | \$2002.38 | \$2087.95 | \$2131.95 | \$2251.75 | \$2223.64       | \$2384.53       |
| Upholstered  | Upholstered | X811-2042 | 1963.25        | 2043.93        | 2122.17   | 2163.71   | 2195.53   | 2366.67   | 2454.67   | 2694.27   | 2638.05         | 2959.83         |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar and Seat Depth Adjustment</b> |             |           |                |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered  | Mesh        | X611-2043 | \$1965.70      | \$2006.04      | \$2045.16 | \$2065.93 | \$2081.84 | \$2167.41 | \$2211.41 | \$2331.21 | \$2303.10       | \$2463.99       |
| Upholstered  | Upholstered | X811-2043 | 2042.71        | 2123.39        | 2201.63   | 2243.17   | 2274.99   | 2446.13   | 2534.13   | 2773.73   | 2717.51         | 3039.29         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster

CAL 133

Low-position Pneumatic Option

Leather Seat and Mesh Back

Leather Seat and Leather Back

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** X611-2020

To specify, add -F to end of the product number (add **\$118.58** list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** X613-1040

To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; **Example:** X511-2040

To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; **Example:** X711-2040

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on mesh back models only.

Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

This page intentionally blank

**X99**

## Task Chair with 3-dimensional Arms

Deep Seat



X621-2W44

**Dimensions\***

\*SH: 16" - 20.5"  
(406mm - 521mm)  
H: 38.5" - 43"  
(978mm - 1092mm)  
D: 25"(635mm)  
W: 26"(660mm)  
\*SW: 18.6"(472mm)  
\*AH: 6.3" - 10.8"  
(160mm - 274mm)  
\*SD: 17.5"(445mm)

Low-position pneumatic  
seat-height adjustment  
range:  
15-18"(381mm-457mm)

**Features**

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Arm caps: Soft, upholstered or vinyl gel with pivoting and sliding capability.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
- Arm adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1"(25mm) depth and 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Mesh back model: 0.75/15  
Fully upholstered model: 1.75/25

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat/arm cap).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add **\$348.40** for chrome finish.)

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Deep Seat                               | Back        | Arm Caps    | Number    | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |             |             |           | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height                        |             |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                             | Mesh        | Soft        | X621-2W44 | \$1883.80    | \$1924.14 | \$1963.26 | \$1984.03 | \$1999.94 | \$2035.39 | \$2068.39 | \$2158.85 | \$2221.20       | \$2382.09       |
|   |             | Upholstered | X621-2X44 | 1946.15      | 1986.49   | 2025.61   | 2046.38   | 2062.29   | 2097.74   | 2130.74   | 2221.20   | 2283.55         | 2444.44         |
|   |             | Vinyl Gel   | X621-2Y44 | 1946.15      | 1986.49   | 2025.61   | 2046.38   | 2062.29   | 2097.74   | 2130.74   | 2221.20   | 2283.55         | 2444.44         |
| Upholstered                             | Upholstered | Soft        | X821-2W44 | \$1963.26    | \$2043.94 | \$2122.18 | \$2163.72 | \$2195.54 | \$2266.44 | \$2332.44 | \$2513.36 | \$2638.06       | \$2959.84       |
|   |             | Upholstered | X821-2X44 | 2025.61      | 2106.29   | 2184.53   | 2226.07   | 2257.89   | 2328.79   | 2394.79   | 2575.71   | 2700.41         | 3022.19         |
|   |             | Vinyl Gel   | X821-2Y44 | 2025.61      | 2106.29   | 2184.53   | 2226.07   | 2257.89   | 2328.79   | 2394.79   | 2575.71   | 2700.41         | 3022.19         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar |             |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                             | Mesh        | Soft        | X621-2W45 | \$1963.26    | \$2003.60 | \$2042.72 | \$2063.49 | \$2079.40 | \$2114.85 | \$2147.85 | \$2238.31 | \$2300.66       | \$2461.55       |
|   |             | Upholstered | X621-2X45 | 2025.61      | 2065.95   | 2105.07   | 2125.84   | 2141.75   | 2177.20   | 2210.20   | 2300.66   | 2363.01         | 2523.90         |
|   |             | Vinyl Gel   | X621-2Y45 | 2025.61      | 2065.95   | 2105.07   | 2125.84   | 2141.75   | 2177.20   | 2210.20   | 2300.66   | 2363.01         | 2523.90         |
| Upholstered                             | Upholstered | Soft        | X821-2W45 | \$2042.72    | \$2123.40 | \$2201.64 | \$2243.18 | \$2275.00 | \$2345.90 | \$2411.90 | \$2592.82 | \$2717.52       | \$3039.30       |
|   |             | Upholstered | X821-2X45 | 2105.07      | 2185.75   | 2263.99   | 2305.53   | 2337.35   | 2408.25   | 2474.25   | 2655.17   | 2779.87         | 3101.65         |
|   |             | Vinyl Gel   | X821-2Y45 | 2105.07      | 2185.75   | 2263.99   | 2305.53   | 2337.35   | 2408.25   | 2474.25   | 2655.17   | 2779.87         | 3101.65         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster

CAL 133

Stain repellent

Low-position Pneumatic Option

Leather Seat and Mesh Back

Leather Seat and Leather Back

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** X621-2W24

To specify, add -F to end of the product number (add **\$118.58** list)

To specify, add -P to end of the product number; **Example:** X621-2W44-P (add **\$39.11** list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** X623-1W44

To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; **Example:** X521-2W44

To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; **Example:** X721-2W44

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on mesh back models with upholstered arms caps only.

Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

**X99**

## Task Chair with 3-dimensional Arms

## Standard Seat



X621-2W40

**Dimensions\***

\*SH: 16" - 20.5"  
(406mm - 521mm)  
H: 38.5" - 43"  
(978mm - 1092mm)  
D: 25"(635mm)  
W: 26"(660mm)  
\*SW: 18.6"(472mm)  
\*AH: 6.3" - 10.8"  
(160mm - 274mm)  
\*SD: 16"(407mm)

Low-position pneumatic  
seat-height adjustment  
range:  
15-18"(381mm-457mm)

**Features**

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Arm caps: Soft, upholstered or vinyl gel with pivoting and sliding capability.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see page 169.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see page 169.
- Arm adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1"(25mm) depth and 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- 3-position seat-depth adjustment models are available with a 3 1/2"(89mm) range.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Mesh back model: 0.75/15  
Fully upholstered model: 1.75/25

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat/arm cap).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add **\$348.40** for chrome finish.)

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Standard Seat                           | Back        | Arm Caps    | Number    | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |             |             |           | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment             |             |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                             | Mesh        | Soft        | X621-2W40 | \$1883.80    | \$1924.14 | \$1963.26 | \$1984.03 | \$1999.94 | \$2035.39 | \$2068.39 | \$2158.85 | \$2221.20       | \$2382.09       |
|   |             | Upholstered | X621-2X40 | 1946.15      | 1986.49   | 2025.61   | 2046.38   | 2062.29   | 2097.74   | 2130.74   | 2221.20   | 2283.55         | 2444.44         |
|   |             | Vinyl Gel   | X621-2Y40 | 1946.15      | 1986.49   | 2025.61   | 2046.38   | 2062.29   | 2097.74   | 2130.74   | 2221.20   | 2283.55         | 2444.44         |
| Upholstered                             | Upholstered | Soft        | X821-2W40 | \$1963.26    | \$2043.94 | \$2122.18 | \$2163.72 | \$2195.54 | \$2266.44 | \$2332.44 | \$2513.36 | \$2638.06       | \$2959.84       |
|   |             | Upholstered | X821-2X40 | 2025.61      | 2106.29   | 2184.53   | 2226.07   | 2257.89   | 2328.79   | 2394.79   | 2575.71   | 2700.41         | 3022.19         |
|   |             | Vinyl Gel   | X821-2Y40 | 2025.61      | 2106.29   | 2184.53   | 2226.07   | 2257.89   | 2328.79   | 2394.79   | 2575.71   | 2700.41         | 3022.19         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar |             |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                             | Mesh        | Soft        | X621-2W41 | \$1963.26    | \$2003.60 | \$2042.72 | \$2063.49 | \$2079.40 | \$2114.85 | \$2147.85 | \$2238.31 | \$2300.66       | \$2461.55       |
|   |             | Upholstered | X621-2X41 | 2025.61      | 2065.95   | 2105.07   | 2125.84   | 2141.75   | 2177.20   | 2210.20   | 2300.66   | 2363.01         | 2523.90         |
|   |             | Vinyl Gel   | X621-2Y41 | 2025.61      | 2065.95   | 2105.07   | 2125.84   | 2141.75   | 2177.20   | 2210.20   | 2300.66   | 2363.01         | 2523.90         |
| Upholstered                             | Upholstered | Soft        | X821-2W41 | \$2042.72    | \$2123.40 | \$2201.64 | \$2243.18 | \$2275.00 | \$2345.90 | \$2411.90 | \$2592.82 | \$2717.52       | \$3039.30       |
|   |             | Upholstered | X821-2X41 | 2105.07      | 2185.75   | 2263.99   | 2305.53   | 2337.35   | 2408.25   | 2474.25   | 2655.17   | 2779.87         | 3101.65         |
|   |             | Vinyl Gel   | X821-2Y41 | 2105.07      | 2185.75   | 2263.99   | 2305.53   | 2337.35   | 2408.25   | 2474.25   | 2655.17   | 2779.87         | 3101.65         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Leather Seat and Mesh Back  
Leather Seat and Leather Back

To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X521-2W40  
To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X721-2W40

**X99**

## Task Chair with 3-dimensional Arms

Standard Seat

| Seat  | Back        | Arm Caps    | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |             |             |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Seat Depth Adjustment            |             |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered   | Mesh        | Soft        | X621-2W42 | \$2043.94    | \$2084.28 | \$2123.40 | \$2144.17 | \$2160.08 | \$2195.53 | \$2228.53 | \$2318.99 | \$2381.34       | \$2542.23       |
|   |             | Upholstered | X621-2X42 | 2106.29      | 2146.63   | 2185.75   | 2206.52   | 2222.43   | 2257.88   | 2290.88   | 2381.34   | 2443.69         | 2604.58         |
|   |             | Vinyl Gel   | X621-2Y42 | 2106.29      | 2146.63   | 2185.75   | 2206.52   | 2222.43   | 2257.88   | 2290.88   | 2381.34   | 2443.69         | 2604.58         |
| Upholstered   | Upholstered | Soft        | X821-2W42 | \$2123.40    | \$2204.08 | \$2282.32 | \$2323.86 | \$2355.68 | \$2426.58 | \$2492.58 | \$2673.50 | \$2798.20       | \$3119.98       |
|   |             | Upholstered | X821-2X42 | 2185.75      | 2266.43   | 2344.67   | 2386.21   | 2418.03   | 2488.93   | 2554.93   | 2735.85   | 2860.55         | 3182.33         |
|   |             | Vinyl Gel   | X821-2Y42 | 2185.75      | 2266.43   | 2344.67   | 2386.21   | 2418.03   | 2488.93   | 2554.93   | 2735.85   | 2860.55         | 3182.33         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar and Seat Depth Adjustment |             |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered   | Mesh        | Soft        | X621-2W43 | \$2123.40    | \$2163.74 | \$2202.86 | \$2223.63 | \$2239.54 | \$2274.99 | \$2307.99 | \$2398.45 | \$2460.80       | \$2621.69       |
|   |             | Upholstered | X621-2X43 | 2185.75      | 2226.09   | 2265.21   | 2285.98   | 2301.89   | 2337.34   | 2370.34   | 2460.80   | 2523.15         | 2684.04         |
|   |             | Vinyl Gel   | X621-2Y43 | 2185.75      | 2226.09   | 2265.21   | 2285.98   | 2301.89   | 2337.34   | 2370.34   | 2460.80   | 2523.15         | 2684.04         |
| Upholstered   | Upholstered | Soft        | X821-2W43 | \$2202.86    | \$2283.54 | \$2361.78 | \$2403.32 | \$2435.14 | \$2506.04 | \$2572.04 | \$2752.96 | \$2877.66       | \$3199.44       |
|   |             | Upholstered | X821-2X43 | 2265.21      | 2345.89   | 2424.13   | 2465.67   | 2497.49   | 2568.39   | 2634.39   | 2815.31   | 2940.01         | 3261.79         |
|   |             | Vinyl Gel   | X821-2Y43 | 2265.21      | 2345.89   | 2424.13   | 2465.67   | 2497.49   | 2568.39   | 2634.39   | 2815.31   | 2940.01         | 3261.79         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster

To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** X621-2W20

CAL 133

To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **\$118.58** list)

Stain repellent

To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number; **Example:** X621-2W40-P (add **\$39.11** list)

Low-position Pneumatic Option

To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** X623-1W40

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on mesh back models with upholstered arms caps only.

Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

X99

Task Chair with Loop Arms  
Deep Seat



X621-2144

Dimensions\*

- \*SH: 16" - 20.5" (406mm - 521mm)
  - H: 38.5" - 43" (978mm-1092mm)
  - D: 25"(635mm)
  - W: 26"(660mm)
  - \*SW: 18.6"(472mm)
  - \*AH: 7.3"(185mm)
  - \*SD: 17.5"(445mm)
- Low-position pneumatic seat-height adjustment range:  
15-18"(381mm-457mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Arms: Fixed loop with black polypropylene arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1"(25mm) depth and 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Mesh back model: 0.75/15  
Fully upholstered model: 1.75/25

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat/arm cap).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add **\$348.40** for chrome finish.)

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Deep Seat                               | Back        | Arm Caps | Number    | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|-------------|----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |             |          |           | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height                        |             |          |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                             | Mesh        | Standard | X621-2144 | \$1727.32    | \$1767.66 | \$1806.78 | \$1827.55 | \$1843.46 | \$1878.91 | \$1911.91 | \$2002.37 | \$2064.72       | \$2225.61       |
| Upholstered                             | Upholstered | Standard | X821-2144 | 1806.78      | 1887.46   | 1965.70   | 2007.24   | 2039.06   | 2109.96   | 2175.96   | 2356.88   | 2481.58         | 2803.36         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar |             |          |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                             | Mesh        | Standard | X621-2145 | \$1806.78    | \$1847.12 | \$1886.24 | \$1907.01 | \$1922.92 | \$1958.37 | \$1991.37 | \$2081.83 | \$2144.18       | \$2305.07       |
| Upholstered                             | Upholstered | Standard | X821-2145 | 1886.24      | 1966.92   | 2045.16   | 2086.70   | 2118.52   | 2189.42   | 2255.42   | 2436.34   | 2561.04         | 2882.82         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Soft Caster                   | To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); <b>Example:</b> X621-2124 |
| Stain repellent               | To specify, add -P to end of the product number; <b>Example:</b> X621-2144-P (add \$39.11 list)         |
| Low-position Pneumatic Option | To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to 1; <b>Example:</b> X623-1144                     |
| Leather Seat and Mesh Back    | To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; <b>Example:</b> X521-2144                     |
| Leather Seat and Leather Back | To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; <b>Example:</b> X721-2144              |

**NOTE:** Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.  
For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

**X99**

## Task Chair with Loop Arms

Standard Seat



X621-2140

**Dimensions\***

\*SH: 16" - 20.5"  
(406mm - 521mm)  
H: 38.5" - 43"  
(978mm-1092mm)  
D: 25"(635mm)  
W: 26"(660mm)  
\*SW: 18.6"(472mm)  
\*AH: 7.3"(185mm)  
\*SD: 16"(407mm)

Low-position pneumatic  
seat-height adjustment  
range:  
15-18"(381mm-457mm)

**Features**

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Arms: Fixed loop with black polypropylene arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1"(25mm) depth and 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- 3-position seat-depth adjustable models are available with a 3 1/2"(89mm) range.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Mesh back model: 0.75/15  
Fully upholstered model: 1.75/25

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat/arm cap).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add **\$348.40** for chrome finish.)

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Standard<br>Seat  | Back        | Arm Caps | Number    | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---|-------------|----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   |             |          |           | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                    |                    |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment                                       |             |          |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Upholstered   | Mesh        | Standard | X621-2140 | \$1727.32    | \$1767.66 | \$1806.78 | \$1827.55 | \$1843.46 | \$1878.91 | \$1911.91 | \$2002.37 | \$2064.72          | \$2225.61          |
| Upholstered   | Upholstered | Standard | X821-2140 | 1806.78      | 1887.46   | 1965.70   | 2007.24   | 2039.06   | 2109.96   | 2175.96   | 2356.88   | 2481.58            | 2803.36            |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar                           |             |          |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Upholstered   | Mesh        | Standard | X621-2141 | \$1806.78    | \$1847.12 | \$1886.24 | \$1907.01 | \$1922.92 | \$1958.37 | \$1991.37 | \$2081.83 | \$2144.18          | \$2305.07          |
| Upholstered   | Upholstered | Standard | X821-2141 | 1886.24      | 1966.92   | 2045.16   | 2086.70   | 2118.52   | 2189.42   | 2255.42   | 2436.34   | 2561.04            | 2882.82            |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Seat Depth Adjustment            |             |          |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Upholstered   | Mesh        | Standard | X621-2142 | \$1887.46    | \$1927.80 | \$1966.92 | \$1987.69 | \$2003.60 | \$2039.05 | \$2072.05 | \$2162.51 | \$2224.86          | \$2385.75          |
| Upholstered   | Upholstered | Standard | X821-2142 | 1966.92      | 2047.60   | 2125.84   | 2167.38   | 2199.20   | 2270.10   | 2336.10   | 2517.02   | 2641.72            | 2963.50            |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar and Seat Depth Adjustment |             |          |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Upholstered   | Mesh        | Standard | X621-2143 | \$1966.92    | \$2007.26 | \$2046.38 | \$2067.15 | \$2083.06 | \$2118.51 | \$2151.51 | \$2241.97 | \$2304.32          | \$2465.21          |
| Upholstered   | Upholstered | Standard | X821-2143 | 2046.38      | 2127.06   | 2205.30   | 2246.84   | 2278.66   | 2349.56   | 2415.56   | 2596.48   | 2721.18            | 3042.96            |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Soft Caster                   | To specify, change the 7th digit from a <b>4</b> (hard caster) to a <b>2</b> (soft caster); <b>Example:</b> X621-2120 |
| Stain repellent               | To specify, add <b>-P</b> to end of the product number; <b>Example:</b> X621-2140-P (add <b>\$39.11</b> list)         |
| Low-position Pneumatic Option | To specify, change the 4th digit to <b>3</b> and 5th digit to <b>1</b> ; <b>Example:</b> X623-1140                    |
| Leather Seat and Mesh Back    | To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to <b>5</b> ; <b>Example:</b> X521-2140                           |
| Leather Seat and Leather Back | To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to <b>7</b> ; <b>Example:</b> X721-2140                    |

**NOTE:** Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).



X99

Task Chair without Arms  
Deep Seat



X621-2044

| Dimensions*                         | Features  | To Order, Specify:  |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| *SH: 16" - 20.5"<br>(406mm - 521mm) | • Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.   | 1) Product number.  |
| H: 38.5" - 43"<br>(978mm-1092mm)    | • Seat: Standard upholstered.   | 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).                                     |
| D: 25"(635mm)                       | • Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.   | 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).                             |
| W: 26"(660mm)                       | • Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.                        | 4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add \$348.40 for chrome finish.) |
| *SW: 18.6"(472mm)                   | • Mechanism: 3-point tilt.  |   |
| *SD: 17.5"(445mm)                   | • Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.                                |   |
|                                     | • Back stop: Single position.   |   |
|                                     | • Free-floating forward tilt.   |   |
|                                     | • Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1"(25mm) depth and 4"(102mm) height adjustment.          |   |
|                                     | • COM yardage / COL square footage:<br>Mesh back model: 0.75/15<br>Fully upholstered model: 1.75/25 |   |

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Deep Seat                               | Back        | Number    | Fabric Grade A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|-------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Pneumatic Height                        |             |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                             | Mesh        | X621-2044 | \$1567.18      | \$1607.52 | \$1646.64 | \$1667.41 | \$1683.32 | \$1718.77 | \$1751.77 | \$1842.23 | \$1904.58       | \$2065.47       |
| Upholstered                             | Upholstered | X821-2044 | 1646.64        | 1727.32   | 1805.56   | 1847.10   | 1878.92   | 1949.82   | 2015.82   | 2196.74   | 2321.44         | 2643.22         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar |             |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                             | Mesh        | X621-2045 | \$1646.64      | \$1686.98 | \$1726.10 | \$1746.87 | \$1762.78 | \$1798.23 | \$1831.23 | \$1921.69 | \$1984.04       | \$2144.93       |
| Upholstered                             | Upholstered | X821-2045 | 1726.10        | 1806.78   | 1885.02   | 1926.56   | 1958.38   | 2029.28   | 2095.28   | 2276.20   | 2400.90         | 2722.68         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Soft Caster                   | To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); <b>Example:</b> X621-2024 |
| CAL 133                       | To specify, add -F to end of the product number (add \$118.58 list)                                     |
| Stain repellent               | To specify, add -P to end of the product number; <b>Example:</b> X621-2044-P (add \$39.11 list)         |
| Low-position Pneumatic Option | To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to 1; <b>Example:</b> X623-1044                     |
| Leather Seat and Mesh Back    | To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; <b>Example:</b> X521-2044                     |
| Leather Seat and Leather Back | To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; <b>Example:</b> X721-2044              |

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on mesh back models only.  
Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.  
For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

**X99**

## Task Chair without Arms

Standard Seat



X621-2040

**Dimensions\***

\*SH: 16" - 20.5"  
(406mm - 521mm)  
H: 38.5" - 43"  
(978mm-1092mm)  
D: 25"(635mm)  
W: 26"(660mm)  
\*SW: 18.6"(472mm)  
\*SD: 16"(407mm)

Seat depth adjustment  
model:  
16"-18"(407mm-457mm)

Low-position pneumatic  
seat-height adjustment  
range:  
15-18"(381mm-457mm)

**Features**

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1"(25mm) depth and 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- 3-position seat-depth adjustment models are available with a 3 1/2"(89mm) range.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Mesh back model: 0.75/15  
Fully upholstered model: 1.75/25

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add **\$348.40** for chrome finish.)

| Seat   | Back        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| A  | B           |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</b>                                       |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered  | Mesh        | X621-2040 | \$1567.18    | \$1607.52 | \$1646.64 | \$1667.41 | \$1683.32 | \$1718.77 | \$1751.77 | \$1842.23 | \$1904.58       | \$2065.47       |
| Upholstered  | Upholstered | X821-2040 | 1646.64      | 1727.32   | 1805.56   | 1847.10   | 1878.92   | 1949.82   | 2015.82   | 2196.74   | 2321.44         | 2643.22         |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar</b>                           |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered  | Mesh        | X621-2041 | \$1646.64    | \$1686.98 | \$1726.10 | \$1746.87 | \$1762.78 | \$1798.23 | \$1831.23 | \$1921.69 | \$1984.04       | \$2144.93       |
| Upholstered  | Upholstered | X821-2041 | 1726.10      | 1806.78   | 1885.02   | 1926.56   | 1958.38   | 2029.28   | 2095.28   | 2276.20   | 2400.90         | 2722.68         |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Seat Depth Adjustment</b>            |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered  | Mesh        | X621-2042 | \$1727.32    | \$1767.66 | \$1806.78 | \$1827.55 | \$1843.46 | \$1878.91 | \$1911.91 | \$2002.37 | \$2064.72       | \$2225.61       |
| Upholstered  | Upholstered | X821-2042 | 1806.78      | 1887.46   | 1965.70   | 2007.24   | 2039.06   | 2109.96   | 2175.96   | 2356.88   | 2481.58         | 2803.36         |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar and Seat Depth Adjustment</b> |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered  | Mesh        | X621-2043 | \$1806.78    | \$1847.12 | \$1886.24 | \$1907.01 | \$1922.92 | \$1958.37 | \$1991.37 | \$2081.83 | \$2144.18       | \$2305.07       |
| Upholstered  | Upholstered | X821-2043 | 1886.24      | 1966.92   | 2045.16   | 2086.70   | 2118.52   | 2189.42   | 2255.42   | 2436.34   | 2561.04         | 2882.82         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster

CAL 133

Stain repellent

Low-position Pneumatic Option

Leather Seat and Mesh Back

Leather Seat and Leather Back

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** X621-2020

To specify, add -F to end of the product number (add **\$118.58** list)

To specify, add -P to end of the product number; **Example:** X621-2020 (add **\$39.11** list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** X623-1040

To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; **Example:** X521-2040

To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; **Example:** X721-2040

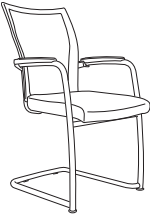
**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on mesh back models only.

Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

X99

Guest Chair



X630-3100

Dimensions\*

- \*SH: 18”(457mm)
- H: 36”(914)
- D: 24”(610mm)
- W: 22”(559mm)
- \*SW: 19”(483mm)
- \*SD: 18”(457mm)
- \*AH: 8”(203mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Black glides only.
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame.  
(Add **\$199.61** for chrome finish.)

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Seat        | Back        | Arm Caps | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-------------|-------------|----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|             |             |          |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered | Mesh        | Standard | X630-3100 | \$ 994.48    | \$1033.46 | \$1071.25 | \$1091.32 | \$1106.69 | \$1140.94 | \$1172.83 | \$1260.23 | \$1320.47       | \$1475.92       |
| Upholstered | Upholstered | Standard | X830-3100 | 1070.08      | 1148.04   | 1223.62   | 1263.76   | 1294.50   | 1363.00   | 1426.78   | 1601.58   | 1722.06         | 2032.96         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- CAL 133

To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **\$114.57** list)
- Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number; **Example:** X630-3100-**P** (add **\$37.79** list)
- Moisture Barrier with Stain repellent

To specify, add **-D** to end of the product number; **Example:** X630-3100-**D** (add **\$49.60** list)
- Leather Seat and Mesh Back Leather

To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X530-3100
- Seat and Leather Back

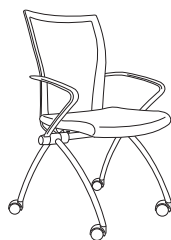
To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X730-3100

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on mesh back models only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

**X99**

## Seminar Chair

**With Arms**

X840-0140

**Dimensions\***

\*SH: 18"(457mm)  
 H: 36"(914mm)  
 D: 24"(610mm)  
 W: 22"(559mm)  
 \*SW: 19"(483mm)  
 \*SD: 18"(457mm)  
 \*AH: 8"(203mm)

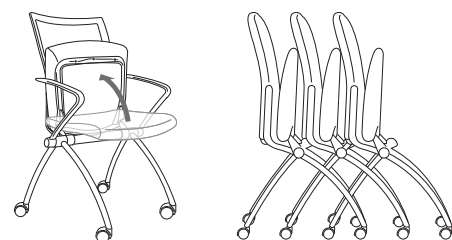
**Features**

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered, with folding seat.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Optional black glides, see below.
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
- Each nested chair adds 7.5"(191mm) of floor space.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
     Mesh back model: 0.5/15  
     Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25
- Casters shipped unassembled.

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame.  
 (Add **\$336.62** for chrome finish.)

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.



| Seat        | Back        | Arm Caps | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-------------|-------------|----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|             |             |          |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered | Mesh        | Standard | X640-0140 | \$ 956.68    | \$ 995.66 | \$1033.45 | \$1053.52 | \$1068.89 | \$1103.14 | \$1135.03 | \$1222.43 | \$1282.67       | \$1438.12       |
| Upholstered | Upholstered | Standard | X840-0140 | 1032.28      | 1110.24   | 1185.82   | 1225.96   | 1256.70   | 1325.20   | 1388.98   | 1563.78   | 1684.26         | 1995.16         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster

To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** X640-0120

Glide

To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **0**; **Example:** X640-0100

Leather Seat and Mesh Back

To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X540-0140

Leather Seat and Leather Back

To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X740-0140

X99 Seminar Chair

Without Arms



X640-0040

Dimensions\*

- \*SH: 18”(457mm)
- H: 36”(914mm)
- D: 24”(610mm)
- W: 22”(559mm)
- \*SW: 19”(483mm)
- \*SD: 18”(457mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered, with folding seat.
- Casters: Standard with hand casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Optional black glides, see below.
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25
- Casters shipped unassembled.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back). (Specify M0-BL for mesh back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$336.62** for chrome finish.)

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Seat        | Back        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|             |             |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered | Mesh        | X640-0040 | \$895.27     | \$ 934.25 | \$ 972.04 | \$ 992.11 | \$1007.48 | \$1041.73 | \$1073.62 | \$1161.02 | \$1221.26       | \$1376.71       |
| Upholstered | Upholstered | X840-0040 | 970.87       | 1048.83   | 1124.41   | 1164.55   | 1195.29   | 1263.79   | 1327.57   | 1502.37   | 1622.85         | 1933.75         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Caster
- Glide
- CAL 133
- Stain repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent
- Leather Seat and Mesh Back
- Leather Seat and Leather Back

- To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** X640-0020
- To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **0**; **Example:** X640-0000
- To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **\$114.57** list)
- To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number; **Example:** X640-0040-**P** (add **\$37.79** list)
- To specify, add **-D** to end of the product number; **Example:** X640-0040-**D** (add **\$49.60** list)
- To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X540-0040
- To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X740-0040

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on mesh back models only.  
For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

**X99**

## Advanced Seminar Chair

**With Arms**

X641-2140

**Dimensions\***

\*SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm - 533mm)  
H: 33 1/2" - 38 1/2"  
(851mm - 978mm)  
D: 26 1/2" (673mm)  
W: 26 1/2" (673mm)  
\*SW: 18 1/2" (470mm)  
\*SD: 16" (406mm)  
\*AH: 8" (203mm)

**Features**

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Back tilts backward 21° from the upright position.
- Optional chrome finish chairs are standard with chrome base, uprights and back crossbar.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Mesh back model: 0.5/15  
Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$336.62** for chrome finish.)

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Seat        | Back        | Arm Caps | Number    | Fabric Grade     |                  | C                | D                | E                | F                | G                | H                | Leather Grade A  | Leather Grade B  |
|-------------|-------------|----------|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|             |             |          |           | A                | B                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Upholstered | Mesh        | Standard | X641-2140 | <b>\$1109.07</b> | <b>\$1148.05</b> | <b>\$1185.84</b> | <b>\$1205.91</b> | <b>\$1221.28</b> | <b>\$1255.53</b> | <b>\$1287.42</b> | <b>\$1374.82</b> | <b>\$1435.06</b> | <b>\$1590.51</b> |
| Upholstered | Upholstered | Standard | X841-2140 | <b>1184.67</b>   | <b>1262.63</b>   | <b>1338.21</b>   | <b>1378.35</b>   | <b>1409.09</b>   | <b>1477.59</b>   | <b>1541.37</b>   | <b>1716.17</b>   | <b>1836.65</b>   | <b>2147.55</b>   |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster

To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** X641-2120

Leather Seat and Mesh Back

To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X541-2140

Leather Seat and Leather Back

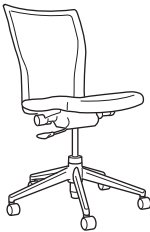
To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X741-2140

**NOTE:** CAL 133 in available on mesh back models with upholstered arms caps only.

X99

Advanced Seminar Chair

Without Arms



X641-2040

Dimensions\*

- \*SH: 16" - 21" (406mm - 533mm)
- H: 33 1/2" - 38 1/2" (851mm - 978mm)
- D: 26 1/2" (673mm)
- W: 26 1/2" (673mm)
- \*SW: 18 1/2" (470mm)
- \*SD: 16" (406mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base.
- Casters: Standard with hand casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Back tilts backward 21° from the upright position.
- Optional chrome finish chairs are standard with chrome base, uprights and back crossbar.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$336.62** for chrome finish.)

\* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Seat        | Back        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|             |             |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered | Mesh        | X641-2040 | \$1048.83    | \$1087.81 | \$1125.60 | \$1145.67 | \$1161.04 | \$1195.29 | \$1227.18 | \$1314.58 | \$1374.82       | \$1530.27       |
| Upholstered | Upholstered | X841-2040 | 1124.43      | 1202.39   | 1277.97   | 1318.11   | 1348.85   | 1417.35   | 1481.13   | 1655.93   | 1776.41         | 2087.31         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Soft Caster                   | To specify, change the 7th digit from a <b>4</b> (hard caster) to a <b>2</b> (soft caster); <b>Example:</b> X641-2020 |
| CAL 133                       | To specify, add <b>-F</b> to end of the product number (add <b>\$114.57</b> list)                                     |
| Stain repellent               | To specify, add <b>-P</b> to end of the product number; <b>Example:</b> X641-2040- <b>P</b> (add <b>\$37.79</b> list) |
| Leather Seat and Mesh Back    | To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to <b>5</b> ; <b>Example:</b> X541-2040                           |
| Leather Seat and Leather Back | To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to <b>7</b> ; <b>Example:</b> X741-2040                    |

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

**Improv Series**

## General Specifications

**Features and Options  
(Desk Chairs)**

Improv Series desk chairs features:

- Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer shell
- Optional steel base with plastic cover
- Hard, dual-wheel casters for carpeted floors (black)
- Optional soft, dual-wheel casters for resilient floor surfaces (black)
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Optional high arc plastic base
- Loop arms, height-adjustable arms or armless
- Standard hard arm caps or upholstered (fabric, leather, or soft black vinyl) arm caps
- Optional two-stage seat height adjustment and low-position seat height adjustment
- Improv does offer Nano-Tex and DuraBlock on the fully upholstered back chair models.
- Tilt tension

Improv Series desk chairs meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.

**Mobility and Adjustability  
(Desk Chairs)**

The following features are available on Improv Series desk chair models.



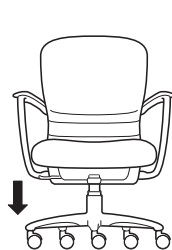
- Synchronized-tilt (standard)
  - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
  - Back tilts backwards 15° from the upright position
  - Seat pan moves downward 7° from the initial position



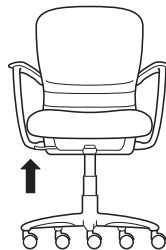
- Synchronized-tilt with back-lock
  - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
  - Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range
  - Back tilts backwards 15° from the upright position
  - Seat pan moves downward 7° from the initial position
  - Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range, full upright and 5° recline

- Two-stage seat height adjustment  
HAB or 2 stage seat height  
(14.3"-21.9" (363mm-556mm))

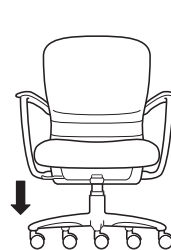
- Low-position seat height adjustment  
(14"-19" (356mm-483mm))



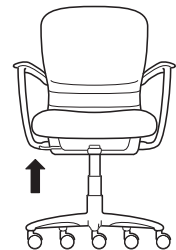
Fully Retracted  
(.7" (18mm) below standard)



Fully Extended  
(1.9" (48mm) above standard)



Fully Retracted  
(1" (25mm) below standard)



Fully Extended  
(1" (25mm) below standard)

- Optional high arc base



Standard Steel Base  
Standard or High Arc Base seat height  
(15"-20" (381mm-508mm))



High Arc Base



# Improv Series

## General Specifications

### Features and Options (Improv H.E.)

Improv H.E. chairs features:

- Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions
- Separate seat and back cushions
- Polypropylene outer shell
- Five-star base with black casters only
- Hard dual-wheel casters (standard) or soft dual-wheel casters (optional)
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment

- Flipper arms, height-adjustable task arms, task arms, 3-D arms or armless
- Optional two-stage seat height adjustment or low-position seat height adjustment
- Optional adjustable air lumbar
- Optional high arc plastic base
- Optional H.E. XL chair for users up to 500 pounds

### Mobility and Adjustability (Improv H.E., Tag and S.E.)

The following features are available on Improv H.E. and S.E. chair models (Refer to price page for specific features).



- Synchronized-tilt (standard)
  - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
  - Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position
  - Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position



- Synchronized-tilt with back-lock
  - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
  - Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range
  - Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position
  - Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position

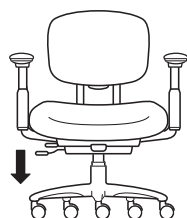


- Forward-tilt
  - Both chair back and seat pan are lockable in three forward positions (1°, 3°, and 5°)
- Adjustable Air Lumbar (H.E. only)
  - Back lumbar has up to 1.5" (38mm) of in/out deflection.

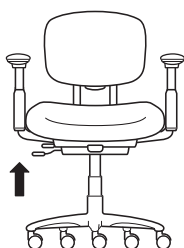


- Seat pan and arms slide horizontally within a 3" (76mm) range

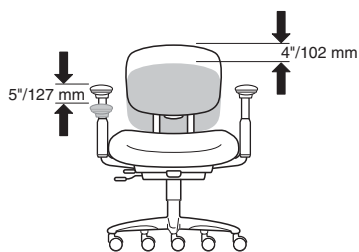
#### ➤ Two-stage seat height adjustment



Fully Retracted  
(.7" (18mm) below standard)

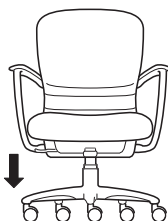


Full Extended  
(1.9" (48mm) above standard)

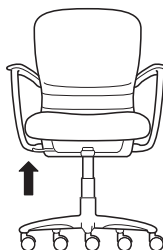


- Back adjusts vertically within a 4" (102mm) range (H.E. only)
- Flipper arms adjust vertically within a 5" (127mm) range

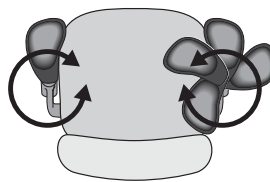
#### ➤ Low-position seat height adjustment



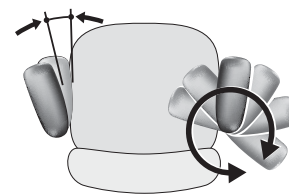
Fully Retracted  
(1" (25mm) below standard)



Fully Extended  
(1" (25mm) below standard)



- Flipper arms rotate 360°



- 3D arms adjust vertically within a 4" (102mm) range and rotate 360°.

#### ➤ Adjustable Air Lumbar (H.E. only)



- Back lumbar has up to 1.5" (38mm) of in/out deflection.

**Improv Series**

## General Specifications

**Features and Options  
(Improv S.E.)**

All Improv S.E. chairs feature

- Molded-polyfoam contoured seat
- Mesh “form fit” back available as round or square
- Five-star plastic high arc base with black casters only
- Hard dual-wheel casters (standard) or soft dual-wheel casters (optional)
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment
- Flipper arms, height-adjustable task arms, task arms, 3-D arms or armless
- Optional two-stage seat height adjustment
- Optional low-position seat height adjustment
- Optional steel base

Mobility and adjustability - Refer to page 180

These two features are not available on Improv S.E.

- Adjustable air lumbar
- Vertical back adjustment

**Features and Options  
(Leg-Base and Sled-Base Chairs)**

Improv Series leg-base and sled-base models feature

- 14-gauge elliptical steel tubing legs
- 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers (with arms, tablet and chairs with casters)
- 11-gauge steel front stretchers (without arms)
- Molded polyurethane seat and back foam
- Optional wood back
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell, or full wood back
- High-density polyethylene floor glides (leg-base models)
- Leg base models available with caster option
- Glass-filled nylon sled-base runners with high-density polyethylene floor glides (sled-base models)
- Powder coated frame
- Ganging device option
- Leg-base models with arms stack 6-high (44”(1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (62”(1575mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Leg-base armless models stack 6-high (44”(1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (58”(1473mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Leg-base models with casters stack 5-high (42”(1067mm)) on the floor and 6-high (50”(1270mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Wood back model has same stacking capabilities as the leg-base models

Arm chair models feature:

- Glass reinforced polypropylene arms

Armless models feature:

- High-density polyethylene top caps on exposed legs

Tablet arm models feature:

- Right- or left-hand flip-up tablet arm
- 11”(279mm) or 14”(356mm) tablet arms
- Plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge

All Improv table models feature:

- 1”(25mm)-thick particle board core top with laminate or veneer finished surface
- Bullnose PVC or chamfered hardwood edges
- 14-gauge oval steel tube legs
- 3/4” diameter steel stretchers
- High-density polyethylene floor glides
- High-density polyethylene leg top caps

Improv series chairs meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.

# Improv Series

## General Specifications

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Shipping Weights<br/>(Leg-Base and Sled-Base Chairs)</b> | <p>The following weights include packaging materials</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All leg-base and sled-base chairs 25 lbs. per chair/9.6 cubic ft. (up to 3 chairs per carton)</li> <li>• 20"(508mm) diameter tables 19 lbs./5.3 cubic ft.</li> <li>• 24" x 48"(610mm x 1219mm) oval tables 35 lbs./11 cubic ft.</li> <li>• Chairs without tablet arms are packaged three (3) per carton</li> <li>• Chairs with tablet arms are packaged two (2) per carton</li> <li>• Chairs with leather seats are packaged one (1) per carton</li> </ul> <p>NOTE: Models with casters: add one (1) pound per chair</p>   |
| <b>Features and Options<br/>(Stools)</b>                    | <p>All Improv Series stools feature</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 14-gauge elliptical steel tubing legs</li> <li>• 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers</li> <li>• 14-gauge steel foot rest with lightly textured protective nylon cover</li> <li>• Molded polyurethane seat foam, 1 3/8"(35mm) thick</li> <li>• Molded polyurethane back foam, 7/8"(22mm) thick</li> <li>• Optional wood back</li> <li>• Polypropylene (3/4"(19mm)) or upholstered (1 1/4"(32mm)) seat and back shell</li> <li>• High-density polyethylene floor glides</li> <li>• Glass reinforced polypropylene arms or high-density polyethylene top caps on exposed legs</li> <li>• Powder coated frame</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Shipping Weights<br/>(Stools)</b>                        | <p>The following weights do not include packaging materials.</p> <p>Stool with arms: 30 lbs./13.608k</p> <p>Stool without arms: 27 lbs./12.247k</p>  |
| <b>COM &amp; COL<br/>General Information</b>                | <p>To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to <a href="http://haworth.com/surfaces">haworth.com/surfaces</a> &gt; COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</p> <p>COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.</p> <p>COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).</p> |
| <b>Flammability Requirements</b>                            | <p>Improv Series models are available with an optional fire retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133. Refer to the price pages for ordering information. Refer to the <a href="http://Haworth.com/surfaces">Haworth.com/surfaces</a> for a listing of the approved fabrics.</p>  |
| <b>Environmental Factors</b>                                | <p><u>Material Off Gassing</u></p> <p>In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all Improv parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying that their products do not emit volatile organic compounds (VOCs). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of Improv seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the chair's construction.</p> <p><u>Recycling</u></p> <p>All fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all chair components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. In addition, all thermo-plastic parts are 100% reprocessible, and all raw materials used in its manufacturing can be recycled at the end of the useful life of the product. Recyclable parts are identified with the recycle symbol where practical.</p>  |

# Improv Series

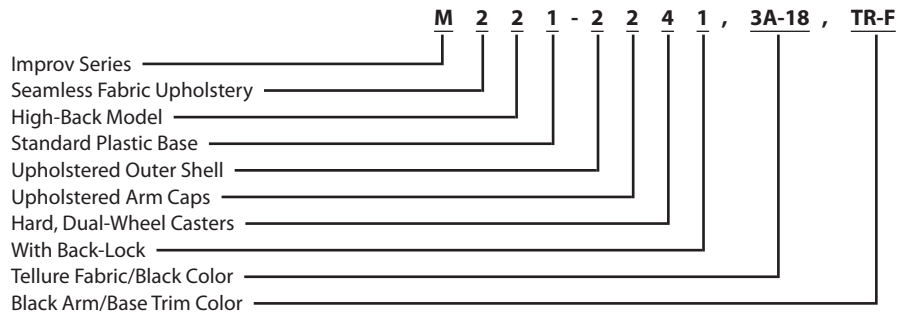
## General Specifications

### General Guidelines for Product Specification

Improv Series seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For example, a product number that reads **M221-2241** identifies the product as an Improv high-back chair with seamless upholstered outer shell, pneumatic seat height adjustment, upholstered arms, back-lock, and hard dual-wheel casters.

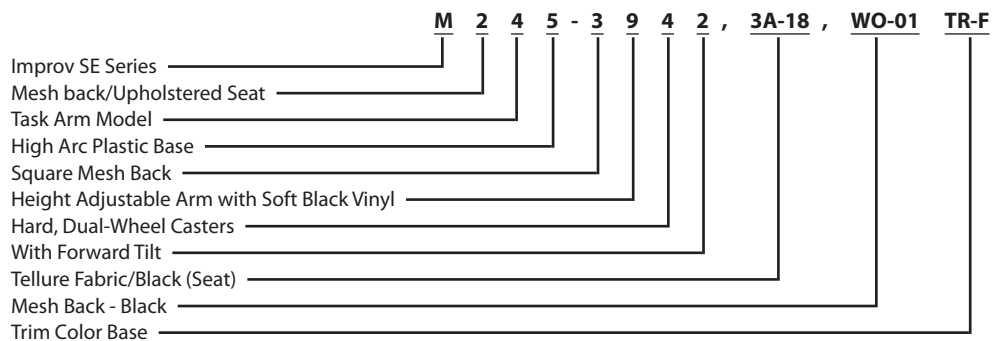
The alpha-numeric logic for this model complete with fabric and finish codes is shown below:



A ninth-digit suffix of the product number will indicate functional option, such as -F for CAL 133 option.

A product number that reads **M245-3942** identifies the product as an Improv S.E. chair with square mesh back, high arc plastic base, soft black vinyl arms, with forward tilt, and hard dual-wheel casters.

The alpha-numeric logic for this model complete with fabric and finish codes is shown below:



There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

### Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Improv Series desk chairs can be found in the back of the price list.

# Improv Series

## High-Back Chair with Arms



M221-1142

### Dimensions

SH: 15" - 20"  
(381mm-508mm)  
H: 37 1/2"(953mm)  
D: 25"(635mm)  
W: 25 1/2"(648mm)  
SW: 20 1/2"(521mm)  
SD: 16 1/2"(419mm)  
AH: 8 11/16"(221mm)  
Two-stage seat height:  
.7"(18mm) below  
standard  
1.9"(48mm) above  
standard

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arm Caps: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Polypropylene shell: 2.0/44  
Upholstered shell: 3.0/66

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell (if applicable), arms and base.

| Shells                                | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                       |                  |           | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment           |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                         | Standard         | M221-1142 | \$1123.50    | \$1202.86 | \$1282.22 | \$1324.38 | \$1359.12 | \$1535.20 | \$1624.48 | \$1867.54 | \$1803.06       | \$1987.98       |
|                                       | Upholstered      | M221-1242 | \$1180.54    | \$1259.90 | \$1339.26 | \$1381.42 | \$1416.16 | \$1592.24 | \$1681.52 | \$1924.58 | \$1860.10       | \$2045.02       |
|                                       | Soft Black Vinyl | M221-1342 | \$1180.54    | \$1259.90 | \$1339.26 | \$1381.42 | \$1416.16 | \$1592.24 | \$1681.52 | \$1924.58 | \$1860.10       | \$2045.02       |
| Upholstered                           | Standard         | M221-2142 | \$1408.72    | \$1507.90 | \$1612.08 | \$1666.66 | \$1713.78 | \$2026.28 | \$2160.18 | \$2522.30 | \$2318.92       | \$2521.22       |
|                                       | Upholstered      | M221-2242 | \$1465.76    | \$1564.94 | \$1669.12 | \$1723.70 | \$1770.82 | \$2083.32 | \$2217.22 | \$2579.34 | \$2375.96       | \$2578.26       |
|                                       | Soft Black Vinyl | M221-2342 | \$1465.76    | \$1564.94 | \$1669.12 | \$1723.70 | \$1770.82 | \$2083.32 | \$2217.22 | \$2579.34 | \$2375.96       | \$2578.26       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                         | Standard         | M221-1141 | \$1180.54    | \$1259.90 | \$1339.26 | \$1381.42 | \$1416.16 | \$1592.24 | \$1681.52 | \$1924.58 | \$1860.10       | \$2045.02       |
|                                       | Upholstered      | M221-1241 | \$1237.58    | \$1316.94 | \$1396.30 | \$1438.46 | \$1473.20 | \$1649.28 | \$1738.56 | \$1981.62 | \$1917.14       | \$2102.06       |
|                                       | Soft Black Vinyl | M221-1341 | \$1237.58    | \$1316.94 | \$1396.30 | \$1438.46 | \$1473.20 | \$1649.28 | \$1738.56 | \$1981.62 | \$1917.14       | \$2102.06       |
| Upholstered                           | Standard         | M221-2141 | \$1465.76    | \$1564.94 | \$1669.12 | \$1723.70 | \$1770.82 | \$2083.32 | \$2217.22 | \$2579.34 | \$2375.96       | \$2578.26       |
|                                       | Upholstered      | M221-2241 | \$1522.80    | \$1621.98 | \$1726.16 | \$1780.74 | \$1827.86 | \$2140.36 | \$2274.26 | \$2636.38 | \$2433.00       | \$2635.30       |
|                                       | Soft Black Vinyl | M221-2341 | \$1522.80    | \$1621.98 | \$1726.16 | \$1780.74 | \$1827.86 | \$2140.36 | \$2274.26 | \$2636.38 | \$2433.00       | \$2635.30       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic  
Two-stage seat height- HAB  
High arc base  
Steel base - Standard  
Steel base - Low height  
Soft casters  
Leather upholstery  
CAL 133  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M224-1142  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M223-1142 (add \$102.93 list)  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M225-1142  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M226-1142  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M227-1142  
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M221-1122  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M121-1142  
To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; **Example:** M221-1142-F (add \$120.28 list)  
To specify, add -P to end of the product number; **Example:** M221-1141-P (add \$39.68 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Improv Series

## High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms



M221-1742

### Dimensions

SH: 15" - 20"  
(381mm-508mm)  
H: 37 1/2"(953mm)  
D: 25"(635mm)  
W: 27 1/4"(692mm)  
SW: 20 1/2"(521mm)  
SD: 16 1/2"(419mm)  
AH: 7" - 11"  
(179mm-279mm)

Two-stage seat height:  
.7"(18mm) below  
standard  
1.9"(48mm) above  
standard

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arm Caps: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment at a 13° angle.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Polypropylene shell: 2.0/44  
Upholstered shell: 3.0/66

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell (if applicable), arms and base.

| Shells                                | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                       |                  |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment           |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                         | Standard         | M221-1742 | \$1256.17    | \$1335.53 | \$1414.89 | \$1457.05 | \$1491.79 | \$1667.87 | \$1757.15 | \$2000.21 | \$1935.73       | \$2120.65       |
|                                       | Upholstered      | M221-1842 | 1313.21      | 1392.57   | 1471.93   | 1514.09   | 1548.83   | 1724.91   | 1814.19   | 2057.25   | 1992.77         | 2177.69         |
|                                       | Soft Black Vinyl | M221-1942 | 1313.21      | 1392.57   | 1471.93   | 1514.09   | 1548.83   | 1724.91   | 1814.19   | 2057.25   | 1992.77         | 2177.69         |
| Upholstered                           | Standard         | M221-2742 | \$1541.39    | \$1640.57 | \$1744.75 | \$1799.33 | \$1846.45 | \$2158.95 | \$2292.85 | \$2654.97 | \$2451.59       | \$2653.89       |
|                                       | Upholstered      | M221-2842 | 1598.43      | 1697.61   | 1801.79   | 1856.37   | 1903.49   | 2215.99   | 2349.89   | 2712.01   | 2508.63         | 2710.93         |
|                                       | Soft Black Vinyl | M221-2942 | 1598.43      | 1697.61   | 1801.79   | 1856.37   | 1903.49   | 2215.99   | 2349.89   | 2712.01   | 2508.63         | 2710.93         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                         | Standard         | M221-1741 | \$1313.21    | \$1392.57 | \$1471.93 | \$1514.09 | \$1548.83 | \$1724.91 | \$1814.19 | \$2057.25 | \$1992.77       | \$2177.69       |
|                                       | Upholstered      | M221-1841 | 1370.25      | 1449.61   | 1528.97   | 1571.13   | 1605.87   | 1781.95   | 1871.23   | 2114.29   | 2049.81         | 2234.73         |
|                                       | Soft Black Vinyl | M221-1941 | 1370.25      | 1449.61   | 1528.97   | 1571.13   | 1605.87   | 1781.95   | 1871.23   | 2114.29   | 2049.81         | 2234.73         |
| Upholstered                           | Standard         | M221-2741 | \$1598.43    | \$1697.61 | \$1801.79 | \$1856.37 | \$1903.49 | \$2215.99 | \$2349.89 | \$2712.01 | \$2508.63       | \$2710.93       |
|                                       | Upholstered      | M221-2841 | 1655.47      | 1754.65   | 1858.83   | 1913.41   | 1960.53   | 2273.03   | 2406.93   | 2769.05   | 2565.67         | 2767.97         |
|                                       | Soft Black Vinyl | M221-2941 | 1655.47      | 1754.65   | 1858.83   | 1913.41   | 1960.53   | 2273.03   | 2406.93   | 2769.05   | 2565.67         | 2767.97         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic  
Two-stage seat height- HAB  
High arc base  
Steel base - Standard height  
Steel base - Low height  
Soft casters  
Leather upholstery  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M224-1742  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M223-1742 (add **\$102.93** list)  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M225-1742  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M226-1742  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M227-1742  
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M221-1722  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M121-1742  
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M221-1742-P (add **\$39.68** list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

Improv Series  
High-Back Chair without Arms



M221-1042

Dimensions

SH: 15" - 20"  
(381mm-508mm)  
H: 37 1/2"(953mm)  
D: 25"(635mm)  
W: 20 1/2"(521mm)  
SW: 20 1/2"(521mm)  
SD: 16 1/2"(419mm)  
  
Two-stage seat height:  
.7"(18mm) below  
standard  
1.9"(48mm) above  
standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Polypropylene shell: 2.0/44  
Upholstered shell: 3.0/66

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell (if applicable) and base.

| Shells                                | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                       |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment           |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                         | M221-1042 | \$1030.49    | \$1109.85 | \$1189.21 | \$1231.37 | \$1266.11 | \$1442.19 | \$1531.47 | \$1774.53 | \$1710.05       | \$1894.97       |
| Upholstered                           | M221-2042 | 1315.71      | 1414.89   | 1519.07   | 1573.65   | 1620.77   | 1933.27   | 2067.17   | 2429.29   | 2225.91         | 2428.21         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                         | M221-1041 | \$1087.53    | \$1166.89 | \$1246.25 | \$1288.41 | \$1323.15 | \$1499.23 | \$1588.51 | \$1831.57 | \$1767.09       | \$1952.01       |
| Upholstered                           | M221-2041 | 1372.75      | 1471.93   | 1576.11   | 1630.69   | 1677.81   | 1990.31   | 2124.21   | 2486.33   | 2282.95         | 2485.25         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Low-position seat height - Plastic | To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; <b>Example:</b> M224-1042                          |
| Two-stage seat height- HAB         | To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; <b>Example:</b> M223-1042 (add \$102.93 list)      |
| High arc base                      | To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; <b>Example:</b> M225-1042                          |
| Steel base - Standard height       | To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; <b>Example:</b> M226-1042                          |
| Steel base - Low height            | To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; <b>Example:</b> M227-1042                          |
| Soft casters                       | To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; <b>Example:</b> M221-1022                          |
| Leather upholstery                 | To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; <b>Example:</b> M121-1042                          |
| CAL 133                            | To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; <b>Example:</b> M221-1042-F (add \$120.28 list) |
| Stain repellent                    | To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; <b>Example:</b> M221-1042-P (add \$39.68 list)  |

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Improv Series

## Mid-Back Chair with Arms



M211-1142

**Dimensions**

SH: 15" - 20"  
(381mm-508mm)  
H: 34 1/2"(876mm)  
D: 25"(635mm)  
W: 25 1/2"(648mm)  
SW: 20 1/2"(521mm)  
SD: 16 1/2"(419mm)  
AH: 8 11/16"(221mm)  
Two-stage seat height:  
.7"(18mm) below  
standard  
1.9"(48mm) above  
standard

**Features**

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arm Caps: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39  
Upholstered shell: 2.75/61

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell (if applicable), arms and base.

| Shells                                | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           |           | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                       |                  |           | A            | B         | C         |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment           |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                         | Standard         | M211-1142 | \$ 992.05    | \$1071.41 | \$1150.77 | \$1192.93 | \$1227.67 | \$1403.75 | \$1493.03 | \$1736.09 | \$1671.61       | \$1856.53       |
|                                       | Upholstered      | M211-1242 | 1049.09      | 1128.45   | 1207.81   | 1249.97   | 1284.71   | 1460.79   | 1550.07   | 1793.13   | 1728.65         | 1913.57         |
|                                       | Soft Black Vinyl | M211-1342 | 1049.09      | 1128.45   | 1207.81   | 1249.97   | 1284.71   | 1460.79   | 1550.07   | 1793.13   | 1728.65         | 1913.57         |
| Upholstered                           | Standard         | M211-2142 | \$1277.27    | \$1376.45 | \$1480.63 | \$1535.21 | \$1582.33 | \$1894.83 | \$2028.73 | \$2390.85 | \$2187.47       | \$2389.77       |
|                                       | Upholstered      | M211-2242 | 1334.31      | 1433.49   | 1537.67   | 1592.25   | 1639.37   | 1951.87   | 2085.77   | 2447.89   | 2244.51         | 2446.81         |
|                                       | Soft Black Vinyl | M211-2342 | 1334.31      | 1433.49   | 1537.67   | 1592.25   | 1639.37   | 1951.87   | 2085.77   | 2447.89   | 2244.51         | 2446.81         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                         | Standard         | M211-1141 | \$1049.09    | \$1128.45 | \$1207.81 | \$1249.97 | \$1284.71 | \$1460.79 | \$1550.07 | \$1793.13 | \$1728.65       | \$1913.57       |
|                                       | Upholstered      | M211-1241 | 1106.13      | 1185.49   | 1264.85   | 1307.01   | 1341.75   | 1517.83   | 1607.11   | 1850.17   | 1785.69         | 1970.61         |
|                                       | Soft Black Vinyl | M211-1341 | 1106.13      | 1185.49   | 1264.85   | 1307.01   | 1341.75   | 1517.83   | 1607.11   | 1850.17   | 1785.69         | 1970.61         |
| Upholstered                           | Standard         | M211-2141 | \$1334.31    | \$1433.49 | \$1537.67 | \$1592.25 | \$1639.37 | \$1951.87 | \$2085.77 | \$2447.89 | \$2244.51       | \$2446.81       |
|                                       | Upholstered      | M211-2241 | 1391.35      | 1490.53   | 1594.71   | 1649.29   | 1696.41   | 2008.91   | 2142.81   | 2504.93   | 2301.55         | 2503.85         |
|                                       | Soft Black Vinyl | M211-2341 | 1391.35      | 1490.53   | 1594.71   | 1649.29   | 1696.41   | 2008.91   | 2142.81   | 2504.93   | 2301.55         | 2503.85         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic  
Two-stage seat height- HAB  
High arc base  
Steel base - Standard height  
Steel base - Low height  
Soft casters  
Leather upholstery  
CAL 133  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M214-1142  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M213-1142 (add \$102.93 list)  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M215-1142  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M216-1142  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M217-1142  
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M211-1122  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M111-1142  
To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; **Example:** M211-1142-F (add \$120.28 list)  
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M211-1142-P (add \$39.68 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).



# Improv Series

## Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms



M211-1742

### Dimensions

SH: 15" - 20"  
(381mm-508mm)  
H: 34 1/2"(876mm)  
D: 25"(635mm)  
W: 27 1/4"(692mm)  
SW: 20 1/2"(521mm)  
SD: 16 1/2"(419mm)  
AH: 7" - 11"  
(179mm-279mm)

Two-stage seat height:  
.7"(18mm) below  
standard  
1.9"(48mm) above  
standard

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment at a 13° angle.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39  
Upholstered shell: 2.75/61

### To Order, Specify:

- Product number.
- Fabric surface and color.  
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- Trim color for shell (if applicable), arms and base.

| Shells                                | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           |           | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                       |                  |           | A            | B         | C         |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment           |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                         | Standard         | M211-1742 | \$1124.72    | \$1204.08 | \$1283.44 | \$1325.60 | \$1360.34 | \$1536.42 | \$1625.70 | \$1868.76 | \$1804.28       | \$1989.20       |
|                                       | Upholstered      | M211-1842 | 1181.76      | 1261.12   | 1340.48   | 1382.64   | 1417.38   | 1593.46   | 1682.74   | 1925.80   | 1861.32         | 2046.24         |
|                                       | Soft Black Vinyl | M211-1942 | 1181.76      | 1261.12   | 1340.48   | 1382.64   | 1417.38   | 1593.46   | 1682.74   | 1925.80   | 1861.32         | 2046.24         |
| Upholstered                           | Standard         | M211-2742 | \$1409.94    | \$1509.12 | \$1613.30 | \$1667.88 | \$1715.00 | \$2027.50 | \$2161.40 | \$2523.52 | \$2320.14       | \$2522.44       |
|                                       | Upholstered      | M211-2842 | 1466.98      | 1566.16   | 1670.34   | 1724.92   | 1772.04   | 2084.54   | 2218.44   | 2580.56   | 2377.18         | 2579.48         |
|                                       | Soft Black Vinyl | M211-2942 | 1466.98      | 1566.16   | 1670.34   | 1724.92   | 1772.04   | 2084.54   | 2218.44   | 2580.56   | 2377.18         | 2579.48         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                         | Standard         | M211-1741 | \$1181.76    | \$1261.12 | \$1340.48 | \$1382.64 | \$1417.38 | \$1593.46 | \$1682.74 | \$1925.80 | \$1861.32       | \$2046.24       |
|                                       | Upholstered      | M211-1841 | 1238.80      | 1318.16   | 1397.52   | 1439.68   | 1474.42   | 1650.50   | 1739.78   | 1982.84   | 1918.36         | 2103.28         |
|                                       | Soft Black Vinyl | M211-1941 | 1238.80      | 1318.16   | 1397.52   | 1439.68   | 1474.42   | 1650.50   | 1739.78   | 1982.84   | 1918.36         | 2103.28         |
| Upholstered                           | Standard         | M211-2741 | \$1466.98    | \$1566.16 | \$1670.34 | \$1724.92 | \$1772.04 | \$2084.54 | \$2218.44 | \$2580.56 | \$2377.18       | \$2579.48       |
|                                       | Upholstered      | M211-2841 | 1524.02      | 1623.20   | 1727.38   | 1781.96   | 1829.08   | 2141.58   | 2275.48   | 2637.60   | 2434.22         | 2636.52         |
|                                       | Soft Black Vinyl | M211-2941 | 1524.02      | 1623.20   | 1727.38   | 1781.96   | 1829.08   | 2141.58   | 2275.48   | 2637.60   | 2434.22         | 2636.52         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic  
Two-stage seat height- HAB  
High arc base  
Steel base - Standard height  
Steel base - Low height  
Soft casters  
Leather upholstery  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M214-1742  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M213-1742 (add \$102.93 list)  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M215-1742  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M216-1742  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M217-1742  
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M211-1722  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M111-1742  
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M211-1742-P (add \$39.68 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

**Improv Series**

Mid-Back Chair without Arms



M211-1042

**Dimensions**

SH: 15" - 20"  
(381mm-508mm)  
H: 34 1/2"(876mm)  
D: 25"(635mm)  
W: 20 1/2"(521mm)  
SW: 20 1/2"(521mm)  
SD: 16 1/2"(419mm)

Two-stage seat height:  
.7"(18mm) below  
standard  
1.9"(48mm) above  
standard

**Features**

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39  
Upholstered shell: 2.75/61

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell (if applicable) and base.

| Shells                                | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                       |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment           |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                         | M211-1042 | \$ 899.04    | \$ 978.40 | \$1057.76 | \$1099.92 | \$1134.66 | \$1310.74 | \$1400.02 | \$1643.08 | \$1578.60       | \$1763.52       |
| Upholstered                           | M211-2042 | 1184.26      | 1283.44   | 1387.62   | 1442.20   | 1489.32   | 1801.82   | 1935.72   | 2297.84   | 2094.46         | 2296.76         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                         | M211-1041 | \$ 956.08    | \$1035.44 | \$1114.80 | \$1156.96 | \$1191.70 | \$1367.78 | \$1457.06 | \$1700.12 | \$1635.64       | \$1820.56       |
| Upholstered                           | M211-2041 | 1241.30      | 1340.48   | 1444.66   | 1499.24   | 1546.36   | 1858.86   | 1992.76   | 2354.88   | 2151.50         | 2353.80         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic  
Two-stage seat height- HAB  
High arc base  
Steel base - Standard height  
Steel base - Low height  
Soft casters  
Leather upholstery  
CAL 133  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M214-1042  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M213-1042 (add \$102.93 list)  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M215-1042  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M216-1042  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M217-1042  
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M211-1022  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M111-1042  
To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; **Example:** M211-1042-F (add \$120.28 list)  
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M211-1042-P (add \$39.68 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Improv Series

## Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms



M271-1442

### Dimensions

SH: 16" - 20 1/2"  
(406mm - 521mm)  
H: 36 1/2" - 45"  
(957mm - 1143mm)  
D: 23 1/2" - 26 1/2"  
(597mm - 673mm)  
W: 30"(762mm)  
SW: 23 3/4"(603mm)  
SD: 16" - 19"  
(406mm - 483mm)  
AH: 9.6"(244mm)

### Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51  
Upholstered shell: 3.31/75

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 191.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Shells  | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</b>              |                  |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                   | Standard         | M271-1442 | \$2255.66      | \$2333.80 | \$2415.62 | \$2456.54 | \$2492.48 | \$2564.44 | \$2630.14 | \$2812.44 | \$2938.90       | \$3126.06       |
|   | Upholstered      | M271-1542 | \$2308.99      | \$2387.13 | \$2468.95 | \$2509.87 | \$2545.81 | \$2617.77 | \$2683.47 | \$2865.77 | \$2992.23       | \$3179.39       |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M271-1642 | \$2308.99      | \$2387.13 | \$2468.95 | \$2509.87 | \$2545.81 | \$2617.77 | \$2683.47 | \$2865.77 | \$2992.23       | \$3179.39       |
| Upholstered                                     | Standard         | M271-2442 | \$2384.63      | \$2462.77 | \$2544.59 | \$2585.51 | \$2621.45 | \$2693.41 | \$2759.11 | \$2941.41 | \$3302.25       | \$3489.41       |
|   | Upholstered      | M271-2542 | \$2437.96      | \$2516.10 | \$2597.92 | \$2638.84 | \$2674.78 | \$2746.74 | \$2812.44 | \$2994.74 | \$3355.58       | \$3542.74       |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M271-2642 | \$2437.96      | \$2516.10 | \$2597.92 | \$2638.84 | \$2674.78 | \$2746.74 | \$2812.44 | \$2994.74 | \$3355.58       | \$3542.74       |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</b>    |                  |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                   | Standard         | M271-1441 | \$2308.99      | \$2387.13 | \$2468.95 | \$2509.87 | \$2545.81 | \$2617.77 | \$2683.47 | \$2865.77 | \$2992.23       | \$3179.39       |
|   | Upholstered      | M271-1541 | \$2362.32      | \$2440.46 | \$2522.28 | \$2563.20 | \$2599.14 | \$2671.10 | \$2736.80 | \$2919.10 | \$3045.56       | \$3232.72       |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M271-1641 | \$2362.32      | \$2440.46 | \$2522.28 | \$2563.20 | \$2599.14 | \$2671.10 | \$2736.80 | \$2919.10 | \$3045.56       | \$3232.72       |
| Upholstered                                     | Standard         | M271-2441 | \$2437.96      | \$2516.10 | \$2597.92 | \$2638.84 | \$2674.78 | \$2746.74 | \$2812.44 | \$2994.74 | \$3355.58       | \$3542.74       |
|   | Upholstered      | M271-2541 | \$2491.29      | \$2569.43 | \$2651.25 | \$2692.17 | \$2728.11 | \$2800.07 | \$2865.77 | \$3048.07 | \$3408.91       | \$3596.07       |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M271-2641 | \$2491.29      | \$2569.43 | \$2651.25 | \$2692.17 | \$2728.11 | \$2800.07 | \$2865.77 | \$3048.07 | \$3408.91       | \$3596.07       |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</b> |                  |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                   | Standard         | M281-1442 | \$2307.74      | \$2385.88 | \$2467.70 | \$2508.62 | \$2544.56 | \$2616.52 | \$2682.22 | \$2864.52 | \$2990.98       | \$3178.14       |
|   | Upholstered      | M281-1542 | \$2361.07      | \$2439.21 | \$2521.03 | \$2561.95 | \$2597.89 | \$2669.85 | \$2735.55 | \$2917.85 | \$3044.31       | \$3231.47       |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M281-1642 | \$2361.07      | \$2439.21 | \$2521.03 | \$2561.95 | \$2597.89 | \$2669.85 | \$2735.55 | \$2917.85 | \$3044.31       | \$3231.47       |
| Upholstered                                     | Standard         | M281-2442 | \$2436.71      | \$2514.85 | \$2596.67 | \$2637.59 | \$2673.53 | \$2745.49 | \$2811.19 | \$2993.49 | \$3354.33       | \$3541.49       |
|   | Upholstered      | M281-2542 | \$2490.04      | \$2568.18 | \$2650.00 | \$2690.92 | \$2726.86 | \$2798.82 | \$2864.52 | \$3046.82 | \$3407.66       | \$3594.82       |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M281-2642 | \$2490.04      | \$2568.18 | \$2650.00 | \$2690.92 | \$2726.86 | \$2798.82 | \$2864.52 | \$3046.82 | \$3407.66       | \$3594.82       |

# Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms

| Shells  | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |                  |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar              |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Standard         | M271-1444 | \$2384.63    | \$2462.77 | \$2544.59 | \$2585.51 | \$2621.45 | \$2693.41 | \$2759.11 | \$2941.41 | \$3067.87       | \$3255.03       |
|   | Upholstered      | M271-1544 | 2437.96      | 2516.10   | 2597.92   | 2638.84   | 2674.78   | 2746.74   | 2812.44   | 2994.74   | 3121.20         | 3308.36         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M271-1644 | 2437.96      | 2516.10   | 2597.92   | 2638.84   | 2674.78   | 2746.74   | 2812.44   | 2994.74   | 3121.20         | 3308.36         |
| Upholstered   | Standard         | M271-2444 | \$2513.60    | \$2591.74 | \$2673.56 | \$2714.48 | \$2750.42 | \$2822.38 | \$2888.08 | \$3070.38 | \$3431.22       | \$3618.38       |
|   | Upholstered      | M271-2544 | 2566.93      | 2645.07   | 2726.89   | 2767.81   | 2803.75   | 2875.71   | 2941.41   | 3123.71   | 3484.55         | 3671.71         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M271-2644 | 2566.93      | 2645.07   | 2726.89   | 2767.81   | 2803.75   | 2875.71   | 2941.41   | 3123.71   | 3484.55         | 3671.71         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar    |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Standard         | M271-1443 | \$2437.96    | \$2516.10 | \$2597.92 | \$2638.84 | \$2674.78 | \$2746.74 | \$2812.44 | \$2994.74 | \$3121.20       | \$3308.36       |
|   | Upholstered      | M271-1543 | 2491.29      | 2569.43   | 2651.25   | 2692.17   | 2728.11   | 2800.07   | 2865.77   | 3048.07   | 3174.53         | 3361.69         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M271-1643 | 2491.29      | 2569.43   | 2651.25   | 2692.17   | 2728.11   | 2800.07   | 2865.77   | 3048.07   | 3174.53         | 3361.69         |
| Upholstered   | Standard         | M271-2443 | \$2566.93    | \$2645.07 | \$2726.89 | \$2767.81 | \$2803.75 | \$2875.71 | \$2941.41 | \$3123.71 | \$3484.55       | \$3671.71       |
|   | Upholstered      | M271-2543 | 2620.26      | 2698.40   | 2780.22   | 2821.14   | 2857.08   | 2929.04   | 2994.74   | 3177.04   | 3537.88         | 3725.04         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M271-2643 | 2620.26      | 2698.40   | 2780.22   | 2821.14   | 2857.08   | 2929.04   | 2994.74   | 3177.04   | 3537.88         | 3725.04         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Standard         | M281-1444 | \$2436.71    | \$2514.85 | \$2596.67 | \$2637.59 | \$2673.53 | \$2745.49 | \$2811.19 | \$2993.49 | \$3119.95       | \$3307.11       |
|   | Upholstered      | M281-1544 | 2490.04      | 2568.18   | 2650.00   | 2690.92   | 2726.86   | 2798.82   | 2864.52   | 3046.82   | 3173.28         | 3360.44         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M281-1644 | 2490.04      | 2568.18   | 2650.00   | 2690.92   | 2726.86   | 2798.82   | 2864.52   | 3046.82   | 3173.28         | 3360.44         |
| Upholstered   | Standard         | M281-2444 | \$2565.68    | \$2643.82 | \$2725.64 | \$2766.56 | \$2802.50 | \$2874.46 | \$2940.16 | \$3122.46 | \$3483.30       | \$3670.46       |
|   | Upholstered      | M281-2544 | 2619.01      | 2697.15   | 2778.97   | 2819.89   | 2855.83   | 2927.79   | 2993.49   | 3175.79   | 3536.63         | 3723.79         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M281-2644 | 2619.01      | 2697.15   | 2778.97   | 2819.89   | 2855.83   | 2927.79   | 2993.49   | 3175.79   | 3536.63         | 3723.79         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather upholstery  
 Leather upholstery  
 CAL 133  
 Stain repellent

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M371-1542

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M171-1542

To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-2542-F (add \$120.28 list)

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-1442-P (add \$39.68 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Improv Series

## Improv H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms



M271-1742

### Dimensions

SH: 16" - 20 1/2"  
(406mm - 521mm)  
H: 36 1/2" - 45"  
(957mm - 1143mm)  
D: 23 1/2" - 26 1/2"  
(597mm - 673mm)  
W: 30"(762mm)  
SW: 23 3/4"(603mm)  
SD: 16" - 19"  
(406mm - 483mm)  
AH: 6.9" - 10.8"  
(175mm - 274mm)

### Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51  
Upholstered shell: 3.31/75

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 193.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Shells  | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</b>              |                  |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                   | Standard         | M271-1742 | \$2367.26      | \$2445.40 | \$2527.22 | \$2568.14 | \$2604.08 | \$2676.04 | \$2741.74 | \$2924.04 | \$3050.50       | \$3237.66       |
|   | Upholstered      | M271-1842 | 2420.59        | 2498.73   | 2580.55   | 2621.47   | 2657.41   | 2729.37   | 2795.07   | 2977.37   | 3103.83         | 3290.99         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M271-1942 | 2420.59        | 2498.73   | 2580.55   | 2621.47   | 2657.41   | 2729.37   | 2795.07   | 2977.37   | 3103.83         | 3290.99         |
| Upholstered                                     | Standard         | M271-2742 | \$2496.23      | \$2574.37 | \$2656.19 | \$2697.11 | \$2733.05 | \$2805.01 | \$2870.71 | \$3053.01 | \$3413.85       | \$3601.01       |
|   | Upholstered      | M271-2842 | 2549.56        | 2627.70   | 2709.52   | 2750.44   | 2786.38   | 2858.34   | 2924.04   | 3106.34   | 3467.18         | 3654.34         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M271-2942 | 2549.56        | 2627.70   | 2709.52   | 2750.44   | 2786.38   | 2858.34   | 2924.04   | 3106.34   | 3467.18         | 3654.34         |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</b>    |                  |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                   | Standard         | M271-1741 | \$2420.59      | \$2498.73 | \$2580.55 | \$2621.47 | \$2657.41 | \$2729.37 | \$2795.07 | \$2977.37 | \$3103.83       | \$3290.99       |
|   | Upholstered      | M271-1841 | 2473.92        | 2552.06   | 2633.88   | 2674.80   | 2710.74   | 2782.70   | 2848.40   | 3030.70   | 3157.16         | 3344.32         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M271-1941 | 2473.92        | 2552.06   | 2633.88   | 2674.80   | 2710.74   | 2782.70   | 2848.40   | 3030.70   | 3157.16         | 3344.32         |
| Upholstered                                     | Standard         | M271-2741 | \$2549.56      | \$2627.70 | \$2709.52 | \$2750.44 | \$2786.38 | \$2858.34 | \$2924.04 | \$3106.34 | \$3467.18       | \$3654.34       |
|   | Upholstered      | M271-2841 | 2602.89        | 2681.03   | 2762.85   | 2803.77   | 2839.71   | 2911.67   | 2977.37   | 3159.67   | 3520.51         | 3707.67         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M271-2941 | 2602.89        | 2681.03   | 2762.85   | 2803.77   | 2839.71   | 2911.67   | 2977.37   | 3159.67   | 3520.51         | 3707.67         |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</b> |                  |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                   | Standard         | M281-1742 | \$2419.34      | \$2497.48 | \$2579.30 | \$2620.22 | \$2656.16 | \$2728.12 | \$2793.82 | \$2976.12 | \$3102.58       | \$3289.74       |
|   | Upholstered      | M281-1842 | 2472.67        | 2550.81   | 2632.63   | 2673.55   | 2709.49   | 2781.45   | 2847.15   | 3029.45   | 3155.91         | 3343.07         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M281-1942 | 2472.67        | 2550.81   | 2632.63   | 2673.55   | 2709.49   | 2781.45   | 2847.15   | 3029.45   | 3155.91         | 3343.07         |
| Upholstered                                     | Standard         | M281-2742 | \$2548.31      | \$2626.45 | \$2708.27 | \$2749.19 | \$2785.13 | \$2857.09 | \$2922.79 | \$3105.09 | \$3465.93       | \$3653.09       |
|   | Upholstered      | M281-2842 | 2601.64        | 2679.78   | 2761.60   | 2802.52   | 2838.46   | 2910.42   | 2976.12   | 3158.42   | 3519.26         | 3706.42         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M281-2942 | 2601.64        | 2679.78   | 2761.60   | 2802.52   | 2838.46   | 2910.42   | 2976.12   | 3158.42   | 3519.26         | 3706.42         |

# Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

| Shells  | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |                  |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar              |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Standard         | M271-1744 | \$2496.23    | \$2574.37 | \$2656.19 | \$2697.11 | \$2733.05 | \$2805.01 | \$2870.71 | \$3053.01 | \$3179.47       | \$3366.63       |
|   | Upholstered      | M271-1844 | 2549.56      | 2627.70   | 2709.52   | 2750.44   | 2786.38   | 2858.34   | 2924.04   | 3106.34   | 3232.80         | 3419.96         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M271-1944 | 2549.56      | 2627.70   | 2709.52   | 2750.44   | 2786.38   | 2858.34   | 2924.04   | 3106.34   | 3232.80         | 3419.96         |
| Upholstered   | Standard         | M271-2744 | \$2625.20    | \$2703.34 | \$2785.16 | \$2826.08 | \$2862.02 | \$2933.98 | \$2999.68 | \$3181.98 | \$3542.82       | \$3729.98       |
|   | Upholstered      | M271-2844 | 2678.53      | 2756.67   | 2838.49   | 2879.41   | 2915.35   | 2987.31   | 3053.01   | 3235.31   | 3596.15         | 3783.31         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M271-2944 | 2678.53      | 2756.67   | 2838.49   | 2879.41   | 2915.35   | 2987.31   | 3053.01   | 3235.31   | 3596.15         | 3783.31         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar    |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Standard         | M271-1743 | \$2549.56    | \$2627.70 | \$2709.52 | \$2750.44 | \$2786.38 | \$2858.34 | \$2924.04 | \$3106.34 | \$3232.80       | \$3419.96       |
|   | Upholstered      | M271-1843 | 2602.89      | 2681.03   | 2762.85   | 2803.77   | 2839.71   | 2911.67   | 2977.37   | 3159.67   | 3286.13         | 3473.29         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M271-1943 | 2602.89      | 2681.03   | 2762.85   | 2803.77   | 2839.71   | 2911.67   | 2977.37   | 3159.67   | 3286.13         | 3473.29         |
| Upholstered   | Standard         | M271-2743 | \$2678.53    | \$2756.67 | \$2838.49 | \$2879.41 | \$2915.35 | \$2987.31 | \$3053.01 | \$3235.31 | \$3596.15       | \$3783.31       |
|   | Upholstered      | M271-2843 | 2731.86      | 2810.00   | 2891.82   | 2932.74   | 2968.68   | 3040.64   | 3106.34   | 3288.64   | 3649.48         | 3836.64         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M271-2943 | 2731.86      | 2810.00   | 2891.82   | 2932.74   | 2968.68   | 3040.64   | 3106.34   | 3288.64   | 3649.48         | 3836.64         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Standard         | M281-1744 | \$2548.31    | \$2626.45 | \$2708.27 | \$2749.19 | \$2785.13 | \$2857.09 | \$2922.79 | \$3105.09 | \$3231.55       | \$3418.71       |
|   | Upholstered      | M281-1844 | 2601.64      | 2679.78   | 2761.60   | 2802.52   | 2838.46   | 2910.42   | 2976.12   | 3158.42   | 3284.88         | 3472.04         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M281-1944 | 2601.64      | 2679.78   | 2761.60   | 2802.52   | 2838.46   | 2910.42   | 2976.12   | 3158.42   | 3284.88         | 3472.04         |
| Upholstered   | Standard         | M281-2744 | \$2677.28    | \$2755.42 | \$2837.24 | \$2878.16 | \$2914.10 | \$2986.06 | \$3051.76 | \$3234.06 | \$3594.90       | \$3782.06       |
|   | Upholstered      | M281-2844 | 2730.61      | 2808.75   | 2890.57   | 2931.49   | 2967.43   | 3039.39   | 3105.09   | 3287.39   | 3648.23         | 3835.39         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M281-2944 | 2730.61      | 2808.75   | 2890.57   | 2931.49   | 2967.43   | 3039.39   | 3105.09   | 3287.39   | 3648.23         | 3835.39         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather upholstery  
Leather upholstery  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M371-1842To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M171-1842To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-1744-P (add \$39.68 list)**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Improv Series

## Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms



M271-1H42

### Dimensions

SH: 16" - 20 1/2"  
(406mm - 521mm)  
H: 36 1/2" - 45"  
(957mm - 1143mm)  
D: 23 1/2" - 26 1/2"  
(597mm - 673mm)  
W: 30"(762mm)  
SW: 23 3/4"(603mm)  
SD: 16" - 19"  
(406mm - 483mm)  
AH: 6.2" - 11.1"  
(157mm-282mm)

### Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51  
Upholstered shell: 3.31/75

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 195.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Shells  | Arms/Caps   | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| A   | B           |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</b>              |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                   | Standard    | M271-1H42 | \$2595.43    | \$2673.57 | \$2755.39 | \$2796.31 | \$2832.25 | \$2904.21 | \$2969.91 | \$3152.21 | \$3278.67       | \$3465.83       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M271-1G42 | 2663.63      | 2741.77   | 2823.59   | 2864.51   | 2900.45   | 2972.41   | 3038.11   | 3220.41   | 3346.87         | 3534.03         |
|   | Upholstered | M271-1U42 | 2711.99      | 2790.13   | 2871.95   | 2912.87   | 2948.81   | 3020.77   | 3086.47   | 3268.77   | 3395.23         | 3582.39         |
| Upholstered                                     | Standard    | M271-2H42 | \$2724.40    | \$2802.54 | \$2884.36 | \$2925.28 | \$2961.22 | \$3033.18 | \$3098.88 | \$3281.18 | \$3642.02       | \$3829.18       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M271-2G42 | 2792.60      | 2870.74   | 2952.56   | 2993.48   | 3029.42   | 3101.38   | 3167.08   | 3349.38   | 3710.22         | 3897.38         |
|   | Upholstered | M271-2U42 | 2840.96      | 2919.10   | 3000.92   | 3041.84   | 3077.78   | 3149.74   | 3215.44   | 3397.74   | 3758.58         | 3945.74         |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</b>    |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                   | Standard    | M271-1H41 | \$2648.76    | \$2726.90 | \$2808.72 | \$2849.64 | \$2885.58 | \$2957.54 | \$3023.24 | \$3205.54 | \$3332.00       | \$3519.16       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M271-1G41 | 2716.96      | 2795.10   | 2876.92   | 2917.84   | 2953.78   | 3025.74   | 3091.44   | 3273.74   | 3400.20         | 3587.36         |
|   | Upholstered | M271-1U41 | 2765.32      | 2843.46   | 2925.28   | 2966.20   | 3002.14   | 3074.10   | 3139.80   | 3322.10   | 3448.56         | 3635.72         |
| Upholstered                                     | Standard    | M271-2H41 | \$2777.73    | \$2855.87 | \$2937.69 | \$2978.61 | \$3014.55 | \$3086.51 | \$3152.21 | \$3334.51 | \$3695.35       | \$3882.51       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M271-2G41 | 2845.93      | 2924.07   | 3005.89   | 3046.81   | 3082.75   | 3154.71   | 3220.41   | 3402.71   | 3763.55         | 3950.71         |
|   | Upholstered | M271-2U41 | 2894.29      | 2972.43   | 3054.25   | 3095.17   | 3131.11   | 3203.07   | 3268.77   | 3451.07   | 3811.91         | 3999.07         |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</b> |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                   | Standard    | M281-1H42 | \$2647.51    | \$2725.65 | \$2807.47 | \$2848.39 | \$2884.33 | \$2956.29 | \$3021.99 | \$3204.29 | \$3330.75       | \$3517.91       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M281-1G42 | 2715.71      | 2793.85   | 2875.67   | 2916.59   | 2952.53   | 3024.49   | 3090.19   | 3272.49   | 3398.95         | 3586.11         |
|   | Upholstered | M281-1U42 | 2764.07      | 2842.21   | 2924.03   | 2964.95   | 3000.89   | 3072.85   | 3138.55   | 3320.85   | 3447.31         | 3634.47         |
| Upholstered                                     | Standard    | M281-2H42 | \$2776.48    | \$2854.62 | \$2936.44 | \$2977.36 | \$3013.30 | \$3085.26 | \$3150.96 | \$3333.26 | \$3694.10       | \$3881.26       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M281-2G42 | 2844.68      | 2922.82   | 3004.64   | 3045.56   | 3081.50   | 3153.46   | 3219.16   | 3401.46   | 3762.30         | 3949.46         |
|   | Upholstered | M281-2U42 | 2893.04      | 2971.18   | 3053.00   | 3093.92   | 3129.86   | 3201.82   | 3267.52   | 3449.82   | 3810.66         | 3997.82         |

# Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms

| Shells  | Arms/Caps   | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |             |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar              |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Standard    | M271-1H44 | \$2724.40    | \$2802.54 | \$2884.36 | \$2925.28 | \$2961.22 | \$3033.18 | \$3098.88 | \$3281.18 | \$3407.64       | \$3594.80       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M271-1G44 | 2792.60      | 2870.74   | 2952.56   | 2993.48   | 3029.42   | 3101.38   | 3167.08   | 3349.38   | 3475.84         | 3663.00         |
|   | Upholstered | M271-1U44 | 2840.96      | 2919.10   | 3000.92   | 3041.84   | 3077.78   | 3149.74   | 3215.44   | 3397.74   | 3524.20         | 3711.36         |
| Upholstered   | Standard    | M271-2H44 | \$2853.37    | \$2931.51 | \$3013.33 | \$3054.25 | \$3090.19 | \$3162.15 | \$3227.85 | \$3410.15 | \$3770.99       | \$3958.15       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M271-2G44 | 2921.57      | 2999.71   | 3081.53   | 3122.45   | 3158.39   | 3230.35   | 3296.05   | 3478.35   | 3839.19         | 4026.35         |
|   | Upholstered | M271-2U44 | 2969.93      | 3048.07   | 3129.89   | 3170.81   | 3206.75   | 3278.71   | 3344.41   | 3526.71   | 3887.55         | 4074.71         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar    |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Standard    | M271-1H43 | \$2777.73    | \$2855.87 | \$2937.69 | \$2978.61 | \$3014.55 | \$3086.51 | \$3152.21 | \$3334.51 | \$3460.97       | \$3648.13       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M271-1G43 | 2845.93      | 2924.07   | 3005.89   | 3046.81   | 3082.75   | 3154.71   | 3220.41   | 3402.71   | 3529.17         | 3716.33         |
|   | Upholstered | M271-1U43 | 2894.29      | 2972.43   | 3054.25   | 3095.17   | 3131.11   | 3203.07   | 3268.77   | 3451.07   | 3577.53         | 3764.69         |
| Upholstered   | Standard    | M271-2H43 | \$2906.70    | \$2984.84 | \$3066.66 | \$3107.58 | \$3143.52 | \$3215.48 | \$3281.18 | \$3463.48 | \$3824.32       | \$4011.48       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M271-2G43 | 2974.90      | 3053.04   | 3134.86   | 3175.78   | 3211.72   | 3283.68   | 3349.38   | 3531.68   | 3892.52         | 4079.68         |
|   | Upholstered | M271-2U43 | 3023.26      | 3101.40   | 3183.22   | 3224.14   | 3260.08   | 3332.04   | 3397.74   | 3580.04   | 3940.88         | 4128.04         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Standard    | M281-1H44 | \$2776.48    | \$2854.62 | \$2936.44 | \$2977.36 | \$3013.30 | \$3085.26 | \$3150.96 | \$3333.26 | \$3459.72       | \$3646.88       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M281-1G44 | 2844.68      | 2922.82   | 3004.64   | 3045.56   | 3081.50   | 3153.46   | 3219.16   | 3401.46   | 3527.92         | 3715.08         |
|   | Upholstered | M281-1U44 | 2893.04      | 2971.18   | 3053.00   | 3093.92   | 3129.86   | 3201.82   | 3267.52   | 3449.82   | 3576.28         | 3763.44         |
| Upholstered   | Standard    | M281-2H44 | \$2905.45    | \$2983.59 | \$3065.41 | \$3106.33 | \$3142.27 | \$3214.23 | \$3279.93 | \$3462.23 | \$3823.07       | \$4010.23       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M281-2G44 | 2973.65      | 3051.79   | 3133.61   | 3174.53   | 3210.47   | 3282.43   | 3348.13   | 3530.43   | 3891.27         | 4078.43         |
|   | Upholstered | M281-2U44 | 3022.01      | 3100.15   | 3181.97   | 3222.89   | 3258.83   | 3330.79   | 3396.49   | 3578.79   | 3939.63         | 4126.79         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather upholstery  
Leather upholstery  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M371-1H42

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M171-1H42

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-1H44-P (add \$39.68 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).



This page intentionally blank

# Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair without Arms



M271-1042

## Dimensions

SH: 16" - 20 1/2"  
(406mm - 521mm)  
H: 36 1/2" - 45"  
(957mm-1143mm)  
D: 23 1/2" - 26 1/2"  
(597mm - 673mm)  
W: 30"(762mm)  
SW: 23 3/4"(603mm)  
SD: 16" - 19"  
(406mm - 483mm)

## Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar models available: additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51  
Upholstered shell: 3.31/75

## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell and base.

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Shells   | Number    | Fabric Grade<br>A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|--|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</b>   |           |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Polypropylene  | M271-1042 | \$2151.49         | \$2229.63 | \$2311.45 | \$2352.37 | \$2388.31 | \$2460.27 | \$2525.97 | \$2708.27 | \$2834.73          | \$3021.89          |
| Upholstered  | M271-2042 | 2280.46           | 2358.60   | 2440.42   | 2481.34   | 2517.28   | 2589.24   | 2654.94   | 2837.24   | 3198.08            | 3385.24            |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</b>                               |           |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Polypropylene  | M271-1041 | \$2204.82         | \$2282.96 | \$2364.78 | \$2405.70 | \$2441.64 | \$2513.60 | \$2579.30 | \$2761.60 | \$2888.06          | \$3075.22          |
| Upholstered  | M271-2041 | 2333.79           | 2411.93   | 2493.75   | 2534.67   | 2570.61   | 2642.57   | 2708.27   | 2890.57   | 3251.41            | 3438.57            |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</b>                            |           |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Polypropylene  | M281-1042 | \$2203.57         | \$2281.71 | \$2363.53 | \$2404.45 | \$2440.39 | \$2512.35 | \$2578.05 | \$2760.35 | \$2886.81          | \$3073.97          |
| Upholstered  | M281-2042 | 2332.54           | 2410.68   | 2492.50   | 2533.42   | 2569.36   | 2641.32   | 2707.02   | 2889.32   | 3250.16            | 3437.32            |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</b>              |           |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Polypropylene  | M271-1044 | \$2280.46         | \$2358.60 | \$2440.42 | \$2481.34 | \$2517.28 | \$2589.24 | \$2654.94 | \$2837.24 | \$2963.70          | \$3150.86          |
| Upholstered  | M271-2044 | 2409.43           | 2487.57   | 2569.39   | 2610.31   | 2646.25   | 2718.21   | 2783.91   | 2966.21   | 3327.05            | 3514.21            |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</b>    |           |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Polypropylene  | M271-1043 | \$2333.79         | \$2411.93 | \$2493.75 | \$2534.67 | \$2570.61 | \$2642.57 | \$2708.27 | \$2890.57 | \$3017.03          | \$3204.19          |
| Upholstered  | M271-2043 | 2462.76           | 2540.90   | 2622.72   | 2663.64   | 2699.58   | 2771.54   | 2837.24   | 3019.54   | 3380.38            | 3567.54            |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</b> |           |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Polypropylene  | M281-1044 | \$2332.54         | \$2410.68 | \$2492.50 | \$2533.42 | \$2569.36 | \$2641.32 | \$2707.02 | \$2889.32 | \$3015.78          | \$3202.94          |
| Upholstered  | M281-2044 | 2461.51           | 2539.65   | 2621.47   | 2662.39   | 2698.33   | 2770.29   | 2835.99   | 3018.29   | 3379.13            | 3566.29            |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather upholstery  
Leather upholstery  
CAL 133  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M371-2042  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M171-2042  
To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-2042-F (add \$120.28 list)  
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-1042-P (add \$39.68 list)  
**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Improv Series

## Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms



M251-1442

### Dimensions

SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm - 533mm)  
H: 36 1/2" - 45"  
(957mm - 1143mm)  
D: 24" - 27 1/4"  
(610mm - 692mm)  
W: 25"(635mm)  
SW: 19.2"(488mm)  
SD: 16" - 19"  
(406mm - 483mm)  
AH: 9.6"(244mm)

Two-stage seat height:  
.7"(18mm) below  
standard  
1.9"(48mm) above  
standard

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45  
Upholstered shell: 2.75/62

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 199.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Shells                                   | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |                  |           | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment              |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                            | Standard         | M251-1442 | \$1130.93    | \$1209.07 | \$1290.89 | \$1331.81 | \$1367.75 | \$1439.71 | \$1505.41 | \$1687.71 | \$1814.17       | \$2001.33       |
|  | Upholstered      | M251-1542 | 1184.26      | 1262.40   | 1344.22   | 1385.14   | 1421.08   | 1493.04   | 1558.74   | 1741.04   | 1867.50         | 2054.66         |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M251-1642 | 1184.26      | 1262.40   | 1344.22   | 1385.14   | 1421.08   | 1493.04   | 1558.74   | 1741.04   | 1867.50         | 2054.66         |
| Upholstered                              | Standard         | M251-2442 | \$1259.90    | \$1338.04 | \$1419.86 | \$1460.78 | \$1496.72 | \$1568.68 | \$1634.38 | \$1816.68 | \$2177.52       | \$2364.68       |
|  | Upholstered      | M251-2542 | 1313.23      | 1391.37   | 1473.19   | 1514.11   | 1550.05   | 1622.01   | 1687.71   | 1870.01   | 2230.85         | 2418.01         |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M251-2642 | 1313.23      | 1391.37   | 1473.19   | 1514.11   | 1550.05   | 1622.01   | 1687.71   | 1870.01   | 2230.85         | 2418.01         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock    |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                            | Standard         | M251-1441 | \$1184.26    | \$1262.40 | \$1344.22 | \$1385.14 | \$1421.08 | \$1493.04 | \$1558.74 | \$1741.04 | \$1867.50       | \$2054.66       |
|  | Upholstered      | M251-1541 | 1237.59      | 1315.73   | 1397.55   | 1438.47   | 1474.41   | 1546.37   | 1612.07   | 1794.37   | 1920.83         | 2107.99         |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M251-1641 | 1237.59      | 1315.73   | 1397.55   | 1438.47   | 1474.41   | 1546.37   | 1612.07   | 1794.37   | 1920.83         | 2107.99         |
| Upholstered                              | Standard         | M251-2441 | \$1313.23    | \$1391.37 | \$1473.19 | \$1514.11 | \$1550.05 | \$1622.01 | \$1687.71 | \$1870.01 | \$2230.85       | \$2418.01       |
|  | Upholstered      | M251-2541 | 1366.56      | 1444.70   | 1526.52   | 1567.44   | 1603.38   | 1675.34   | 1741.04   | 1923.34   | 2284.18         | 2471.34         |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M251-2641 | 1366.56      | 1444.70   | 1526.52   | 1567.44   | 1603.38   | 1675.34   | 1741.04   | 1923.34   | 2284.18         | 2471.34         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                            | Standard         | M261-1442 | \$1183.01    | \$1261.15 | \$1342.97 | \$1383.89 | \$1419.83 | \$1491.79 | \$1557.49 | \$1739.79 | \$1866.25       | \$2053.41       |
|  | Upholstered      | M261-1542 | 1236.34      | 1314.48   | 1396.30   | 1437.22   | 1473.16   | 1545.12   | 1610.82   | 1793.12   | 1919.58         | 2106.74         |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M261-1642 | 1236.34      | 1314.48   | 1396.30   | 1437.22   | 1473.16   | 1545.12   | 1610.82   | 1793.12   | 1919.58         | 2106.74         |
| Upholstered                              | Standard         | M261-2442 | \$1311.98    | \$1390.12 | \$1471.94 | \$1512.86 | \$1548.80 | \$1620.76 | \$1686.46 | \$1868.76 | \$2229.60       | \$2416.76       |
|  | Upholstered      | M261-2542 | 1365.31      | 1443.45   | 1525.27   | 1566.19   | 1602.13   | 1674.09   | 1739.79   | 1922.09   | 2282.93         | 2470.09         |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M261-2642 | 1365.31      | 1443.45   | 1525.27   | 1566.19   | 1602.13   | 1674.09   | 1739.79   | 1922.09   | 2282.93         | 2470.09         |

# Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms

| Shells  | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |                  |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar              |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Standard         | M251-1444 | \$1259.90    | \$1338.04 | \$1419.86 | \$1460.78 | \$1496.72 | \$1568.68 | \$1634.38 | \$1816.68 | \$1943.14       | \$2130.30       |
|   | Upholstered      | M251-1544 | 1313.23      | 1391.37   | 1473.19   | 1514.11   | 1550.05   | 1622.01   | 1687.71   | 1870.01   | 1996.47         | 2183.63         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M251-1644 | 1313.23      | 1391.37   | 1473.19   | 1514.11   | 1550.05   | 1622.01   | 1687.71   | 1870.01   | 1996.47         | 2183.63         |
| Upholstered   | Standard         | M251-2444 | \$1388.87    | \$1467.01 | \$1548.83 | \$1589.75 | \$1625.69 | \$1697.65 | \$1763.35 | \$1945.65 | \$2306.49       | \$2493.65       |
|   | Upholstered      | M251-2544 | 1442.20      | 1520.34   | 1602.16   | 1643.08   | 1679.02   | 1750.98   | 1816.68   | 1998.98   | 2359.82         | 2546.98         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M251-2644 | 1442.20      | 1520.34   | 1602.16   | 1643.08   | 1679.02   | 1750.98   | 1816.68   | 1998.98   | 2359.82         | 2546.98         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar    |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Standard         | M251-1443 | \$1313.23    | \$1391.37 | \$1473.19 | \$1514.11 | \$1550.05 | \$1622.01 | \$1687.71 | \$1870.01 | \$1996.47       | \$2183.63       |
|   | Upholstered      | M251-1543 | 1366.56      | 1444.70   | 1526.52   | 1567.44   | 1603.38   | 1675.34   | 1741.04   | 1923.34   | 2049.80         | 2236.96         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M251-1643 | 1366.56      | 1444.70   | 1526.52   | 1567.44   | 1603.38   | 1675.34   | 1741.04   | 1923.34   | 2049.80         | 2236.96         |
| Upholstered   | Standard         | M251-2443 | \$1442.20    | \$1520.34 | \$1602.16 | \$1643.08 | \$1679.02 | \$1750.98 | \$1816.68 | \$1998.98 | \$2359.82       | \$2546.98       |
|   | Upholstered      | M251-2543 | 1495.53      | 1573.67   | 1655.49   | 1696.41   | 1732.35   | 1804.31   | 1870.01   | 2052.31   | 2413.15         | 2600.31         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M251-2643 | 1495.53      | 1573.67   | 1655.49   | 1696.41   | 1732.35   | 1804.31   | 1870.01   | 2052.31   | 2413.15         | 2600.31         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Standard         | M261-1444 | \$1311.98    | \$1390.12 | \$1471.94 | \$1512.86 | \$1548.80 | \$1620.76 | \$1686.46 | \$1868.76 | \$1995.22       | \$2182.38       |
|   | Upholstered      | M261-1544 | 1365.31      | 1443.45   | 1525.27   | 1566.19   | 1602.13   | 1674.09   | 1739.79   | 1922.09   | 2048.55         | 2235.71         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M261-1644 | 1365.31      | 1443.45   | 1525.27   | 1566.19   | 1602.13   | 1674.09   | 1739.79   | 1922.09   | 2048.55         | 2235.71         |
| Upholstered   | Standard         | M261-2444 | \$1440.95    | \$1519.09 | \$1600.91 | \$1641.83 | \$1677.77 | \$1749.73 | \$1815.43 | \$1997.73 | \$2358.57       | \$2545.73       |
|   | Upholstered      | M261-2544 | 1494.28      | 1572.42   | 1654.24   | 1695.16   | 1731.10   | 1803.06   | 1868.76   | 2051.06   | 2411.90         | 2599.06         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M261-2644 | 1494.28      | 1572.42   | 1654.24   | 1695.16   | 1731.10   | 1803.06   | 1868.76   | 2051.06   | 2411.90         | 2599.06         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Two-stage seat height  
High arc base  
Steel base - Standard height  
Steel base - Low height  
Plastic base - Low height  
Soft casters  
Faux Leather upholstery  
Leather upholstery  
CAL 133  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M253-1442 (add \$102.93 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M255-1442

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M256-1442

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M257-1442

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M254-1442

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M251-1422

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M351-1442

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M151-1442

To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-2542-F (add \$120.28 list)

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1444-P (add \$39.68 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Improv Series

## Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms



M251-1742

### Dimensions

SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm - 533mm)  
H: 36 1/2" - 45"  
(957mm - 1143mm)  
D: 24" - 27 1/4"  
(610mm - 692mm)  
W: 25"(635mm)  
SW: 19.2"(488mm)  
SD: 16" - 19"  
(406mm - 483mm)  
AH: 6.9" - 10.8"  
(175mm - 274mm)

Two-stage seat height:  
.7"(18mm) below  
standard  
1.9"(48mm) above  
standard

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45  
Upholstered shell: 2.75/62

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 201.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

| Shells                                   | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |                  |           | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment              |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                            | Standard         | M251-1742 | \$1242.53    | \$1320.67 | \$1402.49 | \$1443.41 | \$1479.35 | \$1551.31 | \$1617.01 | \$1799.31 | \$1925.77       | \$2112.93       |
|  | Upholstered      | M251-1842 | 1295.86      | 1374.00   | 1455.82   | 1496.74   | 1532.68   | 1604.64   | 1670.34   | 1852.64   | 1979.10         | 2166.26         |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M251-1942 | 1295.86      | 1374.00   | 1455.82   | 1496.74   | 1532.68   | 1604.64   | 1670.34   | 1852.64   | 1979.10         | 2166.26         |
| Upholstered                              | Standard         | M251-2742 | \$1371.50    | \$1449.64 | \$1531.46 | \$1572.38 | \$1608.32 | \$1680.28 | \$1745.98 | \$1928.28 | \$2289.12       | \$2476.28       |
|  | Upholstered      | M251-2842 | 1424.83      | 1502.97   | 1584.79   | 1625.71   | 1661.65   | 1733.61   | 1799.31   | 1981.61   | 2342.45         | 2529.61         |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M251-2942 | 1424.83      | 1502.97   | 1584.79   | 1625.71   | 1661.65   | 1733.61   | 1799.31   | 1981.61   | 2342.45         | 2529.61         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock    |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                            | Standard         | M251-1741 | \$1295.86    | \$1374.00 | \$1455.82 | \$1496.74 | \$1532.68 | \$1604.64 | \$1670.34 | \$1852.64 | \$1979.10       | \$2166.26       |
|  | Upholstered      | M251-1841 | 1349.19      | 1427.33   | 1509.15   | 1550.07   | 1586.01   | 1657.97   | 1723.67   | 1905.97   | 2032.43         | 2219.59         |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M251-1941 | 1349.19      | 1427.33   | 1509.15   | 1550.07   | 1586.01   | 1657.97   | 1723.67   | 1905.97   | 2032.43         | 2219.59         |
| Upholstered                              | Standard         | M251-2741 | \$1424.83    | \$1502.97 | \$1584.79 | \$1625.71 | \$1661.65 | \$1733.61 | \$1799.31 | \$1981.61 | \$2342.45       | \$2529.61       |
|  | Upholstered      | M251-2841 | 1478.16      | 1556.30   | 1638.12   | 1679.04   | 1714.98   | 1786.94   | 1852.64   | 2034.94   | 2395.78         | 2582.94         |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M251-2941 | 1478.16      | 1556.30   | 1638.12   | 1679.04   | 1714.98   | 1786.94   | 1852.64   | 2034.94   | 2395.78         | 2582.94         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                            | Standard         | M261-1742 | \$1294.61    | \$1372.75 | \$1454.57 | \$1495.49 | \$1531.43 | \$1603.39 | \$1669.09 | \$1851.39 | \$1977.85       | \$2165.01       |
|  | Upholstered      | M261-1842 | 1347.94      | 1426.08   | 1507.90   | 1548.82   | 1584.76   | 1656.72   | 1722.42   | 1904.72   | 2031.18         | 2218.34         |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M261-1942 | 1347.94      | 1426.08   | 1507.90   | 1548.82   | 1584.76   | 1656.72   | 1722.42   | 1904.72   | 2031.18         | 2218.34         |
| Upholstered                              | Standard         | M261-2742 | \$1423.58    | \$1501.72 | \$1583.54 | \$1624.46 | \$1660.40 | \$1732.36 | \$1798.06 | \$1980.36 | \$2341.20       | \$2528.36       |
|  | Upholstered      | M261-2842 | 1476.91      | 1555.05   | 1636.87   | 1677.79   | 1713.73   | 1785.69   | 1851.39   | 2033.69   | 2394.53         | 2581.69         |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M261-2942 | 1476.91      | 1555.05   | 1636.87   | 1677.79   | 1713.73   | 1785.69   | 1851.39   | 2033.69   | 2394.53         | 2581.69         |

# Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

| Shells  | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |                  |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar              |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Standard         | M251-1744 | \$1371.50    | \$1449.64 | \$1531.46 | \$1572.38 | \$1608.32 | \$1680.28 | \$1745.98 | \$1928.28 | \$2054.74       | \$2241.90       |
|   | Upholstered      | M251-1844 | 1424.83      | 1502.97   | 1584.79   | 1625.71   | 1661.65   | 1733.61   | 1799.31   | 1981.61   | 2108.07         | 2295.23         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M251-1944 | 1424.83      | 1502.97   | 1584.79   | 1625.71   | 1661.65   | 1733.61   | 1799.31   | 1981.61   | 2108.07         | 2295.23         |
| Upholstered   | Standard         | M251-2744 | \$1500.47    | \$1578.61 | \$1660.43 | \$1701.35 | \$1737.29 | \$1809.25 | \$1874.95 | \$2057.25 | \$2418.09       | \$2605.25       |
|   | Upholstered      | M251-2844 | 1553.80      | 1631.94   | 1713.76   | 1754.68   | 1790.62   | 1862.58   | 1928.28   | 2110.58   | 2471.42         | 2658.58         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M251-2944 | 1553.80      | 1631.94   | 1713.76   | 1754.68   | 1790.62   | 1862.58   | 1928.28   | 2110.58   | 2471.42         | 2658.58         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar    |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Standard         | M251-1743 | \$1424.83    | \$1502.97 | \$1584.79 | \$1625.71 | \$1661.65 | \$1733.61 | \$1799.31 | \$1981.61 | \$2108.07       | \$2295.23       |
|   | Upholstered      | M251-1843 | 1478.16      | 1556.30   | 1638.12   | 1679.04   | 1714.98   | 1786.94   | 1852.64   | 2034.94   | 2161.40         | 2348.56         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M251-1943 | 1478.16      | 1556.30   | 1638.12   | 1679.04   | 1714.98   | 1786.94   | 1852.64   | 2034.94   | 2161.40         | 2348.56         |
| Upholstered   | Standard         | M251-2743 | \$1553.80    | \$1631.94 | \$1713.76 | \$1754.68 | \$1790.62 | \$1862.58 | \$1928.28 | \$2110.58 | \$2471.42       | \$2658.58       |
|   | Upholstered      | M251-2843 | 1607.13      | 1685.27   | 1767.09   | 1808.01   | 1843.95   | 1915.91   | 1981.61   | 2163.91   | 2524.75         | 2711.91         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M251-2943 | 1607.13      | 1685.27   | 1767.09   | 1808.01   | 1843.95   | 1915.91   | 1981.61   | 2163.91   | 2524.75         | 2711.91         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Standard         | M261-1744 | \$1423.58    | \$1501.72 | \$1583.54 | \$1624.46 | \$1660.40 | \$1732.36 | \$1798.06 | \$1980.36 | \$2106.82       | \$2293.98       |
|   | Upholstered      | M261-1844 | 1476.91      | 1555.05   | 1636.87   | 1677.79   | 1713.73   | 1785.69   | 1851.39   | 2033.69   | 2160.15         | 2347.31         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M261-1944 | 1476.91      | 1555.05   | 1636.87   | 1677.79   | 1713.73   | 1785.69   | 1851.39   | 2033.69   | 2160.15         | 2347.31         |
| Upholstered   | Standard         | M261-2744 | \$1552.55    | \$1630.69 | \$1712.51 | \$1753.43 | \$1789.37 | \$1861.33 | \$1927.03 | \$2109.33 | \$2470.17       | \$2657.33       |
|   | Upholstered      | M261-2844 | 1605.88      | 1684.02   | 1765.84   | 1806.76   | 1842.70   | 1914.66   | 1980.36   | 2162.66   | 2523.50         | 2710.66         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M261-2944 | 1605.88      | 1684.02   | 1765.84   | 1806.76   | 1842.70   | 1914.66   | 1980.36   | 2162.66   | 2523.50         | 2710.66         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Two-stage seat height        | To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; <b>Example:</b> M253-1742 (add \$102.93 list)     |
| High arc base                | To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; <b>Example:</b> M255-1742                         |
| Steel base - Standard height | To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; <b>Example:</b> M256-1742                         |
| Steel base - Low height      | To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; <b>Example:</b> M257-1742                         |
| Plastic base - Low height    | To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; <b>Example:</b> M254-1742                         |
| Soft casters                 | To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; <b>Example:</b> M251-1722                         |
| Faux Leather upholstery      | To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; <b>Example:</b> M351-1742                         |
| Leather upholstery           | To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; <b>Example:</b> M151-1742                         |
| Stain repellent              | To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; <b>Example:</b> M251-1744-P (add \$39.68 list) |

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Improv Series

## Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Flipper Arms



M251-1H42

**NOTE:**  
M261-1G42 offers the best value package of options for this model.

### Dimensions

SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm - 533mm)  
H: 36 1/2" - 45"  
(957mm-1143mm)  
D: 24" - 27 1/4"  
(610mm - 692mm)  
W: 26 1/2"(673mm)  
SW: 19.2"(488mm)  
SD: 16" - 19"  
(406mm - 483mm)  
AH: 6.2" - 11.3"  
(157mm-287mm)

Two-stage seat height:  
.7"(18mm) below  
standard  
1.9"(48mm) above  
standard

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45  
Upholstered shell: 2.75/62

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 203.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Shells  | Arms/Caps   | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| A   | B           |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</b>              |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                   | Standard    | M251-1H42 | \$1470.70    | \$1548.84 | \$1630.66 | \$1671.58 | \$1707.52 | \$1779.48 | \$1845.18 | \$2027.48 | \$2153.94       | \$2341.10       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M251-1G42 | 1538.90      | 1617.04   | 1698.86   | 1739.78   | 1775.72   | 1847.68   | 1913.38   | 2095.68   | 2222.14         | 2409.30         |
|   | Upholstered | M251-1U42 | 1587.26      | 1665.40   | 1747.22   | 1788.14   | 1824.08   | 1896.04   | 1961.74   | 2144.04   | 2270.50         | 2457.66         |
| Upholstered                                     | Standard    | M251-2H42 | \$1599.67    | \$1677.81 | \$1759.63 | \$1800.55 | \$1836.49 | \$1908.45 | \$1974.15 | \$2156.45 | \$2517.29       | \$2704.45       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M251-2G42 | 1667.87      | 1746.01   | 1827.83   | 1868.75   | 1904.69   | 1976.65   | 2042.35   | 2224.65   | 2585.49         | 2772.65         |
|   | Upholstered | M251-2U42 | 1716.23      | 1794.37   | 1876.19   | 1917.11   | 1953.05   | 2025.01   | 2090.71   | 2273.01   | 2633.85         | 2821.01         |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</b>    |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                   | Standard    | M251-1H41 | \$1524.03    | \$1602.17 | \$1683.99 | \$1724.91 | \$1760.85 | \$1832.81 | \$1898.51 | \$2080.81 | \$2207.27       | \$2394.43       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M251-1G41 | 1592.23      | 1670.37   | 1752.19   | 1793.11   | 1829.05   | 1901.01   | 1966.71   | 2149.01   | 2275.47         | 2462.63         |
|   | Upholstered | M251-1U41 | 1640.59      | 1718.73   | 1800.55   | 1841.47   | 1877.41   | 1949.37   | 2015.07   | 2197.37   | 2323.83         | 2510.99         |
| Upholstered                                     | Standard    | M251-2H41 | \$1653.00    | \$1731.14 | \$1812.96 | \$1853.88 | \$1889.82 | \$1961.78 | \$2027.48 | \$2209.78 | \$2570.62       | \$2757.78       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M251-2G41 | 1721.20      | 1799.34   | 1881.16   | 1922.08   | 1958.02   | 2029.98   | 2095.68   | 2277.98   | 2638.82         | 2825.98         |
|   | Upholstered | M251-2U41 | 1769.56      | 1847.70   | 1929.52   | 1970.44   | 2006.38   | 2078.34   | 2144.04   | 2326.34   | 2687.18         | 2874.34         |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</b> |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                   | Standard    | M261-1H42 | \$1522.78    | \$1600.92 | \$1682.74 | \$1723.66 | \$1759.60 | \$1831.56 | \$1897.26 | \$2079.56 | \$2206.02       | \$2393.18       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M261-1G42 | 1590.98      | 1669.12   | 1750.94   | 1791.86   | 1827.80   | 1899.76   | 1965.46   | 2147.76   | 2274.22         | 2461.38         |
|   | Upholstered | M261-1U42 | 1639.34      | 1717.48   | 1799.30   | 1840.22   | 1876.16   | 1948.12   | 2013.82   | 2196.12   | 2322.58         | 2509.74         |
| Upholstered                                     | Standard    | M261-2H42 | \$1651.75    | \$1729.89 | \$1811.71 | \$1852.63 | \$1888.57 | \$1960.53 | \$2026.23 | \$2208.53 | \$2569.37       | \$2756.53       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M261-2G42 | 1719.95      | 1798.09   | 1879.91   | 1920.83   | 1956.77   | 2028.73   | 2094.43   | 2276.73   | 2637.57         | 2824.73         |
|   | Upholstered | M261-2U42 | 1768.31      | 1846.45   | 1928.27   | 1969.19   | 2005.13   | 2077.09   | 2142.79   | 2325.09   | 2685.93         | 2873.09         |

# Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

| Shells  | Arms/Caps   | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |             |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar              |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Standard    | M251-1H44 | \$1599.67    | \$1677.81 | \$1759.63 | \$1800.55 | \$1836.49 | \$1908.45 | \$1974.15 | \$2156.45 | \$2282.91       | \$2470.07       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M251-1G44 | 1667.87      | 1746.01   | 1827.83   | 1868.75   | 1904.69   | 1976.65   | 2042.35   | 2224.65   | 2351.11         | 2538.27         |
|   | Upholstered | M251-1U44 | 1716.23      | 1794.37   | 1876.19   | 1917.11   | 1953.05   | 2025.01   | 2090.71   | 2273.01   | 2399.47         | 2586.63         |
| Upholstered   | Standard    | M251-2H44 | \$1728.64    | \$1806.78 | \$1888.60 | \$1929.52 | \$1965.46 | \$2037.42 | \$2103.12 | \$2285.42 | \$2646.26       | \$2833.42       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M251-2G44 | 1796.84      | 1874.98   | 1956.80   | 1997.72   | 2033.66   | 2105.62   | 2171.32   | 2353.62   | 2714.46         | 2901.62         |
|   | Upholstered | M251-2U44 | 1845.20      | 1923.34   | 2005.16   | 2046.08   | 2082.02   | 2153.98   | 2219.68   | 2401.98   | 2762.82         | 2949.98         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar    |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Standard    | M251-1H43 | \$1653.00    | \$1731.14 | \$1812.96 | \$1853.88 | \$1889.82 | \$1961.78 | \$2027.48 | \$2209.78 | \$2336.24       | \$2523.40       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M251-1G43 | 1721.20      | 1799.34   | 1881.16   | 1922.08   | 1958.02   | 2029.98   | 2095.68   | 2277.98   | 2404.44         | 2591.60         |
|   | Upholstered | M251-1U43 | 1769.56      | 1847.70   | 1929.52   | 1970.44   | 2006.38   | 2078.34   | 2144.04   | 2326.34   | 2452.80         | 2639.96         |
| Upholstered   | Standard    | M251-2H43 | \$1781.97    | \$1860.11 | \$1941.93 | \$1982.85 | \$2018.79 | \$2090.75 | \$2156.45 | \$2338.75 | \$2699.59       | \$2886.75       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M251-2G43 | 1850.17      | 1928.31   | 2010.13   | 2051.05   | 2086.99   | 2158.95   | 2224.65   | 2406.95   | 2767.79         | 2954.95         |
|   | Upholstered | M251-2U43 | 1898.53      | 1976.67   | 2058.49   | 2099.41   | 2135.35   | 2207.31   | 2273.01   | 2455.31   | 2816.15         | 3003.31         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Standard    | M261-1H44 | \$1651.75    | \$1729.89 | \$1811.71 | \$1852.63 | \$1888.57 | \$1960.53 | \$2026.23 | \$2208.53 | \$2334.99       | \$2522.15       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M261-1G44 | 1719.95      | 1798.09   | 1879.91   | 1920.83   | 1956.77   | 2028.73   | 2094.43   | 2276.73   | 2403.19         | 2590.35         |
|   | Upholstered | M261-1U44 | 1768.31      | 1846.45   | 1928.27   | 1969.19   | 2005.13   | 2077.09   | 2142.79   | 2325.09   | 2451.55         | 2638.71         |
| Upholstered   | Standard    | M261-2H44 | \$1780.72    | \$1858.86 | \$1940.68 | \$1981.60 | \$2017.54 | \$2089.50 | \$2155.20 | \$2337.50 | \$2698.34       | \$2885.50       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M261-2G44 | 1848.92      | 1927.06   | 2008.88   | 2049.80   | 2085.74   | 2157.70   | 2223.40   | 2405.70   | 2766.54         | 2953.70         |
|   | Upholstered | M261-2U44 | 1897.28      | 1975.42   | 2057.24   | 2098.16   | 2134.10   | 2206.06   | 2271.76   | 2454.06   | 2814.90         | 3002.06         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Two-stage seat height        | To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; <b>Example:</b> M253-1H42 (add \$102.93 list)     |
| High arc base                | To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; <b>Example:</b> M255-1H42                         |
| Steel base - Standard height | To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; <b>Example:</b> M256-1H42                         |
| Steel base - Low height      | To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; <b>Example:</b> M257-1H42                         |
| Plastic base - Low height    | To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; <b>Example:</b> M254-1H42                         |
| Soft casters                 | To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; <b>Example:</b> M251-1H22                         |
| Faux Leather upholstery      | To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; <b>Example:</b> M351-1H42                         |
| Leather upholstery           | To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; <b>Example:</b> M151-1H42                         |
| Stain repellent              | To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; <b>Example:</b> M251-1H44-P (add \$39.68 list) |

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).



Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms



M251-1W42

Dimensions

- SH: 16" - 21" (406mm - 533mm)
- H: 36 1/2" - 45" (957mm - 1143mm)
- D: 24" - 27 1/4" (610mm - 692mm)
- W: 25" (635mm)
- SW: 19.2" (488mm)
- SD: 16" - 19" (406mm - 483mm)
- AH: 3 3/4" - 7 3/4" (95mm-197mm)
- AW: 25 1/2" - 29 1/4" (647mm-743mm)

Two-stage seat height:  
.7"(18mm) below standard  
1.9"(48mm) above standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1 1/2"(38mm) per arm in-out adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45  
Upholstered shell: 2.75/62

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

| Shells  | Arms/Caps          | Number    | Fabric Grade A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment   |                    |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Molded Black Vinyl | M251-1W42 | \$1380.17      | \$1458.31 | \$1540.13 | \$1581.05 | \$1616.99 | \$1688.95 | \$1754.65 | \$1936.95 | \$2063.41       | \$2250.57       |
| Upholstered   | Molded Black Vinyl | M251-2W42 | 1509.14        | 1587.28   | 1669.10   | 1710.02   | 1745.96   | 1817.92   | 1883.62   | 2065.92   | 2426.76         | 2613.92         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock                               |                    |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Molded Black Vinyl | M251-1W41 | \$1433.50      | \$1511.64 | \$1593.46 | \$1634.38 | \$1670.32 | \$1742.28 | \$1807.98 | \$1990.28 | \$2116.74       | \$2303.90       |
| Upholstered   | Molded Black Vinyl | M251-2W41 | 1562.47        | 1640.61   | 1722.43   | 1763.35   | 1799.29   | 1871.25   | 1936.95   | 2119.25   | 2480.09         | 2667.25         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt                            |                    |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Molded Black Vinyl | M261-1W42 | \$1432.25      | \$1510.39 | \$1592.21 | \$1633.13 | \$1669.07 | \$1741.03 | \$1806.73 | \$1989.03 | \$2115.49       | \$2302.65       |
| Upholstered   | Molded Black Vinyl | M261-2W42 | 1561.22        | 1639.36   | 1721.18   | 1762.10   | 1798.04   | 1870.00   | 1935.70   | 2118.00   | 2478.84         | 2666.00         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar              |                    |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Molded Black Vinyl | M251-1W44 | \$1509.14      | \$1587.28 | \$1669.10 | \$1710.02 | \$1745.96 | \$1817.92 | \$1883.62 | \$2065.92 | \$2192.38       | \$2379.54       |
| Upholstered   | Molded Black Vinyl | M251-2W44 | 1638.11        | 1716.25   | 1798.07   | 1838.99   | 1874.93   | 1946.89   | 2012.59   | 2194.89   | 2555.73         | 2742.89         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar    |                    |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Molded Black Vinyl | M251-1W43 | \$1562.47      | \$1640.61 | \$1722.43 | \$1763.35 | \$1799.29 | \$1871.25 | \$1936.95 | \$2119.25 | \$2245.71       | \$2432.87       |
| Upholstered   | Molded Black Vinyl | M251-2W43 | 1691.44        | 1769.58   | 1851.40   | 1892.32   | 1928.26   | 2000.22   | 2065.92   | 2248.22   | 2609.06         | 2796.22         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar |                    |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Molded Black Vinyl | M261-1W44 | \$1561.22      | \$1639.36 | \$1721.18 | \$1762.10 | \$1798.04 | \$1870.00 | \$1935.70 | \$2118.00 | \$2244.46       | \$2431.62       |
| Upholstered   | Molded Black Vinyl | M261-2W44 | 1690.19        | 1768.33   | 1850.15   | 1891.07   | 1927.01   | 1998.97   | 2064.67   | 2246.97   | 2607.81         | 2794.97         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Two-stage seat height
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Plastic base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M253-1W42 (add \$102.93 list)
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M255-1W42
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M256-1W42
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M257-1W42
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M254-1W42
- To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M251-1W22
- To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M351-1W42
- To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M151-1W42
- To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1W42-P (add \$39.68 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Improv Series

## Improv H.E. High-Back Chair without Arms



M251-1042

### Dimensions

SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm - 533mm)  
H: 36 1/2" - 45"  
(957mm-1143mm)  
D: 24" - 27 1/4"  
(610mm - 692mm)  
W: 26 1/2"(673mm)  
SW: 19.2"(488mm)  
SD: 16" - 19"  
(406mm - 483mm)

Two-stage seat height:  
.7"(18mm) below  
standard  
1.9"(48mm) above  
standard

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or pneumatic with two-stage seat height, see below.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45  
Upholstered shell: 2.75/62

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell and base.

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Shells  | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment   |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | M251-1042 | \$1026.76    | \$1104.90 | \$1186.72 | \$1227.64 | \$1263.58 | \$1335.54 | \$1401.24 | \$1583.54 | \$1710.00       | \$1897.16       |
| Upholstered   | M251-2042 | 1155.73      | 1233.87   | 1315.69   | 1356.61   | 1392.55   | 1464.51   | 1530.21   | 1712.51   | 2073.35         | 2260.51         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock                               |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | M251-1041 | \$1080.09    | \$1158.23 | \$1240.05 | \$1280.97 | \$1316.91 | \$1388.87 | \$1454.57 | \$1636.87 | \$1763.33       | \$1950.49       |
| Upholstered   | M251-2041 | 1209.06      | 1287.20   | 1369.02   | 1409.94   | 1445.88   | 1517.84   | 1583.54   | 1765.84   | 2126.68         | 2313.84         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt                            |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | M261-1042 | \$1078.84    | \$1156.98 | \$1238.80 | \$1279.72 | \$1315.66 | \$1387.62 | \$1453.32 | \$1635.62 | \$1762.08       | \$1949.24       |
| Upholstered   | M261-2042 | 1207.81      | 1285.95   | 1367.77   | 1408.69   | 1444.63   | 1516.59   | 1582.29   | 1764.59   | 2125.43         | 2312.59         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar              |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | M251-1044 | \$1155.73    | \$1233.87 | \$1315.69 | \$1356.61 | \$1392.55 | \$1464.51 | \$1530.21 | \$1712.51 | \$1838.97       | \$2026.13       |
| Upholstered   | M251-2044 | 1284.70      | 1362.84   | 1444.66   | 1485.58   | 1521.52   | 1593.48   | 1659.18   | 1841.48   | 2202.32         | 2389.48         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar    |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | M251-1043 | \$1209.06    | \$1287.20 | \$1369.02 | \$1409.94 | \$1445.88 | \$1517.84 | \$1583.54 | \$1765.84 | \$1892.30       | \$2079.46       |
| Upholstered   | M251-2043 | 1338.03      | 1416.17   | 1497.99   | 1538.91   | 1574.85   | 1646.81   | 1712.51   | 1894.81   | 2255.65         | 2442.81         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | M261-1044 | \$1207.81    | \$1285.95 | \$1367.77 | \$1408.69 | \$1444.63 | \$1516.59 | \$1582.29 | \$1764.59 | \$1891.05       | \$2078.21       |
| Upholstered   | M261-2044 | 1336.78      | 1414.92   | 1496.74   | 1537.66   | 1573.60   | 1645.56   | 1711.26   | 1893.56   | 2254.40         | 2441.56         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Two-stage seat height  
High arc base  
Steel base - Standard height  
Steel base - Low height  
Plastic base - Low height  
Soft casters  
Faux Leather upholstery  
Leather upholstery  
CAL 133  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M253-1042 (add \$102.93 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M255-1042

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M256-1042

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M257-1042

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M254-1042

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M251-1022

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M351-1042

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M151-1042

To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-2042-F (add \$120.28 list)

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1042-P (add \$39.68 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Improv Series

## Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms



M231-1442

### Dimensions

SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm - 533mm)  
H: 34" - 42 1/2"  
(864mm - 1080mm)  
D: 23" - 25 1/2"  
(584mm - 648mm)  
W: 25"(635mm)  
SW: 19.2"(488mm)  
SD: 16" - 19"  
(406mm - 483mm)  
AH: 9 5/8"(244mm)

Two-stage seat height:  
.7"(18mm) below  
standard  
1.9"(48mm) above  
standard

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low- position seat height.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39  
Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 207.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

| Shells  | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| A   | B                |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</b>              |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                   | Standard         | M231-1442 | \$1047.85    | \$1125.99 | \$1207.81 | \$1248.73 | \$1284.67 | \$1356.63 | \$1422.33 | \$1604.63 | \$1731.09       | \$1918.25       |
|   | Upholstered      | M231-1542 | \$1101.18    | \$1179.32 | \$1261.14 | \$1302.06 | \$1338.00 | \$1409.96 | \$1475.66 | \$1657.96 | \$1784.42       | \$1971.58       |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M231-1642 | \$1101.18    | \$1179.32 | \$1261.14 | \$1302.06 | \$1338.00 | \$1409.96 | \$1475.66 | \$1657.96 | \$1784.42       | \$1971.58       |
| Upholstered                                     | Standard         | M231-2442 | \$1176.82    | \$1254.96 | \$1336.78 | \$1377.70 | \$1413.64 | \$1485.60 | \$1551.30 | \$1733.60 | \$2094.44       | \$2281.60       |
|   | Upholstered      | M231-2542 | \$1230.15    | \$1308.29 | \$1390.11 | \$1431.03 | \$1466.97 | \$1538.93 | \$1604.63 | \$1786.93 | \$2147.77       | \$2334.93       |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M231-2642 | \$1230.15    | \$1308.29 | \$1390.11 | \$1431.03 | \$1466.97 | \$1538.93 | \$1604.63 | \$1786.93 | \$2147.77       | \$2334.93       |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</b>    |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                   | Standard         | M231-1441 | \$1101.18    | \$1179.32 | \$1261.14 | \$1302.06 | \$1338.00 | \$1409.96 | \$1475.66 | \$1657.96 | \$1784.42       | \$1971.58       |
|   | Upholstered      | M231-1541 | \$1154.51    | \$1232.65 | \$1314.47 | \$1355.39 | \$1391.33 | \$1463.29 | \$1528.99 | \$1711.29 | \$1837.75       | \$2024.91       |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M231-1641 | \$1154.51    | \$1232.65 | \$1314.47 | \$1355.39 | \$1391.33 | \$1463.29 | \$1528.99 | \$1711.29 | \$1837.75       | \$2024.91       |
| Upholstered                                     | Standard         | M231-2441 | \$1230.15    | \$1308.29 | \$1390.11 | \$1431.03 | \$1466.97 | \$1538.93 | \$1604.63 | \$1786.93 | \$2147.77       | \$2334.93       |
|   | Upholstered      | M231-2541 | \$1283.48    | \$1361.62 | \$1443.44 | \$1484.36 | \$1520.30 | \$1592.26 | \$1657.96 | \$1840.26 | \$2201.10       | \$2388.26       |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M231-2641 | \$1283.48    | \$1361.62 | \$1443.44 | \$1484.36 | \$1520.30 | \$1592.26 | \$1657.96 | \$1840.26 | \$2201.10       | \$2388.26       |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</b> |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                   | Standard         | M241-1442 | \$1099.93    | \$1178.07 | \$1259.89 | \$1300.81 | \$1336.75 | \$1408.71 | \$1474.41 | \$1656.71 | \$1783.17       | \$1970.33       |
|   | Upholstered      | M241-1542 | \$1153.26    | \$1231.40 | \$1313.22 | \$1354.14 | \$1390.08 | \$1462.04 | \$1527.74 | \$1710.04 | \$1836.50       | \$2023.66       |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M241-1642 | \$1153.26    | \$1231.40 | \$1313.22 | \$1354.14 | \$1390.08 | \$1462.04 | \$1527.74 | \$1710.04 | \$1836.50       | \$2023.66       |
| Upholstered                                     | Standard         | M241-2442 | \$1228.90    | \$1307.04 | \$1388.86 | \$1429.78 | \$1465.72 | \$1537.68 | \$1603.38 | \$1785.68 | \$2146.52       | \$2333.68       |
|   | Upholstered      | M241-2542 | \$1282.23    | \$1360.37 | \$1442.19 | \$1483.11 | \$1519.05 | \$1591.01 | \$1656.71 | \$1839.01 | \$2199.85       | \$2387.01       |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M241-2642 | \$1282.23    | \$1360.37 | \$1442.19 | \$1483.11 | \$1519.05 | \$1591.01 | \$1656.71 | \$1839.01 | \$2199.85       | \$2387.01       |

# Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms

| Shells  | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |                  |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar              |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Standard         | M231-1444 | \$1176.82    | \$1254.96 | \$1336.78 | \$1377.70 | \$1413.64 | \$1485.60 | \$1551.30 | \$1733.60 | \$1860.06       | \$2047.22       |
|   | Upholstered      | M231-1544 | 1230.15      | 1308.29   | 1390.11   | 1431.03   | 1466.97   | 1538.93   | 1604.63   | 1786.93   | 1913.39         | 2100.55         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M231-1644 | 1230.15      | 1308.29   | 1390.11   | 1431.03   | 1466.97   | 1538.93   | 1604.63   | 1786.93   | 1913.39         | 2100.55         |
| Upholstered   | Standard         | M231-2444 | \$1305.79    | \$1383.93 | \$1465.75 | \$1506.67 | \$1542.61 | \$1614.57 | \$1680.27 | \$1862.57 | \$2223.41       | \$2410.57       |
|   | Upholstered      | M231-2544 | 1359.12      | 1437.26   | 1519.08   | 1560.00   | 1595.94   | 1667.90   | 1733.60   | 1915.90   | 2276.74         | 2463.90         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M231-2644 | 1359.12      | 1437.26   | 1519.08   | 1560.00   | 1595.94   | 1667.90   | 1733.60   | 1915.90   | 2276.74         | 2463.90         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar    |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Standard         | M231-1443 | \$1230.15    | \$1308.29 | \$1390.11 | \$1431.03 | \$1466.97 | \$1538.93 | \$1604.63 | \$1786.93 | \$1913.39       | \$2100.55       |
|   | Upholstered      | M231-1543 | 1283.48      | 1361.62   | 1443.44   | 1484.36   | 1520.30   | 1592.26   | 1657.96   | 1840.26   | 1966.72         | 2153.88         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M231-1643 | 1283.48      | 1361.62   | 1443.44   | 1484.36   | 1520.30   | 1592.26   | 1657.96   | 1840.26   | 1966.72         | 2153.88         |
| Upholstered   | Standard         | M231-2443 | \$1359.12    | \$1437.26 | \$1519.08 | \$1560.00 | \$1595.94 | \$1667.90 | \$1733.60 | \$1915.90 | \$2276.74       | \$2463.90       |
|   | Upholstered      | M231-2543 | 1412.45      | 1490.59   | 1572.41   | 1613.33   | 1649.27   | 1721.23   | 1786.93   | 1969.23   | 2330.07         | 2517.23         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M231-2643 | 1412.45      | 1490.59   | 1572.41   | 1613.33   | 1649.27   | 1721.23   | 1786.93   | 1969.23   | 2330.07         | 2517.23         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Standard         | M241-1444 | \$1228.90    | \$1307.04 | \$1388.86 | \$1429.78 | \$1465.72 | \$1537.68 | \$1603.38 | \$1785.68 | \$1912.14       | \$2099.30       |
|   | Upholstered      | M241-1544 | 1282.23      | 1360.37   | 1442.19   | 1483.11   | 1519.05   | 1591.01   | 1656.71   | 1839.01   | 1965.47         | 2152.63         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M241-1644 | 1282.23      | 1360.37   | 1442.19   | 1483.11   | 1519.05   | 1591.01   | 1656.71   | 1839.01   | 1965.47         | 2152.63         |
| Upholstered   | Standard         | M241-2444 | \$1357.87    | \$1436.01 | \$1517.83 | \$1558.75 | \$1594.69 | \$1666.65 | \$1732.35 | \$1914.65 | \$2275.49       | \$2462.65       |
|   | Upholstered      | M241-2544 | 1411.20      | 1489.34   | 1571.16   | 1612.08   | 1648.02   | 1719.98   | 1785.68   | 1967.98   | 2328.82         | 2515.98         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M241-2644 | 1411.20      | 1489.34   | 1571.16   | 1612.08   | 1648.02   | 1719.98   | 1785.68   | 1967.98   | 2328.82         | 2515.98         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic  
 Two-stage seat height- HAB  
 High arc base  
 Steel base - Standard height  
 Steel base - Low height  
 Soft casters  
 Faux Leather upholstery  
 Leather upholstery  
 CAL 133  
 Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M234-1442  
 To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M233-1442 (add \$102.93 list)  
 To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M235-1442  
 To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M236-1442  
 To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M237-1442  
 To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M231-1422  
 To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M331-1442  
 To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M131-1442  
 To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-2542-F (add \$120.28 list)  
 To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1444-P (add \$39.68 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Improv Series

## Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms



M231-1742

### Dimensions

SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm - 533mm)  
H: 34" - 42 1/2"  
(864mm - 1080mm)  
D: 23" - 25 1/2"  
(584mm - 648mm)  
W: 25"(635mm)  
SW: 19.2"(488mm)  
SD: 16" - 19"  
(406mm - 483mm)  
AH: 4.6" - 8.4"  
(117mm-213mm)

Two-stage seat height:  
.7"(18mm) below  
standard  
1.9"(48mm) above  
standard

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39  
Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 209.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Shells                                   | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |                  |           | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment              |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                            | Standard         | M231-1742 | \$1159.45    | \$1237.59 | \$1319.41 | \$1360.33 | \$1396.27 | \$1468.23 | \$1533.93 | \$1716.23 | \$1842.69       | \$2029.85       |
|  | Upholstered      | M231-1842 | 1212.78      | 1290.92   | 1372.74   | 1413.66   | 1449.60   | 1521.56   | 1587.26   | 1769.56   | 1896.02         | 2083.18         |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M231-1942 | 1212.78      | 1290.92   | 1372.74   | 1413.66   | 1449.60   | 1521.56   | 1587.26   | 1769.56   | 1896.02         | 2083.18         |
| Upholstered                              | Standard         | M231-2742 | \$1288.42    | \$1366.56 | \$1448.38 | \$1489.30 | \$1525.24 | \$1597.20 | \$1662.90 | \$1845.20 | \$2206.04       | \$2393.20       |
|  | Upholstered      | M231-2842 | 1341.75      | 1419.89   | 1501.71   | 1542.63   | 1578.57   | 1650.53   | 1716.23   | 1898.53   | 2259.37         | 2446.53         |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M231-2942 | 1341.75      | 1419.89   | 1501.71   | 1542.63   | 1578.57   | 1650.53   | 1716.23   | 1898.53   | 2259.37         | 2446.53         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock    |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                            | Standard         | M231-1741 | \$1212.78    | \$1290.92 | \$1372.74 | \$1413.66 | \$1449.60 | \$1521.56 | \$1587.26 | \$1769.56 | \$1896.02       | \$2083.18       |
|  | Upholstered      | M231-1841 | 1266.11      | 1344.25   | 1426.07   | 1466.99   | 1574.89   | 1574.89   | 1640.59   | 1822.89   | 1949.35         | 2136.51         |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M231-1941 | 1266.11      | 1344.25   | 1426.07   | 1466.99   | 1502.93   | 1574.89   | 1640.59   | 1822.89   | 1949.35         | 2136.51         |
| Upholstered                              | Standard         | M231-2741 | \$1341.75    | \$1419.89 | \$1501.71 | \$1542.63 | \$1578.57 | \$1650.53 | \$1716.23 | \$1898.53 | \$2259.37       | \$2446.53       |
|  | Upholstered      | M231-2841 | 1395.08      | 1473.22   | 1555.04   | 1595.96   | 1631.90   | 1703.86   | 1769.56   | 1951.86   | 2312.70         | 2499.86         |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M231-2941 | 1395.08      | 1473.22   | 1555.04   | 1595.96   | 1631.90   | 1703.86   | 1769.56   | 1951.86   | 2312.70         | 2499.86         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                            | Standard         | M241-1742 | \$1211.53    | \$1289.67 | \$1371.49 | \$1412.41 | \$1448.35 | \$1520.31 | \$1586.01 | \$1768.31 | \$1894.77       | \$2081.93       |
|  | Upholstered      | M241-1842 | 1264.86      | 1343.00   | 1424.82   | 1465.74   | 1501.68   | 1573.64   | 1639.34   | 1821.64   | 1948.10         | 2135.26         |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M241-1942 | 1264.86      | 1343.00   | 1424.82   | 1465.74   | 1501.68   | 1573.64   | 1639.34   | 1821.64   | 1948.10         | 2135.26         |
| Upholstered                              | Standard         | M241-2742 | \$1340.50    | \$1418.64 | \$1500.46 | \$1541.38 | \$1577.32 | \$1649.28 | \$1714.98 | \$1897.28 | \$2258.12       | \$2445.28       |
|  | Upholstered      | M241-2842 | 1393.83      | 1471.97   | 1553.79   | 1594.71   | 1630.65   | 1702.61   | 1768.31   | 1950.61   | 2311.45         | 2498.61         |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M241-2942 | 1393.83      | 1471.97   | 1553.79   | 1594.71   | 1630.65   | 1702.61   | 1768.31   | 1950.61   | 2311.45         | 2498.61         |

# Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

| Shells  | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |                  |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar              |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Standard         | M231-1744 | \$1288.42    | \$1366.56 | \$1448.38 | \$1489.30 | \$1525.24 | \$1597.20 | \$1662.90 | \$1845.20 | \$1971.66       | \$2158.82       |
|   | Upholstered      | M231-1844 | 1341.75      | 1419.89   | 1501.71   | 1542.63   | 1578.57   | 1650.53   | 1716.23   | 1898.53   | 2024.99         | 2212.15         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M231-1944 | 1341.75      | 1419.89   | 1501.71   | 1542.63   | 1578.57   | 1650.53   | 1716.23   | 1898.53   | 2024.99         | 2212.15         |
| Upholstered   | Standard         | M231-2744 | \$1417.39    | \$1495.53 | \$1577.35 | \$1618.27 | \$1654.21 | \$1726.17 | \$1791.87 | \$1974.17 | \$2335.01       | \$2522.17       |
|   | Upholstered      | M231-2844 | 1470.72      | 1548.86   | 1630.68   | 1671.60   | 1707.54   | 1779.50   | 1845.20   | 2027.50   | 2388.34         | 2575.50         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M231-2944 | 1470.72      | 1548.86   | 1630.68   | 1671.60   | 1707.54   | 1779.50   | 1845.20   | 2027.50   | 2388.34         | 2575.50         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar    |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Standard         | M231-1743 | \$1341.75    | \$1419.89 | \$1501.71 | \$1542.63 | \$1578.57 | \$1650.53 | \$1716.23 | \$1898.53 | \$2024.99       | \$2212.15       |
|   | Upholstered      | M231-1843 | 1395.08      | 1473.22   | 1555.04   | 1595.96   | 1631.90   | 1703.86   | 1769.56   | 1951.86   | 2078.32         | 2265.48         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M231-1943 | 1395.08      | 1473.22   | 1555.04   | 1595.96   | 1631.90   | 1703.86   | 1769.56   | 1951.86   | 2078.32         | 2265.48         |
| Upholstered   | Standard         | M231-2743 | \$1470.72    | \$1548.86 | \$1630.68 | \$1671.60 | \$1707.54 | \$1779.50 | \$1845.20 | \$2027.50 | \$2388.34       | \$2575.50       |
|   | Upholstered      | M231-2843 | 1524.05      | 1602.19   | 1684.01   | 1724.93   | 1760.87   | 1832.83   | 1898.53   | 2080.83   | 2441.67         | 2628.83         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M231-2943 | 1524.05      | 1602.19   | 1684.01   | 1724.93   | 1760.87   | 1832.83   | 1898.53   | 2080.83   | 2441.67         | 2628.83         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Standard         | M241-1744 | \$1340.50    | \$1418.64 | \$1500.46 | \$1541.38 | \$1577.32 | \$1649.28 | \$1714.98 | \$1897.28 | \$2023.74       | \$2210.90       |
|   | Upholstered      | M241-1844 | 1393.83      | 1471.97   | 1553.79   | 1594.71   | 1630.65   | 1702.61   | 1768.31   | 1950.61   | 2077.07         | 2264.23         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M241-1944 | 1393.83      | 1471.97   | 1553.79   | 1594.71   | 1630.65   | 1702.61   | 1768.31   | 1950.61   | 2077.07         | 2264.23         |
| Upholstered   | Standard         | M241-2744 | \$1469.47    | \$1547.61 | \$1629.43 | \$1670.35 | \$1706.29 | \$1778.25 | \$1843.95 | \$2026.25 | \$2387.09       | \$2574.25       |
|   | Upholstered      | M241-2844 | 1522.80      | 1600.94   | 1682.76   | 1723.68   | 1759.62   | 1831.58   | 1897.28   | 2079.58   | 2440.42         | 2627.58         |
|   | Soft Black Vinyl | M241-2944 | 1522.80      | 1600.94   | 1682.76   | 1723.68   | 1759.62   | 1831.58   | 1897.28   | 2079.58   | 2440.42         | 2627.58         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic  
 Two-stage seat height- HAB  
 High arc base  
 Steel base - Standard height  
 Steel base - Low height  
 Soft casters  
 Faux Leather upholstery  
 Leather upholstery  
 Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M234-1742  
 To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M233-1742 (add \$102.93 list)  
 To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M235-1742  
 To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M236-1742  
 To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M237-1742  
 To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M231-1722  
 To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M331-1742  
 To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M131-1742  
 To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1744-P (add \$39.68 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).



# Improv Series

## Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms



M231-1H42

**NOTE:**  
M241-1G42 offers the best value package of options for this model.

### Dimensions

SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm - 533mm)  
H: 34" - 42 1/2"  
(864mm-1080mm)  
D: 23" - 25 1/2"  
(584mm - 648mm)  
W: 26 1/2"(673mm)  
SW: 19.2"(488mm)  
SD: 16" - 19"  
(406mm - 483mm)  
AH: 6.2" - 11.3"  
(157mm-287mm)

Two-stage seat height:  
.7"(18mm) below  
standard  
1.9"(48mm) above  
standard

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- 3"(76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39  
Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 211.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

| Shells  | Arms/Caps   | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| A   | B           |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</b>              |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                   | Standard    | M231-1H42 | \$1387.62    | \$1465.76 | \$1547.58 | \$1588.50 | \$1624.44 | \$1696.40 | \$1762.10 | \$1944.40 | \$2070.86       | \$2258.02       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M231-1G42 | 1455.82      | 1533.96   | 1615.78   | 1656.70   | 1692.64   | 1764.60   | 1830.30   | 2012.60   | 2139.06         | 2326.22         |
|   | Upholstered | M231-1U42 | 1504.18      | 1582.32   | 1664.14   | 1705.06   | 1741.00   | 1812.96   | 1878.66   | 2060.96   | 2187.42         | 2374.58         |
| Upholstered                                     | Standard    | M231-2H42 | \$1516.59    | \$1594.73 | \$1676.55 | \$1717.47 | \$1753.41 | \$1825.37 | \$1891.07 | \$2073.37 | \$2434.21       | \$2621.37       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M231-2G42 | 1584.79      | 1662.93   | 1744.75   | 1785.67   | 1821.61   | 1893.57   | 1959.27   | 2141.57   | 2502.41         | 2689.57         |
|   | Upholstered | M231-2U42 | 1633.15      | 1711.29   | 1793.11   | 1834.03   | 1869.97   | 1941.93   | 2007.63   | 2189.93   | 2550.77         | 2737.93         |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</b>    |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                   | Standard    | M231-1H41 | \$1440.95    | \$1519.09 | \$1600.91 | \$1641.83 | \$1677.77 | \$1749.73 | \$1815.43 | \$1997.73 | \$2124.19       | \$2311.35       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M231-1G41 | 1509.15      | 1587.29   | 1669.11   | 1710.03   | 1745.97   | 1817.93   | 1883.63   | 2065.93   | 2192.39         | 2379.55         |
|   | Upholstered | M231-1U41 | 1557.51      | 1635.65   | 1717.47   | 1758.39   | 1794.33   | 1866.29   | 1931.99   | 2114.29   | 2240.75         | 2427.91         |
| Upholstered                                     | Standard    | M231-2H41 | \$1569.92    | \$1648.06 | \$1729.88 | \$1770.80 | \$1806.74 | \$1878.70 | \$1944.40 | \$2126.70 | \$2487.54       | \$2674.70       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M231-2G41 | 1638.12      | 1716.26   | 1798.08   | 1839.00   | 1874.94   | 1946.90   | 2012.60   | 2194.90   | 2555.74         | 2742.90         |
|   | Upholstered | M231-2U41 | 1686.48      | 1764.62   | 1846.44   | 1887.36   | 1923.30   | 1995.26   | 2060.96   | 2243.26   | 2604.10         | 2791.26         |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</b> |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                                   | Standard    | M241-1H42 | \$1439.70    | \$1517.84 | \$1599.66 | \$1640.58 | \$1676.52 | \$1748.48 | \$1814.18 | \$1996.48 | \$2122.94       | \$2310.10       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M241-1G42 | 1507.90      | 1586.04   | 1667.86   | 1708.78   | 1744.72   | 1816.68   | 1882.38   | 2064.68   | 2191.14         | 2378.30         |
|   | Upholstered | M241-1U42 | 1556.26      | 1634.40   | 1716.22   | 1757.14   | 1793.08   | 1865.04   | 1930.74   | 2113.04   | 2239.50         | 2426.66         |
| Upholstered                                     | Standard    | M241-2H42 | \$1568.67    | \$1646.81 | \$1728.63 | \$1769.55 | \$1805.49 | \$1877.45 | \$1943.15 | \$2125.45 | \$2486.29       | \$2673.45       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M241-2G42 | 1636.87      | 1715.01   | 1796.83   | 1837.75   | 1873.69   | 1945.65   | 2011.35   | 2193.65   | 2554.49         | 2741.65         |
|   | Upholstered | M241-2U42 | 1685.23      | 1763.37   | 1845.19   | 1886.11   | 1922.05   | 1994.01   | 2059.71   | 2242.01   | 2602.85         | 2790.01         |

# Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

| Shells  | Arms/Caps   | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |             |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar              |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Standard    | M231-1H44 | \$1516.59    | \$1594.73 | \$1676.55 | \$1717.47 | \$1753.41 | \$1825.37 | \$1891.07 | \$2073.37 | \$2199.83       | \$2386.99       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M231-1G44 | 1584.79      | 1662.93   | 1744.75   | 1785.67   | 1821.61   | 1893.57   | 1959.27   | 2141.57   | 2268.03         | 2455.19         |
|   | Upholstered | M231-1U44 | 1633.15      | 1711.29   | 1793.11   | 1834.03   | 1869.97   | 1941.93   | 2007.63   | 2189.93   | 2316.39         | 2503.55         |
| Upholstered   | Standard    | M231-2H44 | \$1645.56    | \$1723.70 | \$1805.52 | \$1846.44 | \$1882.38 | \$1954.34 | \$2020.04 | \$2202.34 | \$2563.18       | \$2750.34       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M231-2G44 | 1713.76      | 1791.90   | 1873.72   | 1914.64   | 1950.58   | 2022.54   | 2088.24   | 2270.54   | 2631.38         | 2818.54         |
|   | Upholstered | M231-2U44 | 1762.12      | 1840.26   | 1922.08   | 1963.00   | 1998.94   | 2070.90   | 2136.60   | 2318.90   | 2679.74         | 2866.90         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar    |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Standard    | M231-1H43 | \$1569.92    | \$1648.06 | \$1729.88 | \$1770.80 | \$1806.74 | \$1878.70 | \$1944.40 | \$2126.70 | \$2253.16       | \$2440.32       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M231-1G43 | 1638.12      | 1716.26   | 1798.08   | 1839.00   | 1874.94   | 1946.90   | 2012.60   | 2194.90   | 2321.36         | 2508.52         |
|   | Upholstered | M231-1U43 | 1686.48      | 1764.62   | 1846.44   | 1887.36   | 1923.30   | 1995.26   | 2060.96   | 2243.26   | 2369.72         | 2556.88         |
| Upholstered   | Standard    | M231-2H43 | \$1698.89    | \$1777.03 | \$1858.85 | \$1899.77 | \$1935.71 | \$2007.67 | \$2073.37 | \$2255.67 | \$2616.51       | \$2803.67       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M231-2G43 | 1767.09      | 1845.23   | 1927.05   | 1967.97   | 2003.91   | 2075.87   | 2141.57   | 2323.87   | 2684.71         | 2871.87         |
|   | Upholstered | M231-2U43 | 1815.45      | 1893.59   | 1975.41   | 2016.33   | 2052.27   | 2124.23   | 2189.93   | 2372.23   | 2733.07         | 2920.23         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Standard    | M241-1H44 | \$1568.67    | \$1646.81 | \$1728.63 | \$1769.55 | \$1805.49 | \$1877.45 | \$1943.15 | \$2125.45 | \$2251.91       | \$2439.07       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M241-1G44 | 1636.87      | 1715.01   | 1796.83   | 1837.75   | 1873.69   | 1945.65   | 2011.35   | 2193.65   | 2320.11         | 2507.27         |
|   | Upholstered | M241-1U44 | 1685.23      | 1763.37   | 1845.19   | 1886.11   | 1922.05   | 1994.01   | 2059.71   | 2242.01   | 2368.47         | 2555.63         |
| Upholstered   | Standard    | M241-2H44 | \$1697.64    | \$1775.78 | \$1857.60 | \$1898.52 | \$1934.46 | \$2006.42 | \$2072.12 | \$2254.42 | \$2615.26       | \$2802.42       |
|   | Vinyl Gel   | M241-2G44 | 1765.84      | 1843.98   | 1925.80   | 1966.72   | 2002.66   | 2074.62   | 2140.32   | 2322.62   | 2683.46         | 2870.62         |
|   | Upholstered | M241-2U44 | 1814.20      | 1892.34   | 1974.16   | 2015.08   | 2051.02   | 2122.98   | 2188.68   | 2370.98   | 2731.82         | 2918.98         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic  
 Two-stage seat height- HAB  
 High arc base  
 Steel base - Standard height  
 Steel base - Low height  
 Soft casters  
 Faux Leather upholstery  
 Leather upholstery  
 Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M234-1H42  
 To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M233-1H42 (add \$102.93 list)  
 To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M235-1H42  
 To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M236-1H42  
 To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M237-1H42  
 To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M231-1H22  
 To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M331-1H42  
 To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M131-1H42  
 To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1H44-P (add \$39.68 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).



# Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms



M231-1W42

## Dimensions

SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm - 533mm)  
H: 34" - 42 1/2"  
(864mm - 1080mm)  
D: 23" - 25 1/2"  
(584mm - 648mm)  
W: 25"(635mm)  
SW: 19.2"(488mm)  
SD: 16" - 19"  
(406mm - 483mm)  
AH: 3 3/4" - 7 3/4"  
(95mm-197mm)  
AW: 25 1/2" - 29 1/4"  
(648mm-743mm)

Two-stage seat height:  
.7"(18mm) below  
standard  
1.9"(48mm) above  
standard

## Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl.
- 3"(76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1 1/2"(38mm) each arm in-out adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39  
Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Shells  | Arms/Caps          | Number    | Fabric Grade<br>A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment   |                    |           |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Polypropylene   | Molded Black Vinyl | M231-1W42 | \$1297.09         | \$1375.23 | \$1457.05 | \$1497.97 | \$1533.91 | \$1605.87 | \$1671.57 | \$1853.87 | \$1980.33          | \$2167.49          |
| Upholstered   | Molded Black Vinyl | M231-2W42 | 1426.06           | 1504.20   | 1586.02   | 1626.94   | 1662.88   | 1734.84   | 1800.54   | 1982.84   | 2343.68            | 2530.84            |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock                               |                    |           |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Polypropylene   | Molded Black Vinyl | M231-1W41 | \$1350.42         | \$1428.56 | \$1510.38 | \$1551.30 | \$1587.24 | \$1659.20 | \$1724.90 | \$1907.20 | \$2033.66          | \$2220.82          |
| Upholstered   | Molded Black Vinyl | M231-2W41 | 1479.39           | 1557.53   | 1639.35   | 1680.27   | 1716.21   | 1788.17   | 1853.87   | 2036.17   | 2397.01            | 2584.17            |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt                            |                    |           |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Polypropylene   | Molded Black Vinyl | M241-1W42 | \$1349.17         | \$1427.31 | \$1509.13 | \$1550.05 | \$1585.99 | \$1657.95 | \$1723.65 | \$1905.95 | \$2032.41          | \$2219.57          |
| Upholstered   | Molded Black Vinyl | M241-2W42 | 1478.14           | 1556.28   | 1638.10   | 1679.02   | 1714.96   | 1786.92   | 1852.62   | 2034.92   | 2395.76            | 2582.92            |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar              |                    |           |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Polypropylene   | Molded Black Vinyl | M231-1W44 | \$1426.06         | \$1504.20 | \$1586.02 | \$1626.94 | \$1662.88 | \$1734.84 | \$1800.54 | \$1982.84 | \$2109.30          | \$2296.46          |
| Upholstered   | Molded Black Vinyl | M231-2W44 | 1555.03           | 1633.17   | 1714.99   | 1755.91   | 1791.85   | 1863.81   | 1929.51   | 2111.81   | 2472.65            | 2659.81            |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar    |                    |           |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Polypropylene   | Molded Black Vinyl | M231-1W43 | \$1479.39         | \$1557.53 | \$1639.35 | \$1680.27 | \$1716.21 | \$1788.17 | \$1853.87 | \$2036.17 | \$2162.63          | \$2349.79          |
| Upholstered   | Molded Black Vinyl | M231-2W43 | 1608.36           | 1686.50   | 1768.32   | 1809.24   | 1845.18   | 1917.14   | 1982.84   | 2165.14   | 2525.98            | 2713.14            |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar |                    |           |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Polypropylene   | Molded Black Vinyl | M241-1W44 | \$1478.14         | \$1556.28 | \$1638.10 | \$1679.02 | \$1714.96 | \$1786.92 | \$1852.62 | \$2034.92 | \$2161.38          | \$2348.54          |
| Upholstered   | Molded Black Vinyl | M241-2W44 | 1607.11           | 1685.25   | 1767.07   | 1807.99   | 1843.93   | 1915.89   | 1981.59   | 2163.89   | 2524.73            | 2711.89            |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic  
Two-stage seat height- HAB  
High arc base  
Steel base - Standard height  
Steel base - Low height  
Soft casters  
Faux Leather upholstery  
Leather upholstery  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M234-1W42  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M233-1W42 (add \$102.93 list)  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M235-1W42  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M236-1W42  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M237-1W42  
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M231-1W22  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M331-1W42  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M131-1W42  
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1W42-P (add \$39.68 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Improv Series

## Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair without Arms



M231-1042

### Dimensions

SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm - 533mm)  
H: 34" - 42 1/2"  
(864mm - 1080mm)  
D: 23" - 25 1/2"  
(584mm - 648mm)  
W: 26 1/2" (673mm)  
SW: 19.2" (488mm)  
SD: 16" - 19"  
(406mm - 483mm)

Two-stage seat height:  
.7" (18mm) below  
standard  
1.9" (48mm) above  
standard

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- 3" (76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar models available: additional 1 1/2" (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39  
Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell and base.

| Shells  | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment   |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | M231-1042 | \$ 943.68    | \$1021.82 | \$1103.64 | \$1144.56 | \$1180.50 | \$1252.46 | \$1318.16 | \$1500.46 | \$1626.92       | \$1814.08       |
| Upholstered   | M231-2042 | 1072.65      | 1150.79   | 1232.61   | 1273.53   | 1309.47   | 1381.43   | 1447.13   | 1629.43   | 1990.27         | 2177.43         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock                               |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | M231-1041 | \$ 997.01    | \$1075.15 | \$1156.97 | \$1197.89 | \$1233.83 | \$1305.79 | \$1371.49 | \$1553.79 | \$1680.25       | \$1867.41       |
| Upholstered   | M231-2041 | 1125.98      | 1204.12   | 1285.94   | 1326.86   | 1362.80   | 1434.76   | 1500.46   | 1682.76   | 2043.60         | 2230.76         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt                            |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | M241-1042 | \$ 995.76    | \$1073.90 | \$1155.72 | \$1196.64 | \$1232.58 | \$1304.54 | \$1370.24 | \$1552.54 | \$1679.00       | \$1866.16       |
| Upholstered   | M241-2042 | 1124.73      | 1202.87   | 1284.69   | 1325.61   | 1361.55   | 1433.51   | 1499.21   | 1681.51   | 2042.35         | 2229.51         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Lumbar                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | M231-1044 | \$1072.65    | \$1150.79 | \$1232.61 | \$1273.53 | \$1309.47 | \$1381.43 | \$1447.13 | \$1629.43 | \$1755.89       | \$1943.05       |
| Upholstered   | M231-2044 | 1201.62      | 1279.76   | 1361.58   | 1402.50   | 1438.44   | 1510.40   | 1576.10   | 1758.40   | 2119.24         | 2306.40         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar    |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | M231-1043 | \$1125.98    | \$1204.12 | \$1285.94 | \$1326.86 | \$1362.80 | \$1434.76 | \$1500.46 | \$1682.76 | \$1809.22       | \$1996.38       |
| Upholstered   | M231-2043 | 1254.95      | 1333.09   | 1414.91   | 1455.83   | 1491.77   | 1563.73   | 1629.43   | 1811.73   | 2172.57         | 2359.73         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene   | M241-1044 | \$1124.73    | \$1202.87 | \$1284.69 | \$1325.61 | \$1361.55 | \$1433.51 | \$1499.21 | \$1681.51 | \$1807.97       | \$1995.13       |
| Upholstered   | M241-2044 | 1253.70      | 1331.84   | 1413.66   | 1454.58   | 1490.52   | 1562.48   | 1628.18   | 1810.48   | 2171.32         | 2358.48         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic  
Two-stage seat height- HAB  
High arc base  
Steel base - Standard height  
Steel base - Low height  
Soft casters  
Faux Leather upholstery  
Leather upholstery  
CAL 133  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M234-1042  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M233-1042 (add \$102.93 list)  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M235-1042  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M236-1042  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M237-1042  
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M231-1022  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M331-1042  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M131-1042  
To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-2042-F (add \$120.28 list)  
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1042-P (add \$39.68 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Improv Series

## Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms



M2E1-1442

### Dimensions

SH: 24" - 32"  
(610mm - 813mm)  
H: 42" - 54"  
(1067mm - 1372mm)  
D: 23" - 25 1/2"  
(584mm - 648mm)  
W: 25"(635mm)  
SW: 19.2"(488mm)  
SD: 18"(459mm)  
AH: 9.6"(244mm)

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3"(76mm).  
Foot ring adjustment: 6 1/2" - 15"  
(165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39  
Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 215.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Shells                                | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                       |                  |           | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment           |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                         | Standard         | M2E1-1442 | \$1608.35    | \$1686.49 | \$1768.31 | \$1809.23 | \$1845.17 | \$1917.13 | \$1982.83 | \$2165.13 | \$2291.59       | \$2478.75       |
|                                       | Upholstered      | M2E1-1542 | 1661.68      | 1739.82   | 1821.64   | 1862.56   | 1898.50   | 1970.46   | 2036.16   | 2218.46   | 2344.92         | 2532.08         |
|                                       | Soft Black Vinyl | M2E1-1642 | 1661.68      | 1739.82   | 1821.64   | 1862.56   | 1898.50   | 1970.46   | 2036.16   | 2218.46   | 2344.92         | 2532.08         |
| Upholstered                           | Standard         | M2E1-2442 | \$1737.32    | \$1815.46 | \$1897.28 | \$1938.20 | \$1974.14 | \$2046.10 | \$2111.80 | \$2294.10 | \$2654.94       | \$2842.10       |
|                                       | Upholstered      | M2E1-2542 | 1790.65      | 1868.79   | 1950.61   | 1991.53   | 2027.47   | 2099.43   | 2165.13   | 2347.43   | 2708.27         | 2895.43         |
|                                       | Soft Black Vinyl | M2E1-2642 | 1790.65      | 1868.79   | 1950.61   | 1991.53   | 2027.47   | 2099.43   | 2165.13   | 2347.43   | 2708.27         | 2895.43         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                         | Standard         | M2E1-1441 | \$1661.68    | \$1739.82 | \$1821.64 | \$1862.56 | \$1898.50 | \$1970.46 | \$2036.16 | \$2218.46 | \$2344.92       | \$2532.08       |
|                                       | Upholstered      | M2E1-1541 | 1715.01      | 1793.15   | 1874.97   | 1915.89   | 1951.83   | 2023.79   | 2089.49   | 2271.79   | 2398.25         | 2585.41         |
|                                       | Soft Black Vinyl | M2E1-1641 | 1715.01      | 1793.15   | 1874.97   | 1915.89   | 1951.83   | 2023.79   | 2089.49   | 2271.79   | 2398.25         | 2585.41         |
| Upholstered                           | Standard         | M2E1-2441 | \$1790.65    | \$1868.79 | \$1950.61 | \$1991.53 | \$2027.47 | \$2099.43 | \$2165.13 | \$2347.43 | \$2708.27       | \$2895.43       |
|                                       | Upholstered      | M2E1-2541 | 1843.98      | 1922.12   | 2003.94   | 2044.86   | 2080.80   | 2152.76   | 2218.46   | 2400.76   | 2761.60         | 2948.76         |
|                                       | Soft Black Vinyl | M2E1-2641 | 1843.98      | 1922.12   | 2003.94   | 2044.86   | 2080.80   | 2152.76   | 2218.46   | 2400.76   | 2761.60         | 2948.76         |

# Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms

| Shells   | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |                  |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar           |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene  | Standard         | M2E1-1444 | \$1737.32    | \$1815.46 | \$1897.28 | \$1938.20 | \$1974.14 | \$2046.10 | \$2111.80 | \$2294.10 | \$2420.56       | \$2607.72       |
|  | Upholstered      | M2E1-1544 | 1790.65      | 1868.79   | 1950.61   | 1991.53   | 2027.47   | 2099.43   | 2165.13   | 2347.43   | 2473.89         | 2661.05         |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M2E1-1644 | 1790.65      | 1868.79   | 1950.61   | 1991.53   | 2027.47   | 2099.43   | 2165.13   | 2347.43   | 2473.89         | 2661.05         |
| Upholstered  | Standard         | M2E1-2444 | \$1866.29    | \$1944.43 | \$2026.25 | \$2067.17 | \$2103.11 | \$2175.07 | \$2240.77 | \$2423.07 | \$2783.91       | \$2971.07       |
|  | Upholstered      | M2E1-2544 | 1919.62      | 1997.76   | 2079.58   | 2120.50   | 2156.44   | 2228.40   | 2294.10   | 2476.40   | 2837.24         | 3024.40         |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M2E1-2644 | 1919.62      | 1997.76   | 2079.58   | 2120.50   | 2156.44   | 2228.40   | 2294.10   | 2476.40   | 2837.24         | 3024.40         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene  | Standard         | M2E1-1443 | \$1790.65    | \$1868.79 | \$1950.61 | \$1991.53 | \$2027.47 | \$2099.43 | \$2165.13 | \$2347.43 | \$2473.89       | \$2661.05       |
|  | Upholstered      | M2E1-1543 | 1843.98      | 1922.12   | 2003.94   | 2044.86   | 2080.80   | 2152.76   | 2218.46   | 2400.76   | 2527.22         | 2714.38         |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M2E1-1643 | 1843.98      | 1922.12   | 2003.94   | 2044.86   | 2080.80   | 2152.76   | 2218.46   | 2400.76   | 2527.22         | 2714.38         |
| Upholstered  | Standard         | M2E1-2443 | \$1919.62    | \$1997.76 | \$2079.58 | \$2120.50 | \$2156.44 | \$2228.40 | \$2294.10 | \$2476.40 | \$2837.24       | \$3024.40       |
|  | Upholstered      | M2E1-2543 | 1972.95      | 2051.09   | 2132.91   | 2173.83   | 2209.77   | 2281.73   | 2347.43   | 2529.73   | 2890.57         | 3077.73         |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M2E1-2643 | 1972.95      | 2051.09   | 2132.91   | 2173.83   | 2209.77   | 2281.73   | 2347.43   | 2529.73   | 2890.57         | 3077.73         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Glides  
Soft casters  
Faux Leather upholstery  
Leather upholstery  
CAL 133  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1402  
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1422  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M3E1-1442  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M1E1-1442  
To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-2542-F (add \$120.28 list)  
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1444-P (add \$39.68 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Improv Series

## Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms



M2E1-1742

### Dimensions

SH: 24" - 32"  
(610mm - 813mm)  
H: 42" - 54"  
(1067mm - 1372mm)  
D: 23" - 25 1/2"  
(584mm - 648mm)  
W: 25"(635mm)  
SW: 19.2"(488mm)  
SD: 18"(458mm)  
AH: 6.9" - 10.8"  
(175mm - 274mm)

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Arm Adjustment: 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3"(76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6 1/2" - 15" (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39  
Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 217.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Shells                                | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           |           | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                       |                  |           | A            | B         | C         |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment           |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                         | Standard         | M2E1-1742 | \$1719.95    | \$1798.09 | \$1879.91 | \$1920.83 | \$1956.77 | \$2028.73 | \$2094.43 | \$2276.73 | \$2403.19       | \$2590.35       |
|                                       | Upholstered      | M2E1-1842 | 1773.28      | 1851.42   | 1933.24   | 1974.16   | 2010.10   | 2082.06   | 2147.76   | 2330.06   | 2456.52         | 2643.68         |
|                                       | Soft Black Vinyl | M2E1-1942 | 1773.28      | 1851.42   | 1933.24   | 1974.16   | 2010.10   | 2082.06   | 2147.76   | 2330.06   | 2456.52         | 2643.68         |
| Upholstered                           | Standard         | M2E1-2742 | \$1848.92    | \$1927.06 | \$2008.88 | \$2049.80 | \$2085.74 | \$2157.70 | \$2223.40 | \$2405.70 | \$2766.54       | \$2953.70       |
|                                       | Upholstered      | M2E1-2842 | 1902.25      | 1980.39   | 2062.21   | 2103.13   | 2139.07   | 2211.03   | 2276.73   | 2459.03   | 2819.87         | 3007.03         |
|                                       | Soft Black Vinyl | M2E1-2942 | 1902.25      | 1980.39   | 2062.21   | 2103.13   | 2139.07   | 2211.03   | 2276.73   | 2459.03   | 2819.87         | 3007.03         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                         | Standard         | M2E1-1741 | \$1773.28    | \$1851.42 | \$1933.24 | \$1974.16 | \$2010.10 | \$2082.06 | \$2147.76 | \$2330.06 | \$2456.52       | \$2643.68       |
|                                       | Upholstered      | M2E1-1841 | 1826.61      | 1904.75   | 1986.57   | 2027.49   | 2063.43   | 2135.39   | 2201.09   | 2383.39   | 2509.85         | 2697.01         |
|                                       | Soft Black Vinyl | M2E1-1941 | 1826.61      | 1904.75   | 1986.57   | 2027.49   | 2063.43   | 2135.39   | 2201.09   | 2383.39   | 2509.85         | 2697.01         |
| Upholstered                           | Standard         | M2E1-2741 | \$1902.25    | \$1980.39 | \$2062.21 | \$2103.13 | \$2139.07 | \$2211.03 | \$2276.73 | \$2459.03 | \$2819.87       | \$3007.03       |
|                                       | Upholstered      | M2E1-2841 | 1955.58      | 2033.72   | 2115.54   | 2156.46   | 2192.40   | 2264.36   | 2330.06   | 2512.36   | 2873.20         | 3060.36         |
|                                       | Soft Black Vinyl | M2E1-2941 | 1955.58      | 2033.72   | 2115.54   | 2156.46   | 2192.40   | 2264.36   | 2330.06   | 2512.36   | 2873.20         | 3060.36         |

# Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms

| Shells   | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |                  |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar           |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene  | Standard         | M2E1-1744 | \$1848.92    | \$1927.06 | \$2008.88 | \$2049.80 | \$2085.74 | \$2157.70 | \$2223.40 | \$2405.70 | \$2532.16       | \$2719.32       |
|  | Upholstered      | M2E1-1844 | 1902.25      | 1980.39   | 2062.21   | 2103.13   | 2139.07   | 2211.03   | 2276.73   | 2459.03   | 2585.49         | 2772.65         |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M2E1-1944 | 1902.25      | 1980.39   | 2062.21   | 2103.13   | 2139.07   | 2211.03   | 2276.73   | 2459.03   | 2585.49         | 2772.65         |
| Upholstered  | Standard         | M2E1-2744 | \$1977.89    | \$2056.03 | \$2137.85 | \$2178.77 | \$2214.71 | \$2286.67 | \$2352.37 | \$2534.67 | \$2895.51       | \$3082.67       |
|  | Upholstered      | M2E1-2844 | 2031.22      | 2109.36   | 2191.18   | 2232.10   | 2268.04   | 2340.00   | 2405.70   | 2588.00   | 2948.84         | 3136.00         |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M2E1-2944 | 2031.22      | 2109.36   | 2191.18   | 2232.10   | 2268.04   | 2340.00   | 2405.70   | 2588.00   | 2948.84         | 3136.00         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene  | Standard         | M2E1-1743 | \$1902.25    | \$1980.39 | \$2062.21 | \$2103.13 | \$2139.07 | \$2211.03 | \$2276.73 | \$2459.03 | \$2585.49       | \$2772.65       |
|  | Upholstered      | M2E1-1843 | 1955.58      | 2033.72   | 2115.54   | 2156.46   | 2192.40   | 2264.36   | 2330.06   | 2512.36   | 2638.82         | 2825.98         |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M2E1-1943 | 1955.58      | 2033.72   | 2115.54   | 2156.46   | 2192.40   | 2264.36   | 2330.06   | 2512.36   | 2638.82         | 2825.98         |
| Upholstered  | Standard         | M2E1-2743 | \$2031.22    | \$2109.36 | \$2191.18 | \$2232.10 | \$2268.04 | \$2340.00 | \$2405.70 | \$2588.00 | \$2948.84       | \$3136.00       |
|  | Upholstered      | M2E1-2843 | 2084.55      | 2162.69   | 2244.51   | 2285.43   | 2321.37   | 2393.33   | 2459.03   | 2641.33   | 3002.17         | 3189.33         |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M2E1-2943 | 2084.55      | 2162.69   | 2244.51   | 2285.43   | 2321.37   | 2393.33   | 2459.03   | 2641.33   | 3002.17         | 3189.33         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Glides   | To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; <b>Example:</b> M2E1-1702                         |
| Soft casters   | To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; <b>Example:</b> M2E1-1722                         |
| Faux Leather upholstery  | To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; <b>Example:</b> M3E1-1742                         |
| Leather upholstery   | To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; <b>Example:</b> M1E1-1742                         |
| Stain repellent  | To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; <b>Example:</b> M2E1-1744-P (add \$39.68 list) |
| <b>NOTE:</b> For available fabrics, refer to <a href="https://surfaces.haworth.com">surfaces.haworth.com</a> . |   |

# Improv Series

## Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms



M2E1-1H42

### Dimensions

SH: 24" - 32"  
(610mm - 813mm)  
H: 42" - 54"  
(1067mm - 1372mm)  
D: 23" - 25 1/2"  
(584mm - 648mm)  
W: 26 1/2"(673mm)  
SW: 19.2"(488mm)  
SD: 18"(458mm)  
AH: 6.2" - 11.3"  
(157mm - 282mm)

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 5"(127mm) height adjustment, 360° rotation.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3"(76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6 1/2" - 15" (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39  
Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 219.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Shells                                | Arms/Caps   | Number    | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                       |             |           | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment           |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                         | Standard    | M2E1-1H42 | \$1948.12    | \$2026.26 | \$2108.08 | \$2149.00 | \$2184.94 | \$2256.90 | \$2322.60 | \$2504.90 | \$2631.36       | \$2818.52       |
|                                       | Vinyl Gel   | M2E1-1G42 | 2016.32      | 2094.46   | 2176.28   | 2217.20   | 2253.14   | 2325.10   | 2390.80   | 2573.10   | 2699.56         | 2886.72         |
|                                       | Upholstered | M2E1-1U42 | 2064.68      | 2142.82   | 2224.64   | 2265.56   | 2301.50   | 2373.46   | 2439.16   | 2621.46   | 2747.92         | 2935.08         |
| Upholstered                           | Standard    | M2E1-2H42 | \$2077.09    | \$2155.23 | \$2237.05 | \$2277.97 | \$2313.91 | \$2385.87 | \$2451.57 | \$2633.87 | \$2994.71       | \$3181.87       |
|                                       | Vinyl Gel   | M2E1-2G42 | 2145.29      | 2223.43   | 2305.25   | 2346.17   | 2382.11   | 2454.07   | 2519.77   | 2702.07   | 3062.91         | 3250.07         |
|                                       | Upholstered | M2E1-2U42 | 2193.65      | 2271.79   | 2353.61   | 2394.53   | 2430.47   | 2502.43   | 2568.13   | 2750.43   | 3111.27         | 3298.43         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene                         | Standard    | M2E1-1H41 | \$2001.45    | \$2079.59 | \$2161.41 | \$2202.33 | \$2238.27 | \$2310.23 | \$2375.93 | \$2558.23 | \$2684.69       | \$2871.85       |
|                                       | Vinyl Gel   | M2E1-1G41 | 2069.65      | 2147.79   | 2229.61   | 2270.53   | 2306.47   | 2378.43   | 2444.13   | 2626.43   | 2752.89         | 2940.05         |
|                                       | Upholstered | M2E1-1U41 | 2118.01      | 2196.15   | 2277.97   | 2318.89   | 2354.83   | 2426.79   | 2492.49   | 2674.79   | 2801.25         | 2988.41         |
| Upholstered                           | Standard    | M2E1-2H41 | \$2130.42    | \$2208.56 | \$2290.38 | \$2331.30 | \$2367.24 | \$2439.20 | \$2504.90 | \$2687.20 | \$3048.04       | \$3235.20       |
|                                       | Vinyl Gel   | M2E1-2G41 | 2198.62      | 2276.76   | 2358.58   | 2399.50   | 2435.44   | 2507.40   | 2573.10   | 2755.40   | 3116.24         | 3303.40         |
|                                       | Upholstered | M2E1-2U41 | 2246.98      | 2325.12   | 2406.94   | 2447.86   | 2483.80   | 2555.76   | 2621.46   | 2803.76   | 3164.60         | 3351.76         |

# Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms

| Shells   | Arms/Caps   | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |             |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar           |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene  | Standard    | M2E1-1H44 | \$2077.09    | \$2155.23 | \$2237.05 | \$2277.97 | \$2313.91 | \$2385.87 | \$2451.57 | \$2633.87 | \$2760.33       | \$2947.49       |
|  | Vinyl Gel   | M2E1-1G44 | 2145.29      | 2223.43   | 2305.25   | 2346.17   | 2382.11   | 2454.07   | 2519.77   | 2702.07   | 2828.53         | 3015.69         |
|  | Upholstered | M2E1-1U44 | 2193.65      | 2271.79   | 2353.61   | 2394.53   | 2430.47   | 2502.43   | 2568.13   | 2750.43   | 2876.89         | 3064.05         |
| Upholstered  | Standard    | M2E1-2H44 | \$2206.06    | \$2284.20 | \$2366.02 | \$2406.94 | \$2442.88 | \$2514.84 | \$2580.54 | \$2762.84 | \$3123.68       | \$3310.84       |
|  | Vinyl Gel   | M2E1-2G44 | 2274.26      | 2352.40   | 2434.22   | 2475.14   | 2511.08   | 2583.04   | 2648.74   | 2831.04   | 3191.88         | 3379.04         |
|  | Upholstered | M2E1-2U44 | 2322.62      | 2400.76   | 2482.58   | 2523.50   | 2559.44   | 2631.40   | 2697.10   | 2879.40   | 3240.24         | 3427.40         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene  | Standard    | M2E1-1H43 | \$2130.42    | \$2208.56 | \$2290.38 | \$2331.30 | \$2367.24 | \$2439.20 | \$2504.90 | \$2687.20 | \$2813.66       | \$3000.82       |
|  | Vinyl Gel   | M2E1-1G43 | 2198.62      | 2276.76   | 2358.58   | 2399.50   | 2435.44   | 2507.40   | 2573.10   | 2755.40   | 2881.86         | 3069.02         |
|  | Upholstered | M2E1-1U43 | 2246.98      | 2325.12   | 2406.94   | 2447.86   | 2483.80   | 2555.76   | 2621.46   | 2803.76   | 2930.22         | 3117.38         |
| Upholstered  | Standard    | M2E1-2H43 | \$2259.39    | \$2337.53 | \$2419.35 | \$2460.27 | \$2496.21 | \$2568.17 | \$2633.87 | \$2816.17 | \$3177.01       | \$3364.17       |
|  | Vinyl Gel   | M2E1-2G43 | 2327.59      | 2405.73   | 2487.55   | 2528.47   | 2564.41   | 2636.37   | 2702.07   | 2884.37   | 3245.21         | 3432.37         |
|  | Upholstered | M2E1-2U43 | 2375.95      | 2454.09   | 2535.91   | 2576.83   | 2612.77   | 2684.73   | 2750.43   | 2932.73   | 3293.57         | 3480.73         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Glides   | To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; <b>Example:</b> M2E1-1H02                         |
| Soft casters   | To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; <b>Example:</b> M2E1-1H22                         |
| Faux Leather upholstery  | To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; <b>Example:</b> M3E1-1H42                         |
| Leather upholstery   | To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; <b>Example:</b> M1E1-1H42                         |
| Stain repellent  | To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; <b>Example:</b> M2E1-2U42-P (add \$39.68 list) |
| <b>NOTE:</b> For available fabrics, refer to <a href="https://surfaces.haworth.com">surfaces.haworth.com</a> . |   |



# Improv Series

## Improv H.E. Stool with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms



M2E1-1W42

### Dimensions

SH: 24" - 32"  
(610mm - 813mm)  
H: 42" - 54"  
(1067mm - 1372mm)  
D: 23" - 25 1/2"  
(584mm - 648mm)  
W: 25"(635mm)  
SW: 19.2"(488mm)  
SD: 18"(458mm)  
AH: 3 3/4" - 7 3/4"  
(95mm - 197mm)  
AW: 25 1/2" - 29 1/4"  
(648mm - 743mm)

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl arm caps.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Arm Adjustment: 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1 1/2"(38mm) each arm in-out adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3"(76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6 1/2" - 15"  
(165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39  
Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

| Shells  | Arms/Caps          | Number    | Fabric Grade<br>A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</b>                                      |                    |           |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Polypropylene   | Molded Black Vinyl | M2E1-1W42 | \$1857.59         | \$1935.73 | \$2017.55 | \$2058.47 | \$2094.41 | \$2166.37 | \$2232.07 | \$2414.37 | \$2540.83          | \$2727.99          |
| Upholstered   | Molded Black Vinyl | M2E1-2W42 | 1986.56           | 2064.70   | 2146.52   | 2187.44   | 2223.38   | 2295.34   | 2361.04   | 2543.34   | 2904.18            | 3091.34            |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</b>                            |                    |           |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Polypropylene   | Molded Black Vinyl | M2E1-1W41 | \$1910.92         | \$1989.06 | \$2070.88 | \$2111.80 | \$2147.74 | \$2219.70 | \$2285.40 | \$2467.70 | \$2594.16          | \$2781.32          |
| Upholstered   | Molded Black Vinyl | M2E1-2W41 | 2039.89           | 2118.03   | 2199.85   | 2240.77   | 2276.71   | 2348.67   | 2414.37   | 2596.67   | 2957.51            | 3144.67            |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</b>           |                    |           |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Polypropylene   | Molded Black Vinyl | M2E1-1W44 | \$1986.56         | \$2064.70 | \$2146.52 | \$2187.44 | \$2223.38 | \$2295.34 | \$2361.04 | \$2543.34 | \$2669.80          | \$2856.96          |
| Upholstered   | Molded Black Vinyl | M2E1-2W44 | 2115.53           | 2193.67   | 2275.49   | 2316.41   | 2352.35   | 2424.31   | 2490.01   | 2672.31   | 3033.15            | 3220.31            |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</b> |                    |           |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Polypropylene   | Molded Black Vinyl | M2E1-1W43 | \$2039.89         | \$2118.03 | \$2199.85 | \$2240.77 | \$2276.71 | \$2348.67 | \$2414.37 | \$2596.67 | \$2723.13          | \$2910.29          |
| Upholstered   | Molded Black Vinyl | M2E1-2W43 | 2168.86           | 2247.00   | 2328.82   | 2369.74   | 2405.68   | 2477.64   | 2543.34   | 2725.64   | 3086.48            | 3273.64            |

The following options require modification of the product number.

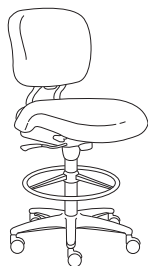
Glide  
Soft casters  
Faux Leather upholstery  
Leather upholstery  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1W02  
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1W22  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M3E1-1W42  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M1E1-1W42  
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1W42-P (add \$39.68 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool without Arms



M2E1-1042

## Dimensions

SH: 24" - 32"  
(610mm - 813mm)  
H: 42" - 54"  
(1067mm - 1372mm)  
D: 23" - 25 1/2"  
(584mm - 648mm)  
W: 21" (533mm)  
SW: 19.2" (488mm)  
SD: 18" (457mm)

## Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2" (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3" (76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6 1/2" - 15" (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39  
Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Shells   | Arms/Caps | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--|-----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |           |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment                                      |           |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene  |           | M2E1-1042 | \$1504.18    | \$1582.32 | \$1664.14 | \$1705.06 | \$1741.00 | \$1812.96 | \$1878.66 | \$2060.96 | \$2187.42       | \$2374.58       |
| Upholstered  |           | M2E1-2042 | 1633.15      | 1711.29   | 1793.11   | 1834.03   | 1869.97   | 1941.93   | 2007.63   | 2189.93   | 2550.77         | 2737.93         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock                            |           |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene  |           | M2E1-1041 | \$1557.51    | \$1635.65 | \$1717.47 | \$1758.39 | \$1794.33 | \$1866.29 | \$1931.99 | \$2114.29 | \$2240.75       | \$2427.91       |
| Upholstered  |           | M2E1-2041 | 1686.48      | 1764.62   | 1846.44   | 1887.36   | 1923.30   | 1995.26   | 2060.96   | 2243.26   | 2604.10         | 2791.26         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar           |           |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene  |           | M2E1-1044 | \$1633.15    | \$1711.29 | \$1793.11 | \$1834.03 | \$1869.97 | \$1941.93 | \$2007.63 | \$2189.93 | \$2316.39       | \$2503.55       |
| Upholstered  |           | M2E1-2044 | 1762.12      | 1840.26   | 1922.08   | 1963.00   | 1998.94   | 2070.90   | 2136.60   | 2318.90   | 2679.74         | 2866.90         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar |           |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene  |           | M2E1-1043 | \$1686.48    | \$1764.62 | \$1846.44 | \$1887.36 | \$1923.30 | \$1995.26 | \$2060.96 | \$2243.26 | \$2369.72       | \$2556.88       |
| Upholstered  |           | M2E1-2043 | 1815.45      | 1893.59   | 1975.41   | 2016.33   | 2052.27   | 2124.23   | 2189.93   | 2372.23   | 2733.07         | 2920.23         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Glides  
Soft casters  
Faux Leather upholstery  
Leather upholstery  
CAL 133  
Stain repellent

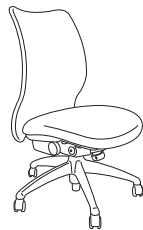
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1002  
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1022  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M3E1-1042  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M1E1-1042  
To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-2042-F (add \$120.28 list)  
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1042-P (add \$39.68 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Improv Series

## Improv S.E. Mesh Back Chair without Arms



M235-3042

### Dimensions\*

SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm - 533mm)  
H: 37" - 42"  
(940mm-1067mm)  
D: 25" - 27.5"  
(635mm- 699mm)  
W: 25"(635mm)  
SW: 19.2"(488mm)  
SD: 15.5" - 18"  
(394mm - 457mm)

Two-stage seat height:  
.7"(18mm) below  
standard  
1.9"(48mm) above  
standard

### Features

- Back: Soft mesh.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star, high arc plastic base standard; optional steel base available.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or pneumatic with two-stage or low-position seat height, see below.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in 2 positions.
- Optional Lumbar provides 3"(76mm) of vertical and 1"(25mm) of depth adjustment, black trim only.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Upholstered seat: 0.75/20

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (mesh back).  
Black Mesh: WO-01
- 4) Trim color for base.

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Seat  | Number    | A         | Fabric Grade<br>B | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---|-----------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</b>              |           |           |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Upholstered                                     | M235-3042 | \$1014.36 | \$1092.49         | \$1164.41 | \$1215.25 | \$1251.21 | \$1272.30 | \$1326.85 | \$1479.38 | \$1697.62          | \$1884.75          |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</b>    |           |           |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Upholstered                                     | M235-3041 | \$1067.69 | \$1145.82         | \$1217.74 | \$1268.58 | \$1304.54 | \$1325.63 | \$1380.18 | \$1532.71 | \$1750.95          | \$1938.08          |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</b> |           |           |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Upholstered                                     | M245-3042 | \$1067.69 | \$1145.82         | \$1217.74 | \$1268.58 | \$1304.54 | \$1325.63 | \$1380.18 | \$1532.71 | \$1750.95          | \$1938.08          |
| <b>Pneumatic Height/Lumbar</b>                  |           |           |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Upholstered                                     | M235-3044 | \$1148.29 | \$1226.42         | \$1298.34 | \$1349.18 | \$1385.14 | \$1406.23 | \$1460.78 | \$1613.31 | \$1831.55          | \$2018.68          |
| <b>Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar</b>        |           |           |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Upholstered                                     | M235-3043 | \$1201.62 | \$1279.75         | \$1351.67 | \$1402.51 | \$1438.47 | \$1459.56 | \$1514.11 | \$1666.64 | \$1884.88          | \$2072.01          |
| <b>Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar</b>     |           |           |                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Upholstered                                     | M245-3044 | \$1201.62 | \$1279.75         | \$1351.67 | \$1402.51 | \$1438.47 | \$1459.56 | \$1514.11 | \$1666.64 | \$1884.88          | \$2072.01          |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic  
Pneumatic seat height - Plastic  
Two-stage seat height- HAB  
Steel base - Standard height  
Steel base - Low height  
Soft casters  
Faux Leather upholstery  
Leather upholstery  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example:** M234-3042  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 1; **Example:** M231-3042  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 3; **Example:** M233-3042 (add \$105.40 list)  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 6; **Example:** M236-3042  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; **Example:** M237-3042  
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M235-3022  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M335-3042  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M135-3042  
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M235-3042-P (add \$39.68 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

This page intentionally blank

Improv Series

Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Task Arms



M235-3442

Dimensions\*

- SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm - 533mm)
- H: 37" - 42"  
(940mm-1067mm)
- D: 25" - 27.5"  
(635mm- 699mm)
- W: 25"(635mm)
- SW: 19.2"(488mm)
- SD: 15.5" - 18"  
(394mm - 457mm)
- AH: 6.2" - 11.1"  
(157mm - 282mm)

Two-stage seat height:  
.7"(18mm) below  
standard  
1.9"(48mm) above  
standard

Features

- Back: Soft mesh.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star, high arc plastic base standard; optional steel base available.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or optional vinyl arm caps.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see page 225.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or pneumatic with two-stage or low-position seat height, see page 225.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in 2 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Upholstered seat/arms: 0.75/20

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat/arm caps).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (mesh back).  
Black Mesh: WO-01
- 4) Trim color for base.

| Seat                                     | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |                  |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment              |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                              | Standard         | M235-3442 | \$1117.29    | \$1195.42 | \$1267.34 | \$1318.18 | \$1354.14 | \$1375.23 | \$1429.78 | \$1582.31 | \$1800.55       | \$1987.68       |
|  | Upholstered      | M235-3542 | 1170.62      | 1248.75   | 1320.67   | 1371.51   | 1407.47   | 1428.56   | 1483.11   | 1635.64   | 1853.88         | 2041.01         |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M235-3642 | 1170.62      | 1248.75   | 1320.67   | 1371.51   | 1407.47   | 1428.56   | 1483.11   | 1635.64   | 1853.88         | 2041.01         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock    |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                              | Standard         | M235-3441 | \$1170.62    | \$1248.75 | \$1320.67 | \$1371.51 | \$1407.47 | \$1428.56 | \$1483.11 | \$1635.64 | \$1853.88       | \$2041.01       |
|  | Upholstered      | M235-3541 | 1223.95      | 1302.08   | 1374.00   | 1424.84   | 1460.80   | 1481.89   | 1536.44   | 1688.97   | 1907.21         | 2094.34         |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M235-3641 | 1223.95      | 1302.08   | 1374.00   | 1424.84   | 1460.80   | 1481.89   | 1536.44   | 1688.97   | 1907.21         | 2094.34         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                              | Standard         | M245-3442 | \$1170.62    | \$1248.75 | \$1320.67 | \$1371.51 | \$1407.47 | \$1428.56 | \$1483.11 | \$1635.64 | \$1853.88       | \$2041.01       |
|  | Upholstered      | M245-3542 | 1223.95      | 1302.08   | 1374.00   | 1424.84   | 1460.80   | 1481.89   | 1536.44   | 1688.97   | 1907.21         | 2094.34         |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M245-3642 | 1223.95      | 1302.08   | 1374.00   | 1424.84   | 1460.80   | 1481.89   | 1536.44   | 1688.97   | 1907.21         | 2094.34         |

# Improv Series

Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Task Arms

| Seat                                 | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                      |                  |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height/Lumbar              |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                          | Standard         | M235-3444 | \$1251.22    | \$1329.35 | \$1401.27 | \$1452.11 | \$1488.07 | \$1509.16 | \$1563.71 | \$1716.24 | \$1934.48       | \$2121.61       |
|                                      | Upholstered      | M235-3544 | 1304.55      | 1382.68   | 1454.60   | 1505.44   | 1541.40   | 1562.49   | 1617.04   | 1769.57   | 1987.81         | 2174.94         |
|                                      | Soft Black Vinyl | M235-3644 | 1304.55      | 1382.68   | 1454.60   | 1505.44   | 1541.40   | 1562.49   | 1617.04   | 1769.57   | 1987.81         | 2174.94         |
| Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar    |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                          | Standard         | M235-3443 | \$1304.55    | \$1382.68 | \$1454.60 | \$1505.44 | \$1541.40 | \$1562.49 | \$1617.04 | \$1769.57 | \$1987.81       | \$2174.94       |
|                                      | Upholstered      | M235-3543 | 1357.88      | 1436.01   | 1507.93   | 1558.77   | 1594.73   | 1615.82   | 1670.37   | 1822.90   | 2041.14         | 2228.27         |
|                                      | Soft Black Vinyl | M235-3643 | 1357.88      | 1436.01   | 1507.93   | 1558.77   | 1594.73   | 1615.82   | 1670.37   | 1822.90   | 2041.14         | 2228.27         |
| Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                          | Standard         | M245-3444 | \$1304.55    | \$1382.68 | \$1454.60 | \$1505.44 | \$1541.40 | \$1562.49 | \$1617.04 | \$1769.57 | \$1987.81       | \$2174.94       |
|                                      | Upholstered      | M245-3544 | 1357.88      | 1436.01   | 1507.93   | 1558.77   | 1594.73   | 1615.82   | 1670.37   | 1822.90   | 2041.14         | 2228.27         |
|                                      | Soft Black Vinyl | M245-3644 | 1357.88      | 1436.01   | 1507.93   | 1558.77   | 1594.73   | 1615.82   | 1670.37   | 1822.90   | 2041.14         | 2228.27         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic

Pneumatic seat height - Plastic

Two-stage seat height- HAB

Steel base - Standard height

Steel base - Low height

Soft casters

Faux Leather upholstery

Leather upholstery

Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example:** M234-3442

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 1; **Example:** M231-3442

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 3; **Example:** M233-3442 (add \$105.40 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 6; **Example:** M236-3442

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; **Example:** M237-3442

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M235-3422

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M335-3442

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M135-3442

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M235-3442-P (add \$39.68 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Improv Series

### Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms



M235-3742

#### Dimensions\*

SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm - 533mm)  
H: 37" - 42"  
(940mm - 1067mm)  
D: 25" - 27.5"  
(635mm - 699mm)  
W: 25"(635mm)  
SW: 19.2"(488mm)  
SD: 15.5" - 18"  
(394mm - 457mm)  
AH: 6.2" - 11.1"  
(157mm - 282mm)

Two-stage seat height:  
.7"(18mm) below  
standard  
1.9"(48mm) above  
standard

#### Features

- Back: Soft mesh.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star, high arc plastic base standard; optional steel base available.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or optional vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see page 227.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or pneumatic with two-stage or low-position seat height, see page 227.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in 2 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Upholstered seat: 0.75/20

#### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat/arm caps).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (mesh back).  
Black Mesh: WO-01
- 4) Trim color for base.

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Seat                                     | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |                  |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment              |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                              | Standard         | M235-3742 | \$1231.37    | \$1309.50 | \$1381.42 | \$1432.26 | \$1468.22 | \$1489.31 | \$1543.86 | \$1696.39 | \$1914.63 | \$2101.76       |                 |
|  | Upholstered      | M235-3842 | 1284.70      | 1362.83   | 1434.75   | 1485.59   | 1521.55   | 1542.64   | 1597.19   | 1749.72   | 1967.96   | 2155.09         |                 |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M235-3942 | 1284.70      | 1362.83   | 1434.75   | 1485.59   | 1521.55   | 1542.64   | 1597.19   | 1749.72   | 1967.96   | 2155.09         |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock    |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                              | Standard         | M235-3741 | \$1284.70    | \$1362.83 | \$1434.75 | \$1485.59 | \$1521.55 | \$1542.64 | \$1597.19 | \$1749.72 | \$1967.96 | \$2155.09       |                 |
|  | Upholstered      | M235-3841 | 1338.03      | 1416.16   | 1488.08   | 1538.92   | 1574.88   | 1595.97   | 1650.52   | 1803.05   | 2021.29   | 2208.42         |                 |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M235-3941 | 1338.03      | 1416.16   | 1488.08   | 1538.92   | 1574.88   | 1595.97   | 1650.52   | 1803.05   | 2021.29   | 2208.42         |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                              | Standard         | M245-3742 | \$1284.70    | \$1362.83 | \$1434.75 | \$1485.59 | \$1521.55 | \$1542.64 | \$1597.19 | \$1749.72 | \$1967.96 | \$2155.09       |                 |
|  | Upholstered      | M245-3842 | 1338.03      | 1416.16   | 1488.08   | 1538.92   | 1574.88   | 1595.97   | 1650.52   | 1803.05   | 2021.29   | 2208.42         |                 |
|  | Soft Black Vinyl | M245-3942 | 1338.03      | 1416.16   | 1488.08   | 1538.92   | 1574.88   | 1595.97   | 1650.52   | 1803.05   | 2021.29   | 2208.42         |                 |

# Improv Series

Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

| Seat                                 | Arms/Caps        | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                      |                  |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height/Lumbar              |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                          | Standard         | M235-3744 | \$1365.30    | \$1443.43 | \$1515.35 | \$1566.19 | \$1602.15 | \$1623.24 | \$1677.79 | \$1830.32 | \$2048.56       | \$2235.69       |
|                                      | Upholstered      | M235-3844 | 1418.63      | 1496.76   | 1568.68   | 1619.52   | 1655.48   | 1676.57   | 1731.12   | 1883.65   | 2101.89         | 2289.02         |
|                                      | Soft Black Vinyl | M235-3944 | 1418.63      | 1496.76   | 1568.68   | 1619.52   | 1655.48   | 1676.57   | 1731.12   | 1883.65   | 2101.89         | 2289.02         |
| Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar    |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                          | Standard         | M235-3743 | \$1418.63    | \$1496.76 | \$1568.68 | \$1619.52 | \$1655.48 | \$1676.57 | \$1731.12 | \$1883.65 | \$2101.89       | \$2289.02       |
|                                      | Upholstered      | M235-3843 | 1471.96      | 1550.09   | 1622.01   | 1672.85   | 1708.81   | 1729.90   | 1784.45   | 1936.98   | 2155.22         | 2342.35         |
|                                      | Soft Black Vinyl | M235-3943 | 1471.96      | 1550.09   | 1622.01   | 1672.85   | 1708.81   | 1729.90   | 1784.45   | 1936.98   | 2155.22         | 2342.35         |
| Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                          | Standard         | M245-3744 | \$1418.63    | \$1496.76 | \$1568.68 | \$1619.52 | \$1655.48 | \$1676.57 | \$1731.12 | \$1883.65 | \$2101.89       | \$2289.02       |
|                                      | Upholstered      | M245-3844 | 1471.96      | 1550.09   | 1622.01   | 1672.85   | 1708.81   | 1729.90   | 1784.45   | 1936.98   | 2155.22         | 2342.35         |
|                                      | Soft Black Vinyl | M245-3944 | 1471.96      | 1550.09   | 1622.01   | 1672.85   | 1708.81   | 1729.90   | 1784.45   | 1936.98   | 2155.22         | 2342.35         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic  
Pneumatic seat height - Plastic  
Two-stage seat height - HAB  
Steel base - Standard height  
Steel base - Low height  
Soft casters  
Faux Leather upholstery  
Leather upholstery  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example:** M234-3742  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 1; **Example:** M231-3742  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 3; **Example:** M233-3742 (add \$105.40 list)  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 6; **Example:** M236-3742  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; **Example:** M237-3742  
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M235-3722  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M335-3742  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M135-3742  
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M235-3742-P (add \$39.68 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).



# Improv Series

## Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Flipper Arms



M235-3H42

### Dimensions\*

SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm - 533mm)  
H: 37" - 42"  
(940mm-1067mm)  
D: 25" - 27.5"  
(635mm- 699mm)  
W: 25"(635mm)  
SW: 19.2"(488mm)  
SD: 15.5" - 18"  
(394mm - 457mm)  
AH: 6.2" - 11.1"  
(157mm - 282mm)

Two-stage seat height:  
.7"(18mm) below  
standard  
1.9"(48mm) above  
standard

\* All measurements  
taken with the  
BIFMA chair  
measuring device.

### Features

- Back: Soft mesh.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star, high arc plastic base standard; optional steel base available.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or optional vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 350°.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see page 229.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or pneumatic with two-stage or low-position seat height, see page 229.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in 2 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Upholstered seat: 0.75/20

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat/arm caps).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (mesh back).  
Black Mesh: WO-01
- 4) Trim color for base.

| Seat                                     | Arms/Caps   | Number    | Fabric Grade |           |           | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |             |           | A            | B         | C         |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment              |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                              | Standard    | M235-3H42 | \$1457.05    | \$1535.18 | \$1607.10 | \$1657.94 | \$1693.90 | \$1714.99 | \$1769.54 | \$1922.07 | \$2140.31       | \$2327.44       |
|  | Vinyl Gel   | M235-3G42 | 1528.99      | 1607.12   | 1679.04   | 1729.88   | 1765.84   | 1786.93   | 1841.48   | 1994.01   | 2212.25         | 2399.38         |
|  | Upholstered | M235-3U42 | 1582.32      | 1660.45   | 1732.37   | 1783.21   | 1819.17   | 1840.26   | 1894.81   | 2047.34   | 2265.58         | 2452.71         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock    |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                              | Standard    | M235-3H41 | \$1510.38    | \$1588.51 | \$1660.43 | \$1711.27 | \$1747.23 | \$1768.32 | \$1822.87 | \$1975.40 | \$2193.64       | \$2380.77       |
|  | Vinyl Gel   | M235-3G41 | 1582.32      | 1660.45   | 1732.37   | 1783.21   | 1819.17   | 1840.26   | 1894.81   | 2047.34   | 2265.58         | 2452.71         |
|  | Upholstered | M235-3U41 | 1635.65      | 1713.78   | 1785.70   | 1836.54   | 1872.50   | 1893.59   | 1948.14   | 2100.67   | 2318.91         | 2506.04         |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                              | Standard    | M245-3H42 | \$1510.38    | \$1588.51 | \$1660.43 | \$1711.27 | \$1747.23 | \$1768.32 | \$1822.87 | \$1975.40 | \$2193.64       | \$2380.77       |
|  | Vinyl Gel   | M245-3G42 | 1582.32      | 1660.45   | 1732.37   | 1783.21   | 1819.17   | 1840.26   | 1894.81   | 2047.34   | 2265.58         | 2452.71         |
|  | Upholstered | M245-3U42 | 1635.65      | 1713.78   | 1785.70   | 1836.54   | 1872.50   | 1893.59   | 1948.14   | 2100.67   | 2318.91         | 2506.04         |

# Improv Series

Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

| Seat                                 | Arms/Caps   | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                      |             |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height/Lumbar              |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                          | Standard    | M235-3H44 | \$1590.98    | \$1669.11 | \$1741.03 | \$1791.87 | \$1827.83 | \$1848.92 | \$1903.47 | \$2056.00 | \$2274.24       | \$2461.37       |
|                                      | Vinyl Gel   | M235-3G44 | 1662.92      | 1741.05   | 1812.97   | 1863.81   | 1899.77   | 1920.86   | 1975.41   | 2127.94   | 2346.18         | 2533.31         |
|                                      | Upholstered | M235-3U44 | 1716.25      | 1794.38   | 1866.30   | 1917.14   | 1953.10   | 1974.19   | 2028.74   | 2181.27   | 2399.51         | 2586.64         |
| Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar    |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                          | Standard    | M235-3H43 | \$1644.31    | \$1722.44 | \$1794.36 | \$1845.20 | \$1881.16 | \$1902.25 | \$1956.80 | \$2109.33 | \$2327.57       | \$2514.70       |
|                                      | Vinyl Gel   | M235-3G43 | 1716.25      | 1794.38   | 1866.30   | 1917.14   | 1953.10   | 1974.19   | 2028.74   | 2181.27   | 2399.51         | 2586.64         |
|                                      | Upholstered | M235-3U43 | 1769.58      | 1847.71   | 1919.63   | 1970.47   | 2006.43   | 2027.52   | 2082.07   | 2234.60   | 2452.84         | 2639.97         |
| Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                          | Standard    | M245-3H44 | \$1644.31    | \$1722.44 | \$1794.36 | \$1845.20 | \$1881.16 | \$1902.25 | \$1956.80 | \$2109.33 | \$2327.57       | \$2514.70       |
|                                      | Vinyl Gel   | M245-3G44 | 1716.25      | 1794.38   | 1866.30   | 1917.14   | 1953.10   | 1974.19   | 2028.74   | 2181.27   | 2399.51         | 2586.64         |
|                                      | Upholstered | M245-3U44 | 1769.58      | 1847.71   | 1919.63   | 1970.47   | 2006.43   | 2027.52   | 2082.07   | 2234.60   | 2452.84         | 2639.97         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic

Pneumatic seat height - Plastic

Two-stage seat height- HAB

Steel base - Standard height

Steel base - Low height

Soft casters

Faux Leather upholstery

Leather upholstery

Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example:** M234-3H42

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 1; **Example:** M231-3H42

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 3; **Example:** M233-3H42 (add \$105.40 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 6; **Example:** M236-3H42

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; **Example:** M237-3H42

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M235-3H22

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M335-3H42

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M135-3H42

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M235-3H42-P (add \$39.68 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Improv Series

### Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms



M235-3W42

#### Dimensions\*

SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm - 533mm)  
H: 37" - 42"  
(940mm-1067mm)  
D: 25" - 27.5"  
(635mm- 699mm)  
W: 25"(635mm)  
SW: 19.2"(488mm)  
SD: 15.5" - 18"  
(394mm - 457mm)  
AH: 6.2" - 11.1"  
(157mm - 282mm)

Two-stage seat height:  
.7"(18mm) below  
standard  
1.9"(48mm) above  
standard

#### Features

- Back: Soft mesh.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star, high arc plastic base standard; optional steel base available.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1 1/2"(38mm) each arm in-out adjustment.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or pneumatic with two-stage or low-position seat height, see below.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in 2 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Upholstered seat: 0.75/20

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

#### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (mesh back).  
Black Mesh: WO-01
- 4) Trim color for base.

| Seat  | Arms/Caps          | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|--------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| A   | B                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</b>              |                    |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                                     | Molded Black Vinyl | M235-3W42 | \$1372.73    | \$1450.86 | \$1522.78 | \$1573.62 | \$1609.58 | \$1630.67 | \$1685.22 | \$1837.75 | \$2055.99       | \$2243.12       |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</b>    |                    |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                                     | Molded Black Vinyl | M235-3W41 | \$1426.06    | \$1504.19 | \$1576.11 | \$1626.95 | \$1662.91 | \$1684.00 | \$1738.55 | \$1891.08 | \$2109.32       | \$2296.45       |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</b> |                    |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                                     | Molded Black Vinyl | M245-3W42 | \$1426.06    | \$1504.19 | \$1576.11 | \$1626.95 | \$1662.91 | \$1684.00 | \$1738.55 | \$1891.08 | \$2109.32       | \$2296.45       |
| <b>Pneumatic Height/Lumbar</b>                  |                    |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                                     | Molded Black Vinyl | M235-3W44 | \$1506.66    | \$1584.79 | \$1656.71 | \$1707.55 | \$1743.51 | \$1764.60 | \$1819.15 | \$1971.68 | \$2189.92       | \$2377.05       |
| <b>Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar</b>        |                    |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                                     | Molded Black Vinyl | M235-3W43 | \$1559.99    | \$1638.12 | \$1710.04 | \$1760.88 | \$1796.84 | \$1817.93 | \$1872.48 | \$2025.01 | \$2243.25       | \$2430.38       |
| <b>Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar</b>     |                    |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered                                     | Molded Black Vinyl | M245-3W44 | \$1559.99    | \$1638.12 | \$1710.04 | \$1760.88 | \$1796.84 | \$1817.93 | \$1872.48 | \$2025.01 | \$2243.25       | \$2430.38       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic  
Pneumatic seat height - Plastic  
Two-stage seat height- HAB  
Steel base - Standard height  
Steel base - Low height  
Soft casters  
Faux Leather upholstery  
Leather upholstery  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example:** M234-3W42  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 1; **Example:** M231-3W42  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 3; **Example:** M233-3W42 (add \$105.40 list)  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 6; **Example:** M236-3W42  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; **Example:** M237-3W42  
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M235-3W22  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M335-3W42  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M135-3W42  
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M235-3W42-P (add \$39.68 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

**Improv Tag**  
General Specifications

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Features and Options</b>                         | <p><b>All Improv Tag chairs feature:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Molded-polyfoam contoured seat</li><li>• Mesh "form-fit" back</li><li>• Five-star plastic high arc base with black casters</li><li>• Hard dual-wheel casters (standard) or soft dual-wheel casters (optional)</li><li>• Pneumatic seat height adjustment</li><li>• Task arms, height-adjustable task arms, 3-D arms or armless</li><li>• Tilt tension</li><li>• Optional low-position seat height adjustment with steel base</li><li>• Optional back-lock<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ration with no front seat rise</li><li>Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range</li><li>Back tilts backward 20 degrees from the upright position</li><li>Seat pan moves downward 10 degrees from the initial position</li><li>Back-lock and forward-tilt options cannot be specified on the same chair</li></ul></li><li>• Optional forward-tilt<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Both chair back and seat pan are lockable in three forward positions (1, 3 and 5 degrees)</li><li>Forward-tilt and back-lock options cannot be specified on the same chair</li></ul></li><li>• Optional height and depth adjustable lumbar</li></ul> |
| <b>COM &amp; COL</b><br><b>General Information</b>  | <p>To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to <a href="http://haworth.com/surfaces">haworth.com/surfaces</a> &gt; COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</p> <p>COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.</p> <p>COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).</p>   |
| <b>General Guidelines for Product Specification</b> | <p>The alpha-numeric logic for an Improv Tag chair complete with fabric and finish codes is shown below:</p> <div><div><div>Improv Tag</div><div>Mesh Back/Upholstered Seat</div><div>Forward-Tilt</div><div>Plastic Base</div><div>3-D Arms</div><div>Hard, Dual-Wheel Casters</div><div>Without Back-Lock</div><div>Tellure Fabric on Seat - Black</div><div>Mesh Back - Silver</div></div><div><div>F</div><div>2</div><div>4</div><div>5 - 2</div><div>W</div><div>4</div><div>2</div><div>3A-18</div><div>S0-09</div></div></div>   |

Improv Tag  
Mesh Back without Arms



F235-2042

Dimensions

- SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm-533mm)
- H: 37" - 42"  
(940mm-1067mm)
- D: 25" - 27 1/2"  
(635mm-699mm)
- W: 25"(635mm)
- SW: 20"(508mm)
- SD: 15 1/2" - 18"  
(394mm-457mm)

Features

- Soft mesh back.
- Upholstered seat.
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Sliding seat.
- Tilt tension.
- Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters available.
- Standard with five-star high arc plastic base; optional steel base available.
- Optional back-lock.
- Optional lumbar adjustment.
- Optional forward-tilt.
- Optional low-position seat height/steel base.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Upholstered Seat: 0.75/20.0

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Seat fabric.
- 3) Mesh back fabric.  
TR-F Black trim (no need to specify).

| Description                          | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                      |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height                     | F235-2042 | \$1097.44    | \$1175.57 | \$1247.49 | \$1298.33 | \$1334.29 | \$1355.38 | \$1409.93 | \$1562.46 | \$1780.70       | \$1967.83       |
| Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock           | F235-2041 | 1154.48      | 1232.61   | 1304.53   | 1355.37   | 1391.33   | 1412.42   | 1466.97   | 1619.50   | 1837.74         | 2024.87         |
| Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar    | F235-2043 | 1285.93      | 1364.06   | 1435.98   | 1486.82   | 1522.78   | 1543.87   | 1598.42   | 1750.95   | 1969.19         | 2156.32         |
| Pneumatic Height/Lumbar              | F235-2044 | 1228.89      | 1307.02   | 1378.94   | 1429.78   | 1465.74   | 1486.83   | 1541.38   | 1693.91   | 1912.15         | 2099.28         |
| Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt        | F245-2042 | 1153.25      | 1231.38   | 1303.30   | 1354.14   | 1390.10   | 1411.19   | 1465.74   | 1618.27   | 1836.51         | 2023.64         |
| Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar | F245-2044 | 1284.70      | 1362.83   | 1434.75   | 1485.59   | 1521.55   | 1542.64   | 1597.19   | 1749.72   | 1967.96         | 2155.09         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Low position seat height/plastic base

Steel base - Low height

Soft casters

Faux Leather seat

Leather seat

CAL 133

Stain repellent
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example:** F234-2042

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; **Example:** F237-2042

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** F235-2022

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** F335-2042

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** F135-2042

To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; **Example:** F235-2042-F (add \$120.28 list)

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** F235-2042-P (add \$39.68 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Improv Tag

Mesh Back with Fixed-Height Task Arms



F235-2442

**Dimensions**

SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm-533mm)  
H: 37" - 42"  
(940mm-1067mm)  
D: 25" - 27 1/2"  
(635mm-699mm)  
W: 25"(635mm)  
SW: 20"(508mm)  
SD: 15 1/2" - 18"  
(394mm-457mm)

**Features**

- Soft mesh back.
- Upholstered seat.
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Fixed-height task arms.
- Sliding seat.
- Tilt tension.
- Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters available.
- Standard with five-star high arc plastic base; optional steel base available.
- Optional back-lock.
- Optional lumbar adjustment.
- Optional forward-tilt.
- Optional low position seat height/steel base.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Upholstered Seat: 0.75/20.0

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Seat fabric.
- 3) Mesh back fabric.  
TR-F Black trim (no need to specify).

| Description                          | Arm Cap     | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                      |             |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height                     |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
|                                      | Standard    | F235-2442 | \$1207.80    | \$1285.93 | \$1357.85 | \$1408.69 | \$1444.65 | \$1465.74 | \$1520.29 | \$1672.82 | \$1891.06       | \$2078.19       |
|                                      | Upholstered | F235-2542 | 1267.32      | 1345.45   | 1417.37   | 1468.21   | 1504.17   | 1525.26   | 1579.81   | 1732.34   | 1950.58         | 2137.71         |
|                                      | Vinyl       | F235-2642 | 1267.32      | 1345.45   | 1417.37   | 1468.21   | 1504.17   | 1525.26   | 1579.81   | 1732.34   | 1950.58         | 2137.71         |
| Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock           |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
|                                      | Standard    | F235-2441 | \$1264.84    | \$1342.97 | \$1414.89 | \$1465.73 | \$1501.69 | \$1522.78 | \$1577.33 | \$1729.86 | \$1948.10       | \$2135.23       |
|                                      | Upholstered | F235-2541 | 1324.36      | 1402.49   | 1474.41   | 1525.25   | 1561.21   | 1582.30   | 1636.85   | 1789.38   | 2007.62         | 2194.75         |
|                                      | Vinyl       | F235-2641 | 1324.36      | 1402.49   | 1474.41   | 1525.25   | 1561.21   | 1582.30   | 1636.85   | 1789.38   | 2007.62         | 2194.75         |
| Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar    |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
|                                      | Standard    | F235-2443 | \$1396.29    | \$1474.42 | \$1546.34 | \$1597.18 | \$1633.14 | \$1654.23 | \$1708.78 | \$1861.31 | \$2079.55       | \$2266.68       |
|                                      | Upholstered | F235-2543 | 1455.81      | 1533.94   | 1605.86   | 1656.70   | 1692.66   | 1713.75   | 1768.30   | 1920.83   | 2139.07         | 2326.20         |
|                                      | Vinyl       | F235-2643 | 1455.81      | 1533.94   | 1605.86   | 1656.70   | 1692.66   | 1713.75   | 1768.30   | 1920.83   | 2139.07         | 2326.20         |
| Pneumatic Height/Lumbar              |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
|                                      | Standard    | F235-2444 | \$1339.25    | \$1417.38 | \$1489.30 | \$1540.14 | \$1576.10 | \$1597.19 | \$1651.74 | \$1804.27 | \$2022.51       | \$2209.64       |
|                                      | Upholstered | F235-2544 | 1398.77      | 1476.90   | 1548.82   | 1599.66   | 1635.62   | 1656.71   | 1711.26   | 1863.79   | 2082.03         | 2269.16         |
|                                      | Vinyl       | F235-2644 | 1398.77      | 1476.90   | 1548.82   | 1599.66   | 1635.62   | 1656.71   | 1711.26   | 1863.79   | 2082.03         | 2269.16         |
| Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt        |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
|                                      | Standard    | F245-2442 | \$1263.61    | \$1341.74 | \$1413.66 | \$1464.50 | \$1500.46 | \$1521.55 | \$1576.10 | \$1728.63 | \$1946.87       | \$2134.00       |
|                                      | Upholstered | F245-2542 | 1323.13      | 1401.26   | 1473.18   | 1524.02   | 1559.98   | 1581.07   | 1635.62   | 1788.15   | 2006.39         | 2193.52         |
|                                      | Vinyl       | F245-2642 | 1323.13      | 1401.26   | 1473.18   | 1524.02   | 1559.98   | 1581.07   | 1635.62   | 1788.15   | 2006.39         | 2193.52         |
| Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
|                                      | Standard    | F245-2444 | \$1395.06    | \$1473.19 | \$1545.11 | \$1595.95 | \$1631.91 | \$1653.00 | \$1707.55 | \$1860.08 | \$2078.32       | \$2265.45       |
|                                      | Upholstered | F245-2544 | 1454.58      | 1532.71   | 1604.63   | 1655.47   | 1691.43   | 1712.52   | 1767.07   | 1919.60   | 2137.84         | 2324.97         |
|                                      | Vinyl       | F245-2644 | 1454.58      | 1532.71   | 1604.63   | 1655.47   | 1691.43   | 1712.52   | 1767.07   | 1919.60   | 2137.84         | 2324.97         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low position seat height/plastic base  
Steel base - Low height  
Soft casters  
Faux Leather seat  
Leather seat  
CAL 133  
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example:** F234-2543  
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; **Example:** F237-2543  
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** F235-2522  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** F345-2644  
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** F135-2544  
To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; **Example:** F235-2442-F (add \$120.28 list)  
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** F235-2442-P (add \$39.68 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

Improv Tag

Mesh Back with Height-Adjustable Task Arms



F235-2742

Dimensions

- SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm-533mm)
- H: 37" - 42"  
(940mm-1067mm)
- D: 25" - 27 1/2"  
(635mm-699mm)
- W: 25"(635mm)
- SW: 20"(508mm)
- SD: 15 1/2" - 18"  
(394mm-457mm)

Features

- Soft mesh back.
- Upholstered seat.
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Height-adjustable task arms.
- Sliding seat.
- Tilt tension.
- Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters available.
- Standard with five-star high arc plastic base; optional steel base available.
- Optional back-lock.
- Optional lumbar adjustment.
- Optional forward-tilt.
- Optional low position seat height/steel base.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Upholstered Seat: 0.75/20.0

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Seat fabric.
- 3) Mesh back fabric.  
TR-F Black trim (no need to specify).

| Description                          | Arm Cap     | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                      |             |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height                     |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
|                                      | Standard    | F235-2742 | \$1330.58    | \$1408.71 | \$1480.63 | \$1531.47 | \$1567.43 | \$1588.52 | \$1643.07 | \$1795.60 | \$2013.84       | \$2200.97       |
|                                      | Upholstered | F235-2842 | 1390.10      | 1468.23   | 1540.15   | 1590.99   | 1626.95   | 1648.04   | 1702.59   | 1855.12   | 2073.36         | 2260.49         |
|                                      | Vinyl       | F235-2942 | 1390.10      | 1468.23   | 1540.15   | 1590.99   | 1626.95   | 1648.04   | 1702.59   | 1855.12   | 2073.36         | 2260.49         |
| Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock           |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
|                                      | Standard    | F235-2741 | \$1387.62    | \$1465.75 | \$1537.67 | \$1588.51 | \$1624.47 | \$1645.56 | \$1700.11 | \$1852.64 | \$2070.88       | \$2258.01       |
|                                      | Upholstered | F235-2841 | 1447.14      | 1525.27   | 1597.19   | 1648.03   | 1683.99   | 1705.08   | 1759.63   | 1912.16   | 2130.40         | 2317.53         |
|                                      | Vinyl       | F235-2941 | 1447.14      | 1525.27   | 1597.19   | 1648.03   | 1683.99   | 1705.08   | 1759.63   | 1912.16   | 2130.40         | 2317.53         |
| Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar    |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
|                                      | Standard    | F235-2743 | \$1519.07    | \$1597.20 | \$1669.12 | \$1719.96 | \$1755.92 | \$1777.01 | \$1831.56 | \$1984.09 | \$2202.33       | \$2389.46       |
|                                      | Upholstered | F235-2843 | 1578.59      | 1656.72   | 1728.64   | 1779.48   | 1815.44   | 1836.53   | 1891.08   | 2043.61   | 2261.85         | 2448.98         |
|                                      | Vinyl       | F235-2943 | 1578.59      | 1656.72   | 1728.64   | 1779.48   | 1815.44   | 1836.53   | 1891.08   | 2043.61   | 2261.85         | 2448.98         |
| Pneumatic Height/Lumbar              |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
|                                      | Standard    | F235-2744 | \$1462.03    | \$1540.16 | \$1612.08 | \$1662.92 | \$1698.88 | \$1719.97 | \$1774.52 | \$1927.05 | \$2145.29       | \$2332.42       |
|                                      | Upholstered | F235-2844 | 1521.55      | 1599.68   | 1671.60   | 1722.44   | 1758.40   | 1779.49   | 1834.04   | 1986.57   | 2204.81         | 2391.94         |
|                                      | Vinyl       | F235-2944 | 1521.55      | 1599.68   | 1671.60   | 1722.44   | 1758.40   | 1779.49   | 1834.04   | 1986.57   | 2204.81         | 2391.94         |
| Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt        |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
|                                      | Standard    | F245-2742 | \$1386.39    | \$1464.52 | \$1536.44 | \$1587.28 | \$1623.24 | \$1644.33 | \$1698.88 | \$1851.41 | \$2069.65       | \$2256.78       |
|                                      | Upholstered | F245-2842 | 1445.91      | 1524.04   | 1595.96   | 1646.80   | 1682.76   | 1703.85   | 1758.40   | 1910.93   | 2129.17         | 2316.30         |
|                                      | Vinyl       | F245-2942 | 1445.91      | 1524.04   | 1595.96   | 1646.80   | 1682.76   | 1703.85   | 1758.40   | 1910.93   | 2129.17         | 2316.30         |
| Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar |             |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
|                                      | Standard    | F245-2744 | \$1517.84    | \$1595.97 | \$1667.89 | \$1718.73 | \$1754.69 | \$1775.78 | \$1830.33 | \$1982.86 | \$2201.10       | \$2388.23       |
|                                      | Upholstered | F245-2844 | 1577.36      | 1655.49   | 1727.41   | 1778.25   | 1814.21   | 1835.30   | 1889.85   | 2042.38   | 2260.62         | 2447.75         |
|                                      | Vinyl       | F245-2944 | 1577.36      | 1655.49   | 1727.41   | 1778.25   | 1814.21   | 1835.30   | 1889.85   | 2042.38   | 2260.62         | 2447.75         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Low position seat height/plastic base

Steel base - Low height

Soft casters

Faux Leather seat

Leather seat

Stain repellent
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example:** F234-2843

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; **Example:** F237-2843

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** F235-2822

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** F345-2944

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** F135-2844

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** F235-2742-P (add \$39.68 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Improv Tag

## Mesh Back with Height- and Width-Adjustable 3-D Arms



F235-2W42

### Dimensions

SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm-533mm)  
H: 37" - 42"  
(940mm-1067mm)  
D: 25" - 27 1/2"  
(635mm-699mm)  
W: 25"(635mm)  
SW: 20"(508mm)  
SD: 15 1/2" - 18"  
(394mm-457mm)

### Features

- Soft mesh back.
- Upholstered seat.
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Height- and width-adjustable 3-D arms with molded black vinyl arm caps.
- Sliding seat.
- Tilt tension.
- Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters available.
- Standard with five-star high arc plastic base; optional steel base available.
- Optional back-lock.
- Optional lumbar adjustment.
- Optional forward-tilt.
- Optional low position seat height/steel base.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Upholstered Seat: 0.75/20.0

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Seat fabric.
- 3) Mesh back fabric.  
TR-F Black trim (no need to specify).

| Description                          | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                      |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height                     | F235-2W42 | \$1481.85    | \$1559.98 | \$1631.90 | \$1682.74 | \$1718.70 | \$1739.79 | \$1794.34 | \$1946.87 | \$2165.11       | \$2352.24       |
| Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock           | F235-2W41 | \$1538.89    | \$1617.02 | \$1688.94 | \$1739.78 | \$1775.74 | \$1796.83 | \$1851.38 | \$2003.91 | \$2222.15       | \$2409.28       |
| Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar    | F235-2W43 | \$1670.34    | \$1748.47 | \$1820.39 | \$1871.23 | \$1907.19 | \$1928.28 | \$1982.83 | \$2135.36 | \$2353.60       | \$2540.73       |
| Pneumatic Height/Lumbar              | F235-2W44 | \$1613.30    | \$1691.43 | \$1763.35 | \$1814.19 | \$1850.15 | \$1871.24 | \$1925.79 | \$2078.32 | \$2296.56       | \$2483.69       |
| Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt        | F245-2W42 | \$1537.66    | \$1615.79 | \$1687.71 | \$1738.55 | \$1774.51 | \$1795.60 | \$1850.15 | \$2002.68 | \$2220.92       | \$2408.05       |
| Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar | F245-2W44 | \$1669.11    | \$1747.24 | \$1819.16 | \$1870.00 | \$1905.96 | \$1927.05 | \$1981.60 | \$2134.13 | \$2352.37       | \$2539.50       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Low position seat height/plastic base | To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; <b>Example:</b> F234-2W42                         |
| Steel base - Low height               | To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; <b>Example:</b> F237-2W42                         |
| Soft casters                          | To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; <b>Example:</b> F235-2W22                         |
| Faux Leather seat                     | To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; <b>Example:</b> F345-2W42                         |
| Leather seat                          | To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; <b>Example:</b> F135-2W42                         |
| Stain repellent                       | To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; <b>Example:</b> F235-2W42-P (add \$39.68 list) |

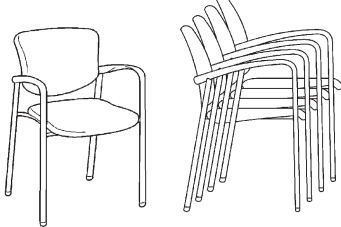
**NOTE:** Stain repellent on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).



Improv Series  
Leg-Base Stacking Chairs

With Arms



M600-2110



M600-2310

- Dimensions**
- H: 32”(813mm)
  - W: 22”(559mm)
  - D: 21 1/2”(546mm)
  - SH: 18”(457mm)
  - SD: 18”(457mm)
  - SW: 19”(483mm)
  - AH: 25 3/4”(654mm)

- Features**
- Optional: Full wood back.
  - Optional: Legs with casters.
  - Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
  - With glides, stacks 6-high (44”(1118mm)) on floor or 10-high (62”(1575mm)) on stacking dolly.
  - With casters, stacks 5-high (42”(1067mm)) on floor or 6-high (50”(1270mm)) on dolly.
  - Arms and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
  - Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: An arm chair adjacent to a tablet arm cannot be ganged together.
  - Optional book rack, see page 243.
  - Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
  - COM yardage/COL square footage:  
Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15  
Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28  
Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

- To Order, Specify:**
- 1) Product number.
  - 2) Fabric surface and color.
  - 3) Frame/arms trim color.
  - 4) Arm and glide trim color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

- To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:**
- 1) Product number.
  - 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
  - 3) Frame trim color.
  - 4) Arm and glide trim color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
  - 5) Wood back finish color.

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Outer/Inner<br>Back Shell | Ganging     | Number      | Fabric Grade |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                           |             |             | A            | B        | C        | D        | E        | F        | G        | H        |                    |                    |
| Polypropylene/Upholstered | Non-ganging | M600-2110   | \$491.10     | \$525.56 | \$539.58 | \$571.46 | \$600.82 | \$649.26 | \$683.68 | \$778.08 | \$ 829.10          | \$ 996.56          |
|                           | Ganging     | M600-2110-5 | \$49.77      | \$84.23  | \$98.25  | \$30.13  | \$59.49  | \$70.93  | \$74.35  | \$86.75  | \$87.77            | \$105.23           |
| Upholstered/Upholstered   | Non-ganging | M600-2210   | \$559.97     | \$605.91 | \$636.51 | \$681.16 | \$728.35 | \$776.81 | \$816.33 | \$936.25 | \$1021.70          | \$1283.54          |
|                           | Ganging     | M600-2210-5 | \$18.64      | \$64.58  | \$95.18  | \$39.83  | \$78.02  | \$85.48  | \$87.00  | \$94.92  | \$100.37           | \$134.21           |
| Wood Back                 | Non-ganging | M600-2310   | \$613.55     | \$648.01 | \$662.03 | \$693.91 | \$723.27 | \$771.71 | \$806.13 | \$900.53 | \$ 951.55          | \$1119.01          |
|                           | Ganging     | M600-2310-5 | \$72.22      | \$70.68  | \$70.70  | \$75.58  | \$78.94  | \$80.38  | \$84.80  | \$95.20  | \$100.22           | \$117.68           |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Metallic trim color
- Hard casters
- Soft casters
- CAL 133
- Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with stain repellent

- To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-2110-**M**
- To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 to a 2; **Example:** M600-211**2** (add **\$65.04** list)
- To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 to a 4; **Example:** M600-211**4** (add **\$65.04** list)
- To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2210-**F** (add **\$65.04** list)
- To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2110-**P** (add **\$40.82** list)
- To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2110-**D** (add **\$53.57** list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

Caster option chairs also available on RUSH.

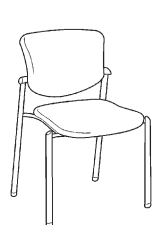
Casters should not be used on thick pile carpet applications.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

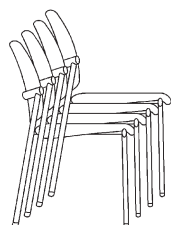
# Improv Series

## Leg-Base Stacking Chairs

### Without Arms



M600-2100



### Dimensions

H: 32"(813mm)  
 W: 22"(559mm)  
 D: 21 1/2"(546mm)  
 SH: 18"(457mm)  
 SD: 18"(457mm)  
 SW: 19"(483mm)

### Features

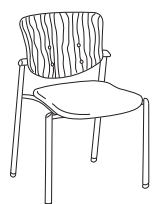
- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Stacks 6-high (44"(1118mm)) on floor or 10-high (58"(1473mm)) on stacking dolly.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options.
- Optional book rack, see page 243.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:  
 Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15  
 Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28  
 Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

### To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
- 5) Wood back finish color.



M600-2300

| Outer/Inner<br>Back Shell | Ganging     | Number      | Fabric Grade |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                           |             |             | A            | B        | C        | D        | E        | F        | G        | H        |                    |                    |
| Polypropylene/Upholstered | Non-ganging | M600-2100   | \$461.77     | \$496.23 | \$510.25 | \$542.13 | \$571.49 | \$619.93 | \$654.35 | \$748.75 | \$ 799.77          | \$ 967.23          |
|                           | Ganging     | M600-2100-5 | \$20.44      | \$54.90  | \$68.92  | \$60.80  | \$30.16  | \$78.60  | \$13.02  | \$87.42  | \$88.44            | \$125.90           |
| Upholstered/Upholstered   | Non-ganging | M600-2200   | \$530.64     | \$576.58 | \$607.18 | \$651.83 | \$699.02 | \$747.48 | \$787.00 | \$906.92 | \$ 992.37          | \$1254.21          |
|                           | Ganging     | M600-2200-5 | \$89.31      | \$65.25  | \$65.85  | \$70.50  | \$75.69  | \$86.15  | \$85.67  | \$95.59  | \$101.04           | \$1312.88          |
| Wood Back                 | Non-ganging | M600-2300   | \$584.22     | \$618.68 | \$632.70 | \$664.58 | \$693.94 | \$742.38 | \$776.80 | \$871.20 | \$ 922.22          | \$1089.68          |
|                           | Ganging     | M600-2300-5 | \$42.89      | \$77.35  | \$91.37  | \$73.25  | \$75.61  | \$81.05  | \$85.47  | \$92.87  | \$98.89            | \$1148.35          |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Metallic trim color

CAL 133

Stain repellent

Moisture barrier with stain repellent

To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-2100-**M**

To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2200-**F** (add **\$65.04** list)

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2100-**P** (add **\$40.82** list)

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2100-**D** (add **\$53.57** list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

Improv Series

Leg-Base Stacking Chair with Tablet Arm

With Tablet Arm



M600-2190  
(Right-hand shown)

Dimensions

- H: 32”(813mm)
- W: 23 1/4”(591mm)
- D: 26 3/4”(679mm)
- SH: 18”(457mm)
- SD: 18”(457mm)
- SW: 19”(483mm)
- AH: 27”(686mm)

Features

- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Leg caps, tablet arm and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: A tablet arm adjacent to another tablet arm or arm chair cannot be ganged together.
- Tablet is plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge.
- Tablet flips up for easier access to seat.
- Optional book rack, see page 243.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:  
Polypropylene back shell: 0.75/15  
Upholstered back shell: 1.25/28

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Leg caps, tablet arm and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
- 5) Tablet laminate surface color.

| Outer Back Shell | Ganging     | 11”(279mm) Tablet | Number      | Fabric Grade |          | C        | D        | E        | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                  |             |                   |             | A            | B        |          |          |          |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene    | Non-ganging | Right-hand        | M600-2190   | \$674.77     | \$709.23 | \$723.25 | \$755.13 | \$784.49 | \$ 832.93 | \$ 867.35 | \$ 961.75 | \$1012.77       | \$1180.23       |
|                  |             | Left-hand         | M600-2180   | 674.77       | 709.23   | 723.25   | 755.13   | 784.49   | 832.93    | 867.35    | 961.75    | 1012.77         | 1180.23         |
|                  | Ganging     | Right-hand        | M600-2190-5 | 733.44       | 767.90   | 781.92   | 813.80   | 843.16   | 891.60    | 926.02    | 1020.42   | 1071.44         | 1238.90         |
|                  |             | Left-hand         | M600-2180-5 | 733.44       | 767.90   | 781.92   | 813.80   | 843.16   | 891.60    | 926.02    | 1020.42   | 1071.44         | 1238.90         |
| Upholstered      | Non-ganging | Right-hand        | M600-2290   | \$743.64     | \$789.58 | \$820.18 | \$864.83 | \$912.02 | \$ 960.48 | \$1000.00 | \$1119.92 | \$1205.37       | \$1467.21       |
|                  |             | Left-hand         | M600-2280   | 743.64       | 789.58   | 820.18   | 864.83   | 912.02   | 960.48    | 1000.00   | 1119.92   | 1205.37         | 1467.21         |
|                  | Ganging     | Right-hand        | M600-2290-5 | 802.31       | 848.25   | 878.85   | 923.50   | 970.69   | 1019.15   | 1058.67   | 1178.59   | 1264.04         | 1525.88         |
|                  |             | Left-hand         | M600-2280-5 | 802.31       | 848.25   | 878.85   | 923.50   | 970.69   | 1019.15   | 1058.67   | 1178.59   | 1264.04         | 1525.88         |

| Outer Back Shell | Ganging     | 14”(356mm) Tablet | Number      | Fabric Grade |          | C        | D        | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                  |             |                   |             | A            | B        |          |          |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene    | Non-ganging | Right-hand        | M600-2170   | \$706.65     | \$741.11 | \$755.13 | \$787.01 | \$ 816.37 | \$ 864.81 | \$ 899.23 | \$ 993.63 | \$1044.65       | \$1212.11       |
|                  |             | Left-hand         | M600-2160   | 706.65       | 741.11   | 755.13   | 787.01   | 816.37    | 864.81    | 899.23    | 993.63    | 1044.65         | 1212.11         |
|                  | Ganging     | Right-hand        | M600-2170-5 | 765.32       | 799.78   | 813.80   | 845.68   | 875.04    | 923.48    | 957.90    | 1052.30   | 1103.32         | 1270.78         |
|                  |             | Left-hand         | M600-2160-5 | 765.32       | 799.78   | 813.80   | 845.68   | 875.04    | 923.48    | 957.90    | 1052.30   | 1103.32         | 1270.78         |
| Upholstered      | Non-ganging | Right-hand        | M600-2270   | \$775.52     | \$821.46 | \$852.06 | \$896.71 | \$ 943.90 | \$ 992.36 | \$1031.88 | \$1151.80 | \$1237.25       | \$1499.09       |
|                  |             | Left-hand         | M600-2260   | 775.52       | 821.46   | 852.06   | 896.71   | 943.90    | 992.36    | 1031.88   | 1151.80   | 1237.25         | 1499.09         |
|                  | Ganging     | Right-hand        | M600-2270-5 | 834.19       | 880.13   | 910.73   | 955.38   | 1002.57   | 1051.03   | 1090.55   | 1210.47   | 1295.92         | 1557.76         |
|                  |             | Left-hand         | M600-2260-5 | 834.19       | 880.13   | 910.73   | 955.38   | 1002.57   | 1051.03   | 1090.55   | 1210.47   | 1295.92         | 1557.76         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

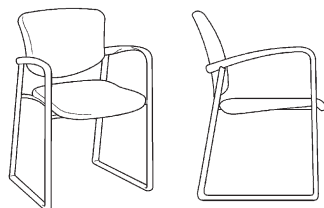
Metallic trim color  
CAL 133

To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-2190-**M**  
To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2290-**F** (add **\$65.04** list)  
**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

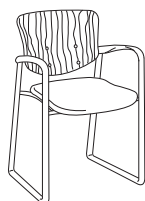
# Improv Series

## Sled-Base Chairs

### With Arms, Non-Stacking



M601-2110



M601-2310

### Dimensions

H: 32"(813mm)  
 W: 22"(559mm)  
 D: 21 1/2"(546mm)  
 SH: 18"(457mm)  
 SD: 18"(457mm)  
 SW: 19"(483mm)  
 AH: 25 3/4"(654mm)

### Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Non-stacking.
- Arms and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: An arm chair adjacent to a tablet arm cannot be ganged together.
- Optional book rack, see page 243.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:  
 Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15  
 Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28  
 Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Arm and sled base runners for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

### To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Arm and sled base runners for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
- 5) Wood back finish color.

| Outer/Inner<br>Back Shell | Ganging     | Number      | Fabric Grade |          | C        | D        | E        | F        | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                           |             |             | A            | B        |          |          |          |          |           |           |                    |                    |
| Polypropylene/Upholstered | Non-ganging | M601-2110   | \$639.05     | \$673.51 | \$687.53 | \$719.41 | \$748.77 | \$797.21 | \$ 831.63 | \$ 926.03 | \$ 977.05          | \$1144.51          |
|                           | Ganging     | M601-2110-5 | 697.72       | 732.18   | 746.20   | 778.08   | 807.44   | 855.88   | 890.30    | 984.70    | 1035.72            | 1203.18            |
| Upholstered/Upholstered   | Non-ganging | M601-2210   | \$707.92     | \$753.86 | \$784.46 | \$829.11 | \$876.30 | \$924.76 | \$ 964.28 | \$1084.20 | \$1169.65          | \$1431.49          |
|                           | Ganging     | M601-2210-5 | 766.59       | 812.53   | 843.13   | 887.78   | 934.97   | 983.43   | 1022.95   | 1142.87   | 1228.32            | 1490.16            |
| Wood Back                 | Non-ganging | M601-2310   | \$761.50     | \$795.96 | \$809.98 | \$841.86 | \$871.22 | \$919.66 | \$ 954.08 | \$1048.48 | \$1099.50          | \$1266.96          |
|                           | Ganging     | M601-2310-5 | 820.17       | 854.63   | 868.65   | 900.53   | 929.89   | 978.33   | 1012.75   | 1107.15   | 1158.17            | 1325.63            |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Metallic trim color  
 CAL 133  
 Stain repellent  
 Moisture barrier with stain repellent

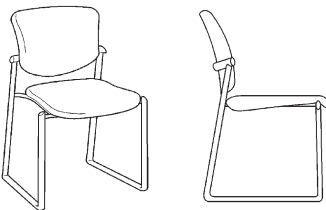
To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M601-2110-**M**  
 To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2210-**F** (add **\$65.04** list)  
 To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2110-**P** (add **\$40.82** list)  
 To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2110-**D** (add **\$53.57** list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

Improv Series  
Sled-Base Chairs

Without Arms, Non-Stacking



M601-2100



M601-2300

Dimensions

- H: 32”(813mm)
- W: 22”(559mm)
- D: 21 1/2”(546mm)
- SH: 18”(457mm)
- SD: 18”(457mm)
- SW: 19”(483mm)

Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Non-stacking.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone and stone chairs are standard with bronze bolts.
- Non-ganging or ganging options.
- Optional book rack, see page 243.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered back shell/seat: 1.25/28
  - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Leg caps and sled base runners color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Leg caps and sled base runners color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
- 5) Wood back finish color.

| Outer/Inner<br>Back Shell | Ganging     | Number      | Fabric Grade |          |          |          |          |          |          |           | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                           |             |             | A            | B        | C        | D        | E        | F        | G        | H         |                    |                    |
| Polypropylene/Upholstered | Non-ganging | M601-2100   | \$609.72     | \$644.18 | \$658.20 | \$690.08 | \$719.44 | \$767.88 | \$802.30 | \$ 896.70 | \$ 947.72          | \$1115.18          |
|                           | Ganging     | M601-2100-5 | 668.39       | 702.85   | 716.87   | 748.75   | 778.11   | 826.55   | 860.97   | 955.37    | 1006.39            | 1173.85            |
| Upholstered/Upholstered   | Non-ganging | M601-2200   | \$678.59     | \$724.53 | \$755.13 | \$799.78 | \$846.97 | \$895.43 | \$934.95 | \$1054.87 | \$1140.32          | \$1402.16          |
|                           | Ganging     | M601-2200-5 | 737.26       | 783.20   | 813.80   | 858.45   | 905.64   | 954.10   | 993.62   | 1113.54   | 1198.99            | 1460.83            |
| Wood Back                 | Non-ganging | M601-2300   | \$732.17     | \$766.63 | \$780.65 | \$812.53 | \$841.89 | \$890.33 | \$924.75 | \$1019.15 | \$1070.17          | \$1237.63          |
|                           | Ganging     | M601-2300-5 | 790.84       | 825.30   | 839.32   | 871.20   | 900.56   | 949.00   | 983.42   | 1077.82   | 1128.84            | 1296.30            |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Metallic trim color
- CAL 133
- Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with stain repellent

- To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M601-2100-**M**
- To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2200-**F** (add **\$65.04** list)
- To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2100-**P** (add **\$40.84** list)
- To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2100-**D** (add **\$53.57** list)

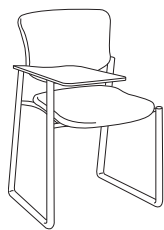
**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Improv Series

## Sled-Base Chair with Tablet Arm

### Non-Stacking



M601-2190  
(Right-hand shown)

### Dimensions

H: 32"(813mm)  
W: 23 1/4"(591mm)  
D: 26 3/4"(679mm)  
H: 18"(457mm)  
SD: 18"(457mm)  
SW: 19"(483mm)  
AH: 27"(686mm)

### Features

- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Non-stacking.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps, tablet arm and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: A tablet arm adjacent to another tablet arm or arm chair cannot be ganged together.
- Tablet is plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge.
- Tablet flips up for easier access to seat.
- Optional book rack, see page 243.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:  
Polypropylene back shell: 0.75/15  
Upholstered back shell: 1.25/28

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Leg caps, tablet arm and steel base runners color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
- 5) Tablet laminate surface color.

| Outer Back Shell | Ganging     | 11"(279mm) Tablet | Number      | Fabric Grade |          |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| A                | B           | C                 | D           | E            | F        | G         | H         |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene    | Non-ganging | Right-hand        | M601-2190   | \$822.72     | \$857.18 | \$ 871.20 | \$ 903.08 | \$ 932.44 | \$ 980.88 | \$1015.30 | \$1109.70 | \$1160.72       | \$1328.18       |
|                  |             | Left-hand         | M601-2180   | 822.72       | 857.18   | 871.20    | 903.08    | 932.44    | 980.88    | 1015.30   | 1109.70   | 1160.72         | 1328.18         |
|                  | Ganging     | Right-hand        | M601-2190-5 | 881.39       | 915.85   | 929.87    | 961.75    | 991.11    | 1039.55   | 1073.97   | 1168.37   | 1219.39         | 1386.85         |
|                  |             | Left-hand         | M601-2180-5 | 881.39       | 915.85   | 929.87    | 961.75    | 991.11    | 1039.55   | 1073.97   | 1168.37   | 1219.39         | 1386.85         |
| Upholstered      | Non-ganging | Right-hand        | M601-2290   | \$891.59     | \$937.53 | \$ 968.13 | \$1012.78 | \$1059.97 | \$1108.43 | \$1147.95 | \$1267.87 | \$1353.32       | \$1615.16       |
|                  |             | Left-hand         | M601-2280   | 891.59       | 937.53   | 968.13    | 1012.78   | 1059.97   | 1108.43   | 1147.95   | 1267.87   | 1353.32         | 1615.16         |
|                  | Ganging     | Right-hand        | M601-2290-5 | 950.26       | 996.20   | 1026.80   | 1071.45   | 1118.64   | 1167.10   | 1206.62   | 1326.54   | 1411.99         | 1673.83         |
|                  |             | Left-hand         | M601-2280-5 | 950.26       | 996.20   | 1026.80   | 1071.45   | 1118.64   | 1167.10   | 1206.62   | 1326.54   | 1411.99         | 1673.83         |

| Outer Back Shell | Ganging     | 14"(356mm) Tablet | Number      | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| A                | B           | C                 | D           | E            | F         | G         | H         |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene    | Non-ganging | Right-hand        | M601-2170   | \$854.60     | \$ 889.06 | \$ 903.08 | \$ 934.96 | \$ 964.32 | \$1012.76 | \$1047.18 | \$1141.58 | \$1192.60       | \$1360.06       |
|                  |             | Left-hand         | M601-2160   | 854.60       | 889.06    | 903.08    | 934.96    | 964.32    | 1012.76   | 1047.18   | 1141.58   | 1192.60         | 1360.06         |
|                  | Ganging     | Right-hand        | M601-2170-5 | 913.27       | 947.73    | 961.75    | 993.63    | 1022.99   | 1071.43   | 1105.85   | 1200.25   | 1251.27         | 1418.73         |
|                  |             | Left-hand         | M601-2160-5 | 913.27       | 947.73    | 961.75    | 993.63    | 1022.99   | 1071.43   | 1105.85   | 1200.25   | 1251.27         | 1418.73         |
| Upholstered      | Non-ganging | Right-hand        | M601-2270   | \$923.47     | \$ 969.41 | \$1000.01 | \$1044.66 | \$1091.85 | \$1140.31 | \$1179.83 | \$1299.75 | \$1385.20       | \$1647.04       |
|                  |             | Left-hand         | M601-2260   | 923.47       | 969.41    | 1000.01   | 1044.66   | 1091.85   | 1140.31   | 1179.83   | 1299.75   | 1385.20         | 1647.04         |
|                  | Ganging     | Right-hand        | M601-2270-5 | 982.14       | 1028.08   | 1058.68   | 1103.33   | 1150.52   | 1198.98   | 1238.50   | 1358.42   | 1443.87         | 1705.71         |
|                  |             | Left-hand         | M601-2260-5 | 982.14       | 1028.08   | 1058.68   | 1103.33   | 1150.52   | 1198.98   | 1238.50   | 1358.42   | 1443.87         | 1705.71         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Metallic trim color  
CAL 133  
Stain repellent  
Moisture barrier with stain repellent

To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M601-2190-**M**

To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2290-**F** (add \$65.04 list)

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2190-**P** (add \$40.82 list)

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2190-**D** (add \$53.57 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

Improv Series

Stools



M600-8110

M600-8310

**With Arms**

**Dimensions**

SH: 27 1/2"(699mm)  
H: 41 1/4"(1048mm)  
D: 23"(584mm)  
W: 22"(559mm)  
SW: 19"(483mm)  
SD: 18"(457mm)  
BW: 18 1/4"(464mm)  
AH: 35 1/2"(902mm)  
FH: 10 1/2"(267mm)

**Features**

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Arms and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone, stone and tan chairs are standard with blackened bronze bolts.
- Distance between the arms is 19 1/4"(489mm).
- Foot rest nylon cover is available in charcoal finish color only.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:  
Polypropylene shell: 0.75/15  
Upholstered shell: 1.25/28  
Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Arms and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

**To Order Stool with Wood Back, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Arms and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
- 5) Wood back finish color.

| Outer/Inner Back Shell    | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                           |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene/Upholstered | M600-8110 | \$862.26     | \$ 896.72 | \$ 910.74 | \$ 942.62 | \$ 971.98 | \$1020.42 | \$1054.84 | \$1149.24 | \$1200.26       | \$1367.72       |
| Upholstered/Upholstered   | M600-8210 | 931.13       | 977.07    | 1007.67   | 1052.32   | 1099.51   | 1147.97   | 1187.49   | 1307.41   | 1392.86         | 1654.70         |
| Wood Back                 | M600-8310 | 984.71       | 1019.17   | 1033.19   | 1065.07   | 1094.43   | 1142.87   | 1177.29   | 1271.69   | 1322.71         | 1490.17         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Metallic trim color  
CAL 133

To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-8110-**M**  
To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-8210-**F** (add \$65.04 list)  
**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.



M600-8100

M600-8300

**Without Arms**

**Dimensions**

SH: 27 1/2"(699mm)  
H: 41 1/4"(1048mm)  
D: 23"(584mm)  
W: 22"(559mm)  
SW: 19"(483mm)  
SD: 18"(457mm)  
BW: 18 1/4"(464mm)  
FH: 10 1/2"(267mm)

**Features**

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone, stone and tan chairs are standard with blackened bronze bolts.
- Foot rest nylon cover is available in charcoal finish color only.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:  
Polypropylene shell: 0.75/15  
Upholstered shell: 1.25/28  
Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

**To Order Stool with Wood Back, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
- 5) Wood back finish color.

|                           |           |          |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Polypropylene/Upholstered | M600-8100 | \$832.93 | \$867.39 | \$ 881.41 | \$ 913.29 | \$ 942.65 | \$ 991.09 | \$1025.51 | \$1119.91 | \$1170.93 | \$1338.39 |
| Upholstered/Upholstered   | M600-8200 | 901.80   | 947.74   | 978.34    | 1022.99   | 1070.18   | 1118.64   | 1158.16   | 1278.08   | 1363.53   | 1625.37   |
| Wood Back                 | M600-8300 | 955.38   | 989.84   | 1003.86   | 1035.74   | 1065.10   | 1113.54   | 1147.96   | 1242.36   | 1293.38   | 1460.84   |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Metallic trim color  
CAL 133  
Stain repellent  
Moisture barrier with stain repellent

To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-8100-**M**  
To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-8200-**F** (add \$65.04 list)  
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-8100-**P** (add \$40.82 list)  
To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-8100-**D** (add \$53.57 list)  
**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.  
For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

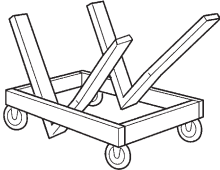
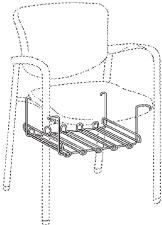
242 April 2018 / N.A.

Class JA — SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII  
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to [haworth.com/Canada](https://haworth.com/Canada)

HAWORTH



Improv Series  
Accessories

|   | Height  | Width          | Depth          | Number   | Price    |
|---|---|----------------|----------------|--|----------|
| <b>Stacking Dolly</b>   | 15"(381mm)  | 24 1/4"(616mm) | 28"(711mm)     | MPRV-CART  | \$385.58 |
|  | <b>Features</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 3"(76mm) hard rubber casters.</li><li>• Recommended stacking limit is 10 chairs high (58"(1473mm) armless, 62"(1575mm) with arms, 6-high on casters (50"(1270mm)).</li><li>• Entire depth with chairs stacked is 39 3/4"(1009mm).</li><li>• Standard in black finish color only.</li><li>• Ships assembled.</li></ul> |                |                | <b>To Order, Specify:</b><br>1) Product number.<br>(No finish specification required.) |          |
| MPRV-CART   |   |                |                |  |          |
| <b>Book Rack</b>  | 6 3/4"(159mm)   | 15 1/4"(387mm) | 14 1/2"(368mm) | MPRV-RACK  | \$68.51  |
|  | <b>Features</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Field attachable to an Improv leg-base or sled-base side chair.</li><li>• Standard in chrome finish only.</li></ul>   |                |                | <b>To Order, Specify:</b><br>1) Product number.<br>(No finish specification required.) |          |
| MPRV-RACK   |   |                |                |  |          |



# Improv Series

Tandem Seating and Tables

**Specification and  
Ordering Information**

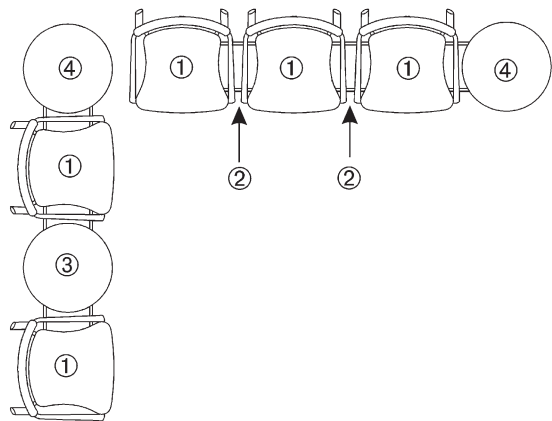
Specify standard Improv Series chair models, tandem tables, and chair-to-chair connecting bars to create a continuous seating configuration.

Use the following guidelines when specifying and ordering Improv seating and tables for tandem configurations:

- 1) Specify the desired chair models from pages 236-240.
  - All chair models are designed to accept both table and chair-to-chair connecting bars.
  - NOTE: It is not necessary to order ganging chair models to create a tandem configuration.
- 2) Specify chair-to-chair connecting bars from page 246.
  - One set of connecting bars will join two chairs in tandem.
  - Exceptions:
    - Tablet arm cannot be connected adjacent to an arm chair.
    - Tablet arm cannot be connected adjacent to another tablet arm.
- 3) Specify tandem table models from page 246.
  - Select in-line or end-of-run tables based on desired configuration. Tandem table models include all table-to-chair connecting hardware.
  - Tandem tables cannot be connected to each other.

**Specification Example**

The following example illustrates a tandem seating and table configuration.



| Item | Qty | Number    | Description                    |
|------|-----|-----------|--------------------------------|
| 1    | 5   | M600-2210 | Leg-Base Arm Chairs            |
| 2    | 2   | MPRV-BARS | Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars |
| 3    | 1   | MTI1-20   | In-Line Tandem Table           |
| 4    | 2   | MTE1-20   | End-of-Run Tandem Tables       |

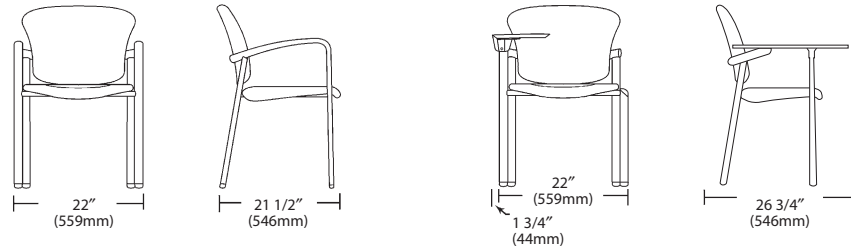
# Improv Series

## Tandem Seating and Tables

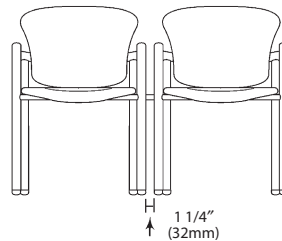
### Calculating Tandem Seating Dimensions

Use the following dimensions to determine the footprint of an Improv Series tandem seating configuration.

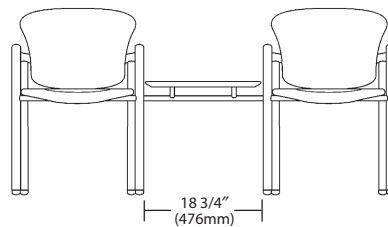
- 1) All arm and armless chair models are 22" (559mm) wide and 21 1/2" (546mm) deep. Tablet arm chair models are 26 3/4" (679mm) deep. When a tablet arm chair ends a seating configuration, add 1 3/4" (44mm) to the total configuration width.



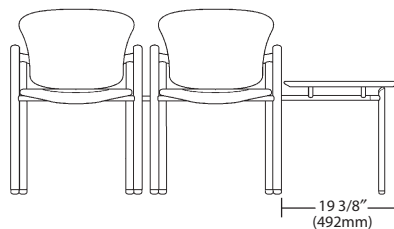
- 2) Add 1 1/4" (32mm) to the width of the seating run for every chair-to-chair connecting bar.



- 3) For every in-line table, add 18 3/4" (476mm) to the width of the seating run.

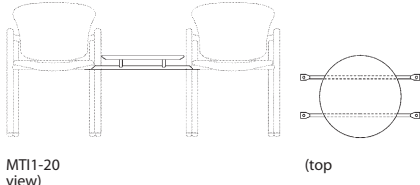


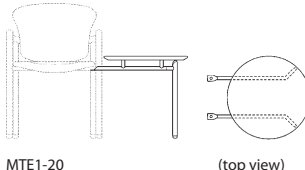
- 4) For every end-of-run table, add 19 3/8" (492mm) to the width of the seating run.




# Improv Series

## Tandem Tables and Connecting Bars

|  | Height  | Width          | Depth      | Table Top/Edge              | Number  | Price           |
|--|---|----------------|------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------|
| <b>In-Line Table</b><br><br><br>MTI1-20<br>view)   | 20”(508mm)  | 18 3/4”(476mm) | 20”(508mm) | Laminate/Bullnose PVC       | MTI1-20 | <b>\$443.94</b> |
|  |   |                |            | Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood | MTI2-20 | <b>591.51</b>   |
|  |   |                |            | Wood/Chamfered Hardwood     | MTI3-20 | <b>655.99</b>   |
|  | <b>Features</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Table suspends between two Improv chairs in a tandem configuration.</li><li>• Table top diameter is 20”(508mm).</li><li>• Width shown is distance between front legs of adjoining chairs.</li><li>• Price includes installation hardware.</li></ul> |                |            |                             |         |                 |
| <b>To Order, Specify:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1) Product number.</li><li>2) Laminate or wood surface color.</li><li>3) PVC or hardwood edge finish color. (Laminate table tops only.)</li><li>4) Support frame trim color.</li></ol> To order table with Metallic trim color add <b>-M</b> after sixth digit.<br><b>Example:</b> MTI1-20- <b>M</b> |   |                |            |                             |         |                 |

|  |   |                |            |                             |         |                 |
|--|---|----------------|------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------|
| <b>End-of-Run Table</b><br><br><br>MTE1-20<br>(top view)   | 20”(508mm)  | 19 3/8”(492mm) | 20”(508mm) | Laminate/Bullnose PVC       | MTE1-20 | <b>\$534.46</b> |
|  |   |                |            | Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood | MTE2-20 | <b>682.03</b>   |
|  |   |                |            | Wood/Chamfered Hardwood     | MTE3-20 | <b>744.04</b>   |
|  | <b>Features</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Table attaches to the end of an Improv chair in a tandem configuration.</li><li>• Table top diameter is 20”(508mm).</li><li>• Width shown is distance between front leg of adjoining chair to outermost edge of table.</li><li>• Molded floor guides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.</li><li>• Price includes installation hardware.</li></ul> |                |            |                             |         |                 |
| <b>To Order, Specify:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1) Product number.</li><li>2) Laminate or wood surface color.</li><li>3) PVC or hardwood edge finish color. (Laminate table tops only.)</li><li>4) Support frame trim color.</li><li>5) Glides color for metallic frame black or smoke only.</li></ol> To order table with Metallic trim color add <b>-M</b> after sixth digit.<br><b>Example:</b> MTE1-20- <b>M</b> |   |                |            |                             |         |                 |

|  |  |  |  |  |           |                |
|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|----------------|
| <b>Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars</b><br><br><br>MPRV-BARS   | 1 1/4”(32mm)   |  |  |  | MPRV-BARS | <b>\$57.59</b> |
|  | <b>Features</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Connects two Improv Series chairs side-by-side with the following exceptions:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A tablet arm adjacent to an arm chair.</li><li>• A tablet arm adjacent to another tablet arm.</li></ul></li><li>• Width shown is distance between front legs of adjoining chairs.</li><li>• Each chair-to-chair connection requires two connecting bars.</li><li>• Price includes two (2) bars.</li></ul> |  |  |  |           |                |
| <b>To Order, Specify:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1) Product number.</li><li>2) Trim color.</li></ol> To order connecting bars with Metallic trim color add <b>-M</b> after eighth digit.<br><b>Example:</b> MPRV-BARS- <b>M</b> |  |  |  |  |           |                |

# Improv Series

Occasional Tables

| Height     | Table Top/Edge              | Number    | Laminate<br>A | B        | Wood<br>Surface |
|------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------|----------|-----------------|
| 16"(406mm) | Laminate/Bullnose PVC       | MTR1-20-1 | \$534.46      | \$603.90 | N/A             |
|            | Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood | MTR2-20-1 | 722.94        | 792.38   | N/A             |
| Wood only  | Wood/Chamfered Hardwood     | MTR3-20-1 | N/A           | N/A      | 744.01          |
| 20"(508mm) | Laminate/Bullnose PVC       | MTR1-20-2 | \$534.46      | \$603.90 | N/A             |
|            | Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood | MTR2-20-2 | 722.94        | 792.38   | N/A             |
| Wood only  | Wood/Chamfered Hardwood     | MTR3-20-2 | N/A           | N/A      | 744.01          |

## Round Table



MTR1-20



(top view)

## Features

- Table top diameter is 20"(508mm).
- Oval steel tube legs with color-matched high-density polyethylene floor glides and leg polypropylene caps except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Shipped fully assembled.

NOTE: Due to the differences in the material properties, the MDF edge will display a darker stain in comparison with the veneer surface.

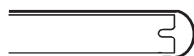
## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Laminate or wood surface color.
- 3) PVC or hardwood edge finish color. (Laminate table tops only.)
- 4) Frame trim color.
- 5) Glides and leg caps for metallic frame; black or smoke option only.

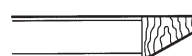
To order table with Metallic trim color add **M** after seventh digit.

**Example:** MTR1-20-1M

## Table Top Edge Details



Bullnose PVC



Chamfered Hardwood

This page intentionally blank

**LOOK Seating**

## General Specifications

**COM & COL****General Information**

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to [haworth.com/surfaces](http://haworth.com/surfaces) > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

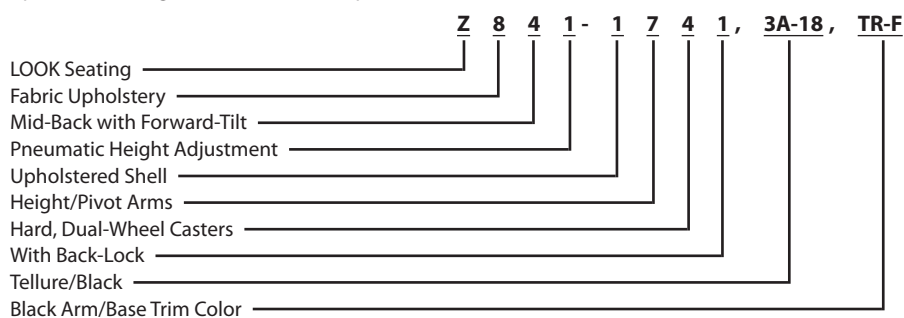
COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

**General Guidelines for Product Specification**

LOOK seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For example, a product number that reads **Z841-1741** identifies the product as a Mid-Back LOOK chair with forward tilt, fabric upholstery, pneumatic height adjustment, upholstered shell, height adjustable arms, pivoting arm pads, hard dual casters, and back lock.

The alpha-numeric logic for this model complete with fabric and finish codes is shown below:



Replace second digit in product number with 7 for leather. Example: **Z741-1741**.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

**Finishes and Fabrics**

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for LOOK seating can be found in the back of the price list.

**Features and Options (High- and Mid-Back Chairs)**

LOOK chairs features:

- Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions
- Separate seat and back cushions
- Five-star base with black casters only
- Hard dual-wheel casters (standard) or soft dual-wheel casters (optional)
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment
- Width adjustable arms, height adjustable arms, fixed arms, armless
- Tilt tension

LOOK Seating  
General Specifications

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Mobility and Adjustability<br/>(High- and Mid-Back Chairs)</b> | <p>The following features are available on LOOK chair models.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Synchronized-tilt (standard)</li><li>• Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise</li><li>• Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position</li><li>• Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position</li><li>• Synchronized-tilt with back-lock</li><li>• Back is lockable in four positions within tilt range</li><li>• Forward-tilt</li><li>• Both chair back and seat pan are lockable in one forward position (3°)</li><li>• Seat pan slides horizontally within a 2”(51mm) range</li><li>• Back adjusts vertically within a 3”(76mm) range</li><li>• Height adjustable arm adjust vertically within a 4”(102mm) range</li><li>• Adjustable arms rotate 360°</li><li>• Width adjustable arms adjust vertically within a 4”(102mm) range and rotate 360°, and go in/out 2”(51mm).</li></ul>  |
| <b>Features and Options<br/>(Side Chairs)</b>                     | <p>LOOK Series side chair models feature:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 14-gauge round steel tubing legs</li><li>• Double shell seat and back construction</li><li>• Molded polyurethane seat and back foam</li><li>• Fully upholstered back shell, or full plastic back</li><li>• High-density polyethylene floor glides (leg-base models)</li><li>• All models available with caster option</li><li>• Powder coated frame: available in black and three metallic colors</li><li>• Side chair without arms models stack 6-high (44”(1118mm)) on the floor</li><li>• Side chair with arms models stack 4-high on the floor</li><li>• Side chair with casters stacks 4-high on the floor</li><li>• Lounge chair stacks 2-high on the floor</li></ul> <p>Arm chair models feature:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Round tubing</li><li>• Optional plastic arm cap</li></ul> <p>Lounge models feature:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Inner arm shell with foam and upholstery</li></ul> <p>LOOK series chairs meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.</p> |

# LOOK Seating

## High-Back Chair without Arms



Z851-1042

**Dimensions\***

SH: 16" - 20.75"  
(406mm - 527mm)  
H: 43.5" - 51.25"  
(1105mm - 1302mm)  
D: 26.5"(673mm)  
W: 26.25"(667mm)  
SW: 18.5"(470mm)  
SD: 15" - 17"  
(381mm - 432mm)

**Features**

- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- 2"(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
- 3"(76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/30

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

| Outer Shell   | Number    | Fabric Grade A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</b>                        |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered   | Z851-1042 | \$882.27       | \$ 963.17 | \$1041.53 | \$1074.39 | \$1122.45 | \$1308.25 | \$1397.97 | \$1649.52 | \$1463.71       | \$1645.45       |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt</b> |           |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered   | Z861-1041 | \$994.77       | \$1075.67 | \$1154.03 | \$1186.89 | \$1234.95 | \$1420.75 | \$1510.47 | \$1762.02 | \$1576.21       | \$1757.95       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters  
Stain Repellent  
Leather Upholstery

To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** Z851-1022  
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** Z851-1042-**P** (add **\$40.45** list)  
To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color;  
**Example:** Z851-1042 (chair with fabric); Z751-1042 (chair with leather)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).



LOOK Seating  
High-Back Chair with Fixed Arms



Z851-1442

Dimensions\*

- SH: 16" - 20.75"  
(406mm - 527mm)  
H: 43.5" - 51.25"  
(1105mm - 1302mm)  
D: 26.5"(673mm)  
W: 26.25"(667mm)  
SW: 18.5"(470mm)  
SD: 15" - 17"  
(381mm - 432mm)  
AH: 9"(229mm)  
AW: 18.75"(476mm)

Features

- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Arm Caps: Soft black vinyl.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- 2"(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
- 3"(76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/30

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

| Outer Shell  | Arm Cap          | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |                  |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment                        |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered  | Soft Black Vinyl | Z851-1442 | \$ 983.39    | \$1064.29 | \$1142.65 | \$1175.51 | \$1223.57 | \$1409.37 | \$1499.09 | \$1750.64 | \$1564.83       | \$1746.57       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered  | Soft Black Vinyl | Z861-1441 | \$1095.89    | \$1176.79 | \$1255.15 | \$1288.01 | \$1336.07 | \$1521.87 | \$1611.59 | \$1863.14 | \$1677.33       | \$1859.07       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Casters  
Stain Repellent  
Leather Upholstery
- To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** Z851-1422  
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** Z851-1442-P (add \$40.45 list)  
To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color;  
**Example:** Z851-1442 (chair with fabric); Z751-1442 (chair with leather)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

**LOOK Seating**

High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms



Z851-1742

**Dimensions\***

SH: 16" - 20.75"  
(406mm - 527mm)  
H: 43.5" - 51.25"  
(1105mm - 1302mm)  
D: 26.5"(673mm)  
W: 26.25"(667mm)  
SW: 18.5"(470mm)  
SD: 15" - 17"  
(381mm - 432mm)  
AH: 8" - 12"  
(203mm - 305mm)  
AW: 18.75"(476mm)

**Features**

- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Arm Caps: Soft black vinyl.
- Arm Height Adjustment: 4"(102mm) adjustment.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- 2"(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
- 3"(76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/30

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Outer Shell   | Arm Cap          | Number    | Fabric Grade A | Fabric Grade B | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</b>                        |                  |           |                |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered   | Soft Black Vinyl | Z851-1742 | \$1103.47      | \$1184.37      | \$1262.73 | \$1295.59 | \$1343.65 | \$1529.45 | \$1619.17 | \$1870.72 | \$1684.91       | \$1866.65       |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt</b> |                  |           |                |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered   | Soft Black Vinyl | Z861-1741 | \$1215.97      | \$1296.87      | \$1375.23 | \$1408.09 | \$1456.15 | \$1641.95 | \$1731.67 | \$1983.22 | \$1797.41       | \$1979.15       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters  
Stain Repellent  
Leather Upholstery

To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** Z851-1722  
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** Z851-1742-**P** (add **\$40.45** list)  
To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color;  
**Example:** Z851-1742 (chair with fabric); Z751-1742 (chair with leather)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

LOOK Seating

High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable Arms



Z851-1W42

Dimensions\*

- SH: 16" - 20.75" (406mm - 527mm)
- H: 43.5" - 51.25" (1105mm - 1302mm)
- D: 26.5"(673mm)
- W: 26.25"(667mm)
- SW: 18.5"(470mm)
- SD: 15" - 17" (381mm - 432mm)
- AH: 8" - 12" (203mm - 305mm)
- AW: 18.5" - 20.5" (470mm - 521mm)

Features

- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Arm Caps: Soft black vinyl.
- Arm Height Adjustment: 4"(102mm) adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 2"(51mm) adjustment.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- 2"(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
- 3"(76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/30

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

| Outer Shell  | Arm Cap          | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |                  |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment                        |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered  | Soft Black Vinyl | Z851-1W42 | \$1140.13    | \$1221.03 | \$1299.39 | \$1332.25 | \$1380.31 | \$1566.11 | \$1655.83 | \$1907.38 | \$1721.57       | \$1903.31       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered  | Soft Black Vinyl | Z861-1W41 | \$1252.63    | \$1333.53 | \$1411.89 | \$1444.75 | \$1492.81 | \$1678.61 | \$1768.33 | \$2019.88 | \$1834.07       | \$2015.81       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Casters To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** Z851-1W22
- Stain Repellent To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** Z851-1W42-P (add \$40.45 list)
- Leather Upholstery To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** Z851-1W42 (chair with fabric); Z751-1W42 (chair with leather)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

**LOOK Seating**

## Mid-Back Chair without Arms



Z831-1042

**Dimensions\***

SH: 16" - 20.75"  
(406mm - 527mm)  
H: 40" - 47.75"  
(1016mm - 1213mm)  
D: 26.5"(673mm)  
W: 26.25"(667mm)  
SW: 18.5"(470mm)  
SD: 15" - 17"  
(381mm - 432mm)

**Features**

- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- 2"(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
- 3"(76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.5/30

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

\*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Outer Shell   | Number    | Fabric Grade A | B        | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|-----------|----------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</b>                        |           |                |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered   | Z831-1042 | \$802.64       | \$883.54 | \$ 961.90 | \$ 994.76 | \$1042.82 | \$1118.64 | \$1184.36 | \$1371.44 | \$1384.08       | \$1565.82       |
| <b>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt</b> |           |                |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered   | Z841-1041 | \$915.14       | \$996.04 | \$1074.40 | \$1107.26 | \$1155.32 | \$1231.14 | \$1296.86 | \$1483.94 | \$1496.58       | \$1678.32       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters  
Stain Repellent  
Leather Upholstery

To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** Z831-1022  
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** Z831-1042-**P** (add **\$40.45** list)  
To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color;  
**Example:** Z831-1042 (chair with fabric); Z731-1042 (chair with leather)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

LOOK Seating  
Mid-Back Chair with Fixed Arms



Z831-1442

Dimensions\*

- SH: 16" - 20.75"  
(406mm - 527mm)
- H: 40" - 47.75"  
(1016mm - 1213mm)
- D: 26.5"(673mm)
- W: 26.25"(667mm)
- SW: 18.5"(470mm)
- SD: 15" - 17"  
(381mm - 432mm)
- AH: 9"(229mm)
- AW: 18.75"(476mm)

Features

- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Arm Caps: Soft black vinyl.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- 2"(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
- 3"(76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.5/30

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

\*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Outer Shell  | Arm Cap          | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |                  |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment                        |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered  | Soft Black Vinyl | Z831-1442 | \$ 903.76    | \$ 984.66 | \$1063.02 | \$1095.88 | \$1143.94 | \$1219.76 | \$1285.48 | \$1472.56 | \$1485.20       | \$1666.94       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered  | Soft Black Vinyl | Z841-1441 | \$1016.26    | \$1097.16 | \$1175.52 | \$1208.38 | \$1256.44 | \$1332.26 | \$1397.98 | \$1585.06 | \$1597.70       | \$1779.44       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Soft Casters       | To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); <b>Example:</b> Z831-1422  |
| Stain Repellent    | To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; <b>Example:</b> Z831-1442-P (add \$40.45 list)  |
| Leather Upholstery | To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; <b>Example:</b> Z831-1442 (chair with fabric); Z751-1442 (chair with leather) |

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

**LOOK Seating**

## Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms



Z831-1742

**Dimensions\***

SH: 16" - 20.75"  
(406mm - 527mm)  
H: 40" - 47.75"  
(1016mm - 1213mm)  
D: 26.5"(673mm)  
W: 26.25"(667mm)  
SW: 18.5"(470mm)  
SD: 15" - 17"  
(381mm - 432mm)  
AH: 8" - 12"  
(203mm - 305mm)  
AW: 18.75"(476mm)

**Features**

- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Arm Caps: Soft black vinyl.
- Arm Height Adjustment: 4"(102mm) adjustment.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- 2"(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
- 3"(76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.5/30

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

\*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Outer Shell  | Arm Cap          | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |                  |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment                        |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered  | Soft Black Vinyl | Z831-1742 | \$1023.84    | \$1104.74 | \$1183.10 | \$1215.96 | \$1264.02 | \$1339.84 | \$1405.56 | \$1592.64 | \$1605.28       | \$1787.02       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered  | Soft Black Vinyl | Z841-1741 | \$1136.34    | \$1217.24 | \$1295.60 | \$1328.46 | \$1376.52 | \$1452.34 | \$1518.06 | \$1705.14 | \$1717.78       | \$1899.52       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters  
Stain Repellent  
Leather Upholstery

To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** Z831-1722  
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** Z831-1742-**P** (add **\$40.45** list)  
To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color;  
**Example:** Z831-1742 (chair with fabric); Z731-1742 (chair with leather)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

LOOK Seating

Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable Arms



Z831-1W42

Dimensions\*

- SH: 16" - 20.75"  
(406mm - 527mm)
- H: 40" - 47.75"  
(1016mm - 1213mm)
- D: 26.5"(673mm)
- W: 26.25"(667mm)
- SW: 18.5"(470mm)
- SD: 15" - 17"  
(381mm - 432mm)
- AH: 8" - 12"  
(203mm - 305mm)
- AW: 18.5"-20.5"  
(470mm- 521mm)

Features

- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Arm Caps: Soft black vinyl.
- Arm Height Adjustment: 4"(102mm) adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 2"(51mm) adjustment.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- 2"(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
- 3"(76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.5/30

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

\*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

| Outer Shell  | Arm Cap          | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--|------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |                  |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment                        |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered  | Soft Black Vinyl | Z831-1W42 | \$1060.50    | \$1141.40 | \$1219.76 | \$1252.62 | \$1300.68 | \$1376.50 | \$1442.22 | \$1629.30 | \$1641.94       | \$1823.68       |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt |                  |           |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered  | Soft Black Vinyl | Z841-1W41 | \$1173.00    | \$1253.90 | \$1332.26 | \$1365.12 | \$1413.18 | \$1489.00 | \$1554.72 | \$1741.80 | \$1754.44       | \$1936.18       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Casters  
To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** Z831-1W22
- Stain Repellent  
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** Z831-1W42-**P** (add **\$40.45** list)
- Leather Upholstery  
To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** Z831-1W42 (chair with fabric); Z731-1W42 (chair with leather)

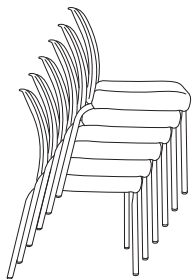
**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

**LOOK Seating**

## Side Chairs

**Without Arms**

Z600-2100

**Dimensions\***

H: Upholstered:  
33.75"(857mm)  
Polypropylene:  
32.25"(819mm)  
W: 20.37"(517mm)  
D: 24"(610mm)  
SH: 18"(457mm)  
SD: 18.25"(463mm)  
SW: 18.75"(476mm)

**Features**

- Polypropylene or upholstered back shell.
- Optional: Legs with casters
- Stacks 6-high on floor.
- Back flex is 2"(51mm).
- Molded floor glides are standard in black
- COM Yardage/COL square footage:  
Polypropylene Back Shell: 0.85/16  
Upholstered Back Shell: 1.85/35

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Back surface and color.
- 3) Frame trim color.

**To Order Chair with Polypropylene Back, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Polypropylene back finish color.
- 4) Frame trim color.

| Back          | Number    | Fabric Grade    |                 | C               | D               | E               | F               | G               | H                | Leather Grade A  | Leather Grade B  |
|---------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|               |           | A               | B               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Polypropylene | Z600-2100 | <b>\$367.52</b> | <b>\$414.14</b> | <b>\$458.04</b> | <b>\$477.22</b> | <b>\$506.03</b> | <b>\$562.24</b> | <b>\$602.03</b> | <b>\$ 717.21</b> | <b>\$ 700.76</b> | <b>\$ 877.90</b> |
| Upholstered   | Z600-2200 | <b>421.00</b>   | <b>511.50</b>   | <b>604.78</b>   | <b>640.40</b>   | <b>695.26</b>   | <b>842.00</b>   | <b>933.90</b>   | <b>1179.35</b>   | <b>1087.48</b>   | <b>1441.76</b>   |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Hard Casters

Soft Casters

Stain Repellent

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, change the 8th digit from a **0** (floor glides) to a **4** (hard caster); **Example:** Z600-210**4** (add **\$65.10** list)

To specify, change the 8th digit from a **0** (floor glides) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** Z600-210**2** (add **\$65.10** list)

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** Z600-2100-**P** (add **\$40.07** list)

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** Z600-2100-**D** (add **\$52.58** list)

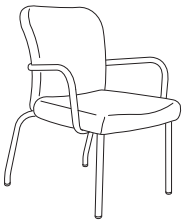
**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).



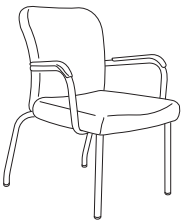
LOOK Seating

Side Chairs

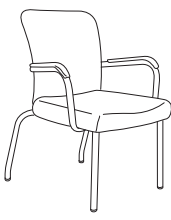
With Arms



Z600-2210



Z600-2230



Z600-2130

Dimensions\*

H: Upholstered:  
33.75”(857mm)  
Polypropylene:  
32.25”(819mm)  
W: 24”(610mm)  
D: 24”(610mm)  
SH: 18”(457mm)  
SD: 18.25”(463mm)  
SW: 18.75”(476mm)

Features

- Polypropylene or upholstered back shell.
  - Optional: Legs with casters
  - Chairs with arms and glides stack 6-high.
  - Chairs with arms and casters stack 3-high.
  - Back flex is 2”(51mm).
  - Arms formed from steel tubular frame.
  - Arm caps and molded floor glides are standard in black.
  - COM Yardage/COL square footage:  
Polypropylene Back Shell: 0.85/16  
Upholstered Back Shell: 1.85/35
- \* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Back surface and color.
- 3) Frame/arm trim color.

To Order Chair with Polypropylene Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Polypropylene back finish color.
- 4) Frame/arm trim color.

| Back          | Arms     | Number    | Fabric Grade |          | C        | D        | E        | F        | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------|----------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|               |          |           | A            | B        |          |          |          |          |           |           |                 |                 |
| Polypropylene | Standard | Z600-2110 | \$412.78     | \$459.40 | \$503.30 | \$522.48 | \$551.29 | \$607.50 | \$ 647.29 | \$ 762.47 | \$ 746.02       | \$ 923.16       |
|               | Arm Caps | Z600-2130 | 440.21       | 486.83   | 530.73   | 549.91   | 578.72   | 634.93   | 674.72    | 789.90    | 773.45          | 950.59          |
| Upholstered   | Standard | Z600-2210 | \$466.26     | \$556.76 | \$650.04 | \$685.66 | \$740.52 | \$887.26 | \$ 979.16 | \$1224.61 | \$1132.74       | \$1487.02       |
|               | Arm Caps | Z600-2230 | 493.69       | 584.19   | 677.47   | 713.09   | 767.95   | 914.69   | 1006.59   | 1252.04   | 1160.17         | 1514.45         |

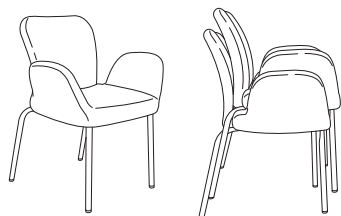
The following options require modification of the product number.

- |                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Hard Casters                          | To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 (floor glides) to a 4 (hard caster); <b>Example:</b> Z600-2114 (add \$65.10 list) |
| Soft Casters                          | To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 (floor glides) to a 2 (soft caster); <b>Example:</b> Z600-2112 (add \$65.10 list) |
| Stain Repellent                       | To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; <b>Example:</b> Z600-2110-P (add \$40.07 list)                         |
| Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent | To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; <b>Example:</b> Z600-2110-D add \$52.58 list)                          |

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

**LOOK Seating**

## Lounge Chairs

**Lounge Chair**

Z600-2440

**Dimensions\***

H: 33.75"(857mm)  
 W: 25"(635mm)  
 D: 24"(610mm)  
 SH: 18"(457mm)  
 SD: 18.25"(463mm)  
 SW: 18.15"(461mm)

**Features**

- Fully upholstered inner and outer back.
- Optional: Legs with casters
- Stacks 2-high on floor.
- Back flex is 2"(51mm).
- Fully upholstered panel arms.
- Molded floor glides are standard in black.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.35/48

\* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Back surface and color.
- 3) Frame trim color.

| Back        | Arms  | Number    | Fabric Grade |          | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-------------|-------|-----------|--------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|             |       |           | A            | B        |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered | Panel | Z600-2440 | \$822.80     | \$913.30 | \$1006.58 | \$1042.20 | \$1097.06 | \$1356.24 | \$1472.83 | \$1788.23 | \$1489.28       | \$1843.56       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Hard Casters

To specify, change the 8th digit from a **0** (floor glides) to a **4** (hard caster); **Example:** Z600-2444 (add **\$65.10** list)

Soft Casters

To specify, change the 8th digit from a **0** (floor glides) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** Z600-2442 (add **\$65.10** list)

Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** Z600-2440-**P** (add **\$40.07** list)

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

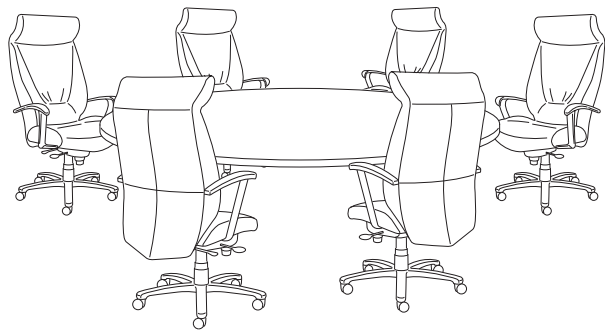
To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** Z600-2440-**D** (add **\$52.58** list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

This page intentionally blank

**Monaco**  
General Specifications  
Design: 5D Studio

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Features and Options</b>       | <p>All Monaco models feature:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Optional large or medium scales</li><li>• Fully-upholstered seat and back</li><li>• Five-star base</li><li>• Pneumatic height adjustment with 6-position back lock</li><li>• 3"(76mm) back height adjustment</li><li>• Optional adjustable lumbar support — 1 1/2"(38mm)</li></ul>  |
| <b>Mobility and Adjustability</b> | <p>Five-star base models feature:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Cast aluminum base</li><li>• Molded-polyfoam contoured seat and back cushions</li><li>• Cast aluminum arms</li><li>• Hard, dual-wheel casters for carpeted floors</li><li>• Soft, dual-wheel casters for resilient floor surfaces</li><li>• Pneumatic height adjustment</li><li>• Synchronized tilt recline with tension control and 6-position back lock</li></ul> <p>Synchronized tilt</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Back reclines at a two-to-one ratio to the pitch of the seat</li><li>• Front-edge seat height maintained through tilt mode</li><li>• Lockable in six positions within the tilt range (back lock)</li></ul> |
| <b>Value Packs</b>                | <p>Monaco chairs are offered in 6, 8 and 10-Chair "Value Packs" for your convenience. Value packs allow you to order one part number for your entire conference room. Value packs are offered at a reduced list price.</p>  |



6-Chair Value Pack for Monaco Large High-Back Chairs

Monaco

General Specifications

|  |  |
|--|--|
| COM & COL<br>General Information             | <p>To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to <a href="http://haworth.com/surfaces">haworth.com/surfaces</a> &gt; COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</p> <p>COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.</p> <p>COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).</p> |
| Flammability Requirements                    | <p>Monaco chair models are available with an optional fire retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133. Refer to the price pages for ordering information. Refer to <a href="http://Haworth.com/surfaces">Haworth.com/surfaces</a> for a listing of the approved fabrics.</p>   |
| General Guidelines for Product Specification | <p>Monaco specification numbers are based on a numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.</p> <p>For instance, a product number that reads <b>D811-2240</b> identifies the product as a Large High-Back Monaco Chair, with fabric upholstery, pneumatic height adjustment, open arms, hard casters, and without lumbar adjustment.</p> <p>The numeric logic for this model with fabric and finish codes is shown below:</p> <div><div><div>D</div><div>8</div><div>1</div><div>1</div><div>-</div><div>2</div><div>2</div><div>4</div><div>0</div><div>,</div><div>3A-20</div><div>,</div><div>PN-B</div></div><div><div>Model Number</div><div>Fabric Upholstery</div><div>Large High-Back</div><div>Pneumatic</div><div>Single Chair</div><div>Open Arms with Standard Arm Caps</div><div>Hard, Dual-Wheel Casters</div><div>Without Lumbar Support</div><div>Tellure Fabric/Burgundy Color</div><div>Brushed Aluminum Base and Arm Finish</div></div></div>  |
| Finishes and Fabrics                         | <p>A ninth-digit suffix of the product number will indicate functional options, such as <b>-F</b> for CAL 133 option. There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.</p> <p>Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.</p> <p>A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Monaco seating is available in the back of the price list.</p>   |

# Monaco

## Large High-Back Chair with Open Arms



D811-2240

### Dimensions

SH: 16" - 20 1/2"  
(406mm-521mm)  
H: 48 1/2" - 56"  
(1232mm-1422mm)  
D: 26"(660mm)  
W: 30"(762mm)  
SW: 23 1/2"(597mm)  
SD: 21 1/2"(546mm)  
AH: 26 1/3" - 31 1/3"  
(577mm-689mm)

### Features

- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Flexible headrest.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms available with standard black soft or upholstered caps.
- Standard with 3"(76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 4.0
- COL square footage: 72.0

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Base and arm trim color. Add **\$87.20** for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

### NOTE:

CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

| Arms/<br>Caps                               | Quantity            | Number    | Fabric Grade<br>A | B          | C          | D          | E          | F          | G          | H          | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---|---------------------|-----------|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Without Lumbar Support - Standard</b>    |                     |           |                   |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|   | 1 chair             | D811-2240 | \$ 3207.87        | \$ 3322.08 | \$ 3392.09 | \$ 3576.31 | \$ 3658.59 | \$ 4006.15 | \$ 4176.85 | \$ 4650.92 | \$ 4550.21         | \$ 5117.26         |
|   | 6-chair Value Pack  | D811-A240 | 18098.92          | 18784.18   | 19204.24   | 20309.56   | 20803.24   | 22888.60   | 23912.80   | 26757.22   | 26152.96           | 29555.26           |
|   | 8-chair Value Pack  | D811-B240 | 24125.35          | 25039.03   | 25599.11   | 27072.87   | 27731.11   | 30511.59   | 31877.19   | 35669.75   | 34864.07           | 39400.47           |
|   | 10-chair Value Pack | D811-C240 | 30494.43          | 31636.53   | 32336.63   | 34178.83   | 35001.63   | 38477.23   | 40184.23   | 44924.93   | 43917.83           | 49588.33           |
| <b>Without Lumbar Support - Upholstered</b> |                     |           |                   |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|   | 1 chair             | D811-2340 | \$ 3286.46        | \$ 3400.67 | \$ 3470.68 | \$ 3654.90 | \$ 3737.18 | \$ 4084.74 | \$ 4255.44 | \$ 4729.51 | \$ 4628.80         | \$ 5195.85         |
|   | 6-chair Value Pack  | D811-A340 | 18570.46          | 19255.72   | 19675.78   | 20781.10   | 21274.78   | 23360.14   | 24384.34   | 27228.76   | 26624.50           | 30026.80           |
|   | 8-chair Value Pack  | D811-B340 | 24754.07          | 25667.75   | 26227.83   | 27701.59   | 28359.83   | 31140.31   | 32505.91   | 36298.47   | 35492.79           | 40029.19           |
|   | 10-chair Value Pack | D811-C340 | 31280.33          | 32422.43   | 33122.53   | 34964.73   | 35787.53   | 39263.13   | 40970.13   | 45710.83   | 44703.73           | 50374.23           |
| <b>With Lumbar Support - Standard</b>       |                     |           |                   |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|   | 1 chair             | D811-2241 | \$ 3395.78        | \$ 3509.99 | \$ 3580.00 | \$ 3764.22 | \$ 3846.50 | \$ 4194.06 | \$ 4364.76 | \$ 4838.83 | \$ 4738.12         | \$ 5305.17         |
|   | 6-chair Value Pack  | D811-A241 | 19226.38          | 19911.64   | 20331.70   | 21437.02   | 21930.70   | 24016.06   | 25040.26   | 27884.68   | 26152.96           | 29555.26           |
|   | 8-chair Value Pack  | D811-B241 | 25628.63          | 26542.31   | 27102.39   | 28576.15   | 29234.39   | 32014.87   | 33380.47   | 37173.03   | 36367.35           | 40903.75           |
|   | 10-chair Value Pack | D811-C241 | 32373.53          | 33515.63   | 34215.73   | 36057.93   | 36880.73   | 40356.33   | 42063.33   | 46804.03   | 45796.93           | 51467.43           |
| <b>With Lumbar Support - Upholstered</b>    |                     |           |                   |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|   | 1 chair             | D811-2341 | \$ 3474.37        | \$ 3588.58 | \$ 3658.59 | \$ 3842.81 | \$ 3925.09 | \$ 4272.65 | \$ 4443.35 | \$ 4917.42 | \$ 4816.71         | \$ 5383.76         |
|   | 6-chair Value Pack  | D811-A341 | 19697.92          | 20383.18   | 20803.24   | 21908.56   | 22402.24   | 24487.60   | 25511.80   | 28356.22   | 27751.96           | 31154.26           |
|   | 8-chair Value Pack  | D811-B341 | 26257.35          | 27171.03   | 27731.11   | 29204.87   | 29863.11   | 32643.59   | 34009.19   | 37801.75   | 36996.07           | 41532.47           |
|   | 10-chair Value Pack | D811-C341 | 33159.43          | 34301.53   | 35001.63   | 36843.83   | 37666.63   | 41142.23   | 42849.23   | 47589.93   | 46582.83           | 52253.33           |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters  
CAL 133  
Stain Repellent  
Leather Upholstery

To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** D811-2220

To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **\$625.11** list); **Example:** D811-2240-**F**

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** D811-2240-**P** (add **\$63.85** list)

To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color;  
**Example:** D811-2240 (chair with fabric); D711-2240 (chair with leather)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather.

Stain repellent is not available on leather.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

Monaco

Large High-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms



D811-2640

Dimensions

SH: 16" - 20 1/2"  
(406mm-521mm)  
H: 48 1/2" - 56"  
(1232mm-1422mm)  
D: 26"(660mm)  
W: 30"(762mm)  
SW: 23 1/2"(597mm)  
SD: 21 1/2"(546mm)  
AH: 26 1/3" - 31 1/3"  
(577mm-689mm)

Features

- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Flexible headrest.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms enclosed.
- Standard with 3"(76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 4.0
- COL square footage: 72.0

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Base trim color. Add **\$87.20** for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

NOTE:  
CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

| Arms/<br>Caps                     | Quantity            | Number    | Fabric<br>Grade A | Grade B    | C          | D          | E          | F          | G          | H          | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Without Lumbar Support - Standard |                     |           |                   |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|                                   | 1 chair             | D811-2640 | \$ 3207.87        | \$ 3322.08 | \$ 3392.09 | \$ 3576.31 | \$ 3658.59 | \$ 4006.15 | \$ 4176.85 | \$ 4650.92 | \$ 4550.21         | \$ 5117.26         |
|                                   | 6-chair Value Pack  | D811-A640 | 18098.92          | 18784.18   | 19204.24   | 20309.56   | 20803.24   | 22888.60   | 23912.80   | 26757.22   | 26152.96           | 29555.26           |
|                                   | 8-chair Value Pack  | D811-B640 | 24125.35          | 25039.03   | 25599.11   | 27072.87   | 27731.11   | 30511.59   | 31877.19   | 35669.75   | 34864.07           | 39400.47           |
|                                   | 10-chair Value Pack | D811-C640 | 30494.43          | 31636.53   | 32336.63   | 34178.83   | 35001.63   | 38477.23   | 40184.23   | 44924.93   | 43917.83           | 49588.33           |
| With Lumbar Support - Standard    |                     |           |                   |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|                                   | 1 chair             | D811-2641 | \$ 3395.78        | \$ 3509.99 | \$ 3580.00 | \$ 3764.22 | \$ 3846.50 | \$ 4194.06 | \$ 4364.76 | \$ 4838.83 | \$ 4738.12         | \$ 5305.17         |
|                                   | 6-chair Value Pack  | D811-A641 | 19226.38          | 19911.64   | 20331.70   | 21437.02   | 21930.70   | 24016.06   | 25040.26   | 27884.68   | 27280.42           | 30682.72           |
|                                   | 8-chair Value Pack  | D811-B641 | 25628.63          | 26542.31   | 27102.39   | 28576.15   | 29234.39   | 32014.87   | 33380.47   | 37173.03   | 36367.35           | 40903.75           |
|                                   | 10-chair Value Pack | D811-C641 | 32373.53          | 33515.63   | 34215.73   | 36057.93   | 36880.73   | 40356.33   | 42063.33   | 46804.03   | 45796.93           | 51467.43           |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Casters  
CAL 133  
Stain Repellent  
Leather Upholstery
- To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** D811-2620  
To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **\$625.11** list); **Example:** D811-2640-**F**  
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** D811-2640-**P** (add **\$63.85** list)  
To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color;  
**Example:** D811-2640 (chair with fabric); D711-2640 (chair with leather)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather.

Stain repellent is not available on leather.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Monaco

## Medium High-Back Chair with Open Arms



D821-2240

## Dimensions

SH: 16" - 20 1/2"  
(406mm-521mm)  
H: 45" - 52 1/2"  
(1143mm-1334mm)  
D: 23 1/2"(597mm)  
W: 26"(660mm)  
SW: 22"(559mm)  
SD: 20"(508mm)  
AH: 26 1/3" - 31 1/3"  
(577mm-689mm)

## Features

- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Flexible headrest.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms available with standard black soft or upholstered caps.
- Standard with 3"(76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 3.75
- COL square footage: 67.5

## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Base and arm trim color. Add **\$87.20** for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

## NOTE:

CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

| Arms/<br>Caps                               | Quantity            | Number    | Fabric Grade |            | C          | D          | E          | F          | G          | H          | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---|---------------------|-----------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| A   | B                   |           |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
| <b>Without Lumbar Support - Standard</b>    |                     |           |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|   | 1 chair             | D821-2240 | \$ 3207.87   | \$ 3322.08 | \$ 3392.09 | \$ 3576.31 | \$ 3658.59 | \$ 4006.15 | \$ 4176.85 | \$ 4650.92 | \$ 4550.21         | \$ 5117.26         |
|   | 6-chair Value Pack  | D821-A240 | 18098.92     | 18784.18   | 19204.24   | 20309.56   | 20803.24   | 22888.60   | 23912.80   | 26757.22   | 26152.96           | 29555.26           |
|   | 8-chair Value Pack  | D821-B240 | 24125.35     | 25039.03   | 25599.11   | 27072.87   | 27731.11   | 30511.59   | 31877.19   | 35669.75   | 34864.07           | 39400.47           |
|   | 10-chair Value Pack | D821-C240 | 30494.43     | 31636.53   | 32336.63   | 34178.83   | 35001.63   | 38477.23   | 40184.23   | 44924.93   | 43917.83           | 49588.33           |
| <b>Without Lumbar Support - Upholstered</b> |                     |           |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|   | 1 chair             | D821-2340 | \$ 3286.46   | \$ 3400.67 | \$ 3470.68 | \$ 3654.90 | \$ 3737.18 | \$ 4084.74 | \$ 4255.44 | \$ 4729.51 | \$ 4628.80         | \$ 5195.85         |
|   | 6-chair Value Pack  | D821-A340 | 18570.46     | 19255.72   | 19675.78   | 20781.10   | 21274.78   | 23360.14   | 24384.34   | 27228.76   | 26624.50           | 30026.80           |
|   | 8-chair Value Pack  | D821-B340 | 24754.07     | 25667.75   | 26227.83   | 27701.59   | 28359.83   | 31140.31   | 32505.91   | 36298.47   | 35492.79           | 40029.19           |
|   | 10-chair Value Pack | D821-C340 | 31280.33     | 32422.43   | 33122.53   | 34964.73   | 35787.53   | 39263.13   | 40970.13   | 45710.83   | 44703.73           | 50374.23           |
| <b>With Lumbar Support - Standard</b>       |                     |           |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|   | 1 chair             | D821-2241 | \$ 3395.78   | \$ 3509.99 | \$ 3580.00 | \$ 3764.22 | \$ 3846.50 | \$ 4194.06 | \$ 4364.76 | \$ 4838.83 | \$ 4738.12         | \$ 5305.17         |
|   | 6-chair Value Pack  | D821-A241 | 19226.38     | 19911.64   | 20331.70   | 21437.02   | 21930.70   | 24016.06   | 25040.26   | 27884.68   | 27280.42           | 30682.72           |
|   | 8-chair Value Pack  | D821-B241 | 25628.63     | 26542.31   | 27102.39   | 28576.15   | 29234.39   | 32014.87   | 33380.47   | 37173.03   | 36367.35           | 40903.75           |
|   | 10-chair Value Pack | D821-C241 | 32373.53     | 33515.63   | 34215.73   | 36057.93   | 36880.73   | 40356.33   | 42063.33   | 46804.03   | 45796.93           | 51467.43           |
| <b>With Lumbar Support - Upholstered</b>    |                     |           |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|   | 1 chair             | D821-2341 | \$ 3474.37   | \$ 3588.58 | \$ 3658.59 | \$ 3842.81 | \$ 3925.09 | \$ 4272.65 | \$ 4443.35 | \$ 4917.42 | \$ 4816.71         | \$ 5383.76         |
|   | 6-chair Value Pack  | D821-A341 | 19697.92     | 20383.18   | 20803.24   | 21908.56   | 22402.24   | 24487.60   | 25511.80   | 28356.22   | 27751.96           | 31154.26           |
|   | 8-chair Value Pack  | D821-B341 | 26257.35     | 27171.03   | 27731.11   | 29204.87   | 29863.11   | 32643.59   | 34009.19   | 37801.75   | 36996.07           | 41532.47           |
|   | 10-chair Value Pack | D821-C341 | 33159.43     | 34301.53   | 35001.63   | 36843.83   | 37666.63   | 41142.23   | 42849.23   | 47589.93   | 46582.83           | 52253.33           |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters  
CAL 133  
Stain Repellent  
Leather Upholstery

To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** D821-2220

To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **\$625.11** list); **Example:** D821-2240-**F**

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** D821-2240-**P** (add **\$63.85** list)

To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color;  
**Example:** D821-2240 (chair with fabric); D721-2240 (chair with leather)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather.

Stain repellent is not available on leather.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).



Monaco

Medium High-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms



D821-2640

Dimensions

- SH: 16" - 20 1/2" (406mm-521mm)
- H: 45" - 52 1/2" (1143mm-1334mm)
- D: 23 1/2"(597mm)
- W: 26"(660mm)
- SW: 22"(559mm)
- SD: 20"(508mm)
- AH: 26 1/3" - 31 1/3" (577mm-689mm)

Features

- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Flexible headrest.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms enclosed.
- Standard with 3"(76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 3.75
- COL square footage: 67.5

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Base trim color. Add **\$87.20** for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

NOTE:  
CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

| Arms/<br>Caps                     | Quantity            | Number    | Fabric<br>Grade A | Grade B    | C          | D          | E          | F          | G          | H          | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Without Lumbar Support - Standard |                     |           |                   |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|                                   | 1 chair             | D821-2640 | \$ 3207.87        | \$ 3322.08 | \$ 3392.09 | \$ 3576.31 | \$ 3658.59 | \$ 4006.15 | \$ 4176.85 | \$ 4650.92 | \$ 4550.21         | \$ 5117.26         |
|                                   | 6-chair Value Pack  | D821-A640 | 18098.92          | 18784.18   | 19204.24   | 20309.56   | 20803.24   | 22888.60   | 23912.80   | 26757.22   | 26152.96           | 29555.26           |
|                                   | 8-chair Value Pack  | D821-B640 | 24125.35          | 25039.03   | 25599.11   | 27072.87   | 27731.11   | 30511.59   | 31877.19   | 35669.75   | 34864.07           | 39400.47           |
|                                   | 10-chair Value Pack | D821-C640 | 30494.43          | 31636.53   | 32336.63   | 34178.83   | 35001.63   | 38477.23   | 40184.23   | 44924.93   | 43917.83           | 49588.33           |
| With Lumbar Support - Standard    |                     |           |                   |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|                                   | 1 chair             | D821-2641 | \$ 3395.78        | \$ 3509.99 | \$ 3580.00 | \$ 3764.22 | \$ 3846.50 | \$ 4194.06 | \$ 4364.76 | \$ 4838.83 | \$ 4738.12         | \$ 5305.17         |
|                                   | 6-chair Value Pack  | D821-A641 | 19226.38          | 19911.64   | 20331.70   | 21437.02   | 21930.70   | 24016.06   | 25040.26   | 27884.68   | 27280.42           | 30682.72           |
|                                   | 8-chair Value Pack  | D821-B641 | 25628.63          | 26542.31   | 27102.39   | 28576.15   | 29234.39   | 32014.87   | 33380.47   | 37173.03   | 36367.35           | 40903.75           |
|                                   | 10-chair Value Pack | D821-C641 | 32373.53          | 33515.63   | 34215.73   | 36057.93   | 36880.73   | 40356.33   | 42063.33   | 46804.03   | 45796.93           | 51467.43           |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Soft Casters       | To specify, change the 7th digit from a <b>4</b> (hard caster) to a <b>2</b> (soft caster); <b>Example:</b> D821-2620   |
| CAL 133            | To specify, add <b>-F</b> to end of the product number (add <b>\$625.11</b> list); <b>Example:</b> D821-2640- <b>F</b>  |
| Stain Repellent    | To specify, add <b>-P</b> to the end of the product number; <b>Example:</b> D821-2640- <b>P</b> (add <b>\$63.85</b> list)   |
| Leather Upholstery | To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an <b>8</b> to a <b>7</b> and specify the leather surface and color; <b>Example:</b> D821-2640 (chair with fabric); <b>D721-2640</b> (chair with leather) |

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather.  
Stain repellent is not available on leather.  
For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Monaco

## Large Mid-Back Chair with Open Arms



D831-2240

## Dimensions

SH: 16" - 20 1/2"  
(406mm-521mm)  
H: 41 1/2" - 49 1/2"  
(1054mm-1257mm)  
D: 26"(660mm)  
W: 30"(762mm)  
SW: 23 1/2"(597mm)  
SD: 21 1/2"(546mm)  
AH: 26 1/3" - 31 1/3"  
(577mm-689mm)

## Features

- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms available with standard black soft or upholstered caps.
- Standard with 3"(76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 3.25
- COL square footage: 58.5

## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Base and arm trim color. Add **\$87.20** for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

## NOTE:

CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

| Arms/<br>Caps                        | Quantity            | Number    | Fabric Grade |            |            | D          | E          | F          | G          | H          | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                      |                     |           | A            | B          | C          |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
| Without Lumbar Support - Standard    |                     |           |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|                                      | 1 chair             | D831-2240 | \$ 3074.00   | \$ 3178.39 | \$ 3244.70 | \$ 3414.18 | \$ 3489.10 | \$ 3722.45 | \$ 3834.22 | \$ 4246.86 | \$ 4291.08         | \$ 4848.99         |
|                                      | 6-chair Value Pack  | D831-A240 | 17295.70     | 17922.04   | 18319.90   | 19336.78   | 19786.30   | 21186.40   | 21857.02   | 24332.86   | 24598.18           | 27945.64           |
|                                      | 8-chair Value Pack  | D831-B240 | 23054.39     | 23889.51   | 24419.99   | 25775.83   | 26375.19   | 28241.99   | 29136.15   | 32437.27   | 32791.03           | 37254.31           |
|                                      | 10-chair Value Pack | D831-C240 | 29155.73     | 30199.63   | 30862.73   | 32557.53   | 33306.73   | 35640.23   | 36757.93   | 40884.33   | 41326.53           | 46905.63           |
| Without Lumbar Support - Upholstered |                     |           |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|                                      | 1 chair             | D831-2340 | \$ 3152.59   | \$ 3256.98 | \$ 3323.29 | \$ 3492.77 | \$ 3567.69 | \$ 3801.04 | \$ 3912.81 | \$ 4325.45 | \$ 4369.67         | \$ 4927.58         |
|                                      | 6-chair Value Pack  | D831-A340 | 17767.24     | 18393.58   | 18791.44   | 19808.32   | 20257.84   | 21657.94   | 22328.56   | 24804.40   | 25069.72           | 28417.18           |
|                                      | 8-chair Value Pack  | D831-B340 | 23683.11     | 24518.23   | 25048.71   | 26404.55   | 27003.91   | 28870.71   | 29764.87   | 33065.99   | 33419.75           | 37883.03           |
|                                      | 10-chair Value Pack | D831-C340 | 29941.63     | 30985.53   | 31648.63   | 33343.43   | 34092.63   | 36426.13   | 37543.83   | 41670.23   | 42112.43           | 47691.53           |
| With Lumbar Support - Standard       |                     |           |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|                                      | 1 chair             | D831-2241 | \$ 3261.91   | \$ 3366.30 | \$ 3432.61 | \$ 3602.09 | \$ 3677.01 | \$ 3910.36 | \$ 4022.13 | \$ 4434.77 | \$ 4478.99         | \$ 5036.90         |
|                                      | 6-chair Value Pack  | D831-A241 | 18423.16     | 19049.50   | 19447.36   | 20464.24   | 20913.76   | 22313.86   | 22984.48   | 25460.32   | 25725.64           | 29073.10           |
|                                      | 8-chair Value Pack  | D831-B241 | 24557.67     | 25392.79   | 25923.27   | 27279.11   | 27878.47   | 29745.27   | 30639.43   | 33940.55   | 34294.31           | 38757.59           |
|                                      | 10-chair Value Pack | D831-C241 | 31034.83     | 32078.73   | 32741.83   | 34436.63   | 35185.83   | 37519.33   | 38637.03   | 42763.43   | 43205.63           | 48784.73           |
| With Lumbar Support - Upholstered    |                     |           |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|                                      | 1 chair             | D831-2341 | \$ 3340.50   | \$ 3444.89 | \$ 3511.20 | \$ 3680.68 | \$ 3755.60 | \$ 3988.95 | \$ 4100.72 | \$ 4513.36 | \$ 4557.58         | \$ 5115.49         |
|                                      | 6-chair Value Pack  | D831-A341 | 18894.70     | 19521.04   | 19918.90   | 20935.78   | 21385.30   | 22785.40   | 23456.02   | 25931.86   | 26197.18           | 29544.64           |
|                                      | 8-chair Value Pack  | D831-B341 | 25186.39     | 26021.51   | 26551.99   | 27907.83   | 28507.19   | 30373.99   | 31268.15   | 34569.27   | 34923.03           | 39386.31           |
|                                      | 10-chair Value Pack | D831-C341 | 31820.73     | 32864.63   | 33527.73   | 35222.53   | 35971.73   | 38305.23   | 39422.93   | 43549.33   | 43991.53           | 49570.63           |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters  
CAL 133  
Stain Repellent  
Leather Upholstery

To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** D831-2220

To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **\$625.11** list); **Example:** D831-2240-**F**

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** D831-2240-**P** (add **\$63.85** list)

To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color;

**Example:** D831-2240 (chair with fabric); D731-2240 (chair with leather)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather.

Stain repellent is not available on leather.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

Monaco

Large Mid-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms



D831-2640

Dimensions

- SH: 16" - 20 1/2"  
(406mm-521mm)  
H: 41 1/2" - 49 1/2"  
(1054mm-1257mm)  
D: 26"(660mm)  
W: 30"(762mm)  
SW: 23 1/2"(597mm)  
SD: 21 1/2"(546mm)  
AH: 26 1/3" - 31 1/3"  
(577mm-689mm)

Features

- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms enclosed.
- Standard with 3"(76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 3.50
- COL square footage: 63.0

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Base trim color. Add **\$87.20** for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

NOTE:  
CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

| Arms/<br>Caps                     | Quantity            | Number    | Fabric Grade |            | C          | D          | E          | F          | G          | H          | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                   |                     |           | A            | B          |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
| Without Lumbar Support - Standard |                     |           |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|                                   | 1 chair             | D831-2640 | \$ 3074.00   | \$ 3178.39 | \$ 3244.70 | \$ 3414.18 | \$ 3489.10 | \$ 3722.45 | \$ 3834.22 | \$ 4246.86 | \$ 4291.08         | \$ 4848.99         |
|                                   | 6-chair Value Pack  | D831-A640 | 17295.70     | 17922.04   | 18319.90   | 19336.78   | 19786.30   | 21186.40   | 21857.02   | 24332.86   | 24598.18           | 27945.64           |
|                                   | 8-chair Value Pack  | D831-B640 | 23054.39     | 23889.51   | 24419.99   | 25775.83   | 26375.19   | 28241.99   | 29136.15   | 32437.27   | 32791.03           | 37254.31           |
|                                   | 10-chair Value Pack | D831-C640 | 29155.73     | 30199.63   | 30862.73   | 32557.53   | 33306.73   | 35640.23   | 36757.93   | 40884.33   | 41326.53           | 46905.63           |
| With Lumbar Support - Standard    |                     |           |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|                                   | 1 chair             | D831-2641 | \$ 3261.91   | \$ 3366.30 | \$ 3432.61 | \$ 3602.09 | \$ 3677.01 | \$ 3910.36 | \$ 4022.13 | \$ 4434.77 | \$ 4478.99         | \$ 5036.90         |
|                                   | 6-chair Value Pack  | D831-A641 | 18423.16     | 19049.50   | 19447.36   | 20464.24   | 20913.76   | 22313.86   | 22984.48   | 25460.32   | 25725.64           | 29073.10           |
|                                   | 8-chair Value Pack  | D831-B641 | 24557.67     | 25392.79   | 25923.27   | 27279.11   | 27878.47   | 29745.27   | 30639.43   | 33940.55   | 34294.31           | 38757.59           |
|                                   | 10-chair Value Pack | D831-C641 | 31034.83     | 32078.73   | 32741.83   | 34436.63   | 35185.83   | 37519.33   | 38637.03   | 42763.43   | 43205.63           | 48784.73           |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Soft Casters       | To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); <b>Example:</b> D831-2620  |
| CAL 133            | To specify, add -F to end of the product number (add <b>\$625.11</b> list); <b>Example:</b> D831-2640-F  |
| Stain Repellent    | To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; <b>Example:</b> D831-2640-P (add <b>\$63.85</b> list)   |
| Leather Upholstery | To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; <b>Example:</b> D831-2640 (chair with fabric); D731-2640 (chair with leather) |

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather.  
Stain repellent is not available on leather.  
For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Monaco

## Medium Mid-Back Chair with Open Arms



D841-2240

## Dimensions

SH: 16" - 20 1/2"  
(406mm-521mm)  
H: 39" - 46 3/4"  
(991mm-1187mm)  
D: 23 1/2"(597mm)  
W: 26"(660mm)  
SW: 22"(559mm)  
SD: 20"(508mm)  
AH: 26 1/3" - 31 1/3"  
(577mm-689mm)

## Features

- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms available with standard black soft or upholstered caps.
- Standard with 3"(76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 3.00
- COL square footage: 54.0

## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Base and arm trim color. Add **\$87.20** for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

## NOTE:

CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

| Arms/<br>Caps                               | Quantity            | Number    | Fabric Grade |            | C          | D          | E          | F          | G          | H          | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---|---------------------|-----------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| A   | B                   |           |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
| <b>Without Lumbar Support - Standard</b>    |                     |           |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|   | 1 chair             | D841-2240 | \$ 3074.00   | \$ 3178.39 | \$ 3244.70 | \$ 3414.18 | \$ 3489.10 | \$ 3722.45 | \$ 3834.22 | \$ 4246.86 | \$ 4291.08         | \$ 4848.99         |
|   | 6-chair Value Pack  | D841-A240 | 17295.70     | 17922.04   | 18319.90   | 19336.78   | 19786.30   | 21186.40   | 21857.02   | 24332.86   | 24598.18           | 27945.64           |
|   | 8-chair Value Pack  | D841-B240 | 23054.39     | 23889.51   | 24419.99   | 25775.83   | 26375.19   | 28241.99   | 29136.15   | 32437.27   | 32791.03           | 37254.31           |
|   | 10-chair Value Pack | D841-C240 | 29155.73     | 30199.63   | 30862.73   | 32557.53   | 33306.73   | 35640.23   | 36757.93   | 40884.33   | 41326.53           | 46905.63           |
| <b>Without Lumbar Support - Upholstered</b> |                     |           |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|   | 1 chair             | D841-2340 | \$ 3152.59   | \$ 3256.98 | \$ 3323.29 | \$ 3492.77 | \$ 3567.69 | \$ 3801.04 | \$ 3912.81 | \$ 4325.45 | \$ 4369.67         | \$ 4927.58         |
|   | 6-chair Value Pack  | D841-A340 | 17767.24     | 18393.58   | 18791.44   | 19808.32   | 20257.84   | 21657.94   | 22328.56   | 24804.40   | 25069.72           | 28417.18           |
|   | 8-chair Value Pack  | D841-B340 | 23683.11     | 24518.23   | 25048.71   | 26404.55   | 27003.91   | 28870.71   | 29764.87   | 33065.99   | 33419.75           | 37883.03           |
|   | 10-chair Value Pack | D841-C340 | 29941.63     | 30985.53   | 31648.63   | 33343.43   | 34092.63   | 36426.13   | 37543.83   | 41670.23   | 42112.43           | 47691.53           |
| <b>With Lumbar Support - Standard</b>       |                     |           |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|   | 1 chair             | D841-2241 | \$ 3261.91   | \$ 3366.30 | \$ 3432.61 | \$ 3602.09 | \$ 3677.01 | \$ 3910.36 | \$ 4022.13 | \$ 4434.77 | \$ 4478.99         | \$ 5036.90         |
|   | 6-chair Value Pack  | D841-A241 | 18423.16     | 19049.50   | 19447.36   | 20464.24   | 20913.76   | 22313.86   | 22984.48   | 25460.32   | 25725.64           | 29073.10           |
|   | 8-chair Value Pack  | D841-B241 | 24557.67     | 25392.79   | 25923.27   | 27279.11   | 27878.47   | 29745.27   | 30639.43   | 33940.55   | 34294.31           | 38757.59           |
|   | 10-chair Value Pack | D841-C241 | 31034.83     | 32078.73   | 32741.83   | 34436.63   | 35185.83   | 37519.33   | 38637.03   | 42763.43   | 43205.63           | 48784.73           |
| <b>With Lumbar Support - Upholstered</b>    |                     |           |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|   | 1 chair             | D841-2341 | \$ 3340.50   | \$ 3444.89 | \$ 3511.20 | \$ 3680.68 | \$ 3755.60 | \$ 3988.95 | \$ 4100.72 | \$ 4513.36 | \$ 4557.58         | \$ 5115.49         |
|   | 6-chair Value Pack  | D841-A341 | 18894.70     | 19521.04   | 19918.90   | 20935.78   | 21385.30   | 22785.40   | 23456.02   | 25931.86   | 26197.18           | 29544.64           |
|   | 8-chair Value Pack  | D841-B341 | 25186.39     | 26021.51   | 26551.99   | 27907.83   | 28507.19   | 30373.99   | 31268.15   | 34569.27   | 34923.03           | 39386.31           |
|   | 10-chair Value Pack | D841-C341 | 31820.73     | 32864.63   | 33527.73   | 35222.53   | 35971.73   | 38305.23   | 39422.93   | 43549.33   | 43991.53           | 49570.63           |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters  
CAL 133  
Stain Repellent  
Leather Upholstery

To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** D841-2220

To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **\$625.11** list); **Example:** D841-2240-**F**

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** D841-2240-**P** (add **\$63.85** list)

To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** D841-2240 (chair with fabric); D741-2240 (chair with leather)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather.

Stain repellent is not available on leather.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

Monaco

Medium Mid-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms



D841-2640

Dimensions

- SH: 16" - 20 1/2" (406mm-521mm)
- H: 39" - 46 3/4" (991mm-1187mm)
- D: 23 1/2"(597mm)
- W: 26"(660mm)
- SW: 22"(559mm)
- SD: 20"(508mm)
- AH: 26 1/3" - 31 1/3" (577mm-689mm)

Features

- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms enclosed.
- Standard with 3"(76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 3.25
- COL square footage: 58.5

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Base trim color. Add **\$87.20** for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

NOTE:  
CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

| Arms/<br>Caps                     | Quantity            | Number    | Fabric Grade |            | C          | D          | E          | F          | G          | H          | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                   |                     |           | A            | B          |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
| Without Lumbar Support - Standard |                     |           |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|                                   | 1 chair             | D841-2640 | \$ 3074.00   | \$ 3178.39 | \$ 3244.70 | \$ 3414.18 | \$ 3489.10 | \$ 3722.45 | \$ 3834.22 | \$ 4246.86 | \$ 4291.08         | \$ 4848.99         |
|                                   | 6-chair Value Pack  | D841-A640 | 17295.70     | 17922.04   | 18319.90   | 19336.78   | 19786.30   | 21186.40   | 21857.02   | 24332.86   | 24598.18           | 27945.64           |
|                                   | 8-chair Value Pack  | D841-B640 | 23054.39     | 23889.51   | 24419.99   | 25775.83   | 26375.19   | 28241.99   | 29136.15   | 32437.27   | 32791.03           | 37254.31           |
|                                   | 10-chair Value Pack | D841-C640 | 29155.73     | 30199.63   | 30862.73   | 32557.53   | 33306.73   | 35640.23   | 36757.93   | 40884.33   | 41326.53           | 46905.63           |
| With Lumbar Support - Standard    |                     |           |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|                                   | 1 chair             | D841-2641 | \$ 3261.91   | \$ 3366.30 | \$ 3432.61 | \$ 3602.09 | \$ 3677.01 | \$ 3910.36 | \$ 4022.13 | \$ 4434.77 | \$ 4478.99         | \$ 5036.90         |
|                                   | 6-chair Value Pack  | D841-A641 | 18423.16     | 19049.50   | 19447.36   | 20464.24   | 20913.76   | 22313.86   | 22984.48   | 25460.32   | 25725.64           | 29073.10           |
|                                   | 8-chair Value Pack  | D841-B641 | 24557.67     | 25392.79   | 25923.27   | 27279.11   | 27878.47   | 29745.27   | 30639.43   | 33940.55   | 34294.31           | 38757.59           |
|                                   | 10-chair Value Pack | D841-C641 | 31034.83     | 32078.73   | 32741.83   | 34436.63   | 35185.83   | 37519.33   | 38637.03   | 42763.43   | 43205.63           | 48784.73           |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Soft Casters       | To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); <b>Example:</b> D841-2620  |
| CAL 133            | To specify, add -F to end of the product number (add <b>\$625.11</b> list); <b>Example:</b> D841-2640-F  |
| Stain Repellent    | To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; <b>Example:</b> D841-2640-P (add <b>\$63.85</b> list)   |
| Leather Upholstery | To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; <b>Example:</b> D841-2640 (chair with fabric); D741-2640 (chair with leather) |

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather.

Stain repellent is not available on leather.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

**Wood Seating**

## General Specifications

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Features and Options</b>                         | <p>Guest, occasional, and lounge models feature frames constructed solid hardwood, laminated plywood, laminated hardwood core and premium veneers, or rigid polyurethane.</p> <p>Office seating models feature an inner frame construction of tubular steel or solid hardwood or laminated plywood or molded plywood. Swivel bases are standard with hard dual-wheel casters.</p> <p>Exposed wood surfaces are finished with two top coats of pre-catalyst nitrocellulose lacquer for a durable finish.</p> <p>Refer to the appropriate seating model for applicable features and options.</p>   |
| <b>COM &amp; COL General Information</b>            | <p>To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to <a href="http://haworth.com/surfaces">haworth.com/surfaces</a> &gt; COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth + alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</p> <p>COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.</p> <p>COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).</p>  |
| <b>Flammability Requirements</b>                    | <p>Select chair models meet CAL 133 Standard and are available with an optional fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133. Refer to the price pages for ordering information. Refer to <a href="http://Haworth.com/surfaces">Haworth.com/surfaces</a> for a listing of the approved fabrics.</p>   |
| <b>General Guidelines for Product Specification</b> | <p>Seating specification numbers are based on a numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.</p> <p>For instance, a product number that reads <b>SAS-22-A1B</b> identifies the product as a Candor Classic Seating with fully upholstered seat and back.</p> <p>The numeric logic for this model with finish codes is shown below:</p> <div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div></div> |

## Candor Classic Seating

| Number<br>1 2 | Fabric Grade |          | C        | D        | E        | F         | G         | H         | Leather   | Leather   |
|---------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|               | A            | B        |          |          |          |           |           |           | Grade A   | Grade B   |
| SAS- ■ ■ -A1B | \$906.33     | \$930.65 | \$940.41 | \$964.73 | \$979.31 | \$1147.21 | \$1195.89 | \$1341.85 | \$1232.37 | \$1522.73 |

Fully Upholstered  
Seat and Back

SAS-22-A1B

## Dimensions

SH: 17.8"(452mm)  
H: 32.75"(832mm)  
D: 23.25"(591mm)  
W: 21"(533mm)  
AH: 25"(635mm)  
SW: 17.8"(452mm)  
SD: 17.15"(436mm)

## Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage: 1.5
- COL square footage: 27.0

## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

## 1 Seat Option:

- 1 Leather  
2 Fabric  
3 Faux Leather

## 2 Back Option:

- 1 Leather  
2 Fabric  
3 Faux Leather

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).  
3) Fabric surface and color (back).  
4) Arm/frame finish color.

|               |          |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |           |
|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| SAS- ■ ■ -A2B | \$906.33 | \$930.65 | \$940.41 | \$964.73 | \$979.31 | \$1147.21 | \$1195.89 | \$1341.85 | \$1232.37 | \$1522.73 |
|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|

Fully Upholstered  
Seat and 3/4 Back

SAS-22-A2B

## Dimensions

SH: 17.8"(452mm)  
H: 32.50"(826mm)  
D: 23.50"(597mm)  
W: 21"(533mm)  
AH: 25"(635mm)  
SW: 17.8"(452mm)  
SD: 17.15"(436mm)

## Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage: 1.38
- COL square footage: 25.0

## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

## 1 Seat Option:

- 1 Leather  
2 Fabric  
3 Faux Leather

## 2 Back Option:

- 1 Leather  
2 Fabric  
3 Faux Leather

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).  
3) Fabric surface and color (back).  
4) Arm/frame finish color.

|              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |
|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| SAS- ■ W-A4B | \$846.71 | \$858.87 | \$863.75 | \$875.91 | \$883.20 | \$967.15 | \$991.49 | \$1064.47 | \$1009.73 | \$1154.91 |
|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|

Fully Upholstered  
Seat and Slat Back

SAS-2W-A4B

## Dimensions

SH: 17.8"(452mm)  
H: 32.50"(826mm)  
D: 23.50"(597mm)  
W: 21"(533mm)  
AH: 25"(635mm)  
SW: 17.8"(452mm)  
SD: 19"(483mm)

## Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- COM yardage: 0.88
- COL square footage: 16.0

## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

## 1 Seat Option:

- 1 Leather  
2 Fabric  
3 Faux Leather

## 2 Back Option:

- W Wood

- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
3) Arm/frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133  
Stain Repellent  
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add \$115.58 list); **Example:** SAS-2W-A4B-**F**  
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SAS-2W-A4B-**P** (add \$37.71 list)  
To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SAS-22-A1B-**D** (add \$49.87 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).



## Candor Modern Seating

| Number<br>1 2 | Fabric Grade |          | C        | D        | E        | F         | G         | H         | Leather   | Leather   |
|---------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|               | A            | B        |          |          |          |           |           |           | Grade A   | Grade B   |
| SAS- ■ ■ -A1A | \$906.33     | \$930.65 | \$940.41 | \$964.73 | \$979.31 | \$1147.21 | \$1195.89 | \$1341.85 | \$1232.37 | \$1522.73 |

Fully Upholstered  
Seat and Back

SAS-22-A1A

## Dimensions

SH: 17.8"(452mm)  
H: 32.75"(832mm)  
D: 23.50"(597mm)  
W: 21"(533mm)  
AH: 25"(635mm)  
SW: 17.8"(452mm)  
SD: 17"(432mm)

## Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage: 1.5
- COL square footage: 27.0

## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

## 1 Seat Option:

- 1 Leather  
2 Fabric  
3 Faux Leather

## 2 Back Option:

- 1 Leather  
2 Fabric  
3 Faux Leather

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).  
3) Fabric surface and color (back).  
4) Arm/frame finish color.

|               |          |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |           |
|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| SAS- ■ ■ -A3A | \$906.33 | \$930.65 | \$940.41 | \$964.73 | \$979.31 | \$1147.21 | \$1195.89 | \$1341.85 | \$1232.37 | \$1522.73 |
|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|

Fully Upholstered  
Seat and 1/2 Back

SAS-22-A3A

## Dimensions

SH: 17.8"(452mm)  
H: 32.50"(826mm)  
D: 23"(584mm)  
W: 21"(533mm)  
AH: 25"(635mm)  
SW: 17.8"(452mm)  
SD: 17"(432mm)

## Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

## 1 Seat Option:

- 1 Leather  
2 Fabric  
3 Faux Leather

## 2 Back Option:

- 1 Leather  
2 Fabric  
3 Faux Leather

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).  
3) Fabric surface and color (back).  
4) Arm/frame finish color.

|              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |
|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| SAS- ■ W-A4A | \$846.71 | \$858.87 | \$863.75 | \$875.91 | \$883.20 | \$967.15 | \$991.49 | \$1064.47 | \$1009.73 | \$1154.91 |
|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|

Fully Upholstered  
Seat and Slat Back

SAS-2W-A4A

## Dimensions

SH: 17.8"(452mm)  
H: 32.50"(826mm)  
D: 23"(584mm)  
W: 21"(533mm)  
AH: 25"(635mm)  
SW: 17.8"(452mm)  
SD: 19"(483mm)

## Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- COM yardage: 0.88
- COL square footage: 16.0

■ Available on RUSH with matching seat and back upholstery.

## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

## 1 Seat Option:

- 1 Leather  
2 Fabric  
3 Faux Leather

## 2 Back Option:

- W Wood

- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
3) Arm/frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133  
Stain Repellent  
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add \$115.58 list); **Example:** SAS-2W-A4A-**F**  
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SAS-2W-A4A-**P** (add \$37.71 list)  
To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SAS-22-A1A-**D** (add \$49.87 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

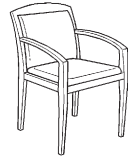


# Composites Seating Series

Guest/Occasional Seating

| Base/<br>Frame | Number  | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|----------------|---------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                |         | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Maple          | 4045-00 | \$1158.14    | \$1198.29 | \$1234.78 | \$1295.60 | \$1332.09 | \$1355.21 | \$1397.79 | \$1515.79 | \$1947.68          | \$2137.17          |

## Arc Arm, Upholstered Back



4045-00

### Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2"(470mm)  
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)  
D: 23"(584mm)  
W: 22 3/8"(568mm)  
AH: 24" - 26"  
(610mm-660mm)  
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)  
SD: 18"(457mm)

### Features

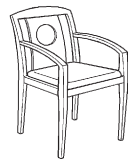
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Arm/frame finish color.

|       |         |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Maple | 4145-00 | \$1158.14 | \$1182.47 | \$1192.20 | \$1218.96 | \$1234.78 | \$1288.30 | \$1317.50 | \$1394.14 | \$1510.94 | \$1671.41 |
|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|

## Arc Arm, Circle Back



4145-00

### Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2"(470mm)  
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)  
D: 23"(584mm)  
W: 22 3/8"(568mm)  
AH: 24" - 26"  
(610mm-660mm)  
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)  
SD: 18"(457mm)

### Features

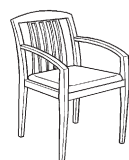
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Arm/frame finish color.

|       |         |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Maple | 4245-00 | \$1158.14 | \$1182.47 | \$1192.20 | \$1218.96 | \$1234.78 | \$1288.30 | \$1317.50 | \$1394.14 | \$1510.94 | \$1671.41 |
|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|

## Arc Arm, Slat Back



4245-00

### Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2"(470mm)  
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)  
D: 23"(584mm)  
W: 22 3/8"(568mm)  
AH: 24" - 26"  
(610mm-660mm)  
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)  
SD: 18"(457mm)

### Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Arm/frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133

Stain Repellent

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **\$119.22** list); **Example:** 4245-00-**F**To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4245-00-**P** (add **\$37.71** list)To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4245-00-**D** (add **\$49.87** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Composites Seating Series

Guest/Occasional Seating

| Base/<br>Frame | Number  | Fabric Grade<br>A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|----------------|---------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Maple          | 4046-00 | \$1158.14         | \$1198.29 | \$1234.78 | \$1295.60 | \$1332.09 | \$1355.21 | \$1397.79 | \$1515.79 | \$1947.68          | \$2137.17          |

**Repose Arm,  
Upholstered Back**

4046-00

**Dimensions**

SH: 18 1/2"(470mm)  
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)  
D: 23"(584mm)  
W: 22 3/8"(568mm)  
AH: 25 1/2"(648mm)  
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)  
SD: 18"(457mm)

**Features**

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Arm/frame finish color.

|       |         |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Maple | 4146-00 | \$1158.14 | \$1182.47 | \$1192.20 | \$1218.96 | \$1234.78 | \$1288.30 | \$1317.50 | \$1394.14 | \$1510.94 | \$1671.41 |
|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|

**Repose Arm,  
Hourglass Back**

4146-00

**Dimensions**

SH: 18 1/2"(470mm)  
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)  
D: 23"(584mm)  
W: 22 3/8"(568mm)  
AH: 25 1/2"(648mm)  
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)  
SD: 18"(457mm)

**Features**

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Arm/frame finish color.

|       |         |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Maple | 4246-00 | \$1158.14 | \$1182.47 | \$1192.20 | \$1218.96 | \$1234.78 | \$1288.30 | \$1317.50 | \$1394.14 | \$1510.94 | \$1671.41 |
|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|

**Repose Arm,  
Cross Back**

4246-00

**Dimensions**

SH: 18 1/2"(470mm)  
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)  
D: 23"(584mm)  
W: 22 3/8"(568mm)  
AH: 25 1/2"(648mm)  
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)  
SD: 18"(457mm)

**Features**

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Arm/frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133

Stain Repellent

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **\$119.22** list); **Example:** 4046-00-**F**

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4046-00-**P** (add **\$37.71** list)

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4046-00-**D** (add **\$49.87** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

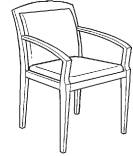
For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Composites Seating Series

Guest/Occasional Seating

| Base/<br>Frame | Number  | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|----------------|---------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| A              | B       |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Maple          | 4047-00 | \$1158.14    | \$1198.29 | \$1234.78 | \$1295.60 | \$1332.09 | \$1355.21 | \$1397.79 | \$1515.79 | \$1947.68          | \$2137.17          |

## Cascade Arm, Upholstered Back



4047-00

### Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2"(470mm)  
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)  
D: 23"(584mm)  
W: 22 3/8"(568mm)  
AH: 22 1/2" - 26 1/4"  
(572mm-667mm)  
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)  
SD: 18"(457mm)

### Features

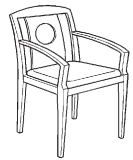
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Arm/frame finish color.

|       |         |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Maple | 4147-00 | \$1158.14 | \$1182.47 | \$1192.20 | \$1218.96 | \$1234.78 | \$1288.30 | \$1317.50 | \$1394.14 | \$1510.94 | \$1671.41 |
|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|

## Cascade Arm, Circle Back



4147-00

### Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2"(470mm)  
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)  
D: 23"(584mm)  
W: 22 3/8"(568mm)  
AH: 22 1/2" - 26 1/4"  
(572mm-667mm)  
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)  
SD: 18"(457mm)

### Features

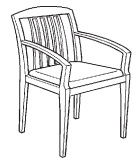
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Arm/frame finish color.

|       |         |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Maple | 4247-00 | \$1158.14 | \$1182.47 | \$1192.20 | \$1218.96 | \$1234.78 | \$1288.30 | \$1317.50 | \$1394.14 | \$1510.94 | \$1671.41 |
|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|

## Cascade Arm, Slat Back



4247-00

### Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2"(470mm)  
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)  
D: 23"(584mm)  
W: 22 3/8"(568mm)  
AH: 22 1/2" - 26 1/4"  
(572mm-667mm)  
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)  
SD: 18"(457mm)

### Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Arm/frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133

Stain Repellent

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **\$119.22** list); **Example:** 4047-00-**F**To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4047-00-**P** (add **\$37.71** list)To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4047-00-**D** (add **\$49.87** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Composites Seating Series

Guest/Occasional Seating

| Base/<br>Frame | Number  | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|----------------|---------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| A              | B       |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Maple          | 4048-00 | \$1158.14    | \$1198.29 | \$1234.78 | \$1295.60 | \$1332.09 | \$1355.21 | \$1397.79 | \$1515.79 | \$1947.68          | \$2137.17          |

**Contour Arm,  
Upholstered Back**

4048-00

**Dimensions**

SH: 18 1/2"(470mm)  
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)  
D: 23"(584mm)  
W: 22 3/8"(568mm)  
AH: 22 7/8"-26-3/8"  
(581mm-670mm)  
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)  
SD: 18"(457mm)

**Features**

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Arm/frame finish color.

|       |         |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Maple | 4148-00 | \$1158.14 | \$1182.47 | \$1192.20 | \$1218.96 | \$1234.78 | \$1288.30 | \$1317.50 | \$1394.14 | \$1510.94 | \$1671.41 |
|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|

**Contour Arm,  
Hourglass Back**

4148-00

**Dimensions**

SH: 18 1/2"(470mm)  
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)  
D: 23"(584mm)  
W: 22 3/8"(568mm)  
AH: 22 7/8"-26-3/8"  
(581mm-670mm)  
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)  
SD: 18"(457mm)

**Features**

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Arm/frame finish color.

|       |         |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Maple | 4248-00 | \$1158.14 | \$1182.47 | \$1192.20 | \$1218.96 | \$1234.78 | \$1288.30 | \$1317.50 | \$1394.14 | \$1510.94 | \$1671.41 |
|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|

**Contour Arm,  
Cross Back**

4248-00

**Dimensions**

SH: 18 1/2"(470mm)  
H: 33 3/4"(857mm)  
D: 23"(584mm)  
W: 22 3/8"(568mm)  
AH: 22 7/8"-26-3/8"  
(581mm-670mm)  
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)  
SD: 18"(457mm)

**Features**

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Arm/frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133

Stain Repellent

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **\$119.22** list); **Example:** 4048-00-**F**

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4048-00-**P** (add **\$37.71** list)

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4048-00-**D** (add **\$49.87** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

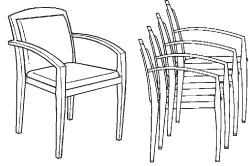
For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Composites Seating Series

Guest/Occasional Seating

| Base/<br>Frame | Number  | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|----------------|---------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| A              | B       |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Maple          | 4043-00 | \$1158.14    | \$1198.29 | \$1234.78 | \$1295.60 | \$1332.09 | \$1355.21 | \$1397.79 | \$1515.79 | \$1947.68          | \$2137.17          |

## Stacking Chair, Arc Arm, Upholstered Back



4043-00

### Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2" (470mm)  
H: 33 5/8" (854mm)  
D: 21 3/4" (552mm)  
W: 22 1/4" (565mm)  
SW: 18" (457mm)  
SD: 18" (457mm)  
AH: 25 7/8" (657mm)

### Features

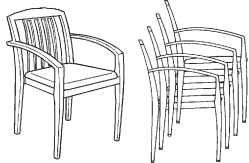
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Recommended stacking limit is 4 chairs high.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.13
- COL square footage: 20.3

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame finish color.

|       |         |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Maple | 4243-00 | \$1158.14 | \$1182.47 | \$1192.20 | \$1218.96 | \$1234.78 | \$1288.30 | \$1317.50 | \$1394.14 | \$1510.94 | \$1671.41 |
|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|

## Stacking Chair, Arc Arm, Slat Back



4243-00

### Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2" (470mm)  
H: 33 5/8" (854mm)  
D: 21 3/4" (552mm)  
W: 22 1/4" (565mm)  
SW: 18" (457mm)  
SD: 18" (457mm)  
AH: 25 7/8" (657mm)

### Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Recommended stacking limit is 4 chairs high.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133  
Stain Repellent  
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **\$119.22** list); **Example:** 4043-00-**F**  
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4043-00-**P** (add **\$37.71** list)  
To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4043-00-**D** (add **\$49.87** list)

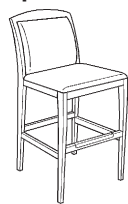
**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Composites Seating Series

Occasional Seating

| Base/<br>Frame | Number  | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|----------------|---------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| A              | B       |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Maple          | 4049-00 | \$1158.14    | \$1198.29 | \$1234.78 | \$1295.60 | \$1332.09 | \$1355.21 | \$1397.79 | \$1515.79 | \$1947.68          | \$2137.17          |

**Stool, Armless,  
Upholstered Back**

4049-00

**Dimensions**

SH: 28"(711mm)  
H: 41 1/8"(1045mm)  
D: 19 7/8"(505mm)  
W: 18 1/2"(470mm)  
SW: 18 1/2"(470mm)  
SD: 15 1/4"(387mm)

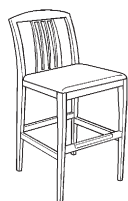
**Features**

- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Standard with brass kick plate. No finish specification required.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.00
- COL square footage: 18.0

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame finish color.

|       |         |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Maple | 4249-00 | \$1158.14 | \$1182.47 | \$1192.20 | \$1218.96 | \$1234.78 | \$1288.30 | \$1317.50 | \$1394.14 | \$1510.94 | \$1671.41 |
|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|

**Stool, Armless,  
Slat Back**

4249-00

**Dimensions**

SH: 28"(711mm)  
H: 41 1/8"(1045mm)  
D: 19 7/8"(505mm)  
W: 18 1/2"(470mm)  
SW: 18 1/2"(470mm)  
SD: 15 1/4"(387mm)

**Features**

- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Standard with brass kick plate. No finish specification required.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133  
Stain Repellent  
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **\$119.22** list); **Example:** 4049-00-**F**  
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4049-00-**P** (add **\$37.71** list)  
To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4049-00-**D** (add **\$49.87** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

Forenze Seating

Guest/Occasional Seating

| Base/<br>Frame | Number  | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather   | Leather   |
|----------------|---------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                |         | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           | Grade A   | Grade B   |
| Maple          | 8181-00 | \$1243.30    | \$1282.23 | \$1317.51 | \$1374.67 | \$1411.17 | \$1491.47 | \$1543.77 | \$1690.99 | \$1995.14 | \$2196.83 |

Serpentine Arm,  
Upholstered Back



8181-00

Dimensions

- SH: 18 1/4"(464mm)
- H: 32 5/8"(829mm)
- D: 23 1/4"(591mm)
- W: 22 3/4"(578mm)
- AH: 26 1/2"(673mm)
- SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)
- SD: 18 1/4"(464mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1 3/4"(45mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with 1"(25mm) thick foam.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Wood finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

- CAL 133
- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

- To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **\$109.49** list); **Example:** 8181-00-**F**
- To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 8181-00-**P** (add **\$37.71** list)
- To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 8381-00-**D** (add **\$49.87** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.  
For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Forenze Seating

Guest/Occasional Seating

| Base/<br>Frame | Number  | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|----------------|---------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                |         | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Maple          | 8182-00 | \$1243.30    | \$1282.23 | \$1317.51 | \$1374.67 | \$1411.17 | \$1491.47 | \$1543.77 | \$1690.99 | \$1995.14          | \$2196.83          |

**Curve Arm,  
Upholstered Back**

8182-00

**Dimensions**

SH: 18 1/4"(464mm)  
H: 32 5/8"(829mm)  
D: 23 1/4"(591mm)  
W: 22 3/4"(578mm)  
AH: 26 3/8"(670mm)  
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)  
SD: 18 1/4"(464mm)

**Features**

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1 3/4"(45mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with 1"(25mm) thick foam.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Wood finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133

Stain Repellent

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **\$109.49** list); **Example:** 8182-00-**F**

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 8182-00-**P** (add **\$37.71** list)

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 8182-00-**D** (add **\$49.87** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).



## Forenze Seating

## Guest/Occasional Seating

| Base/<br>Frame | Number  | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|----------------|---------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                |         | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Maple          | 8483-00 | \$1243.30    | \$1266.41 | \$1276.15 | \$1300.47 | \$1317.50 | \$1440.38 | \$1482.95 | \$1600.97 | \$1576.64          | \$1734.55          |

**Scroll Arm,  
Slat Back****Dimensions**

SH: 18 1/4"(464mm)  
H: 32 5/8"(829mm)  
D: 22 3/4"(578mm)  
W: 22 3/4"(578mm)  
AH: 26 3/8"(670mm)  
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)  
SD: 18 5/8"(473mm)

**Features**

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1 3/4"(45mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- COM yardage: 0.75
- COL square footage: 13.5

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Wood finish color

8483-00

|       |         |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Maple | 8183-00 | \$1243.30 | \$1282.23 | \$1317.51 | \$1374.67 | \$1411.17 | \$1491.47 | \$1543.77 | \$1690.99 | \$1995.14 | \$2196.83 |
|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|

**Scroll Arm,  
Upholstered Back****Dimensions**

SH: 18 1/4"(464mm)  
H: 32 5/8"(829mm)  
D: 23 1/4"(591mm)  
W: 22 3/4"(578mm)  
AH: 26 3/8"(670mm)  
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)  
SD: 18 1/4"(464mm)

**Features**

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1 3/4"(45mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with 1"(25mm) thick foam.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Wood finish color.

8183-00

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133  
Stain Repellent  
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **\$109.49** list); **Example:** 8483-00-**F**  
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 8483-00-**P** (add **\$37.71** list)  
To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 8483-00-**D** (add **\$49.87** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Forenze Seating

Guest/Occasional Seating

| Base/<br>Frame | Number  | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|----------------|---------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                |         | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Maple          | 8484-00 | \$1243.30    | \$1266.41 | \$1276.15 | \$1300.47 | \$1317.50 | \$1440.38 | \$1482.95 | \$1600.97 | \$1576.64          | \$1734.55          |

**Cabriolet Arm,  
Slat Back**

8484-00

**Dimensions**

SH: 18 1/4"(464mm)  
H: 32 5/8"(829mm)  
D: 22 3/4"(578mm)  
W: 22 3/4"(578mm)  
AH: 26 1/2"(673mm)  
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)  
SD: 18 5/8"(473mm)

**Features**

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1 3/4"(45mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- COM yardage: 0.75
- COL square footage: 13.5

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Wood finish color.

|       |         |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Maple | 8184-00 | \$1243.30 | \$1282.23 | \$1317.51 | \$1374.67 | \$1411.17 | \$1491.47 | \$1543.77 | \$1690.99 | \$1995.14 | \$2196.83 |
|-------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|

**Cabriolet Arm,  
Upholstered Back**

8184-00

**Dimensions**

SH: 18 1/4"(464mm)  
H: 32 5/8"(829mm)  
D: 23 1/4"(591mm)  
W: 22 3/4"(578mm)  
AH: 26 1/2"(673mm)  
SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)  
SD: 18 1/4"(464mm)

**Features**

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1 3/4"(45mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with 1"(25mm) thick foam.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Wood finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133

Stain Repellent

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **\$109.49** list); **Example:** 8484-00-**F**

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 8484-00-**P** (add **\$37.71** list)

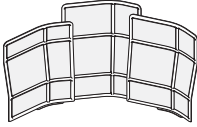
To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 8484-00-**D** (add **\$49.87** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

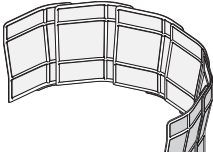
For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Openest Collection

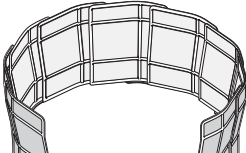
## Plume Screens

| Plume 3   | Dimensions   | Features   | To Order, Specify:   |
|---|--|--|--|
| <br>SON-3 | H: 65"(1651mm)   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Includes:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) 57"(1448mm)H x 50"(1270mm)W screen,</li> <li>(1) 65"(1651mm)H x 50"(1270mm)W screen,</li> <li>(1) 61"(1549mm)H x 50"(1270mm)W screen.</li> </ul> </li> <li>All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.</li> <li>Available in King, Class and Maya fabrics only; COM not available.</li> <li>Floor support and screen connectors in same color.</li> </ul> | 1) Product number.<br>2) Inner material.<br>3) Outer Material.<br>4) Trim color. |
|   | D: 34.5"(876mm)<br>W: 125.75"(3194mm)<br>(Outside)<br>113.5"(2883mm)<br>(Inside) |  |  |

| Number | Fabric Grade<br>C | D         |
|--------|-------------------|-----------|
| SON-3  | \$8355.36         | \$9640.80 |

| Plume 6   | Dimensions  | Features  | To Order, Specify:   |
|---|---|---|--|
| <br>SON-6 | H: 57"(1448mm)  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Includes:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(6) 57"(1448mm)H x 50"(1270mm)W screens.</li> </ul> </li> <li>All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.</li> <li>Available in King, Class and Maya fabrics only; COM not available.</li> <li>Floor support and screen connectors in same color.</li> </ul> | 1) Product number.<br>2) Inner material.<br>3) Outer Material.<br>4) Trim color. |
|   | D: 84"(2134mm)<br>W: 143.75"(3651mm)<br>(Outside)<br>132"(3353mm)<br>(Inside) |   |  |

| Number | Fabric Grade<br>C | D          |
|--------|-------------------|------------|
| SON-6  | \$16068.00        | \$18210.40 |

| Plume 9   | Dimensions  | Features  | To Order, Specify:   |
|---|---|---|--|
| <br>SON-9 | H: 57"(1448mm)  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Includes:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(9) 57"(1448mm)H x 50"(1270mm)W screens.</li> </ul> </li> <li>All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.</li> <li>Available in King, Class and Maya fabrics only; COM not available.</li> <li>Floor support and screen connectors in same color.</li> </ul> | 1) Product number.<br>2) Inner material.<br>3) Outer Material.<br>4) Trim color. |
|   | D: 128.5"(3264mm)<br>W: 146.75"(3727mm)<br>(Outside)<br>131.25"(3334mm)<br>(Inside) |   |  |

| Number | Fabric Grade<br>C | D          |
|--------|-------------------|------------|
| SON-9  | \$24102.00        | \$26780.00 |

**Note:** For mixed grade fabric surfaces, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges. Please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

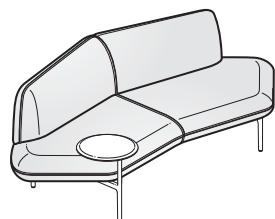
**Note:** The Openest Plume screen is made with polyester fabric adhered to a polyester core. The screen is compliant with UL-1286 flammability requirements and California Technical Bulletin TB-117-2013 requirements. The fabric covering is compliant with NFPA 701 requirements. Consult your local code authority to assure that screens are compliant prior to installation.

**Note:** For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.

## Openest Collection

Feather Sofa

## Feather – Symmetrical



SOSS-1-RW

## Dimensions

## Sofa

SH: 16.5"(419mm)  
 TH: 30.25"(768mm)  
 SD: 25"(635mm)  
 TD: 37"(940mm)  
 W: 87"(2210mm)

## Table

H: 19.5"(495mm)  
 D: 15.75"(400mm)

## Features

- Includes: Sofa with specifiable top-stitch thread and optional side mount table.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.
- Optional table:
  - Can be right-side or left-side mounted.
  - Rotates 360°
  - Available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
  - Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- COM yardage: 6.5

## Specification Tips

- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

## To Order, Specify:

- Product number, including:

## 1 Surface Material:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

## 2 Table Option:

- N No Table
- R Right Hand Table
- L Left Hand Table

- Surface color.
- Thread color.
- Leg color.
- Table finish (if applicable).

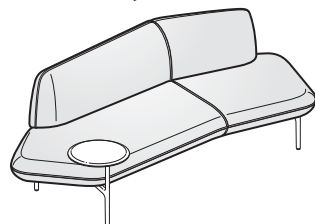
| Description                 | Number<br>1 2 | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                             |               | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Without Table               | SOSS- -N      | \$3213.60    | \$3395.70 | \$3599.23 | \$3749.20 | \$4070.56 | \$4231.24 | \$4579.38 | \$4686.50 | \$6346.86          | \$7632.30          |
| With Painted MDF Table      | SOSS- - P     | \$3845.61    | \$4027.71 | \$4231.24 | \$4381.21 | \$4702.57 | \$4863.25 | \$5211.39 | \$5318.51 | \$6978.87          | \$8264.31          |
| With Wood Table - White Oak | SOSS- - W     | \$4445.48    | \$4627.58 | \$4831.11 | \$4981.08 | \$5302.44 | \$5463.12 | \$5811.26 | \$5918.38 | \$7578.74          | \$8864.18          |
| With Wood Table - Walnut    | SOSS- - W     | \$4525.82    | \$4707.92 | \$4911.45 | \$5061.42 | \$5382.78 | \$5543.46 | \$5891.60 | \$5998.72 | \$7659.08          | \$8944.52          |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** SOSS-2-NP (add \$159.91 list)

## Feather – Asymmetrical



SOSR-1-RW

## Dimensions

## Sofa

SH: 16.5"(419mm)  
 TH: 30.25"(768mm)  
 SD: 25"(635mm)  
 TD: 37"(940mm)  
 W: 92"(2337mm)

## Table

H: 19.5"(495mm)  
 D: 15.75"(400mm)

## Features

- Includes: Sofa with specifiable top-stitch thread and optional side mount table.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.
- Optional table:
  - Can be right-side or left-side mounted.
  - Rotates 360°
  - Available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
  - Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- COM yardage: 6.75

## Specification Tips

- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Handedness determined when seated on sofa.

## To Order, Specify:

- Product number, including:

## 1 Handedness:

- R Right hand
- L Left hand

## 2 Surface Material:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

## 3 Table Option:

- N No Table
- R Right Hand Table
- L Left Hand Table

- Surface color.
- Thread color.
- Leg color.
- Table finish (if applicable).

| Description                 | Number<br>1 2 3 | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                             |                 | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| Without Table               | SOS - -N        | \$3267.16    | \$3459.98 | \$3668.86 | \$3883.10 | \$4204.46 | \$4391.92 | \$4766.84 | \$4847.18 | \$6395.06          | \$7712.64          |
| With Painted MDF Table      | SOS - - P       | \$3899.17    | \$4091.99 | \$4300.87 | \$4515.11 | \$4836.47 | \$5023.93 | \$5398.85 | \$5479.19 | \$7027.07          | \$8344.65          |
| With Wood Table - White Oak | SOS - - W       | \$4499.04    | \$4691.86 | \$4900.74 | \$5114.98 | \$5436.34 | \$5623.80 | \$5998.72 | \$6079.06 | \$7626.94          | \$8944.52          |
| With Wood Table - Walnut    | SOS - - W       | \$4579.38    | \$4772.20 | \$4981.08 | \$5195.32 | \$5516.68 | \$5704.14 | \$6079.06 | \$6159.40 | \$7707.28          | \$9024.86          |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

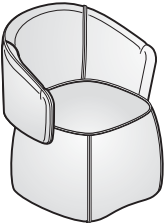
To specify, add P to the end of the product number; **Example:** SOSS-2-NP (add \$159.91 list)

**Note:** For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.

Openest Collection

Chick Pouf

Chick Pouf with Back



SOPB-22

Dimensions

- SH: 18”(457mm)
- TH: 37.75”(959mm)
- SD: 18.75”(476mm)
- TD: 25.2”(640mm)
- W: 26”(660mm)

Features

- Includes: Seat and back with specifiable top-stitch thread and puck colors.
- Seat back flips up and down.
- Pull tab to flip back up or down available in orange only.
- COM yardage:
  - Inner/Outer surfaces matching: 3.5
  - Inner Back and Seat only: 1.5
  - Outer Back and Base only: 2.0

Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

1 Inner Surface Material:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

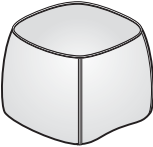
2 Outer Surface Material:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

- 2) Inner Surface Color (Seat, inside back).  
3) Outer Surface Color (Base, outer back).  
4) Thread color.  
5) Puck color.

| Number<br>1 2                 | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|-------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                               | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                    |                    |
| SOPB- <div></div> <div></div> | \$1874.59    | \$1981.71 | \$2126.33 | \$2260.23 | \$2474.47 | \$2586.95 | \$2838.67 | \$2919.01 | \$3534.97          | \$4204.47          |

Chick Pouf without Back



SOPN-22

Dimensions

- H: 18”(457mm)
- D: 22.5”(572mm)
- W: 23.25”(591mm)

Features

- Includes: Seat/Base only with specifiable top-stitch thread color.
- COM yardage:
  - Seat and Base matching: 2.0
  - Seat only: .75
  - Base only: 2.0

Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

1 Inner Surface Material:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Outer Surface Material:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

- 2) Inner Surface Color (Seat).  
3) Outer Surface Color (Base).  
4) Thread color.

| Number<br>1 2                 | Fabric Grade |          |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|-------------------------------|--------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                               | A            | B        | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                    |                    |
| SOPN- <div></div> <div></div> | \$905.16     | \$964.08 | \$1055.13 | \$1151.54 | \$1280.08 | \$1353.99 | \$1526.46 | \$1569.30 | \$2088.11          | \$2595.86          |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** SOPB-22-P; SOPN-22-P (add \$80.50 list for Chick Pouf with Back or \$46.00 for Chick Pouf without Back)

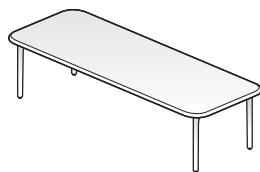
**Note:** Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

**Note:** For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.

# Openest Collection

## Sprig Tables

### Rectangle



SORA-5320-P

### Features

- Includes: Table top and legs.
- Top available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

#### 1 Surface Material:

**P** Painted MDF

**W** Planked Wood

2) Top color.

3) Leg color.

| Height     | Depth      | Width       | Number 1   | Painted         | White Oak        | Walnut           |
|------------|------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| 12"(305mm) | 20"(508mm) | 53"(1346mm) | SORA-5320- | <b>\$889.10</b> | <b>\$2222.74</b> | <b>\$2704.78</b> |

### Round



SODC-1616-P



SODB-2424-P

### Features

- Includes: Table top and legs.
- Top available in Black, Polar, Stormy, or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

#### 1 Surface Material:

**P** Painted MDF

**W** Planked Wood

2) Top color.

3) Leg color.

| Height     | Diameter   | Number 1   | Painted         | White Oak        | Walnut           |
|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| 17"(432mm) | 16"(406mm) | SODC-1616- | <b>\$632.01</b> | <b>\$1285.44</b> | <b>\$1392.56</b> |
| 14"(356mm) | 24"(610mm) | SODB-2424- | <b>696.28</b>   | <b>1724.63</b>   | <b>1981.72</b>   |

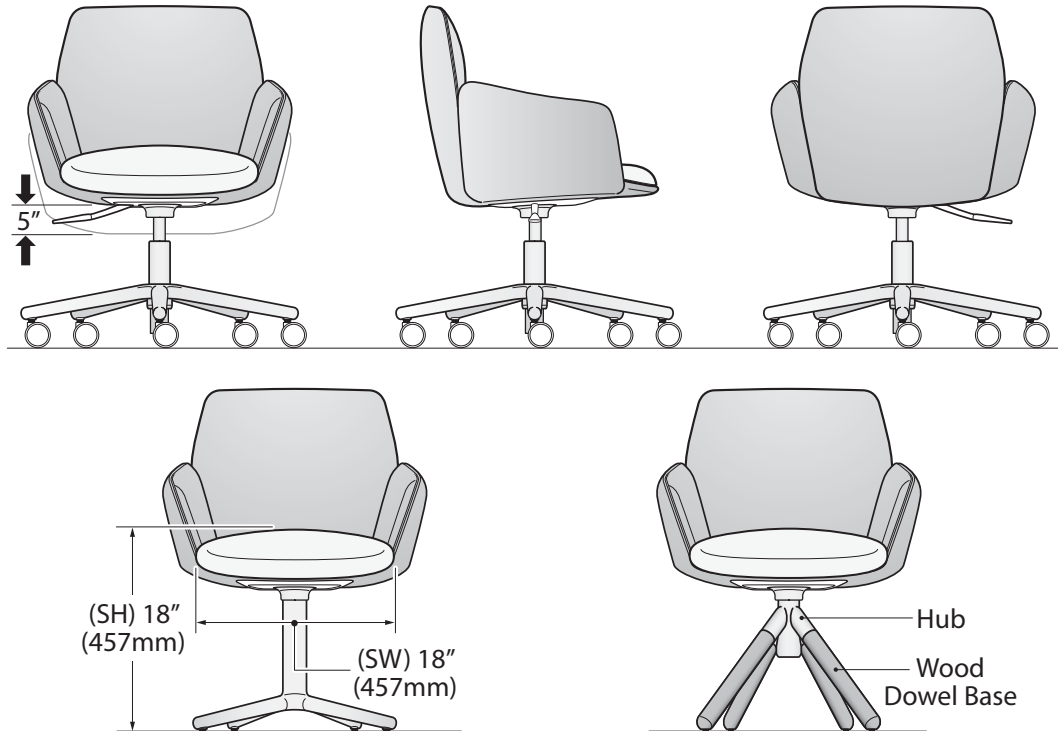
**Note:** For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.

This page intentionally blank

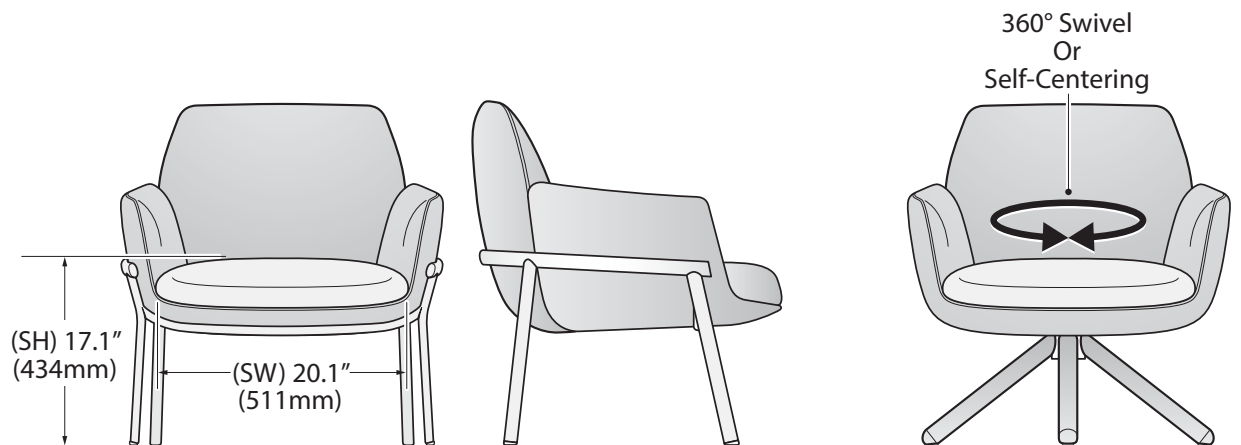
# Poppy-At-A-Glance

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <b>Designer</b> | Patricia Urquiola   |
| <b>Fabric</b>   | <p>Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which the material is applied.</p> <p>Because of the nature of the chair, materials that have more fibers or woolen spun yarn construction, such as Cotswold, King, Class and Maya, tend to upholster well on Poppy. Synthetic fibers, or textiles with heavy back coatings, tend to be more difficult to upholster and consequently may restrict some COMs.</p> |

## Guest Seating



## Lounge Seating





# Poppy

Guest

## Four Star Base with Glides



SPG-11-4

### Dimensions

SH: 18"(457mm)  
 H: 33"(838mm)  
 D: 26.75"(679mm)  
 W: 26.75"(679mm)  
 SW: 18"(457mm)  
 SD: 18"(457mm)  
 AH: 25"(635mm)

### Features

- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four star aluminum base.  
 –Standard with glides; felt pads included  
 –Available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55  
 Back/Arms: 1.5/40  
 Seat: 0.5/15

### Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

#### 1 Seat Upholstery:

- 1 Leather  
 2 Fabric  
 3 Faux Leather

#### 2 Back/Arm Upholstery:

- 1 Leather  
 2 Fabric  
 3 Faux Leather

- 2) Seat surface and color.  
 3) Back/arm surface and color.  
 4) Trim color.  
 TR-F Black  
 TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add **\$55.65** list.

| Number<br>1 2 | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|               | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SPG-■ ■ -4    | \$1606.80    | \$1678.90 | \$1740.70 | \$1828.25 | \$1931.25 | \$1982.75 | \$2008.50 | \$2060.00 | \$2023.95          | \$2137.25          |

## Five Star Base with Casters



SPG-11-5

### Dimensions

SH: 16"-21"  
 (406mm-533mm)  
 H: 31"-36"  
 (787mm-914mm)  
 D: 26.75"(679mm)  
 W: 26.75"(679mm)  
 SW: 18"(457mm)  
 SD: 18"(457mm)  
 AH: 23"-28"  
 (584mm-711mm)

### Features

- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Five star aluminum base.  
 –Available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- –Casters match base color; Smooth Plaster casters are two-tone with graphite tread.
- Soft casters available in black only, add **\$25.75** list.
- Seat swivels 360°.
- Pneumatic height adjustment of 5"(127mm).
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55  
 Back/Arms: 1.5/40  
 Seat: 0.5/15

### Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

### To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

#### 1 Seat Upholstery:

- 1 Leather  
 2 Fabric  
 3 Faux Leather

#### 2 Back/Arm Upholstery:

- 1 Leather  
 2 Fabric  
 3 Faux Leather

- 2) Seat surface and color.  
 3) Back/arm surface and color.  
 4) Trim color.  
 TR-F Black  
 TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add **\$55.00** list.

| Number<br>1 2 | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|---------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|               | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SPG-■ ■ -5    | \$1699.50    | \$1771.60 | \$1833.40 | \$1920.95 | \$2023.95 | \$2075.45 | \$2101.20 | \$2152.70 | \$2116.65          | \$2229.95          |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters  
 Stain Repellent

Change the 6th digit in the product number to **6**, and add **\$25.75** list. **Example:** SPG-22-6  
 To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SPG-22-5P (add **\$60.77** list)

# Poppy

Guest

## Wood Base



SPG-11-W

## Dimensions

SH: 18"(457mm)  
 H: 33"(838mm)  
 D: 24.25"(616mm)  
 W: 24.25"(616mm)  
 SW: 18"(457mm)  
 SD: 18"(457mm)  
 AH: 25"(635mm)

## Features

- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Wooden dowel legs with painted aluminum hub.  
 –Wooden legs available in Clear on Oak (M5-W35), Clear on Walnut (M6-W35) and Ink on Ash (M7-W43)  
 –Wooden legs standard with glides; felt pads included  
 –Hub available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55  
 Back/Arms: 1.5/40  
 Seat: 0.5/15

## Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

### 1 Seat Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

### 2 Back/Arm Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

- 2) Seat surface and color.  
 3) Back/arm surface and color.  
 4) Trim color.  
 TR-F Black  
 TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add **\$41.20** list.  
 5) Wood finish.

| Description     | Number<br>1 2 | A         | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Ink on Ash      | SPG-■ ■ -W    | \$2085.75 | \$2157.85 | \$2219.65 | \$2307.20 | \$2410.20 | \$2461.70 | \$2487.45 | \$2538.95 | \$2502.90          | \$2616.20          |
| Clear on Oak    | SPG-■ ■ -W    | 2116.65   | 2188.75   | 2250.55   | 2338.10   | 2441.10   | 2492.60   | 2518.35   | 2569.85   | 2533.80            | 2647.10            |
| Clear on Walnut | SPG-■ ■ -W    | 2126.95   | 2199.05   | 2260.85   | 2348.40   | 2451.40   | 2502.90   | 2528.65   | 2580.15   | 2544.10            | 2657.40            |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SPG-22-WP (add **\$60.77** list)

Poppy  
Lounge

Basket



SLP-22-T

Dimensions

SH: 17.1"(434mm)  
H: 32.6"(828mm)  
D: 29.4"(747mm)  
W: 31"(787mm)  
SW: 20.1"(511mm)  
SD: 20.5"(521mm)  
AH: 24"(610mm)

Features

- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four leg painted steel basket frame.
  - Available in Black (TR-F), Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS), Sable (TR-1M) or Rusty Red (TR-RR).
- Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72  
Back/Arms: 3.0/54  
Seat: 1.0/18

Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

1 Seat Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Back/Arm Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

3 Glide Style:

- F Felt
- H Hard

- 2) Seat surface and color.

- 3) Back/arm surface and color.

- 4) Trim color.

- TR-F Black
- TR-1M Sable
- TR-RR Rusty Red
- TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add \$55.00 list

| Number<br>1 2 3 | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                 | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                    |                    |
| SLP- -T         | \$2195.00    | \$2320.00 | \$2435.00 | \$2600.00 | \$2745.00 | \$3300.00 | \$3630.00 | \$4230.00 | \$4575.00          | \$5580.00          |

Swivel



SLP-22-S  
SLP-22-R

Dimensions

SH: 17.1"(434mm)  
H: 32.6"(828mm)  
D: 29.4"(747mm)  
W: 31"(787mm)  
SW: 20.1"(511mm)  
SD: 20.5"(521mm)  
AH: 24"(610mm)

Features

- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four wooden dowel legs.
  - Legs available in Clear on Oak (M5-W35), Clear on Walnut (M6-W35) and Ink on Ash (M7-W43).
- Available with 360° or self-centering swivel base.
- Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72  
Back/Arms: 3.0/54  
Seat: 1.0/18

Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

1 Seat Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Back/Arm Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

3 Glide Style:

- F Felt
- H Hard

- 2) Seat surface and color.

- 3) Back/arm surface and color.

- 4) Wood finish

| Description         | Number |  |    | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |           |
|---------------------|--------|--|----|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
|                     | 1      | 2  | 3  | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         |                 |                 | H         |
| 360° Swivel Base    |        |  |    |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Ink on Ash          | SLP-   | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | -S | \$2655.00    | \$2780.00 | \$2895.00 | \$3060.00 | \$3205.00 | \$3760.00 | \$4090.00 | \$4690.00       | \$5035.00       | \$6040.00 |
| Clear on Oak        | SLP-   | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | -S | 2685.00      | 2810.00   | 2925.00   | 3090.00   | 3235.00   | 3790.00   | 4120.00   | 4720.00         | 5065.00         | 6070.00   |
| Clear on Walnut     | SLP-   | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | -S | 2735.00      | 2860.00   | 2975.00   | 3140.00   | 3285.00   | 3840.00   | 4170.00   | 4770.00         | 5115.00         | 6120.00   |
| Self-Centering Base |        |  |    |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |           |
| Ink on Ash          | SLP-   | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | -R | \$2680.00    | \$2805.00 | \$2920.00 | \$3085.00 | \$3230.00 | \$3785.00 | \$4115.00 | \$4715.00       | \$5060.00       | \$6065.00 |
| Clear on Oak        | SLP-   | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | -R | 2710.00      | 2835.00   | 2950.00   | 3115.00   | 3260.00   | 3815.00   | 4145.00   | 4745.00         | 5090.00         | 6095.00   |
| Clear on Walnut     | SLP-   | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | -R | 2760.00      | 2885.00   | 3000.00   | 3165.00   | 3310.00   | 3865.00   | 4195.00   | 4795.00         | 5140.00         | 6145.00   |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add \$92.00 list); **Example:** SLP-22-TFP

**NOTE:** For mixed grade fabrics on seat and back please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

# Harbor Work Lounge At-A-Glance

**Designer**

Nicolai Czumaj-Bront of the Haworth Design Studio

**Awards/Achievements**

 Best of Neocon 2013: Silver - Seating/Collaborative Work  
 Good Design Award 2013 - Furniture

 Inner Shell  
 (Upholstered Only)

 Outer Shell  
 (Upholstered,  
 Laminate, Wood Veneer)

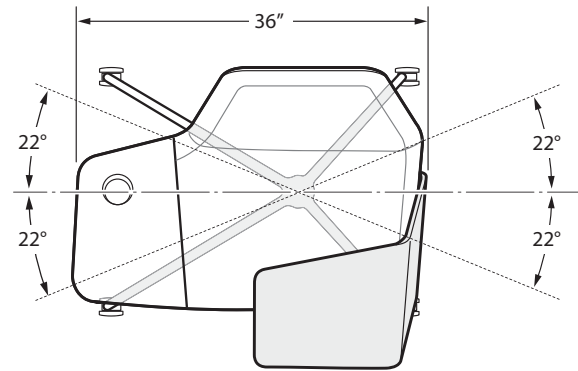
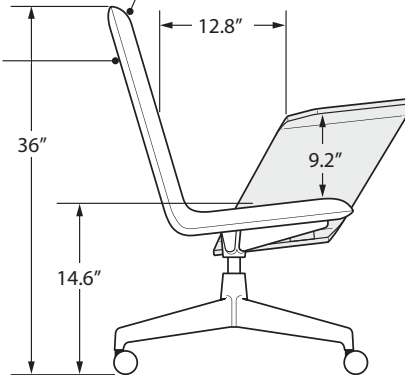
**Caster Options:**

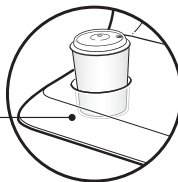
Hard or Soft (Black)

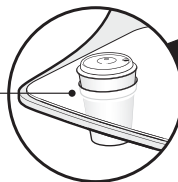


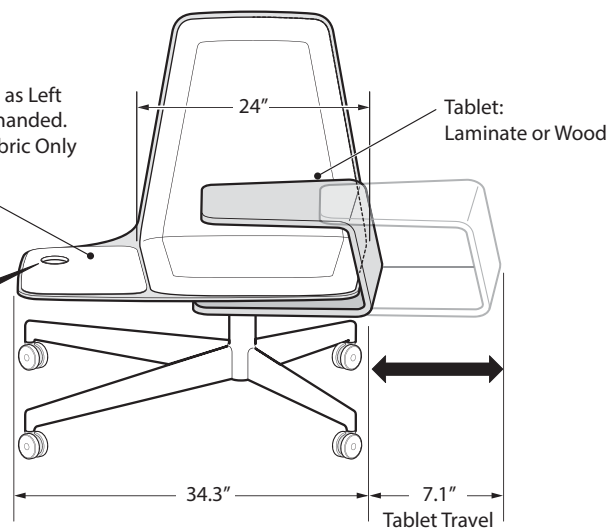
Hard (Fog &amp; Gray)


**Glide**

**Fully Upholstered**

**Cup Holder  
 Fully Upholstered**

 Plastic Insert  
 With Closed Bottom

**Cup Holder  
 Partially Upholstered**

 No Insert  
 With Open Bottom

**Partially Upholstered**

 Wing:  
 Available as Left  
 or Right handed.  
 Noble Fabric Only


# Harbor Work Lounge

Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

Lounge Chair



SHL-22-1R10



SHL-22-1R12

Dimensions

SH: 14.6" (371mm)  
H: 36" (9147mm)  
W: 35.3" (897mm) w/o  
tablet  
36" (914mm) w/tablet  
SD: 16" (406mm)  
SW: 24" (610mm)

Features

- Includes: Upholstered outer and inner shell, right or left wing with cup holder, optional tablet arm and cast aluminum base.
- Fully upholstered lounge chair will be completely upholstered (No laminate or wood veneer visible). Upholstery must be the same material type for inner and outer shell.
- Outer Shell: Upholstered one-piece molded plywood shell.
- Inner Shell: Upholstered molded foam 1.25"(31.75mm) thick.
- Base: Cast-aluminum.
  - Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
  - Swivels 22° in each direction and features a self-returning mechanism.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- Seat Wing: Upholstered in Noble performance suede only. Handedness determined by seated position.
- Cup Holder: Available in Chalk or Black plastic.
- Tablet Arm: Optional tablet arm is a one-piece molded plywood form, available in laminate or wood veneer.
  - Laminate finishes include Linen, Putty or Charcoal.
  - Wood veneer finishes include Rift-Cut White Oak or Walnut.
  - Tablet slides 7.1"(180.3mm) to the side.
  - Available in right or left-hand configuration (opposite of seat wing specification).
- COM Yardage / COL square footage  
Inner/Outer Shell: 2.0/28

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:
- 1 Base Option:**
- 1** Hard Caster
  - 2** Soft Caster
  - T** Two-Tone
  - G** Glides, add **\$155.32** list
- 2 Wing Option:**
- R** Right Wing
  - L** Left Wing
- 3 Tablet Option:**
- 0** No Tablet
  - 1** Wood Tablet, add **\$1478.26** list
  - 2** Laminate Tablet, add **\$1478.26** list
- 2) Inner shell material.
- 3) Outer shell material.
- 4) Base color  
Polished aluminum, add **\$80.34** list.
- 5) Wing surface and color.
- 6) Cup holder color.
- 7) Tablet surface and color.

|              | Number  |   |   | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--------------|---------|---|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|              | 1       | 2 | 3 | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Leather      | SHL-11- |   | 1 | N/A          | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | \$3331.43       | \$3615.30       |
| Fabric       | SHL-22- |   | 1 | \$2179.89    | \$2252.73 | \$2328.79 | \$2406.98 | \$2523.75 | \$2645.86 | \$2773.33 | \$2908.31 | N/A             | N/A             |
| Faux Leather | SHL-33- |   | 1 | \$2179.89    | \$2252.73 | \$2328.79 | \$2406.98 | \$2523.75 | \$2645.86 | \$2773.33 | \$2908.31 | N/A             | N/A             |

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133 To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SHL-22-1R10F (add **\$364.21** list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics please refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

# Harbor Work Lounge

Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

## Ottoman



SHO-22-G

### Dimensions

H: 16.5"-19.5"  
(419mm-495mm)  
D: 17.9" (455mm)  
W: 24.9" (632mm)

### Features

- Includes: Fully upholstered surface, cup holder and cast aluminum base.
- Fully upholstered ottoman will be completely upholstered (no laminate or wood veneer visible).
- Surface: Upholstered one-piece molded plywood.
- Cushion: Upholstered molded foam 1.25" (31.75mm) thick.
- Cast Aluminum Base: Features 3.0" (76.2mm) height adjustment.
- Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
- Cup holder: Swing out open hole cup holder standard in polished aluminum.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- COM Yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/12

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

#### 1 Base Option:

- 1** Hard Caster
- 2** Soft Caster
- T** Two-Tone
- G** Glides, add **\$155.32** list

2) Surface material.

3) Base color  
Polished aluminum, add **\$80.34** list.

|              | Number<br>1 | Fabric Grade<br>A | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather<br>Grade A | Leather<br>Grade B |
|--------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Leather      | SHO-11-     | N/A               | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | \$2208.81          | \$2393.06          |
| Fabric       | SHO-22-     | \$1456.83         | \$1505.03 | \$1554.31 | \$1605.73 | \$1681.78 | \$1761.05 | \$1844.60 | \$1932.44 | N/A                | N/A                |
| Faux Leather | SHO-33-     | \$1456.83         | \$1505.03 | \$1554.31 | \$1605.73 | \$1681.78 | \$1761.05 | \$1844.60 | \$1932.44 | N/A                | N/A                |

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SHO-22-1F (add **\$139.26** list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics please refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

Harbor Work Lounge

Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

Lounge Chair



SHL-25-1L10



SHL-25-1L12

Dimensions

SH: 14.4" (366mm)  
H: 35.5" (902mm)  
W: 34.3" (8714mm) w/o tablet  
35.5" (902mm) w/tablet  
SD: 16" (406mm)  
SW: 24" (610mm)

Features

- Includes: Laminate or wood veneer outer shell, fabric inner shell, right or left wing with cup holder, optional tablet arm and cast aluminum base.
- Outer Shell: One-piece molded plywood shell with exposed laminate or wood veneer.
- Inner Shell: Upholstered molded foam 1"(25.4 mm) thick with exposed laminate or wood veneer perimeter.
- Base: Cast-aluminum.
  - Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
  - Swivels 22° in each direction and features a self-returning mechanism.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- Seat Wing: Upholstered in Noble performance suede only. Handedness determined by seated position.
- Cup Holder: Open hole - no finish options.
- Tablet Arm: Optional tablet arm is a one-piece molded plywood form, available in laminate or wood veneer.
  - Laminate finishes include Linen, Putty or Charcoal.
  - Wood veneer finishes include Rift-Cut White Oak or Walnut.
  - Tablet slides 7.1"(180.3mm) to the side.
  - Available in right or left-hand configuration (opposite of seat wing specification).
- COM Yardage / COL square footage  
Inner Shell: 1.25/22

To Order, Specify:

- Product number, including:
  - Base Option:**
    - 1** Hard Caster
    - 2** Soft Caster
    - T** Two-Tone
    - G** Glides, add **\$155.32** list
  - Wing Option:**
    - R** Right Wing
    - L** Left Wing
  - Tablet Option:**
    - 0** No Tablet
    - 1** Wood Tablet, add **\$1478.26** list
    - 2** Laminate Tablet, add **\$1478.26** list
- Inner shell material.
- Outer shell material.
- Base color  
Polished aluminum, add **\$80.34** list.
- Wing surface and color.
- Tablet surface and color.

|              | Number  | Laminate Grade A                             |   |  |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |           |     |
|--------------|---------|--|---|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|-----|
|              |         | Fabric Grade                                 | A | B  | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |           |     |
| Leather      | SHL-15- | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | 1 | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A             | \$4024.50       | \$4308.37 |     |
| Fabric       | SHL-25- | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | 1 | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | \$2872.96 | \$2945.80 | \$3021.86 | \$3100.05 | \$3216.82 | \$3338.93 | \$3466.40       | \$3601.38       | N/A       | N/A |
| Faux Leather | SHL-35- | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | 1 | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | \$2872.96 | \$2945.80 | \$3021.86 | \$3100.05 | \$3216.82 | \$3338.93 | \$3466.40       | \$3601.38       | N/A       | N/A |

|              | Number  | Wood   |  |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |     |
|--------------|---------|--|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
|              |         | 1  | 2  | 3         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |     |
|              |         | A  | B  |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |     |
| Leather      | SHL-14- | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | \$4069.49       | \$4353.36       |     |
| Fabric       | SHL-24- | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | \$2917.95 | \$2990.79 | \$3066.85 | \$3145.04 | \$3261.81 | \$3383.92 | \$3511.39 | \$3646.37       | N/A             | N/A |
| Faux Leather | SHL-34- | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | \$2917.95 | \$2990.79 | \$3066.85 | \$3145.04 | \$3261.81 | \$3383.92 | \$3511.39 | \$3646.37       | N/A             | N/A |

The following options require modification of the product number.  
CAL 133 To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SHL-25-1R10F (add **\$214.24** list)  
**NOTE:** For available fabrics please refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

# Harbor Work Lounge

Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

## Ottoman



SHO-25-G

### Dimensions

H: 16.25"-19.25"  
(413mm-489mm)  
D: 17.9" (455mm)  
W: 24.9" (632mm)

### Features

- Includes: Laminate or wood veneer surface, fabric cushion, cup holder and cast aluminum base.
- Upholstered one-piece molded plywood.
- Cushion: Upholstered molded foam 1" (25.4mm) thick with exposed laminate or wood veneer perimeter.
- Cast Aluminum Base: Features 3.0" (76.2mm) height adjustment.
- Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
- Cup holder: Swing out open hole cup holder standard in polished aluminum.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- COM Yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/10

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

#### 1 Base Option:

- 1** Hard Caster
- 2** Soft Caster
- T** Two-Tone
- G** Glides, add **\$155.32** list

2) Inner surface material.

3) Outer surface material.

4) Base color  
Polished aluminum, add **\$80.34** list.

|              | Number<br>① | Laminate Grade A Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|              |             | A                             | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Leather      | SHO-15-     | N/A                           | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | \$2381.27       | \$2565.52       |
| Fabric       | SHO-25-     | \$1629.29                     | \$1677.49 | \$1726.77 | \$1778.19 | \$1854.24 | \$1933.51 | \$2017.06 | \$2104.90 | N/A             | N/A             |
| Faux Leather | SHO-35-     | \$1629.29                     | \$1677.49 | \$1726.77 | \$1778.19 | \$1854.24 | \$1933.51 | \$2017.06 | \$2104.90 | N/A             | N/A             |

|              | Number<br>① | Wood Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|              |             | A                 | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Leather      | SHO-14-     | N/A               | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | N/A       | \$2406.98       | \$2591.23       |
| Fabric       | SHO-24-     | \$1655.00         | \$1703.20 | \$1752.48 | \$1803.90 | \$1879.95 | \$1959.22 | \$2042.77 | \$2130.61 | N/A             | N/A             |
| Faux Leather | SHO-34-     | \$1655.00         | \$1703.20 | \$1752.48 | \$1803.90 | \$1879.95 | \$1959.22 | \$2042.77 | \$2130.61 | N/A             | N/A             |

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133

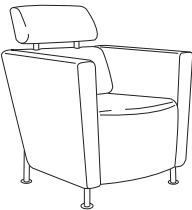
To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SHO-25-1F (add **\$139.26** list)**NOTE:** For available fabrics please refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).



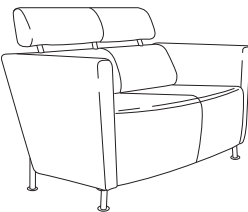
# Hello Seating

Lounge with Legs

Standard Arm



4854-0011



4854-0012

Dimensions

Lounge Chair  
SH: 17 1/2”(445mm)  
H: 35”(889mm)  
D: 30 1/4”(768mm)  
W: 30 1/2”(775mm)  
AH: 9 1/2”(241mm)  
SW: 21 1/4”(540mm)  
SD: 20 1/4”(514mm)

Settee  
SH: 17 1/2”(445mm)  
H: 35”(889mm)  
D: 30 1/4”(768mm)  
W: 56 1/2”(1435mm)  
AH: 9 1/2”(241mm)  
SW: 46 3/4”(1187mm)  
SD: 20 1/4”(514mm)

Features

- Available as single cushion lounge chair or double cushion settee.
- Upholstered back/seat.
- Passive lumbar back support.
- Interior frame has glued and doweled joints, reinforced with screws and cleats.
- Exposed metal legs.
- Optional two fabrics/one fabric two colors available on seat and back.
- Optional grommets available in both arms to accommodate accessories.
- Optional accessories include cup holder and tablet arm.
- Legs, back support uprights and optional grommets are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.
- Settee in leather requires a vertical seam.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
One Seat Lounge: 4.25/76.5  
Seat: 1.0/18.0  
Back and Arms: 3.25/58.7  
  
Two Seat Lounge: 7.0/126.0  
Seat: 1.75/31.5  
Back and Arms: 5.25/94.5

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
or 2a. Fabric surface and color for seat.  
2b. Fabric surface and color for back and arms
- 3) Trim color for legs, back support uprights (grommets)  
**(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)**

| Description  | Number       | Fabric Grade |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |              | A            | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |                 |                 |
| Lounge chair w/o grommets  | 4854-0011    | \$1936.73    | \$2102.18 | \$2243.30 | \$2557.17 | \$2647.19 | \$2777.35 | \$2957.41 | \$3454.97 | \$5175.16       | \$ 6960.46      |
| Lounge chair with grommets   | 4854-0011-G  | 2027.98      | 2193.43   | 2334.55   | 2648.42   | 2738.44   | 2868.60   | 3048.66   | 3546.22   | 5266.41         | 7051.71         |
| Lounge chair with two fabrics/colors                                 | 4854-0011-T  | 1936.73      | 2267.63   | 2549.87   | 3177.61   | 3357.65   | 3617.97   | 3978.09   | 4973.21   | 8413.59         | 11984.19        |
| Lounge chair with grommets/<br>two fabrics/two colors of same fabric | 4854-0011-GT | 2027.98      | 2358.88   | 2641.12   | 3268.86   | 3448.90   | 3709.22   | 4069.34   | 5064.46   | 8504.84         | 12075.44        |
| Settee w/o grommets  | 4854-0012    | \$2765.20    | \$2930.65 | \$3071.77 | \$3385.64 | \$3475.66 | \$4150.84 | \$4448.89 | \$5266.41 | \$6003.63       | \$ 7788.93      |
| Settee with grommets   | 4854-0012-G  | 2856.45      | 3021.90   | 3163.02   | 3476.89   | 3566.91   | 4242.09   | 4540.14   | 5357.66   | 6094.88         | 7880.18         |
| Settee with two fabrics/colors                                       | 4854-0012-T  | 2765.20      | 3096.10   | 3378.34   | 4006.08   | 4186.12   | 5536.48   | 6132.58   | 7767.62   | 9242.06         | 12812.66        |
| Settee with grommets/ two fabrics/<br>two colors of same fabrics     | 4854-0012-GT | 2856.45      | 3187.35   | 3469.59   | 4097.33   | 4277.37   | 5627.73   | 6223.83   | 7858.87   | 9333.31         | 12903.91        |

The following options require modification of the product number.

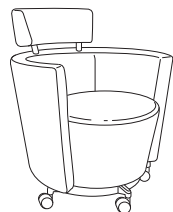
- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent
- Leather Upholstery
- To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4854-0011-**P** (add **\$63.25** list)
- To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4854-0011-**D** (add **\$99.75** list)
- To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color;  
**Example:** 4754-0011

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.  
For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Hello Seating

## Mobile Lounge

## Standard Arm



4855-0043

## Dimensions

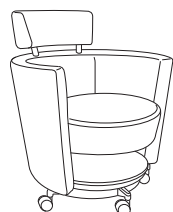
SH: 17 1/4"(438mm)  
 H: 34 3/4"(883mm)  
 D: 26"(660mm)  
 W: 30 3/4"(781mm)  
 AH: 9 1/2"(241mm)  
 SW: 18 3/4"(476mm)  
 SD: 19 1/2"(495mm)

## Features

- Upholstered back/seat.
- 360° swivel base standard.
- Passive lumbar back support.
- Casters: Standard with two-tone hard casters.
- Optional two-tone soft casters.
- Optional two fabrics/two colors of same fabric available on seat and back.
- Optional grommets to accommodate cup holder or tablet arm.
- Optional shelf model available with lower molded plywood storage shelf.
- Optional fully-loaded mobile lounge includes accessories as listed below.
- Optional accessories include cup holder and tablet arm.
- Swivel base, back support uprights and optional grommets are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Lounge: 4.0/72.0  
 Seat: 1.0/18.0  
 Back and Arms: 3.75/67.5

## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.  
 or 2a. Fabric surface and color for seat.  
 2b. Fabric surface and color for back and arms.
- 3) Trim color for base (grommets, cup holder).  
**(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)**
- 4) Wood finish color for shelf (tablet arm/cup holder).



4855-0043-S



4855-0043-GSX

Lounge w/Shelf: 4.0/72.0  
 Seat: 1.0/18.0  
 Back and Arms: 3.75/67.5

| Description   | Number         | Fabric Grade A | Fabric Grade B | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Upholstered/One Fabric and Color</b>   |                |                |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered   | 4855-0043      | \$1908.75      | \$2038.91      | \$2152.07 | \$2172.74 | \$2193.42 | \$2699.50 | \$2868.60 | \$3338.18 | \$2725.05       | \$3173.95       |
| Upholstered/grommet   | 4855-0043-G    | 2000.00        | 2130.16        | 2243.32   | 2263.99   | 2284.67   | 2790.75   | 2959.85   | 3429.43   | 2816.30         | 3265.20         |
| Upholstered/shelf   | 4855-0043-S    | 2133.81        | 2263.97        | 2377.13   | 2397.80   | 2418.48   | 2924.56   | 3093.66   | 3563.24   | 2950.11         | 3399.01         |
| Upholstered/grommet/shelf   | 4855-0043-GS   | 2225.06        | 2355.22        | 2468.38   | 2489.05   | 2509.73   | 3015.81   | 3184.91   | 3654.49   | 3041.36         | 3490.26         |
| <b>Upholstered/Two Fabrics or One Fabric, Two Colors</b>                                    |                |                |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered   | 4855-0043-T    | \$1908.75      | \$2169.07      | \$2395.39 | \$2436.73 | \$2478.09 | \$3490.25 | \$3828.45 | \$4767.61 | \$3541.35       | \$4439.15       |
| Upholstered/grommet   | 4855-0043-GT   | 2000.00        | 2260.32        | 2486.64   | 2527.98   | 2569.34   | 3581.50   | 3919.70   | 4858.86   | 3632.60         | 4530.40         |
| Upholstered/shelf   | 4855-0043-ST   | 2133.81        | 2394.13        | 2620.45   | 2661.79   | 2703.15   | 3715.31   | 4053.51   | 4992.67   | 3766.41         | 4664.21         |
| Upholstered/grommet/shelf   | 4855-0043-GST  | 2225.06        | 2485.38        | 2711.70   | 2753.04   | 2794.40   | 3806.56   | 4144.76   | 5083.92   | 3857.66         | 4755.46         |
| <b>Fully-Loaded Mobile Lounge</b>   |                |                |                |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Includes grommet, tablet arm, cup holder  | 4855-0043-GX   | \$2354.01      | \$2484.17      | \$2597.33 | \$2618.00 | \$2638.68 | \$3144.76 | \$3313.86 | \$3783.44 | \$3170.31       | \$3619.21       |
| Includes grommet, shelf, tablet arm and cup holder  | 4855-0043-GSX  | 2579.07        | 2709.23        | 2822.39   | 2843.06   | 2863.74   | 3369.82   | 3538.92   | 4008.50   | 3395.37         | 3844.27         |
| Includes grommet, tablet arm, cup holder in two fabrics/two colors                          | 4855-0043-GTX  | 2354.01        | 2614.33        | 2840.65   | 2881.99   | 2923.35   | 3935.51   | 4273.71   | 5212.87   | 3986.61         | 4884.41         |
| Includes grommet, shelf, tablet arm and cup holder in two fabrics/two colors of same fabric | 4855-0043-GSTX | 2579.07        | 2839.39        | 3065.71   | 3107.05   | 3148.41   | 4160.57   | 4498.77   | 5437.93   | 4211.67         | 5109.47         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters

Fully-Loaded

Stain Repellent

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

Leather Upholstery

To specify, add **-2** to product number; **Example:** 4855-0043-2GST

To specify, add **X** to product number; **Example:** 4855-0043-GX

To specify, add **P** to product number; **Example:** 4855-0043-SP (add \$63.25)


To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4855-0043-SD (add \$99.75 list)

To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** 4755-0043

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

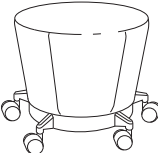
For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

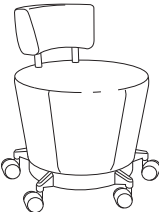
Hello Seating

| Accessories  | Dimensions   | Features  | To Order, Specify:   |
|--|--|---|--|
|  | Tablet Arm:<br>W: 12.68"(322.1mm)<br>L: 15"(381mm) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Plywood construction.</li><li>Accessories are non-handed.</li><li>Tablet arm and cup holder supports are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.</li></ul> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Product number.</li><li>Wood finish color.</li><li>Trim color for metal trim.<br/><b>(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)</b></li></ol> |
| 4858-0001<br>(Tablet Arm)  |  |   |  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | Cup Holder:<br>W: 5.47"(138.94mm)<br>L: 7.47"(189.61mm) |
| 4858-0002<br>(Cup Holder)  |   |

| Description          | Number    | Price    |
|----------------------|-----------|----------|
| Fold Away Tablet Arm | 4858-0001 | \$248.18 |
| Cup Holder           | 4858-0002 | 141.12   |

| Mini-mobile   | Dimensions   | Features  | To Order, Specify:  |
|---|--|---|---|
|  | SH: 17 1/2"(445mm)<br>SD: 19 1/2"(495mm)                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Available as single upholstered seat or seat with arm bolster.</li><li>Casters: Standard with two-tone hard casters.</li><li>Optional two-tone soft casters.</li><li>Optional arm bolster.</li><li>Optional two fabrics / colors of same fabric available on arm bolster and seat.</li><li>COM yardage / COL square footage:<br/>Mini-mobile: 1.0/18.0<br/>Mini w/ Arm Bolster: 1.5/27.0<br/>Arm Bolster: 0.5/9.0</li></ul> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Product number.</li><li>Fabric surface and color.<br/>or 2a. Fabric surface and color for seat.<br/>2b. Fabric surface and color for arm bolster.</li><li>Trim color for base.<br/><b>(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)</b></li></ol> |
| 4856-0043   | H: 26 3/4"(679mm)<br>AH: 9 1/4"(235mm)<br>OH: 26"(660mm) |   |   |



4856-0043-A

| Description                                       | Number       | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |              | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered/One Fabric and Color                  |              |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Armless   | 4856-0043    | \$ 847.92    | \$ 978.08 | \$1091.24 | \$1111.91 | \$1132.59 | \$1144.76 | \$1209.22 | \$1384.41 | \$1664.22       | \$2113.12       |
| Includes Arm Bolster                              | 4856-0043-A  | 1104.62      | 1234.78   | 1347.94   | 1368.61   | 1389.29   | 1401.46   | 1465.92   | 1641.11   | 1920.92         | 2369.82         |
| Upholstered/Two Fabrics or One Fabric, Two Colors |              |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Includes Arm Bolster                              | 4856-0043-AT | 1104.62      | 1364.94   | 1591.26   | 1632.60   | 1673.96   | 1698.30   | 1827.22   | 2177.60   | 2737.22         | 3635.02         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

|                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Soft Casters                          | To specify, add -2 to product number; <b>Example:</b> 4856-0043-2A   |
| Stain Repellent                       | To specify, add <b>P</b> to product number; <b>Example:</b> 4856-0043-AP (add \$37.71 list)  |
| Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent | To specify, add <b>D</b> to the end of the product number; <b>Example:</b> 4856-0043-AD (add \$49.87 list)   |
| Leather Upholstery                    | To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an <b>8</b> to a <b>7</b> and specify the leather surface and color; <b>Example:</b> 4756-0043 |

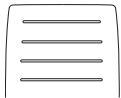
**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.  
For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Hello Seating

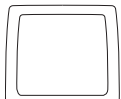
Guest Seating

**Fixed Arm,  
Wood Legs**

4851-0011-W



4851-0012-W



4851-0013-W

**Dimensions**

SH: 18 1/4"(464mm)  
 H: 33"(838mm)  
 D: 20 1/2"(521mm)  
 W: 22"(559mm)  
 AH: 8"(203mm)  
 SW: 18"(457mm)  
 SD: 17 1/4"(438mm)

**Features**

- Wood or upholstered back.
- Wood legs.
- Upholstered seat.
- Non-stacking.
- Maple frame construction.
- Metal back arm attachment.
- Open arms.
- Back Options include wood slat, wood perforated or upholstered.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 Upholstered seat or  
 upholstered seat/back: 0.75/13.5

**To Order Chair with  
Wood Back, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Wood finish color (back and legs).
- 4) Trim color for back attachment.  
**(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)**

**To Order Chair with  
Upholstered Back, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Wood finish color (back and legs).
- 4) Trim color for back attachment.  
**(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)**

| Description          | Number      | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|----------------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                      |             | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Wood Perforated Back | 4851-0011-W | \$1237.21    | \$1260.32 | \$1270.06 | \$1294.38 | \$1311.41 | \$1485.39 | \$1537.69 | \$1684.90 | \$1570.55       | \$1755.11       |
| Wood Slat Back       | 4851-0012-W | 1237.21      | 1260.32   | 1270.06   | 1294.38   | 1311.41   | 1485.39   | 1537.69   | 1684.90   | 1570.55         | 1755.11         |
| Upholstered Back     | 4851-0013-W | 1538.92      | 1562.03   | 1571.77   | 1596.09   | 1613.12   | 1787.10   | 1839.40   | 1986.61   | 1872.26         | 2056.82         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133

Stain Repellent

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

Leather Upholstery

To specify, add **F** to the end the product number (add **107.06** list); **Example:** 4851-0011-WF

To specify, add **P** to product number; **Example:** 4851-0011-WP (add **\$37.71** list)

To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4851-0011-WD (add **\$49.87** list)

To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color;  
**Example:** 4751-0011-W

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

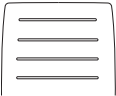
Hello Seating

Guest Seating

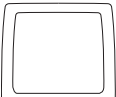
Fixed Arm,  
Metal Legs



4851-0011



4851-0012



4851-0013

Dimensions

- SH: 18 1/4"(464mm)
- H: 33"(838mm)
- D: 20 1/2"(521mm)
- W: 22"(559mm)
- AH: 8"(203mm)
- SW: 18"(457mm)
- SD: 17 1/4"(438mm)

Features

- Wood or upholstered back.
- Wood front legs with metal rear legs.
- Upholstered seat.
- Non-stacking.
- Maple frame construction.
- Metal back arm attachment.
- Open arms.
- Back Options include wood slat, wood perforated or upholstered.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
Upholstered seat or  
upholstered seat / back: 0.75/13.5

To Order Chair with  
Wood Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Wood finish color for back, arms, and front legs.
- 4) Trim color for rear legs and back attachment.  
**(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)**

To Order Chair with  
Upholstered Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Wood finish color for back, arms, and front legs.
- 4) Trim color for rear legs and back attachment.  
**(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)**

| Description          | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|----------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                      |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Wood Perforated Back | 4851-0011 | \$1126.52    | \$1149.63 | \$1159.37 | \$1183.69 | \$1200.72 | \$1374.70 | \$1427.00 | \$1574.21 | \$1459.86       | \$1644.42       |
| Wood Slat Back       | 4851-0012 | 1126.52      | 1149.63   | 1159.37   | 1183.69   | 1200.72   | 1374.70   | 1427.00   | 1574.21   | 1459.86         | 1644.42         |
| Upholstered Back     | 4851-0013 | 1428.23      | 1451.34   | 1461.08   | 1485.40   | 1502.43   | 1676.41   | 1728.71   | 1875.92   | 1761.57         | 1946.13         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133

Stain Repellent

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

Leather Upholstery

To specify, add **-F** to the end the product number (add **107.06** list); **Example:** 4851-0011-F

To specify, add **-P** to product number; **Example:** 4851-0011-P (add **\$37.71** list)

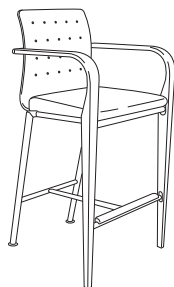
To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** (add **\$49.87** list)

To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color;  
**Example:** 4751-0011

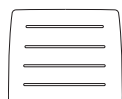
**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.  
For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).

## Hello Seating

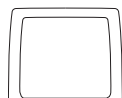
## Stools

Fixed Arm,  
Metal Legs

4852-0011



4852-0012



4852-0013

## Dimensions

SH: 28 1/2"(724mm)  
 H: 44"(1118mm)  
 D: 21"(533mm)  
 W: 20 3/4"(527mm)  
 AH: 8 1/2"(216mm)  
 SW: 17 1/4"(438mm)  
 SD: 17 1/4"(438mm)

## Features

- Wood or upholstered back.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple frame construction.
- Metal back leg construction.
- Open arms.
- Metal back arm attachment.
- Foot rest nylon cover available in black only.
- Back Options include wood slat, wood perforated or upholstered.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Upholstered seat or upholstered seat/back: 0.75/13.5

To Order Chair with  
Wood Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Wood finish color for back, arms, and front legs.
- 4) Trim color for rear legs and back attachment.  
(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

To Order Chair with  
Upholstered Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Wood finish color for back, arms, and front legs.
- 4) Trim color for rear legs and back attachment.  
(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

| Description          | Number    | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|----------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                      |           | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Wood Perforated Back | 4852-0011 | \$1441.61    | \$1464.72 | \$1474.46 | \$1498.78 | \$1515.81 | \$1689.79 | \$1742.09 | \$1889.30 | \$1774.95       | \$1959.51       |
| Wood Slat Back       | 4852-0012 | 1441.61      | 1464.72   | 1474.46   | 1498.78   | 1515.81   | 1689.79   | 1742.09   | 1889.30   | 1774.95         | 1959.51         |
| Upholstered Back     | 4852-0013 | 1743.32      | 1766.43   | 1776.17   | 1800.49   | 1817.52   | 1991.50   | 2043.80   | 2191.01   | 2076.66         | 2261.22         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133

Stain Repellent

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

Leather Upholstery

To specify, add **-F** to the end the product number (add **107.06** list); **Example:** 4852-0011-F

To specify, add **-P** to product number; **Example:** 4852-0011-P (add **\$37.71** list)

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4852-0011-D (add **\$49.87** list)

To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color;  
**Example:** 4752-0011

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

ToDo

General Specifications

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Features and Options          | <p><b>Frame</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Combination of hardwood rails, premium grade plywood and engineering grade oriented strand board</li><li>• The seat, back and arms use a box construction method. Each box is then fastened together using metal T-nuts.</li><li>• Optional back handle (single seat only)</li></ul> <p><b>Cushioning</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• High-density foam</li><li>• Webbed seat and back</li></ul> <p><b>Upholstery</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• One Fabric</li><li>• Two Fabrics (first fabric on seat, back and ottoman; second fabric on arm structures)</li><li>• Faux Leather</li><li>• Leather</li></ul> <p><b>Seat Options</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Single</li><li>• Double</li><li>• Triple</li></ul> <p><b>Base Options</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Stationary<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>2 metal legs front and rear</li></ul></li><li>• Mobile (single seat only)<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>2 twin-wheel casters front, 2 metal legs rear</li></ul></li></ul> <p><b>Accessory Options</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Tablet</li><li>• Cup holder</li><li>• Grommet cover</li></ul> <p><b>Grommet Options</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• None (no cut-outs in arms)</li><li>• Right Arm (as seated)</li><li>• Left Arm (as seated)</li><li>• Both Arms</li></ul> <p><b>Ottoman or Shelf Option</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Open compartment (standard)</li><li>• Painted or Wood Veneer Shelf<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• chairs with a shelf will not accept an ottoman</li></ul></li><li>• Painted or Wood Veneer Mobile Ottoman<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Upholstered</li><li>• Non-upholstered wood top<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 4 twin-wheel casters</li><li>• chairs with an ottoman will not accept a shelf</li><li>• ottoman nests under single seat with open compartment only</li></ul></li></ul></li></ul> |
| COM & COL General Information | <p>To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to <a href="http://haworth.com/surfaces">haworth.com/surfaces</a> &gt; COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth + alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</p> <p>COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.</p> <p>COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).</p>  |

**Specification Guidelines**

- When more than two fabrics are specified on a ToDo chair contact Haworth Specials for pricing and lead time.
- Mixing of materials such as vinyl and fabric on chair contact specials for pricing.
- When ordering a chair with both the two fabric option and an upholstered ottoman, the fabric on the ottoman will match the fabric on the chair seat and back indicated in the first fabric code. The chair arms will be upholstered in the second fabric code.
- If an upholstered ottoman fabric must match the chair arms or is a third fabric choice, the ottoman must be ordered separately.
- Chairs with a shelf will not accept an ottoman.
- Chairs with an ottoman will not accept a shelf.
- **A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.**
- Tablet arms and cup holders must be ordered separately.

To insure order accuracy and acceptance, features and options must be specified in the following order (top-down):

|  | TQ-75 | T011 | - | U | B | H |
|--|-------|------|---|---|---|---|
| 3 Faux Leather   |       |      |   |   |   |   |
| 7 Leather  |       |      |   |   |   |   |
| 8 Fabric   |       |      |   |   |   |   |
| 4 Stationary   |       |      |   |   |   |   |
| 5 Mobile   |       |      |   |   |   |   |
| 0011 Single Seat   |       |      |   |   |   |   |
| T011 Single Seat, Two Fabrics  |       |      |   |   |   |   |
| 0012 Double Seat   |       |      |   |   |   |   |
| T012 Double Seat, Two Fabrics  |       |      |   |   |   |   |
| 0013 Triple Seat   |       |      |   |   |   |   |
| T013 Triple Seat, Two Fabrics  |       |      |   |   |   |   |
| Include the appropriate suffix codes when specifying a chair with the following options: |       |      |   |   |   |   |
| J Ottoman  |       |      |   |   |   |   |
| U Upholstered Ottoman  |       |      |   |   |   |   |
| S Shelf  |       |      |   |   |   |   |
| L Grommet Left (as seated)   |       |      |   |   |   |   |
| R Grommet Right (as seated)  |       |      |   |   |   |   |
| B Grommet Both   |       |      |   |   |   |   |
| H Handle   |       |      |   |   |   |   |

- ToDo Leather, Mobile, Single Seat with two fabrics, Upholstered Ottoman, Grommet Both, Handle

Examples:

**TQ84-0012-SL, NQ-8, TR-M01, H3-1**

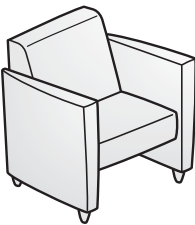
ToDo Fabric, Stationary, Double Seat, Shelf, Grommet Left  
Moodring Fabric Joy  
Switch Silver trim on feet  
Lameer™ Snow on Shelf

**TQ85-0011-BHF, ED-99, TR-F**

ToDo Fabric, Mobile, Single Seat, Grommet Both, Handle  
Novial fabric Black  
Black trim on feet, grommets and handle  
CAL 133 required (when -F is specified, always verify fabric selected is CAL 133 approved.)



ToDo  
Single, Stationary



TQ84-0011

Dimensions

Overall:  
H 31 1/4"(794mm)  
W 30"(762mm)  
D 29 1/4"(743mm)  
Seat:  
H 17 1/2"(445mm)  
W 21 1/2"(546mm)  
D 19"(483mm)  
Arm:  
H 24 1/8"(613mm)

Features

- Standard without grommets.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
ToDo Single: 5.0/96.0  
Seat and Back: 4.0/72.0  
Arms Only: 3.0/54.0  
Ottoman: 0.5/11.0

Specification Tips

- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 307.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.
- Chairs with a shelf will not accept an ottoman, and chairs with an ottoman will not accept a shelf.
- **A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.**
- Cup holders and tablet must be ordered separately. To specify, refer to page 312.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric or  
a. Fabric for seat, back and upholstered ottoman.  
b. Fabric for arms.
- 3) Trim color for feet, grommets and handle.
- 4) Wood Veneer finish color for shelf or ottoman.

| Description              | Number      | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--------------------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                          |             | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| One Fabric               |             |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Standard                 | TQ84-0011   | \$2414.82    | \$2492.66 | \$2619.22 | \$2704.38 | \$3001.20 | \$3402.64 | \$3611.88 | \$4198.28 | \$3772.48       | \$4523.50       |
| With Ottoman             | TQ84-0011-J | 3154.48      | 3232.32   | 3358.88   | 3444.04   | 3740.86   | 4142.30   | 4351.54   | 4937.94   | 4512.14         | 5263.16         |
| With Upholstered Ottoman | TQ84-0011-U | 3298.03      | 3375.87   | 3502.43   | 3587.59   | 3884.41   | 4285.85   | 4495.09   | 5081.49   | 4655.69         | 5406.71         |
| With Shelf               | TQ84-0011-S | 2603.38      | 2681.22   | 2807.78   | 2892.94   | 3189.76   | 3591.20   | 3800.44   | 4386.84   | 3961.04         | 4712.06         |
| With Grommet Right       | TQ84-0011-R | 2451.31      | 2529.15   | 2655.71   | 2740.87   | 3037.69   | 3439.13   | 3648.37   | 4234.77   | 3808.97         | 4559.99         |
| With Grommet Left        | TQ84-0011-L | 2451.31      | 2529.15   | 2655.71   | 2740.87   | 3037.69   | 3439.13   | 3648.37   | 4234.77   | 3808.97         | 4559.99         |
| With Grommet Both        | TQ84-0011-B | 2487.80      | 2565.64   | 2692.20   | 2777.36   | 3074.18   | 3475.62   | 3684.86   | 4271.26   | 3845.46         | 4596.48         |
| With Handle              | TQ84-0011-H | 2491.46      | 2569.30   | 2695.86   | 2781.02   | 3077.84   | 3479.28   | 3688.52   | 4274.92   | 3849.12         | 4600.14         |
| Two Fabrics              |             |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Standard                 | TQ84-T011   | \$2497.55    | \$2575.39 | \$2701.95 | \$2787.11 | \$3083.93 | \$3485.37 | \$3694.61 | \$4281.01 | \$3855.21       | \$4606.23       |
| With Ottoman             | TQ84-T011-J | 3237.21      | 3315.05   | 3441.61   | 3526.77   | 3823.59   | 4225.03   | 4434.27   | 5020.67   | 4594.87         | 5345.89         |
| With Upholstered Ottoman | TQ84-T011-U | 3380.76      | 3458.60   | 3585.16   | 3670.32   | 3967.14   | 4368.58   | 4577.82   | 5164.22   | 4738.42         | 5489.44         |
| With Shelf               | TQ84-T011-S | 2686.11      | 2763.95   | 2890.51   | 2975.67   | 3272.49   | 3673.93   | 3883.17   | 4469.57   | 4043.77         | 4794.79         |
| With Grommet Right       | TQ84-T011-R | 2534.04      | 2611.88   | 2738.44   | 2823.60   | 3120.42   | 3521.86   | 3731.10   | 4317.50   | 3891.70         | 4642.72         |
| With Grommet Left        | TQ84-T011-L | 2534.04      | 2611.88   | 2738.44   | 2823.60   | 3120.42   | 3521.86   | 3731.10   | 4317.50   | 3891.70         | 4642.72         |
| With Grommet Both        | TQ84-T011-B | 2570.53      | 2648.37   | 2774.93   | 2860.09   | 3156.91   | 3558.35   | 3767.59   | 4353.99   | 3928.19         | 4679.21         |
| With Handle              | TQ84-T011-H | 2574.19      | 2652.03   | 2778.59   | 2863.75   | 3160.57   | 3562.01   | 3771.25   | 4357.65   | 3931.85         | 4682.87         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Faux Leather
- Leather
- Stain repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; **Example:** TQ34-0011  
To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; **Example:** TQ74-0011  
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ84-0011-P (add \$63.25 list)  
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ84-0011-D (add \$99.75 list)  
For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](https://surfaces.haworth.com).



TQ85-0011

**Dimensions****Overall:**

H 31 1/4"(794mm)  
 W 30"(762mm)  
 D 29 1/4"(743mm)

**Seat:**

H 17 1/2"(445mm)  
 W 21 1/2"(546mm)  
 D 19"(483mm)

**Arm:**

H 24 1/4"(613mm)

**Features**

- Standard without grommets.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
 ToDo Single: 5.0/96.0  
 Seat and Back: 4.0/72.0  
 Arms Only: 3.0/54.0  
 Ottoman: 0.5/11.0

**Specification Tips**

- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 307.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.
- Chairs with a shelf will not accept an ottoman, and chairs with an ottoman will not accept a shelf.
- **A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.**
- Cup holders and tablet must be ordered separately. To specify, refer to page 312.

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric or  
 a. Fabric for seat, back and upholstered ottoman.  
 b. Fabric for arms.
- 3) Trim color for feet, grommets and handle.
- 4) Wood Veneer finish color for shelf or ottoman.

| Description              | Number      | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--------------------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                          |             | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| One Fabric               |             |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Standard                 | TQ85-0011   | \$2414.82    | \$2492.66 | \$2622.84 | \$2709.24 | \$3001.20 | \$3402.64 | \$3616.76 | \$4201.94 | \$3773.72       | \$4521.18       |
| With Ottoman             | TQ85-0011-J | 3294.37      | 3372.21   | 3502.39   | 3588.79   | 3880.75   | 4282.19   | 4496.31   | 5081.49   | 4653.27         | 5400.73         |
| With Upholstered Ottoman | TQ85-0011-U | 3298.02      | 3375.86   | 3506.04   | 3592.44   | 3884.40   | 4285.84   | 4499.96   | 5085.14   | 4656.92         | 5404.38         |
| With Shelf               | TQ85-0011-S | 2603.38      | 2681.22   | 2811.40   | 2897.80   | 3189.76   | 3591.20   | 3805.32   | 4390.50   | 3962.28         | 4709.74         |
| With Grommet Right       | TQ85-0011-R | 2451.31      | 2529.15   | 2659.33   | 2745.73   | 3037.69   | 3439.13   | 3653.25   | 4238.43   | 3810.21         | 4557.67         |
| With Grommet Left        | TQ85-0011-L | 2451.31      | 2529.15   | 2659.33   | 2745.73   | 3037.69   | 3439.13   | 3653.25   | 4238.43   | 3810.21         | 4557.67         |
| With Grommet Both        | TQ85-0011-B | 2487.82      | 2565.66   | 2695.84   | 2782.24   | 3074.20   | 3475.64   | 3689.76   | 4274.94   | 3846.72         | 4594.18         |
| With Handle              | TQ85-0011-H | 2491.46      | 2569.30   | 2699.48   | 2785.88   | 3077.84   | 3479.28   | 3693.40   | 4278.58   | 3850.36         | 4597.82         |
| Two Fabrics              |             |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Standard                 | TQ85-T011   | \$2497.55    | \$2575.39 | \$2705.57 | \$2791.97 | \$3083.93 | \$3485.37 | \$3699.49 | \$4284.67 | \$3856.45       | \$4603.91       |
| With Ottoman             | TQ85-T011-J | 3377.10      | 3454.94   | 3585.12   | 3671.52   | 3963.48   | 4364.92   | 4579.04   | 5164.22   | 4736.00         | 5483.46         |
| With Upholstered Ottoman | TQ85-T011-U | 3380.75      | 3458.59   | 3588.77   | 3675.17   | 3967.13   | 4368.57   | 4582.69   | 5167.87   | 4739.65         | 5487.11         |
| With Shelf               | TQ85-T011-S | 2686.11      | 2763.95   | 2894.13   | 2980.53   | 3272.49   | 3673.93   | 3888.05   | 4473.23   | 4045.01         | 4792.47         |
| With Grommet Right       | TQ85-T011-R | 2534.04      | 2611.88   | 2742.06   | 2828.46   | 3120.42   | 3521.86   | 3735.98   | 4321.16   | 3892.94         | 4640.40         |
| With Grommet Left        | TQ85-T011-L | 2534.04      | 2611.88   | 2742.06   | 2828.46   | 3120.42   | 3521.86   | 3735.98   | 4321.16   | 3892.94         | 4640.40         |
| With Grommet Both        | TQ85-T011-B | 2570.55      | 2648.39   | 2778.57   | 2864.97   | 3156.93   | 3558.37   | 3772.49   | 4357.67   | 3929.45         | 4676.91         |
| With Handle              | TQ85-T011-H | 2574.19      | 2652.03   | 2782.21   | 2868.61   | 3160.57   | 3562.01   | 3776.13   | 4361.31   | 3933.09         | 4680.55         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather  
 Leather  
 Stain repellent

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; **Example:** TQ35-0011

To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; **Example:** TQ75-0011

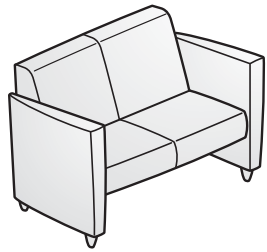
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ85-0011-P (\$63.25 list)

To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ85-0011-D (add \$99.75 list)

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

# ToDo

Double, Stationary



TQ84-0012

## Dimensions

### Overall:

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| H | 31 1/4"(794mm) |
| W | 51"(1295mm)    |
| D | 30 3/4"(781mm) |

### Seat:

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| H | 17 1/2"(445mm)  |
| W | 42 1/2"(1080mm) |
| D | 20 1/2"(521mm)  |

### Arm:

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| H | 24 1/8"(613mm) |
|---|----------------|

## Features

- Standard without grommets.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
ToDo Double: 8.0/144.0  
Seat and Back: 7.0/126.0  
Arms Only: 3.0/54.0

## Specification Tips

- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 307.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.
- **A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.**
- Cup holders and tablet must be ordered separately. To specify, refer to page 312.
- Handle and ottoman options are not available on the ToDo Double.

## To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric or  
a. Fabric for seat and back.  
b. Fabric for arms.
- 3) Trim color for feet and grommets.
- 4) Wood Veneer finish color for shelf.

| Description        | Number      | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--------------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                    |             | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| One Fabric         |             |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Standard           | TQ84-0012   | \$3543.78    | \$3667.88 | \$3877.08 | \$4015.78 | \$4478.08 | \$5125.28 | \$5465.92 | \$6402.64 | \$5716.54       | \$6915.34       |
| With Shelf         | TQ84-0012-S | 3732.34      | 3856.44   | 4065.64   | 4204.34   | 4666.64   | 5313.84   | 5654.48   | 6591.20   | 5905.10         | 7103.90         |
| With Grommet Right | TQ84-0012-R | 3580.27      | 3704.37   | 3913.57   | 4052.27   | 4514.57   | 5161.77   | 5502.41   | 6439.13   | 5753.03         | 6951.83         |
| With Grommet Left  | TQ84-0012-L | 3580.27      | 3704.37   | 3913.57   | 4052.27   | 4514.57   | 5161.77   | 5502.41   | 6439.13   | 5753.03         | 6951.83         |
| With Grommet Both  | TQ84-0012-B | 3616.76      | 3740.86   | 3950.06   | 4088.76   | 4551.06   | 5198.26   | 5538.90   | 6475.62   | 5789.52         | 6988.32         |
| Two Fabrics        |             |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Standard           | TQ84-T012   | \$3677.60    | \$3801.70 | \$4010.90 | \$4149.60 | \$4611.90 | \$5259.10 | \$5599.74 | \$6536.46 | \$5850.36       | \$7049.16       |
| With Shelf         | TQ84-T012-S | 3866.16      | 3990.26   | 4199.46   | 4338.16   | 4800.46   | 5447.66   | 5788.30   | 6725.02   | 6038.92         | 7237.72         |
| With Grommet Right | TQ84-T012-R | 3714.09      | 3838.19   | 4047.39   | 4186.09   | 4648.39   | 5295.59   | 5636.23   | 6572.95   | 5886.85         | 7085.65         |
| With Grommet Left  | TQ84-T012-L | 3714.09      | 3838.19   | 4047.39   | 4186.09   | 4648.39   | 5295.59   | 5636.23   | 6572.95   | 5886.85         | 7085.65         |
| With Grommet Both  | TQ84-T012-B | 3750.58      | 3874.68   | 4083.88   | 4222.58   | 4684.88   | 5332.08   | 5672.72   | 6609.44   | 5923.34         | 7122.14         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather

Leather

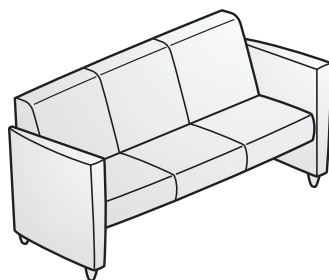
Stain repellent

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; **Example:** TQ34-0012To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; **Example:** TQ74-0012To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ84-0012-P (add \$126.50 list)To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ84-0012-D (add \$199.50 list)For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

# ToDo

Triple, Stationary



TQ84-0013

**Dimensions****Overall:**

H 31 1/4"(794mm)  
W 73"(1854mm)  
D 30 3/4"(781mm)

**Seat:**

H 17 1/2"(445mm)  
W 64 1/2"(1638mm)  
D 20 1/2"(521mm)

**Arm:**

H 24 1/8"(613mm)

**Features**

- Standard without grommets.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
ToDo Triple: 11.0/198.0  
Seat and Back: 9.0/162.0  
Arms Only: 3.0/54.0

**To Order, Specify:**

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric or  
a. Fabric for seat and back.  
b. Fabric for arms.
- 3) Trim color for feet and grommets.
- 4) Wood Veneer finish color for shelf.

**Specification Tips**

- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 307.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.
- **A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.**
- Cup holders and tablet must be ordered separately. To specify, refer to page 312.
- Handle and ottoman options are not available on the ToDo Triple.

| Description        | Number      | Fabric Grade |           | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--------------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                    |             | A            | B         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| One Fabric         |             |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Standard           | TQ84-0013   | \$4366.16    | \$4521.90 | \$4777.36 | \$4954.94 | \$5538.90 | \$6543.76 | \$7008.48 | \$8405.08 | \$7083.90       | \$8581.18       |
| With Shelf         | TQ84-0013-S | 4554.72      | 4710.46   | 4965.92   | 5143.50   | 5727.46   | 6732.32   | 7197.04   | 8593.64   | 7272.46         | 8769.74         |
| With Grommet Right | TQ84-0013-R | 4402.65      | 4558.39   | 4813.85   | 4991.43   | 5575.39   | 6580.25   | 7044.97   | 8441.57   | 7120.39         | 8617.67         |
| With Grommet Left  | TQ84-0013-L | 4402.65      | 4558.39   | 4813.85   | 4991.43   | 5575.39   | 6580.25   | 7044.97   | 8441.57   | 7120.39         | 8617.67         |
| With Grommet Both  | TQ84-0013-B | 4439.14      | 4594.88   | 4850.34   | 5027.92   | 5611.88   | 6616.74   | 7081.46   | 8478.06   | 7156.88         | 8654.16         |
| Two Fabrics        |             |              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Standard           | TQ84-T013   | \$4540.14    | \$4695.88 | \$4951.34 | \$5128.92 | \$5712.88 | \$6717.74 | \$7182.46 | \$8579.06 | \$7257.88       | \$8755.16       |
| With Shelf         | TQ84-T013-S | 4728.70      | 4884.44   | 5139.90   | 5317.48   | 5901.44   | 6906.30   | 7371.02   | 8767.62   | 7446.44         | 8943.72         |
| With Grommet Right | TQ84-T013-R | 4576.63      | 4732.37   | 4987.83   | 5165.41   | 5749.37   | 6754.23   | 7218.95   | 8615.55   | 7294.37         | 8791.65         |
| With Grommet Left  | TQ84-T013-L | 4576.63      | 4732.37   | 4987.83   | 5165.41   | 5749.37   | 6754.23   | 7218.95   | 8615.55   | 7294.37         | 8791.65         |
| With Grommet Both  | TQ84-T013-B | 4613.12      | 4768.86   | 5024.32   | 5201.90   | 5785.86   | 6790.72   | 7255.44   | 8652.04   | 7330.86         | 8828.14         |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather

Leather

Stain repellent

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; **Example:** TQ34-0013

To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; **Example:** TQ74-0013

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ84-0013-P (add \$189.75 list)

To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ84-0013-D (add \$299.25 list)

For available fabrics, refer to [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com).

ToDo

Accessories

Important! Specify for a ToDo chair with grommets. Product number suffix must include R, L or B.

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <b>Wood Tablet with Arm</b>  | <b>Dimensions</b><br>W 11 1/2"(292mm)<br>L 19 1/2"(495mm) | <b>To Order, Specify:</b><br>1) Product number.<br>2) Trim color for arm assembly.<br>3) Wood finish color. |
|  |   |   |
| TQ90-0001  |   |   |


| Description          | Number    | Wood Finish Price |
|----------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Wood Tablet with Arm | TQ90-0001 | \$288.32          |

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <b>Cup Holder</b>  | <b>Dimensions</b><br>W 4 1/2"(114mm)<br>L 7"(178mm) | <b>To Order, Specify:</b><br>1) Product number.<br>2) Trim color for arm assembly.<br>3) Wood finish color. |
|  |   |   |
| TQ90-0003  |   |   |

| Description | Number    | Wood Finish Price |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Cup Holder  | TQ90-0003 | \$103.40          |

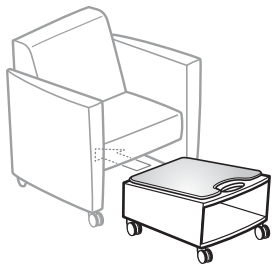
|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <b>Grommet Cover</b>  |  | <b>To Order, Specify:</b><br>1) Product number.<br>2) Trim color. |
|  |  |   |
| TQ90-0006   |  |   |

| Description   | Number    | Painted Price |
|---------------|-----------|---------------|
| Grommet Cover | TQ90-0006 | \$59.62       |

**Specification Tip:**

- A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.  
Example: TQ85-0011-JR will accept an accessory on the right arm.

ToDo  
Ottoman



TQ90-0004

Dimensions

W 20”(508mm)  
L 21”(533mm)  
H 11”(279mm)

Specification Tip

- Chairs with a shelf will not accept an ottoman.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric.
- 3) Trim color.
- 4) Wood Veneer finish color.



| Description     | Number    | Painted  | Fabric Grade |          | C        | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-----------------|-----------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                 |           |          | A            | B        |          |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Non-Upholstered | TQ90-0004 | \$739.66 |              |          |          |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |
| Upholstered     | TQ80-0005 |          | \$883.21     | \$922.13 | \$963.50 | \$1003.65 | \$1041.37 | \$1074.20 | \$1110.70 | \$1148.41 | \$1246.95       | \$1448.61       |

The following options require modification of the product number.


|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Faux Leather | To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; <b>Example:</b> TQ30-0005 |
| Leather      | To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; <b>Example:</b> TQ70-0005 |

Scamps Series

Children's Furniture

|  |   | Number  | Price   |
|--|---|---|---|
| <b>Chair with Arms</b>   | <b>Dimensions</b>   | KSCP-5110   | \$538.12  |
|  | SH: 14"(356mm)<br>H: 25"(635mm)<br>D: 19"(483mm)<br>W: 15 3/4"(400mm)<br>AH: 20"(508mm) | <b>Features</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Recommended for ages 4 to 7.</li><li>• Frame dimension is 1 1/8"(29mm) O.D. tubular steel.</li><li>• Back and seat are laminate construction with PVC edges. (Available in standard laminates only.)</li><li>• Feet are capped with integral skinned urethane glides in black only.</li><li>• Carton weight/size: 22 lbs./5.8 cubic ft.</li></ul> | <b>To Order, Specify:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1) Product number.</li><li>2) Laminate color.</li><li>3) PVC edge color.</li><li>4) Kinkote frame trim color.</li></ol> |
| KSCP-5110<br>(Formerly 700/201)  |   |   |   |
| <b>Scamps Series</b>   | <b>Dimensions</b>   | KSTR-24   | \$616.24  |
| <b>Round Table</b>   | H: 24"(610mm)<br>D: 24"(610mm)<br>W: 24"(610mm)   | <b>Features</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Shipped K.D.</li><li>• Frame dimension is 1 1/8"(29mm) O.D. tubular steel.</li><li>• Table surface is laminate construction with PVC edge. (Available in standard laminates only.)</li><li>• Feet are capped with nylon glides in black only.</li><li>• Carton weight/size: 30 lbs./6.8 cubic ft.</li></ul>                                       | <b>To Order, Specify:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1) Product number.</li><li>2) Laminate color.</li><li>3) PVC edge color.</li><li>4) Kinkote frame trim color.</li></ol> |
|  |   |   |   |
| KSTR-24<br>(Formerly 700/300)  |   |   |   |

Tilt  
Stool

|  |                                   | Number   | Price     |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|-----------|
| <br>STS-1 | <b>Dimensions</b>                 | STS-1  | \$1365.09 |
|  | SH: 23.5"-34.75"<br>(597mm-883mm) | <b>Features</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Base: Overmolded structural urethane covered with steel.</li><li>• Base is rounded to allow movement and allow user to lean on stool.</li><li>• Seat: Urethane with an MDF substrate.</li><li>• Seat available in black only.</li><li>• Steel column with pneumatic height adjustment.</li><li>• Available in four trim colors. Black (TR-F), Graphite (TR-J), Accent Orange (TR-1E) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS).</li></ul> |           |
|  | Seat: 12"(305mm)<br>Diameter      |  |           |
|  | Base: 14"(356mm)<br>Diameter      |  |           |
|  | Col.: 2"(51mm)<br>Diameter        | <b>To Order, Specify:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1) Product number.</li><li>2) Trim color.</li></ol>  |           |
|  |                                   | <b>Specification Tips</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Plant feet firmly on the floor while leaning on the seat.</li><li>• Rounded base allows movement in any direction.</li></ul>   |           |



Finish/Color Legends

Fern

| Trim Colors |       | Aluminum Colors |                    |
|-------------|-------|-----------------|--------------------|
| TR-F        | Black | TR-MC           | Metallic Champagne |
| TR-7        | Fog   | TR-LE           | Metallic Silver    |
| TR-UFM      | Snow  | TR-TF           | Pitch              |
|             |       | PM-P            | Polished Aluminum  |

Harbor Work Lounge

| Base Trim Colors |                   | Cup Holder Trim Colors |       | Tablet Arms Laminate |          | Veneer |                             | Noble Wing Material |             |
|------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------|----------------------|----------|--------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| TR-PLS           | Smooth Plaster    | TR-AK                  | Chalk | H-WL                 | Linen    | VR-W35 | Clear on Walnut             | JA-AR               | Arctic      |
| TR-F             | Black             | TR-F                   | Black | H-AA                 | Putty    | NR-W35 | Clear on Rift Cut White Oak | JA-BE               | Bird's Egg  |
| TR-1E            | Accent Orange     |                        |       | H-8J                 | Charcoal |        |                             | JA-CA               | Carbon      |
| PM-P             | Polished Aluminum |                        |       |                      |          |        |                             | JA-CT               | Citrus      |
|                  |                   |                        |       |                      |          |        |                             | JA-CW               | Cornwall    |
|                  |                   |                        |       |                      |          |        |                             | JA-EM               | Ember       |
|                  |                   |                        |       |                      |          |        |                             | JA-FA               | Fawn        |
|                  |                   |                        |       |                      |          |        |                             | JA-FL               | Flagstone   |
|                  |                   |                        |       |                      |          |        |                             | JA-FG               | Fresh Green |
|                  |                   |                        |       |                      |          |        |                             | JA-LG               | Light Gray  |
|                  |                   |                        |       |                      |          |        |                             | JA-MA               | Marinara    |
|                  |                   |                        |       |                      |          |        |                             | JA-GR               | Oxford Gray |
|                  |                   |                        |       |                      |          |        |                             | JA-PA               | Pachyderm   |

Hello Seating

| Trim Colors |                 |
|-------------|-----------------|
| TR-LE       | Metallic Silver |

Improv Series Desk Chairs/Improv H.E. Chairs/Improv H.E. Stool

| Trim Colors |           | Note: Improv Desk and Improv H.E. Chairs with optional high arc base are available in TR-F (Black) trim only. |
|-------------|-----------|---|
| TR-F        | Black     |   |
| TR-J        | Graphite  |   |
| TR-G        | Gray Tone |   |

Improv S.E. and Improv Tag Chairs

| Trim Color |       |
|------------|-------|
| TR-F       | Black |

Improv Series Leg-Base/Sled-Base Chairs, Stools and Tables

| Trim Colors          |           | Grade A Solid Color Laminates |            | Grade A Wood Grain Laminates |               | Grade B Wood Grain Laminates |                     | PVC Colors |           | Wood Finish Colors |        |               |
|----------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------|--------------------|--------|---------------|
| TR-F                 | Black     | H-34                          | Beige      | H-AE                         | Maple         | H-KA                         | Brazilwood          | TR-K0      | Black     | Maple              | M2-CA1 | Amber         |
| TR-J                 | Graphite  | H-AK                          | Chalk      | H-AD                         | Medium Cherry | H-KG                         | Columbian Walnut    | TR-J       | Graphite  |                    | M2-W23 | American      |
| TR-G                 | Gray Tone | H-8J                          | Charcoal   |                              |               | H-KP                         | Field Elm           | TR-G       | Gray Tone |                    | M2-W04 | Beech         |
| TR-E                 | Smoke     | H-3J                          | Graphite   |                              |               | H-KN                         | Grey Elm            | TR-E       | Smoke     |                    | M2-W33 | Carmel        |
| Metallic Trim Colors |           | H-62                          | Gray Tone  |                              |               | H-KM                         | Landmark Wood       |            |           |                    | M2-W15 | Espresso      |
| TR-MC                | Champagne | H-WL                          | Linen      |                              |               | H-KC                         | New Age Oak         |            |           |                    | M2-W08 | Golden Anegre |
| TR-LE                | Silver    | H-3P                          | Platinum   |                              |               | H-KL                         | Neo Walnut          |            |           |                    | M2-W07 | Light Anegre  |
|                      |           | H-AA                          | Putty      |                              |               | H-KR                         | Phantum Ecru        |            |           |                    | M2-N   | Natural       |
|                      |           | H-3E                          | Smoke      |                              |               | H-KS                         | Phantum Pearl       |            |           |                    | M2-W32 | Pacific       |
|                      |           | H-LC                          | White Sand |                              |               | H-KD                         | River Cherry        |            |           |                    | M2-W31 | Retro         |
|                      |           |                               |            |                              |               | H-KE                         | Sanara              |            |           |                    | M2-AD  | Sand          |
|                      |           |                               |            |                              |               | H-KF                         | Williamsburg Cherry |            |           |                    |        |               |

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

| Grade A Patterned Laminates |              | Wood Finish Colors |        |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------|
| H-DH                        | Barley Grain | Naturally Walnut   | M2-W12 |
| H-22                        | Grey Spex    |                    |        |
| H-DA                        | Oats Grain   |                    |        |
| H-EK                        | Owl Nest     |                    |        |
| H-EC                        | Quail Nest   |                    |        |
| H-ED                        | Rhea Nest    |                    |        |
| H-EA                        | Robins Nest  |                    |        |
| H-DE                        | Wheat Grain  |                    |        |
| H-21                        | White Spex   |                    |        |

- Note:
- Specifying a common stain color for casegoods, wood seating, and wood occasional tables will result in a suite of furniture which has a commercially acceptable finish match.
  - Different wood species are offered on the various casegoods, chairs, and tables. Each species offer unique texture, grain, and color of raw wood and veneer. Minor variations in finish color and texture may occur due to these natural characteristics of wood. This is part of the natural beauty of wood and is not considered to be a defect.

# Finish/Color Legends

## Scamps Series

### Metal Finish/Color Legend

#### Grey Values

|      |                           |
|------|---------------------------|
| TR-F | Black (gloss level 25)    |
| TR-K | Charcoal (gloss level 25) |
| TR-J | Graphite (gloss level 25) |
| TR-E | Smoke (gloss level 25)    |

#### Taupe Values (gloss level 25)

|       |           |
|-------|-----------|
| TR-G  | Gray Tone |
| TR-AA | Putty     |

#### Metallic

|       |                    |
|-------|--------------------|
| TR-MC | Metallic Champagne |
| TR-LE | Metallic Silver    |

**ALERT:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

### Laminate/Color Legend

#### Grade A

##### Solid Color Laminates

|      |           |
|------|-----------|
| H-34 | Beige     |
| H-AK | Chalk     |
| H-8J | Charcoal  |
| H-3J | Graphite  |
| H-62 | Gray Tone |
| H-WL | Linen     |
| H-3P | Platinum  |
| H-AA | Putty     |
| H-3E | Smoke     |

#### Grade A

##### Wood Grain Laminates

|      |               |
|------|---------------|
| H-AE | Maple         |
| H-AM | Amber Cherry  |
| H-AD | Medium Cherry |

#### Grade B

##### Wood Grain Laminates

|      |                     |
|------|---------------------|
| H-KA | Brazilwood          |
| H-KG | Columbian Walnut    |
| H-KP | Field Elm           |
| H-KN | Grey Elm            |
| H-KM | Landmark Wood       |
| H-KC | New Age Oak         |
| H-KR | Phantom Ecru        |
| H-KS | Phantom Pearl       |
| H-KC | New Age Oak         |
| H-KL | Neo Walnut          |
| H-KD | River Cherry        |
| H-KE | Sanara              |
| H-KF | Williamsburg Cherry |

##### Plastic Edge Color Legend

|       |           |
|-------|-----------|
| TR-R  | Beige     |
| TR-AK | Chalk     |
| TR-K  | Charcoal  |
| TR-J  | Graphite  |
| TR-G  | Gray Tone |
| TR-AA | Putty     |
| TR-E  | Smoke     |

##### Veneer/Color Legend

##### Maple

|        |          |
|--------|----------|
| M2-W15 | Espresso |
| M2-N   | Natural  |
| M2-AD  | Sand     |

#### Grade A

##### Patterned Laminates

|      |              |
|------|--------------|
| H-DH | Barley Grain |
| H-22 | Grey Spex    |
| H-DA | Oats Grain   |
| H-EK | Owl Nest     |
| H-EC | Quail Nest   |
| H-ED | Rhea Nest    |
| H-EA | Robins Nest  |
| H-DE | Wheat Grain  |
| H-21 | White Spex   |

- Note:**
- Specifying a common stain color for casegoods, wood seating, and wood occasional tables will result in a suite of furniture which has a commercially acceptable finish match.
  - Different wood species are offered on the various casegoods, chairs, and tables. Each species offer unique texture, grain, and color of raw wood and veneer. Minor variations in finish color and texture may occur due to these natural characteristics of wood. This is part of the natural beauty of wood and is not considered to be a defect.

## Lively

### Trim Colors

|      |       |
|------|-------|
| TR-F | Black |
|------|-------|

## LOOK Side Chair

### Polypropylene Shell Colors

|      |       |
|------|-------|
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-W | White |

### Trim Colors

|       |                    |
|-------|--------------------|
| TR-F  | Black              |
| TR-MC | Metallic Champagne |
| TR-LE | Metallic Silver    |

## Monaco Seating

### Trim Colors

|      |                  |
|------|------------------|
| TR-F | Black            |
| PN-B | Brushed Aluminum |

## Openest

### Trim Colors

|        |                |
|--------|----------------|
| TR-1E  | Accent Orange  |
| TR-F   | Black          |
| TR-PLS | Smooth Plaster |
| TR-RR  | Rusty Red      |

### Thread Colors

|        |               |
|--------|---------------|
| NS-1E  | Accent Orange |
| NS-F   | Black         |
| NS-PLS | Plaster       |
| NS-RR  | Rusty Red     |

### Table Surfaces - Painted

|       |        |
|-------|--------|
| PW-F  | Black  |
| PW-PL | Polar  |
| PW-SY | Stormy |
| PW-VA | Vapor  |

### Sprig Table Surfaces - Wood

|        |              |
|--------|--------------|
| VB-W35 | Plank Wood   |
| VH-W35 | Plank Walnut |

## Poppy

### Trim Colors

|        |                |
|--------|----------------|
| TR-F   | Black          |
| TR-PLS | Smooth Plaster |

### Wood Finishes

|        |                 |
|--------|-----------------|
| M5-W35 | Clear on Oak    |
| M6-W35 | Clear on Walnut |
| M7-W43 | Ink on Ash      |

Finish/Color Legends

ToDo Seating

Trim Colors

|        |               |
|--------|---------------|
| TR-F   | Black         |
| TR-M01 | Switch Silver |

Maple Veneer Finish

|        |                |
|--------|----------------|
| M2-CA1 | Amber          |
| M2-W23 | American       |
| M2-W04 | Beech          |
| M2-W33 | Carmel         |
| M2-W15 | Espresso       |
| M2-W08 | Golden Anegre  |
| M2-W30 | Heritage       |
| M2-W07 | Light Anegre   |
| M2-W21 | Mahogany Satin |
| M2-N   | Natural        |
| M2-W32 | Pacific        |
| M2-W31 | Retro          |
| M2-AD  | Sand           |

**ALERT:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

|                            |                  |
|----------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Maple Veneer Finish</b> |                  |
| M2-W12                     | Naturally Walnut |

X99

Trim Colors

|      |         |
|------|---------|
| TR-F | Black   |
| KR-V | Chrome* |

Metallic Trim Colors

|       |        |
|-------|--------|
| TR-LE | Silver |
|-------|--------|

\*Refer to price pages for chrome specification information and upcharge.

Zody

Aluminum Base and Arm Uprights

Paint Colors

|       |                    |
|-------|--------------------|
| TR-F  | Black              |
| TR-RR | Rusty Red          |
| TR-1M | Sable              |
| TR-LE | Metallic Silver    |
| TR-MC | Metallic Champagne |
| PM-P  | Polished Aluminum  |
| KR-V  | Trivalent Chrome*  |

Trim Color

|        |           |
|--------|-----------|
| TR-F   | Black     |
| TR-E   | Smoke     |
| TR-RR  | Rusty Red |
| TR-1M  | Sable     |
| TR-UFM | Snow      |

Wood Back Finish Color

|        |       |
|--------|-------|
| VT-W04 | Beech |
|--------|-------|

Plastic Base

|      |       |
|------|-------|
| TR-F | Black |
|------|-------|

\*Trivalent chrome available on Zody guest chair only. Refer to price pages for specification information and upcharge.

Very Perforated and Tetro Back

Polymer Colors

|       |                        |
|-------|------------------------|
| TR-F  | Black                  |
| TR-FL | Canvas                 |
| TR-FK | Cocoa                  |
| TR-CF | Coffee                 |
|       | (Perforated Back only) |
| TR-7  | Fog                    |
| TR-HR | Heron                  |
|       | (Perforated Back only) |
| TR-KL | Kale                   |
|       | (Perforated Back only) |
| TR-FJ | Slate                  |
| TR-FM | Snow                   |
| TR-FA | Tomato                 |

Trim Color

|      |       |
|------|-------|
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-7 | Fog   |

Base Colors - Painted

|       |                                  |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| TR-F  | Black                            |
| TR-MC | Metallic Champagne               |
| TR-LE | Metallic Silver                  |
| PM-P  | Polished Aluminum                |
|       | (conference chair only)          |
| KR-V  | Trivalent Chrome                 |
|       | (wire stacker, side and seminar) |

Base Colors - Plastic (conference chair only)

|      |       |
|------|-------|
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-7 | Fog   |

Laminate /Color Legend

Grade A

Solid Color Laminates

|      |           |
|------|-----------|
| H-AA | Putty     |
| H-AK | Chalk     |
| H-WL | Linen     |
| H-3E | Smoke     |
| H-3J | Graphite  |
| H-3P | Platinum  |
| H-34 | Beige     |
| H-62 | Gray Tone |
| H-8J | Charcoal  |

Grade A

Wood Grain Laminate

|      |              |
|------|--------------|
| H-AE | Maple        |
| H-AM | Amber Cherry |

Very Task

Plastic Trim Color

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| TR-F   | Black   |
| TR-7   | Fog   |
| TR-UFM | Snow  |
|        | (arm caps and adjustable levers default to Fog) |

Plastic Base

|      |       |
|------|-------|
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-7 | Fog   |

Aluminum Base

|       |                    |
|-------|--------------------|
| PM-P  | Polished Aluminum  |
| TR-F  | Black              |
| TR-MC | Metallic Champagne |
| TR-LE | Metallic Silver    |

Aluminum Frame Colors

|       |                    |
|-------|--------------------|
| TR-F  | Black              |
| TR-MC | Metallic Champagne |
| TR-LE | Metallic Silver    |
| TR-FS | Snowfall           |
| PM-P  | Polished Aluminum  |

| <b>Wood Seating</b> — pages 276-285, 303-313<br>The following matrix shows the standard finish offering for each seating product line.<br>Because of the natural properties of wood, variations of grain pattern and finish color can be expected. Haworth carefully selects materials used in the manufacturing of products to promote consistent and acceptable color. Wood is susceptible to color change from exposure to UV rays. Haworth finishes include a UV stabilizer to reduce these effects.<br>Natural finish on Maple is a clear coat only and will show all the characteristics of the wood. | Wood Seating |         |       |      |
|---|--------------|---------|-------|------|
|   | Composites   | Forenze | Hello | ToDo |
| <b>Maple</b>  |              |         |       |      |
| Amber (M2-CA1)*   | ●            | ●       | ●     | ●    |
| American (M2-W23)   | ●            | ●       | ●     | ●    |
| Beech (M2-W04)*   | ●            | ●       | ●     | ●    |
| Caramel (M2-W33)  | ●            | ●       | ●     | ●    |
| Espresso (M2-W15)*  | ●            | ●       | ●     | ●    |
| Golden Anegre (M2-W08)  | ●            | ●       | ●     | ●    |
| Heritage (M2-W30)   | ●            | ●       | ●     | ●    |
| Light Anegre (M2-W07)   | ●            | ●       | ●     | ●    |
| Mahogany Satin (M2-W21)*  | ●            | ●       | ●     | ●    |
| Natural (M2-N)  | ●            | ●       | ●     | ●    |
| Pacific (M2-W32)  | ●            | ●       | ●     | ●    |
| Retro (M2-W31)*   | ●            | ●       | ●     | ●    |
| Sand (M2-AD)*   | ●            | ●       | ●     | ●    |

\*Compatible wood finish color will complement wood casegoods finish color, not necessarily wood species characteristics.

| <b>Wood Seating</b> — pages 274-275<br>Because of the natural properties of wood, variations of grain pattern and finish color can be expected. Haworth carefully selects materials used in the manufacturing of products to promote consistent and acceptable color. Wood is susceptible to color change from exposure to UV rays. Haworth finishes include a UV stabilizer to reduce these effects. | Wood Seating |  |
|---|--------------|--|
|   | Candor       |  |
| <b>Beech</b>  |              |  |
| Amber (M3-CA1)  | ●            |  |
| American (M3-W23)   | ●            |  |
| Caramel (M3-W33)  | ●            |  |
| Ebony (M3-RE)   | ●            |  |
| Espresso (M3-W15)   | ●            |  |
| Golden Anegre (M3-W08)  | ●            |  |
| Heritage (M3-W30)   | ●            |  |
| Light Anegre (M3-W07)   | ●            |  |
| Mahogany Satin (M3-W21)   | ●            |  |
| Natural (M3-W04)  | ●            |  |
| Pacific (M3-W32)  | ●            |  |
| Retro (M3-W31)  | ●            |  |
| Sand (M3-AD)  | ●            |  |
| Sorrel (M3-RC)  | ●            |  |
| Wenge (M3-RW)   | ●            |  |

\*Compatible wood finish color will complement wood casegoods finish color, not necessarily wood species characteristics.

**ALERT:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

|   |
|---|
| <b>Maple</b><br>Naturally Walnut M2-W12 |
| <b>Beech</b><br>Natural Walnut M3-W12   |

# Fabric Pattern Usage

Haworth seating models are restricted to fabric patterns that meet applicability standards for tailoring. A dot in the matrix below indicates fabric acceptability on seating series or specific models listed. Fabrics are listed alphabetically by grades.

| Haworth seating models are restricted to fabric patterns that meet applicability standards for tailoring. A dot in the matrix below indicates fabric acceptability on seating series or specific models listed. Fabrics are listed alphabetically by grades. | Series/ Model |                    |       |                  |            |                   |  |  |        |      |        |         |                 |       |      |                |     |      |            |               |                         |  |
|--|---------------|--------------------|-------|------------------|------------|-------------------|--|--|--------|------|--------|---------|-----------------|-------|------|----------------|-----|------|------------|---------------|-------------------------|--|
|  | Fern          | Harbor Work Lounge | Hello | Improv H.E./S.E. | Improv Tag | Improv Desk Chair | Improv Leg-Base/Sled-Base Stool - Upholstered Back | Improv Leg-Base/Sled-Base Stool - Plastic Back | Lively | LOOK | Monaco | Openest | Openest Pillows | Poppy | ToDo | Very/Very Task | X99 | Zody | Zody Guest | Wood (Candor) | Wood (All Other Models) |  |
| Grade: Pattern (Surface Code)  |               |                    |       |                  |            |                   |  |  |        |      |        |         |                 |       |      |                |     |      |            |               |                         |  |
| Haworth Fabrics  |               |                    |       |                  |            |                   |  |  |        |      |        |         |                 |       |      |                |     |      |            |               |                         |  |
| A: Barque (7)  | •             | •                  | •     | •                | •          | •                 | •  | •  | •      | •    | •      | •       | •               | •     | •    | •              | •   | •    | •          | •             | •                       |  |
| A: Blanket (4H)  | •             | •                  | •     | •                | •          | •                 | •  | •  | •      | •    | •      | •       | •               | •     | •    | •              | •   | •    | •          | •             | •                       |  |
| A: Dottie (ME)   | •             |                    | •     | •                | •          | •                 | •  | •  | •      | •    | •      | •       | •               |       | •    | •              | •   | •    | •          | •             | •                       |  |
| A: Gauge (1X)  | •             | •                  | •     | •                | •          | •                 | •  | •  |        | •    | •      | •       | •               | •     |      | •              | •   | •    | •          | •             | •                       |  |
| A: Horizon (1N)  | •             | •                  | •     | •                | •          | •                 | •  | •  | •      | •    | •      |         | •               |       | •    | •              | •   | •    | •          | •             | •                       |  |
| A: Morse (4J)  | •             | •                  | •     | •                | •          | •                 | •  | •  | •      | •    | •      | •       | •               | •     | •    | •              | •   | •    | •          | •             | •                       |  |
| A: Pixel (2A)  | •             | •                  | •     | •                | •          | •                 | •  | •  | •      | •    |        |         | •               | •     |      | •              | •   | •    | •          | •             | •                       |  |
| A: Tellure (3A)  | •             | •                  | •     | •                | •          | •                 | •  | •  | •      | •    | •      | •       | •               |       | •    | •              | •   | •    | •          | •             | •                       |  |
| A: Twist (MM)  | •             |                    | •     | •                | •          | •                 | •  | •  | •      | •    | •      |         | •               |       | •    | •              | •   | •    | •          | •             | •                       |  |
| A: Wellington Faux Leather (XJ)  | •             | •                  | •     | •                | •          | •                 | •  | •  | •      | •    | •      | •       |                 | •     | •    | •              | •   | •    | •          | •             | •                       |  |
| A: Zinger (NI)   | •             |                    | •     | •                | •          | •                 | •  | •  | •      | •    | •      |         | •               |       | •    | •              | •   | •    | •          | •             | •                       |  |
| B: Align (4F)  | •             |                    |       |                  | •          | •                 | •  | •  | •      | •    |        |         | •               |       |      | •              | •   | •    | •          | •             | •                       |  |
| B: Cocktail (1W)   | •             | •                  |       |                  |            | •                 | •  | •  | •      | •    |        |         | •               |       | •    | •              | •   | •    | •          | •             | •                       |  |
| B: Diagonale (4N)  | •             | •                  | •     |                  |            | •                 | •  | •  | •      | •    | •      | •       |                 |       | •    | •              | •   | •    | •          | •             | •                       |  |
| B: English Tweed (4E)  | •             |                    |       | •                | •          | •                 | •  | •  | •      | •    |        |         | •               | •     |      | •              | •   | •    | •          |               |                         |  |
| B: Jewel (MN)  | •             |                    | •     | •                | •          | •                 | •  | •  | •      | •    | •      |         | •               |       | •    | •              | •   | •    | •          | •             | •                       |  |
| B: Leef (ML)   | •             |                    | •     | •                | •          | •                 | •  | •  | •      | •    | •      |         | •               |       | •    | •              | •   | •    | •          | •             | •                       |  |
| B: Ramie (4V)  | •             | •                  | •     | •                | •          | •                 | •  | •  | •      | •    | •      | •       | •               |       | •    | •              | •   | •    | •          | •             | •                       |  |
| B: Tech (MV)   | •             | •                  | •     | •                | •          | •                 | •  | •  | •      | •    | •      | •       |                 |       | •    | •              | •   | •    | •          | •             | •                       |  |
| C: King (LH)   | •             | •                  | •     | •                | •          | •                 | •  | •  | •      | •    | •      | •       | •               | •     |      | •              | •   | •    | •          | •             | •                       |  |
| C: Maya (LM)   | •             | •                  | •     | •                | •          | •                 | •  | •  | •      | •    | •      | •       | •               | •     | •    | •              | •   | •    | •          | •             | •                       |  |
| C: Small Arrow (4L)  | •             | •                  | •     | •                | •          | •                 | •  | •  | •      | •    | •      |         | •               | •     | •    | •              | •   | •    | •          | •             | •                       |  |
| D: Big Arrow (4D)  | •             |                    |       | •                | •          | •                 | •  | •  | •      | •    |        | •       | •               | •     |      |                | •   | •    | •          |               |                         |  |
| D: Big Diagonale (1K)  | •             |                    | •     | •                | •          | •                 | •  | •  | •      | •    |        | •       | •               | •     |      | •              | •   | •    |            |               |                         |  |
| D: Class (LE)  | •             | •                  | •     | •                | •          | •                 | •  | •  | •      | •    | •      | •       | •               | •     | •    | •              | •   | •    | •          | •             | •                       |  |
| D: Cotswold (JB)   | •             | •                  | •     | •                | •          | •                 | •  | •  | •      | •    | •      | •       | •               | •     | •    | •              | •   | •    | •          | •             | •                       |  |
| D: Dots (6K)   | •             | •                  | •     | •                | •          |                   |  |  | •      | •    | •      | •       | •               | •     | •    | •              | •   | •    | •          | •             | •                       |  |
| D: Element (4Z)  | •             | •                  | •     | •                | •          |                   |  |  | •      | •    | •      | •       | •               | •     | •    | •              | •   | •    | •          | •             | •                       |  |
| D: Main Line Flax (6M)   | •             | •                  | •     | •                | •          |                   |  |  | •      | •    | •      | •       | •               | •     | •    | •              | •   | •    | •          | •             | •                       |  |
| D: Notable (4K)  | •             | •                  | •     | •                | •          | •                 | •  | •  | •      | •    | •      | •       | •               | •     | •    | •              | •   | •    | •          | •             | •                       |  |
| D: Tangram (LV)  | •             |                    | •     | •                | •          |                   |  |  | •      | •    |        |         | •               | •     | •    | •              | •   | •    | •          | •             | •                       |  |
| E: Brisa Faux Leather (XG)   | •             | •                  | •     | •                | •          | •                 | •  | •  | •      | •    | •      | •       |                 |       | •    | •              | •   | •    | •          | •             | •                       |  |
| Leathers   |               |                    |       |                  |            |                   |  |  |        |      |        |         |                 |       |      |                |     |      |            |               |                         |  |
| A: Plains Leather (XP)   | •             | •                  | •     | •                | •          | •                 | •  | •  | •      | •    | •      | •       |                 | •     | •    | •              | •   | •    | •          | •             | •                       |  |
| B: Nature Leather (XE)   | •             | •                  | •     | •                | •          | •                 | •  | •  | •      | •    | •      | •       |                 |       | •    | •              | •   | •    | •          | •             | •                       |  |

## Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend

• The following fabrics are available on select Haworth upholstered seating models. Refer to the fabric pattern usage matrix, page 320.

ⓓ = Directional fabric

|  |   |  |  |   |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| <b>Fern Mesh</b><br><b>100% Polyester</b><br>MB-BE Beach<br>MB-CF Cornflower<br>MB-LM Loam<br>MB-MF Moon Flower<br>MB-MU Mulch<br>MB-MR Mushroom<br>MB-PM Peat Moss<br>MB-RR River Rock<br>MB-SE Sedum<br>MB-SL Silver Leaf<br>MB-SU Sunflower | <b>Fabric Grade: A</b> ⓓ<br><b>BLANKET</b><br><b>50% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 50% Virgin Polyester</b><br>4H-BE Beach<br>4H-BD Bindle<br>4H-CL Cloak<br>4H-FE Feather<br>4H-FW Firewheel<br>4H-FT Fort<br>4H-GR Grass<br>4H-HD Hood<br>4H-MA Mackinaw<br>4H-MT Manta<br>4H-PN Picnic<br>4H-PC Poncho<br>4H-SW Swag<br>4H-SP Sweep<br>4H-TK Tuck<br>4H-YA Yawn<br><br><b>Fabric Grade: A</b> ⓓ<br><b>HORIZON</b><br><b>100% Polyester</b><br>1N-001 Beeline<br>1N-004 Birdseye<br>1N-003 Border<br>1N-002 Compass<br>1N-005 Panorama<br>1N-008 Skyline<br>1N-006 Sweep<br>1N-007 Vista<br><br><b>Fabric Grade: A</b> ⓓ<br><b>MORSE</b><br><b>100% Polyester</b><br>4J-BP Blip<br>4J-CA Cable<br>4J-CD Code<br>4J-DA Dash<br>4J-DT Dot<br>4J-MA Marconi<br>4J-RA Radio<br>4J-SS S.O.S.<br>4J-SC Scribe<br>4J-TA Tap<br>4J-TE Telegraph<br>4J-TR Transmit<br>4J-WL Wireless<br><br><b>Fabric Grade: A</b> ⓓ<br><b>PIXEL</b><br><b>51% Polyester, 32% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 17% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester</b><br>2A-BY Byte<br>2A-DC Dice<br>2A-DT Dot<br>2A-EA Easel<br>2A-FT Flaunt<br>2A-FC Focus<br>2A-FL Folio<br>2A-HM Home<br>2A-IK Ikon<br>2A-IM Imagine<br>2A-ND Node<br>2A-PM Pomp<br>2A-RA Raster<br>2A-SP Spectral<br>2A-TA Tab<br>2A-VE Vertex | <b>Fabric Grade: A</b><br><b>TELLURE</b><br><b>100% Polyester</b><br>3A-31 Aegean<br>3A-18 Black<br>3A-45 Buff<br>3A-53 Cayenne<br>3A-40 Chocolate<br>3A-49 Dove<br>3A-28 Dynamo<br>3A-54 Goose<br>3A-23 Jodhpurs<br>3A-33 Miami<br>3A-19 Navy<br>3A-06 Nickel<br>3A-34 Ocean<br>3A-46 Parrot<br>3A-50 Peel<br>3A-47 Pumpkin<br>3A-44 Roan<br>3A-51 Rust<br>3A-37 Spring<br>3A-48 Sprout<br>3A-52 Sunset<br>3A-43 Tomato<br><br><b>Fabric Grade: A</b> ⓓ<br><b>TWIST</b><br><b>80% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 20% from Rayon Bamboo</b><br>MM-AS And Shout<br>MM-C Coil<br>MM-CS Corkscrew<br>MM-CU Curl<br>MM-D DNA<br>MM-I Ivy<br>MM-P Plot<br>MM-SW Sidewinder<br>MM-S Snail<br>MM-SP Spire<br>MM-WH Whirlpool<br>MM-W Winding<br><br><b>Fabric Grade: A</b><br><b>WELLINGTON FAUX LEATHER</b><br><b>100% Polyurethane</b><br>XJ-BL Black<br>XJ-BU Buff<br>XJ-EL Elephant<br>XJ-JA Java<br>XJ-PA Pacific<br>XJ-SA Sage<br>XJ-ST Storm<br>XJ-TA Tangelo<br>XJ-WI Wine | <b>Fabric Grade: B</b><br><b>ALIGN</b><br><b>97% Post Industrial Recycled Nylon, 3% Post Consumer Recycled Nylon</b><br>4F-AR Array<br>4F-FC Focus<br>4F-LM Limerick<br>4F-OR Orient<br>4F-PK Picket<br>4F-RT Root<br>4F-SC Scrimmage<br>4F-SP Spring<br>4F-TA Tangent<br>4F-TL Tree Line<br>4F-WR Wire<br><br><b>Fabric Grade: B</b> ⓓ<br><b>DIAGONALE</b><br><b>16% Nylon, 84% Polyester</b><br>4N-AC Across<br>4N-BA Bias<br>4N-CH Chevron<br>4N-CR Crosscut<br>4N-DA Diamond<br>4N-FE Featherstitch<br>4N-HT Half Timber<br>4N-KC Kitty Corner<br>4N-MA Matrix<br>4N-OB Oblique<br>4N-SE Serge<br>4N-ST Slant<br>4N-SH Slash<br>4N-SL Slope<br>4N-WC Whipcord<br>4N-ZZ Zig Zag<br><br><b>Fabric Grade: B</b> ⓓ<br><b>ENGLISH TWEED</b><br><b>92% Polyester, 5% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 3% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester</b><br>4E-BS Biscuit<br>4E-BL Blimey<br>4E-BN Bonnet<br>4E-CT Cottage<br>4E-DW Doctor Who<br>4E-FX Fox<br>4E-ML My Lady<br>4E-XD Oxford<br>4E-PE Pipe<br>4E-SH Sherry<br>4E-SN Stilton<br>4E-ST Stout<br>4E-TE Tea<br>4E-TU Tudor | <b>Fabric Grade: B</b> ⓓ<br><b>JEWEL</b><br><b>77% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 23% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester</b><br>MN-AM Amber<br>MN-A Aquamarine<br>MN-C Citrine<br>MN-E Emerald<br>MN-G Garnet<br>MN-J Jade<br>MN-M Malachite<br>MN-R Ruby<br>MN-S Sapphire<br>MN-TE Tiger's Eye<br><br><b>Fabric Grade: B</b> ⓓ<br><b>LEEF</b><br><b>49% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester 51% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester</b><br>ML-A Aspen<br>ML-B Beet<br>ML-C Coca<br>ML-CN Coconut<br>ML-F Fennel<br>ML-HE Henna<br>ML-H Hosta<br>ML-HY Hydrangea<br>ML-M Moonflower<br>ML-PE Petunia<br>ML-P Pumpkin<br>ML-S Sunflower<br>ML-V Violet<br><br><b>Fabric Grade: B</b> ⓓ<br><b>RAMIE</b><br><b>62% Polyester, 25% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 13% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester</b><br>4V-BS Basket<br>4V-BT Bast<br>4V-FX Foxtail<br>4V-GN Gunnie<br>4V-HY Hay<br>4V-MC Macrame<br>4V-ML Millet<br>4V-MB Mulberry<br>4V-RN Rain<br>4V-RD Reed<br>4V-RT Root<br>4V-SC Sack Cloth<br>4V-SS Sisal<br>4V-SH Thatch<br>4V-WT Water<br>4V-WD Weed |
|--|---|--|--|---|

# Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend

## Fabric Grade: B <sup>(d)</sup> TECH

### 100% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| MV-AI | A.I.     |
| MV-AN | Anatomy  |
| MV-A  | Aviation |
| MV-B  | Bionics  |
| MV-C  | Cosmos   |
| MV-D  | Disc     |
| MV-E  | Electric |
| MV-F  | Forestry |
| MV-L  | Logic    |
| MV-P  | Optics   |
| MV-RA | Radio    |
| MV-R  | Rocket   |
| MV-SF | Sci-Fi   |
| MV-S  | Skill    |
| MV-T  | Theory   |
| MV-Z  | Zoology  |

## Fabric Grade: C <sup>(d)</sup> KING

### 100% Polyester

|       |              |
|-------|--------------|
| LH-BE | Beige        |
| LH-DB | Dark Blue    |
| LH-DG | Dark Green   |
| LH-DM | Dark Mustard |
| LH-GD | Gold         |
| LH-GL | Light Green  |
| LH-LG | Light Grey   |
| LH-MB | Medium Blue  |
| LH-MG | Medium Grey  |
| LH-RD | Red          |
| LH-RG | Orange       |
| LH-WG | Warm Grey    |

## Fabric Grade: C <sup>(d)</sup> MAYA

### 100% Polyester

|       |                  |
|-------|------------------|
| LM-DB | Dark Blue        |
| LM-GR | Green            |
| LM-GY | Golden Yellow    |
| LM-MG | Medium Cool Grey |
| LM-WG | Medium Warm Grey |
| LM-RG | Orange           |

## Fabric Grade: C <sup>(d)</sup> SMALL ARROW

### 46% Virgin Nylon, 54% Post Industrial Recycled Nylon

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| 4L-AR | Archer   |
| 4L-BA | Barb     |
| 4L-CR | Crossbow |
| 4L-DA | Dart     |
| 4L-FL | Fletcher |
| 4L-MA | Mark     |
| 4L-NK | Nock     |
| 4L-QU | Quiver   |
| 4L-RE | Reed     |
| 4L-RL | Release  |
| 4L-ST | Shaft    |
| 4L-SH | Sharp    |
| 4L-TA | Target   |

## Fabric Grade: D <sup>(d)</sup> BIG ARROW

### 100% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

|       |              |
|-------|--------------|
| 4D-BS | Bisque       |
| 4D-BL | Blue         |
| 4D-CN | Cool Neutral |
| 4D-DB | Dark Blue    |
| 4D-GD | Gold         |
| 4D-GR | Green        |
| 4D-MG | Medium Grey  |
| 4D-RE | Red          |
| 4D-SA | Salmon       |
| 4D-WN | Warm Neutral |

## Fabric Grade: D <sup>(d)</sup> BIG DIAGONALE

### 66% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester 34% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester

|       |            |
|-------|------------|
| 1K-AM | Amber      |
| 1K-BL | Balsam     |
| 1K-CR | Carbon     |
| 1K-ER | Earth      |
| 1K-HN | Henna      |
| 1K-MN | Mineral    |
| 1K-PR | Parrot     |
| 1K-RD | Red        |
| 1K-RS | Rosa       |
| 1K-SE | Sea        |
| 1K-TR | Terracotta |
| 1K-ZF | Zaffer     |

## Fabric Grade: D <sup>(d)</sup> CLASS

### 100% Polyester

|       |                     |
|-------|---------------------|
| LE-DG | Dark Grey           |
| LE-GM | Green Multi         |
| LE-GR | Green               |
| LE-LN | Light Cool Neutral  |
| LE-MB | Medium Blue         |
| LE-MN | Medium Warm Neutral |
| LE-RR | Reddish Orange      |

## Fabric Grade: D <sup>(d)</sup> COTSWOLD

### 100% Wool

|       |                   |
|-------|-------------------|
| JB-AN | Anquilla          |
| JB-BR | Bottlegrass       |
| JB-CA | Camp              |
| JB-DN | Dandelion         |
| JB-ED | Editor Blue       |
| JB-GS | Goldfish          |
| JB-HA | Heart             |
| JB-KE | Kokanee           |
| JB-NE | Nettle Bellflower |
| JB-PL | Pickeral Weed     |
| JB-SA | Sand              |
| JB-SD | Silver Dollar     |
| JB-SU | Silverbush        |
| JB-SC | Soft Charcoal     |
| JB-TR | Tree              |
| JB-WE | Wheaton           |

## Fabric Grade: D <sup>(d)</sup> DOTS

### 72.7% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

### 27.3% Post Industrial Recycled Nylon

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| 6K-CL | Clay     |
| 6K-VY | Ivy      |
| 6K-LM | Lemon    |
| 6K-MN | Mandarin |
| 6K-MS | Mist     |
| 6K-NG | Night    |
| 6K-SH | Shadow   |
| 6K-WT | Water    |

## Fabric Grade: D <sup>(d)</sup> ELEMENT

### 76% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester 24% Rayon

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| 4Z-ER | Earth    |
| 4Z-ES | Essence  |
| 4Z-FR | Fire     |
| 4Z-FS | Fossil   |
| 4Z-HR | Herbal   |
| 4Z-LG | Logic    |
| 4Z-LY | Lyrical  |
| 4Z-PL | Pillar   |
| 4Z-PT | Poetic   |
| 4Z-RR | Rare     |
| 4Z-RT | Root     |
| 4Z-SC | Scenic   |
| 4Z-TH | Thread   |
| 4Z-TM | Timeless |
| 4Z-TR | Truth    |
| 4Z-WN | Wind     |

## Fabric Grade: D <sup>(d)</sup> MAIN LINE FLAX

### 70% Virgin Wool 30% Flax

|       |             |
|-------|-------------|
| 6M-AL | Aldgate     |
| 6M-AR | Archway     |
| 6M-BN | Bank        |
| 6M-BY | Bayswater   |
| 6M-BT | Bethnal     |
| 6M-BR | Brompton    |
| 6M-CM | Camden      |
| 6M-GL | Goldhawk    |
| 6M-LM | Lambeth     |
| 6M-LY | Leyton      |
| 6M-MN | Monument    |
| 6M-ST | Stanmore    |
| 6M-TM | Temple      |
| 6M-TW | Tower       |
| 6M-TF | Tufnell     |
| 6M-WS | Westminster |

## Fabric Grade: D <sup>(d)</sup> NOTABLE

### 28% Virgin Nylon, 72% Post Industrial Recycled Nylon

|       |            |
|-------|------------|
| 4K-BR | Bravo      |
| 4K-CT | Concert    |
| 4K-DR | Dramatic   |
| 4K-EN | Entertain  |
| 4K-MA | Magic      |
| 4K-MT | Matinee    |
| 4K-PA | Pantomime  |
| 4K-PE | Perform    |
| 4K-PL | Play       |
| 4K-PT | Plot       |
| 4K-PR | Practice   |
| 4K-SC | Script     |
| 4K-SH | Show       |
| 4K-SK | Skit       |
| 4K-ST | Star       |
| 4K-TH | Theatrical |

## Fabric Grade: D <sup>(d)</sup> TANGRAM

### 57% Polyester, 28% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 15% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

### (43% REPREVE®)

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| LV-CL | Clue     |
| LV-EN | Enigma   |
| LV-GU | Guess    |
| LV-MA | Maze     |
| LV-MU | Muse     |
| LV-MT | Mystery  |
| LV-MY | Mystify  |
| LV-UT | Outline  |
| LV-PE | Perplex  |
| LV-PC | Pieces   |
| LV-PU | Puzzle   |
| LV-RD | Riddle   |
| LV-SC | Scrabble |
| LV-SL | Solve    |
| LV-TE | Teaser   |
| LV-TR | Trick    |

## Fabric Grade: E <sup>(d)</sup> BRISA FAUX LEATHER

### 100% Polyurethane face, 65% Polyester, 35% Rayon Backing

|       |                |
|-------|----------------|
| XG-23 | Apple Green    |
| XG-22 | Ash            |
| XG-3  | Aztec          |
| XG-28 | Birch          |
| XG-12 | Black Onxy     |
| XG-25 | Blossom        |
| XG-5  | Cambridge Blue |
| XG-26 | Coffee Bean    |
| XG-20 | New Sand       |
| XG-18 | Night Navy     |
| XG-21 | Pompeian Red   |
| XG-1  | Salsa          |
| XG-27 | Shitake        |
| XG-24 | Skyway         |
| XG-17 | Sterling Blue  |
| XG-13 | White          |

## Leather Grade: A PLAINS LEATHER

|        |          |
|--------|----------|
| XP-0KX | Atlantis |
| XP-0KC | Black    |
| XP-0KY | Brown    |
| XP-0KZ | Smoke    |
| XP-0KW | Storm    |

## Leather Grade: B NATURE LEATHER

|        |             |
|--------|-------------|
| XE-0AS | Bark        |
| XE-0AR | Bittersweet |
| XE-0AP | Chocolate   |
| XE-0AJ | Cream       |
| XE-0AH | Flint       |
| XE-0AK | Ink         |
| XE-0AX | Oats        |
| XE-0AT | Saddle      |
| XE-0AM | Seal        |
| XE-0AL | Shadow      |
| XE-0AW | Truffle     |
| XE-0AN | White       |

**ALERT:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

## Fabric Grade: A <sup>(d)</sup> BARQUE

### 69% Polyester, 31% Recycled Polyester (31% REPREVE®)

|       |              |
|-------|--------------|
| 07-AH | Ash          |
| 07-AS | Aspen        |
| 07-BR | Birch        |
| 07-BW | Black Walnut |
| 07-CN | Chestnut     |
| 07-GO | Golden Oak   |
| 07-RB | Redbud       |
| 07-WL | Willow       |

## Fabric Grade: A <sup>(d)</sup> DOTTIE

### 89% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 11% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

|       |            |
|-------|------------|
| ME-CA | Calico     |
| ME-C  | Chads      |
| ME-DD | Dew Drops  |
| ME-F  | Flecks     |
| ME-M  | Morse      |
| ME-P  | Pip        |
| ME-PD | Polka Dots |
| ME-R  | Roulette   |
| ME-T  | Tabby      |
| ME-Y  | Yahtzee    |

## Fabric Grade: A <sup>(d)</sup> GAUGE

### 100% Recycled Polyester

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| 1X-05 | Depth    |
| 1X-04 | Gas      |
| 1X-11 | Narrow   |
| 1X-08 | Pressure |
| 1X-02 | Rain     |
| 1X-12 | Sea      |
| 1X-13 | Standard |
| 1X-10 | Test     |
| 1X-03 | Time     |
| 1X-09 | Water    |
| 1X-06 | Weather  |
| 1X-01 | Wind     |
| 1X-07 | Wire     |

## Fabric Grade: A <sup>(d)</sup> ZINGER

### 37% Recycled Polyester, 63% Polyester (13% REPREVE®)

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| NI-2  | BBQ      |
| NI-17 | Beluga   |
| NI-10 | Bluegill |
| NI-8  | Chips    |
| NI-11 | Classic  |
| NI-16 | Concord  |
| NI-13 | Frog     |
| NI-15 | Glade    |
| NI-9  | Grain    |
| NI-12 | Granny   |
| NI-4  | Gravel   |
| NI-18 | Kiwi     |
| NI-20 | Mulberry |
| NI-3  | Onion    |
| NI-6  | Pacific  |
| NI-1  | Roan     |
| NI-21 | Tar      |
| NI-7  | Wagon    |
| NI-19 | Wicker   |
| NI-5  | Wolf     |

## Fabric Grade: B <sup>(d)</sup> COCKTAIL

### 100% Eco-Intelligent® Polyester

### MBDC Cradle to Cradle Gold

|       |               |
|-------|---------------|
| 1W-12 | Black Cow     |
| 1W-08 | Blue Moon     |
| 1W-13 | Boilermaker   |
| 1W-01 | Bubbly        |
| 1W-03 | Gibson        |
| 1W-04 | Grasshopper   |
| 1W-07 | Lounge        |
| 1W-16 | Margarita     |
| 1W-10 | Martini       |
| 1W-14 | Mojito        |
| 1W-11 | Old Fashion   |
| 1W-06 | Pink Squirrel |
| 1W-15 | Sidcar        |
| 1W-09 | Stinger       |
| 1W-02 | Stout         |
| 1W-05 | Swizzle       |

Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend

Seating COM Pattern Repeat Information

Haworth will calculate and order COM yardage as needed for seating; however, for bid/quote purposes, please refer to the COM yardage requirements listed by each chair model. These numbers are based on solid or very small scale (under 1" repeat) fabrics.

For fabrics with repeats listed below, additional yardage should be included in your calculations. The additional yardage allows for matching of patterns on the seating.

| REPEAT SIZE | ADD ADDITIONAL YARDAGE TO YOUR CALCULATIONS |
|-------------|---|
| 1"-4"       | Add 5%                                      |
| 5"-7"       | Add 10%                                     |
| 8"-14"      | Add 20%                                     |
| 15"-19"     | Add 25%                                     |
| 20"-27"     | Add 30%                                     |
| 28"-36"     | Add 50%                                     |

Haworth+

For information on the Haworth+ alliance program, including images and product availability, please refer to:  
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > Haworth+ Library

Customer's Own Material (COM)

For general Customer's Own Material (COM) information including processes and forms, please refer to:  
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > Resources > COM

For information on approved COM's, please refer to:  
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > COM Library



# COM Yardage Requirements

**Procedure** To determine if a COM fabric has been approved for use on Haworth product, contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to [Haworth.com/surfaces](http://Haworth.com/surfaces) > COM Library. Haworth will calculate and order fabric unless instructed otherwise. If the dealer is to provide the fabric, they will calculate the yardage needed themselves.

If the fabric is approved, and the directional orientation (directional rightway, directional railroad, or non-directional) of the tested fabric has been confirmed, then refer to the appropriate price page for yardage requirements.

**COM Fabric Requirements**

The fabric yardage requirements for COMs given for each model are in lineal yards and are based on 54”(1372mm) usable fabric widths. Approximate yardage requirements are shown for each model within the price pages.

For fabrics already approved, with a COM order entry code assigned, Haworth will determine and purchase the yardage needed. If the fabric will be provided by the dealer, and the pattern has a large repeat or stripes, additional yardage will be needed; see the COM Yardage Requirements at the end of this price guide OR contact the COM Department for more information.

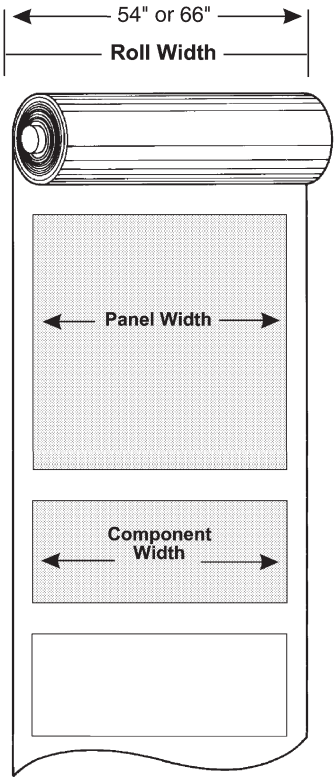
**COL Leather Requirements**

The leather requirements for COL (Customer’s Own Leather) will vary depending on the hide size and are based on square footage. Haworth will determine and purchase the leather needed.

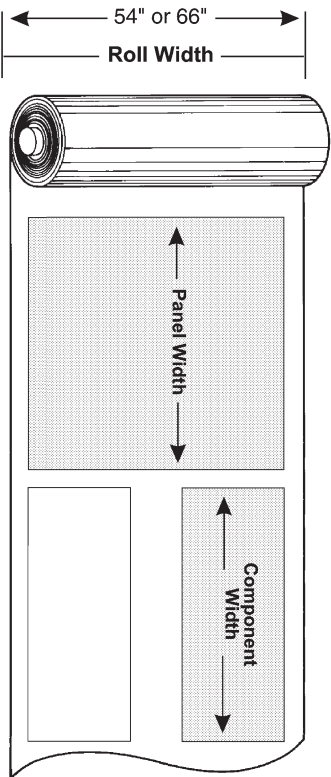
Find total number of linear yards required for the order. Add the appropriate percentage shown below to the total yardage to accommodate fabric flaws, wrinkles and other imperfections.

- |                      |         |
|----------------------|---------|
| Up to 500 yards      | Add 10% |
| 501 to 1000 yards    | Add 5%  |
| More than 1000 yards | Add 3%  |

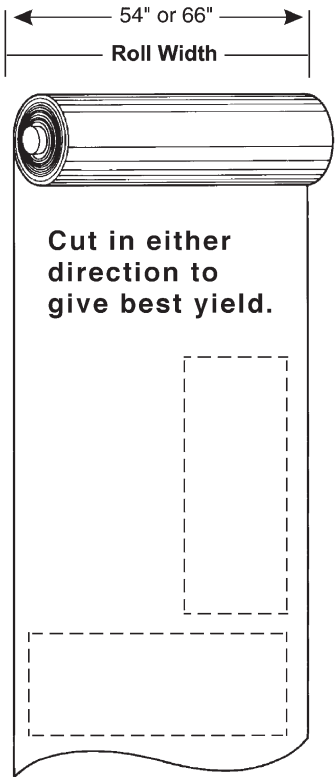
**Directional Rightway:**



**Directional Railroad:**



**Non-Directional:**



# North American Terms of Sale

**These Terms of Sale are part of a quotation, bid response, or other sales document issued by Haworth, Inc., Haworth, Ltd. ("Haworth").**

**These Terms of Sale do not cover products manufactured in North America shipping to non-North American countries nor do they cover products manufactured in non-North American countries shipping to North America. For those terms of sale, please contact Haworth's Global Trade and Compliance Department at 616.393.3000 or through Haworth.com.**

## A. Ordering Information

Haworth sells its products on the terms set forth in these standard Terms of Sale:

ORDERS MUST BE SUBMITTED IN WRITING OR ELECTRONICALLY (Lynx) AS REPRESENTED BY A VALID PURCHASE ORDER, WHICH INCLUDES PRODUCT TOTAL.

An order is not binding upon Haworth until Haworth issues an order acknowledgment to the customer (the "Customer"), which will include price information and an anticipated delivery date.

### 1. Order Changes/Cancellations

For Specials, Customer's Own Material (C.O.M.), finish matches, custom colors, custom products, Master lock and key orders, and RUSH orders, no changes or cancellations are allowed 24 hours after order placement. All other products require approval for changes or cancellations. A change/cancellation fee may apply. Contact Order Services for applicable charges.

Ship-to addresses changed within five (5) business days of delivery will incur fees to cover administrative costs due to re-labeling of product and/or reconsignment fees with the carrier.

Order cancellations are complete annulments of orders. Order changes are the deletion of line items or a change in size, color, quantity, ship-to address, or scope of work. There is no penalty for additions; however, any change may cause the order or the line items affected to be rescheduled. Order changes involving additional product and services which increase the value must be accompanied by an amended Purchase Order or other document as agreed.

ALL CHANGES MUST BE IN WRITING, REGARDLESS OF THE (DOLLAR) VALUE. CHANGES ARE NOT BINDING UPON HAWORTH UNTIL HAWORTH ISSUES AN ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF THE CHANGE.

### 2. C.O.M. (Customer's Own Material)

A Customer who requests a fabric, surface or finish material (C.O.M.) not in Haworth's standard finish offering must first confirm approval of or request new approval for the C.O.M.

Haworth will determine feasibility of the material for manufacturability. For a description of the procedure to submit C.O.M. samples, contact Haworth's Order Services department. For testing information, see the C.O.M. section of the catalog, or call Haworth Order Services.

If Haworth agrees to use the C.O.M., (1) Haworth shall have no responsibility for the condition, quality, value, performance, physical properties, or any other aspect of the C.O.M.; and (2) Haworth shall have no liability for any damages, injuries, or losses to the Customer or to any third party that shall be caused by any C.O.M., and the Customer shall hold Haworth harmless for all such liability.

### 3. Valid/Complete Purchase Order

The following information is required in order to process an order with Haworth:

#### a. Customer Information

- i. **Sold To:** Legal name, complete address (if Haworth is to bill the end user, provide end user Purchase Order made out to Haworth, Inc., Haworth, Ltd.) and phone and fax number.
- ii. **Ship To:** Legal name and address.
- iii. **Purchase Order Number:** From the party Haworth will be billing.
- iv. **Authorized Signature:** All Purchase Orders must be signed by a duly authorized representative if a signature line is present. Electronically transmitted Purchase Orders will be accepted without a signature if dealer billed and the dealer has an electronic purchase payment agreement on file.
- v. **Contact Name and Phone Number:** Person Haworth should contact with any questions regarding the order.
- vi. **Shipping Contact:** Name and phone number of person to be contacted regarding shipping and delivery matters.
- vii. **Tagging Instructions:** This information will appear on all documentation received from Haworth including: cartons, acknowledgments, and invoices.
- viii. **Price Agreement or National Sales Agreement Number**
- ix. **Product Total:** Net dollars.
- x. **Installation, Design, Project Management, and/or Service Fees**

#### b. Product Information

- i. **Quantity**
- ii. **Product Numbers**
- iii. **Colors**
- iv. **Specials:** Specify special part number for new special products.
- v. **Customer's Own Material:** Order entry code, manufacturer, pattern, and color.

- vi. **Approval Drawings:** An authorized signature by a duly authorized representative is required for shop drawings when applicable.

- vii. A deposit may be required for custom materials.

#### c. Order Confirmation

All orders will be acknowledged.

## B. Pricing Policies

### 1. Terms of Payment

Terms of payment and credit limits will be established based on financial information. Standard payment terms on open credit are net thirty (30) days from invoice date. Advance payments or other payment security may be required by Haworth. The account balance must be at or below the credit limit and current at all times (no past-due balances). Haworth reserves the right to delay or cancel any delivery to a Customer whose Haworth account balance is over the credit limit and/or past due. For walls and floors a deposit will be required.

### 2. Terms of Credit

Customer hereby authorizes Haworth to obtain such credit reports, financial information or other information as Haworth may request, including, without limitation, credit information from any financial institutions or others having a business relationship with the Customer. Customer hereby authorizes any credit references to answer Haworth's inquiries and provide such credit information and documentation as Haworth may request.

The Customer hereby releases and holds Haworth harmless for any inconvenience whatsoever, caused by any temporary or permanent withdrawal or restriction of credit privileges hereunder, or the enforcement of any of the provisions contained in this paragraph.

### 3. Past-Due Charges

Past-due balances will be increased by a maximum of 1.5% per month, or 18% annually, without forfeit of Haworth's right to immediate payment.

### 4. Applicable Prices

**The price of any product sold to Customer by Haworth will be based upon the North American Price List (Catalog).**

Prices and discounts are subject to change without notice or approval. In the event of an adjustment to pricing, National Sales Agreement (NSA) Customers will be notified in advance according to the terms of the NSA.

Applicable prices and currency exchange rates are those in effect at the time of the RECEIPT of an **ORDER**; Haworth reserves the right to use the published pricing effective at the time of shipment, if the requested delivery date is more than 120 days after the order receipt date.

# North American Terms of Sale

Haworth Flooring products are sold using the North American price list in US dollars. Currency exchange rates at the time of the transaction will be used to convert the USD amount into the alternate currency. Should the currency exchange rate between the USD and alternate currency change between a quote and the receipt of an order, the alternate currency amount will also change to equal the current, equivalent USD amount.

## 5. C.O.M. (Customer's Own Material) Charges

Refer to appropriate Customer's Own Material (C.O.M.) form for applicable surface material charges.

## 6. Taxes

Haworth prices do not include customs duty, sales, use, value added or similar taxes. Any federal, state/provincial or other taxes or assessments based upon the sale or delivery of products or services sold applicable to the customer at present or later imposed by federal, state/provincial or municipal agencies, shall be added and paid by the customer. Customer is responsible for all such taxes.

**NOTE:** For all countries a valid sales tax exemption certificate must be approved by and on file with Haworth prior to product shipment. Otherwise, sales tax will be due and payable to Haworth when such tax is invoiced to Customer.

## 7. Services

If, as a result of Customer request, the Haworth dealer or Haworth subsidiary provides planning/design services, storage, project management, special handling, set-up, installation and/or other services, the Customer will be charged at the local Haworth dealer/subsidiary's prevailing rates.

## 8. Termination by Haworth

Haworth may immediately terminate an order upon written notice in the event bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings are instituted by or against the Customer, or the Customer is adjudicated as bankrupt, becomes insolvent, makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or proposes or makes any arrangements for the liquidation of its debts, or a receiver or receiver and manager is appointed with respect to all or any part of the assets of the Customer.

## C. Shipping and Delivery

Haworth will have the right to determine the method of shipment and routing of product.

This section does not apply to any of Haworth's Flooring products. All Haworth Flooring products are sold freight collect.

If, for any reason, a delivery has to be made to an intermediate location (i.e. a location other than the "Ship To" location noted on the order or ultimate end user location), all handling and re-delivery costs incurred would be at the Customer's expense.

### 1. U.S.A. - Contiguous

All deliveries will be CPT (Carriage Paid To) (ICC Incoterms 2010) Haworth's manufacturing facilities or distribution centers. Freight charges will be prepaid by Haworth on all orders to locations within the continental United States. Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when they are placed on Haworth's means of transport.

### 2. U.S.A. - Non-contiguous (Alaska, Hawaii and Puerto Rico)

All deliveries will be CIF (Cost, Insurance and Freight) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth's catalog prices include ocean freight and insurance to the port of the final destination. Haworth has the right to determine the carrier, method of shipment and routing. Haworth will contract with the insurer and provide minimal insurance coverage (CIF @ 110%) made payable to the Customer. Customer is responsible to obtain greater insurance if so desired.

Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when the goods are effectively at the disposal of the Customer on board the vessel at the named port of destination. Proof of delivery is a clean on board bill of lading. Customer will be responsible for all on-carriage from the receiving port to the final destination.

### 3. Canada

All deliveries will be DDP (Delivered Duty Paid) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth's catalog prices include delivery to Customer's named place, not unloaded from any arriving means of transport. Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when they are delivered to the Customer's named facility not unloaded. Haworth will assume responsibility to file all freight claims with the carrier for any loss/damage which may occur while product is in transit, and will promptly repair or replace any damaged or lost product. Haworth requires the Customer to report all freight damage and/or loss to both the carrier and to Haworth.

**NOTE:** Under all delivery terms (U.S.A. and Canada), any additional expense resulting from Customer's request for expedited transportation, special services, packaging, handling, routing, and/or shipping method will be billed to Customer.

### 4. Mexico

All deliveries will be DAP (Delivered to Place) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth's catalog prices include freight charges for normal surface transportation to a United States point of exportation within the 48

contiguous states. Haworth has the right to determine the carrier, method of shipment and routing.

Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when the goods are delivered to the named United States point of exportation. Haworth will provide customs clearance facilitation and arrangement of local delivery through an Authorized Dealer in Mexico, on a separately negotiated basis. Otherwise the Customer will be responsible for all customs clearance formalities and on-carriage from the United States point of exportation to the final destination in Mexico.

### 5. Delivery Dates and Delay

If Haworth cannot deliver products as scheduled due to causes beyond its reasonable control (such as casualty, labor disputes, or accident; inability to obtain necessary labor, material or transportation; or changes requested by the Customer), the delivery date will be extended to compensate for the delay as determined by Haworth.

### 6. Delivery Shortages and Damage

Product shortages and damage must be noted on delivery receipts at the time of delivery and reported to the carrier for correction.

Claims against Haworth for shortages, errors, or damage must be made within ten (10) days of the date of delivery or the Customer waives the right to make such a claim. Signed Bill of Ladings or Delivery Receipt must be sent in with claims. See the Haworth/Haworth Dealers Roles and Responsibilities document for further details.

### 7. Storage

Haworth may transfer product to storage at the Customer's risk and expense if the Customer is unable or unwilling to take delivery of product as originally scheduled. Upon such transfer to storage, the Customer assumes risk of loss. Haworth will invoice the Customer for storage fees and the Customer will make payments in accordance with Haworth's standard payment terms.

# North American Terms of Sale

## D. General Terms

### 1. Governing Law

For products purchased for delivery in the U.S. pursuant hereto, this Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Michigan. Where Products are purchased for delivery in Canada pursuant hereto, this Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the Province of Alberta. In either case, the parties attorn to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Michigan and Alberta, respectively for the purpose of hearing any disputes arising under this Agreement or with respect to any Products sold pursuant hereto, and agree that the provisions of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods and any other provision of law which would have the effect of applying the laws of any jurisdiction other than Michigan or Alberta, as the case may be, shall be excluded.

### 2. Force Majeure

In the event that the performance of Customer or Haworth or its participating dealer assignee(s) would be prevented, restricted, interfered with or rendered commercially impracticable by reason of Force Majeure, then upon the giving of notice to the other parties, the party affected by the Force Majeure shall be excused from performing hereunder until the Force Majeure no longer prevents, restricts, interferes with, or renders such performance commercially impracticable.

"Force Majeure" shall mean: fire, explosion, breakdown of plant, epidemic, hailstorm, snow/ice storms en route, hurricane, tornado, cyclone, flood or power failure; war, revolution, civil or military disturbances, acts of public enemies, acts of terrorism, blockade or embargo; any law, order, proclamation, regulation, ordinance, demand or requirement of any applicable governmental authority or any subdivision, authority, or representative of any such government; labor difficulties, including without limitation, strikes, slowdowns, picketing or boycotts; or difficulties beyond Haworth's reasonable control in obtaining necessary raw materials, labor, fuels and electric power, components or facilities, and any other circumstances beyond the control of the party affected.

### 3. Delays by Customer

Where Haworth has not received adequate site dimensions, Product specifications, shipping information, installation particulars or other information required by Haworth to permit the efficient manufacture of any Products, or where site conditions are not in accordance with the Installation Requirements set forth, or are not otherwise suitable to permit effective and efficient installation, the manufacture and/or delivery of Products may be delayed, and such event shall constitute a delay by the Customer. When manufacture, delivery or installation is delayed by the Customer or at the Customer's request: (i) Haworth may, at its option, present the invoice for the full price of the Products to the Customer as then due and payable; (ii) the Customer shall pay to

Haworth all reasonable storage, handling and other reasonable incidental expenses incurred by Haworth in connection with such delay; and (iii) the Customer shall bear all risk of loss or damage to the Products being held by Haworth for the Customer.

### 4. Use and Installation of Products

Haworth recommends that its products be installed by certified, qualified and approved installers according to Haworth's written installation procedures. The Customer agrees to use Haworth products properly; not to remove or alter safety devices, warnings, or operation instructions placed on products by Haworth, and to instruct employees as to the proper care and use of the products according to printed instructions.

### 5. Warranty

Haworth's standard North American Warranty will apply as appropriate. All product line warranty specifics are available in each catalog or upon request.

## E. Services

Service requests for design, installation, relocation, storage, etc. are handled by the local Haworth dealer on a separately negotiated basis. Contact the local Haworth dealer, affiliate or area sales office for more details.

### Scope of Work - Design

Customer acknowledges that the Products to be manufactured or procured by Haworth in connection with the order are or may be custom manufactured for the Customer and that Haworth may be required to perform extensive work in relation to the design and specification of such Products. Where Customer requests that Haworth create as-built drawings or make more than two material revisions to any particular Product design or specification, Customer agrees that Haworth shall be entitled to invoice Customer with respect to such additional work on the basis of Haworth's then prevailing rates for related design and specification services.

### Installation Requirements

Where installation services are to be provided by Haworth, its authorized dealer or subcontractor, a document will be provided setting forth the scope of installation work to be performed (the "Scope of Work") and the price to be charged therefore. Unless otherwise specified in the scope of work, Haworth's installation services are limited to products sold by Haworth with the exception of lighting, under floor electrical and data.

## General Conditions

(a) Sufficient time shall be allocated by the Customer following delivery of Products and prior to Customer's occupation of the premises to allow the installation of all Products during conventional working hours, Monday through Friday, 7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Where sufficient time is not allocated and Haworth is required or requested to perform installation work outside of such times, overtime charges shall be charged at Haworth's then prevailing rates. (b) Haworth shall be given free and exclusive access to; (i) a loading dock within 150' of the freight elevator or hoist, which loading dock shall be of sufficient size to enable full-size tractor-trailer deliveries to the premises (where required by Haworth); (ii) a freight elevator or hoist of sufficient size and capacity to allow the efficient movement of the Products; (iii) an unobstructed and safe pathway to the area where Products are to be stored or staged; (iv) a secure storage / staging area; (v) convenient trash facilities; (vi) adequate lighting; (vii) a work site that complies with applicable health and safety legislation. Where such areas and facilities are not available, Haworth shall be entitled to bill Customer for all amounts incurred by Haworth for double-handling, product movement, lifting, hoisting, trash removal and any other resulting charges. (c) The installation site shall be free and clear of existing furniture, debris, or other obstructions (including construction in progress) and shall otherwise be in the reasonable opinion of Haworth ready for installation of the Products. Any building where Products are to be installed shall be fully closed in, dry and protected from the natural elements, with temperatures between 40°F and 90°F (4°C and 32°C) and relative humidity not to exceed 70% at all times including receipt of products, during and after installation and shall be adequately heated and/or air-conditioned. Where unusual site conditions exist which impede or prevent the normal installation of any Products, applicable extra charges shall apply at prevailing rates. (d) Haworth's installation pricing is based upon the installation occurring as one continuous delivery and installation project. Phased installation pricing shall be provided by Haworth on a case by case basis. (e) Electrical hardwiring, plumbing and mechanical work is not included and shall be the responsibility of the Customer. (f) Except as may be otherwise specifically indicated, installation pricing does not apply to projects where union labor is required. Where Haworth has provided installation pricing on the basis that non-union labor be utilized, and where Haworth is required to use union labor or it otherwise becomes impractical to use non-union labor, or where Haworth is required by law to use prevailing wages, Haworth shall be entitled to charge the Customer for any cost differential between the anticipated cost of non-union labor and the actual cost of utilizing union or prevailing wage labor. (g) Haworth shall not be responsible for obtaining permits.



## North American Terms of Sale

---

### Project / Site Conditions

Lateral load bracing is not included in the scope of Haworth's work and shall not be performed by Haworth. In areas where flooring Products are to be installed by Haworth overhead construction must be completed prior to the commencement of such work to avoid damage to the panels and finishes. The existing subfloor must be smooth, mopped clean, free of moisture, dust, dirt and debris. Once installed, the access floor must be maintained in the same manner. The subfloor must have a maximum vertical elevation deviation of 0.375" (10mm) over a horizontal span of 10'-0" (3m), and without discontinuities in floor slope. For greater certainty, the scope of Haworth's installation work in such areas shall not be deemed to include any work required to level such subfloor, remove protrusions, remove pre-existing floor coverings or adhesives, or any other work which is required to remedy any conditions which may impede the efficient installation of flooring. Except as may be otherwise specifically indicated in the order, installation pricing for flooring Products and the Scope of Work in relation thereto shall not include any work required to remove and replace floor panels following their initial installation to provide tradespersons or others with access to the underpanel cable management cavity. In areas where movable walls are to be installed, all flooring (including carpeting) and ceiling components (including dropped ceiling grid components) shall be fully complete and ready for the installation of the movable wall products. Further, the existing floor (or other surface on which the movable wall panels are to be installed) shall have a maximum vertical deviation of 1.25" (30mm) and the dropped ceiling grid shall have a maximum vertical deviation of 0.375" (10mm) from the specifications to which such movable wall panels were designed and manufactured (collectively the "Permitted Tolerances"), and shall otherwise comply with any site condition assumptions made known to Haworth prior to the manufacture of such Products (the "Site Assumptions"). Where the Permitted Tolerances or Site Assumptions are not strictly adhered to or met, additional charges may be incurred in connection with site remediation and/or the modification or remanufacture of affected movable wall products, together with all resulting shipping and labor charges at Haworth's then prevailing rates for such Products and services.

### Installation Change Orders

Where Customer requests work to be performed or materials to be provided which are not contemplated in the Scope of Work, or Customer otherwise requests Products or services not contemplated in the order (collectively "Extras"), prior to providing such Extras Haworth reserves the right to require the Customer to provide and sign a written Purchase Order or Change Order acceptable to Haworth describing the Extras and the amounts to be charged therefore, and the Customer agrees to pay such charges.

### Entire Agreement

The order and this Agreement (including applicable Schedules) constitute the sole agreement between the parties and supercede any prior understanding or written or oral agreements between the parties (excluding National Sales Agreements). No waiver of any of the provisions of these Standard Terms and Conditions shall be binding on Haworth unless expressly agreed in writing.

**Revision Date: June 1, 2015**

## Index

Products are listed alphabetically in this index by alpha-numeric prefix/suffix codes.

| <b>Product Code</b> | <b>Product Description</b>   | <b>Page</b> |
|---------------------|--|-------------|
| 4043-00             | Stacking Chair, Arc Arm, Upholstered Back . . . . .                      | 280         |
| 4045-00             | Composites Seating Series – Arc Arm, Upholstered Back . . . . .          | 276         |
| 4046-00             | Composites Seating Series – Repose Arm, Upholstered Back . . . . .       | 277         |
| 4047-00             | Composites Seating Series – Cascade Arm, Upholstered Back . . . . .      | 278         |
| 4048-00             | Composites Seating Series – Contour Arm, Upholstered Back . . . . .      | 279         |
| 4049-00             | Composites Seating Series – Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back . . . . .   | 281         |
| 4145-00             | Composites Seating Series – Arc Arm, Circle Back . . . . .               | 276         |
| 4146-00             | Composites Seating Series – Repose Arm, Hourglass Back . . . . .         | 277         |
| 4147-00             | Composites Seating Series – Cascade Arm, Circle Back . . . . .           | 278         |
| 4148-00             | Composites Seating Series – Contour Arm, Hourglass Back . . . . .        | 279         |
| 4243-00             | Composites Seating Series – Stacking Chair, Arc Arm, Slat Back . . . . . | 280         |
| 4245-00             | Composites Seating Series – Arc Arm, Slat Back . . . . .                 | 276         |
| 4246-00             | Composites Seating Series – Repose Arm, Cross Back . . . . .             | 277         |
| 4247-00             | Composites Seating Series – Cascade Arm, Slat Back . . . . .             | 278         |
| 4248-00             | Composites Seating Series – Contour Arm, Cross Back . . . . .            | 279         |
| 4249-00             | Composites Seating Series – Stool, Armless, Slat Back . . . . .          | 281         |
| 4851-0011           | Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Metal Legs . . . . .                          | 304         |
| 4851-0011-W         | Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Wood Legs . . . . .                           | 303         |
| 4851-0012           | Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Metal Legs . . . . .                          | 304         |
| 4851-0012-W         | Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Wood Legs . . . . .                           | 303         |
| 4851-0013           | Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Metal Legs . . . . .                          | 304         |
| 4851-0013-W         | Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Wood Legs . . . . .                           | 303         |
| 4852-0011           | Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Metal Legs . . . . .                          | 305         |
| 4852-0012           | Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Metal Legs . . . . .                          | 305         |
| 4852-0013           | Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Metal Legs . . . . .                          | 305         |
| 4854-0011           | Hello Seating – Standard Arm . . . . .                                   | 300         |
| 4854-0012           | Hello Seating – . . . . .  | 300         |
| 4855-0043           | Hello Seating – Standard Arm . . . . .                                   | 301         |
| 4855-0043-GSX       | Hello Seating – . . . . .  | 301         |
| 4855-0043-S         | Hello Seating – . . . . .  | 301         |
| 4856-0043           | Hello Seating – Mini-mobile . . . . .                                    | 302         |
| 4856-0043-A         | Hello Seating – Mini-mobile . . . . .                                    | 302         |
| 4858-0001           | Hello Seating – Accessories . . . . .                                    | 302         |
| 4858-0002           | Hello Seating – Accessories . . . . .                                    | 302         |
| 8181-00             | Forenze Seating – Serpentine Arm, Upholstered Back . . . . .             | 282         |
| 8182-00             | Forenze Seating – Curve Arm, Upholstered Back . . . . .                  | 283         |
| 8183-00             | Forenze Seating – Scroll Arm, Upholstered Back . . . . .                 | 284         |
| 8184-00             | Forenze Seating – Cabriole Arm, Upholstered Back . . . . .               | 285         |
| 8483-00             | Forenze Seating – Scroll Arm, Slat Back . . . . .                        | 284         |
| 8484-00             | Forenze Seating – Cabriole Arm, Slat Back . . . . .                      | 285         |
| D811-2240           | Monaco . . . . .   | 265         |
| D811-2640           | Monaco . . . . .   | 266         |
| D821-2240           | Monaco . . . . .   | 267         |
| D821-2640           | Monaco . . . . .   | 268         |
| D831-2240           | Monaco . . . . .   | 269         |
| D831-2640           | Monaco . . . . .   | 270         |
| D841-2240           | Monaco . . . . .   | 271         |

# Index

| <b>Product Code</b> | <b>Product Description</b>                       | <b>Page</b> |
|---------------------|--|-------------|
| D841-2640           | Monaco .....                                     | 272         |
| F235-2042           | Improv Tag .....                                 | 232         |
| F235-2442           | Improv Tag .....                                 | 233         |
| F235-2742           | Improv Tag .....                                 | 234         |
| F235-2W42           | Improv Tag .....                                 | 235         |
| KSCP-5110           | Scamps Series – Chair with Arms .....            | 314         |
| KSTR-24             | Scamps Series – Round Table .....                | 314         |
| M211-1042           | Improv Series .....                              | 189         |
| M211-1142           | Improv Series .....                              | 187         |
| M211-1742           | Improv Series .....                              | 188         |
| M221-1042           | Improv Series .....                              | 186         |
| M221-1142           | Improv Series .....                              | 184         |
| M221-1742           | Improv Series .....                              | 185         |
| M231-1042           | Improv Series .....                              | 213         |
| M231-1442           | Improv Series .....                              | 206         |
| M231-1742           | Improv Series .....                              | 208         |
| M231-1H42           | Improv Series .....                              | 210         |
| M231-1W42           | Improv Series .....                              | 212         |
| M235-3042           | Improv Series .....                              | 222         |
| M235-3442           | Improv Series .....                              | 224         |
| M235-3742           | Improv Series .....                              | 226         |
| M235-3H42           | Improv Series .....                              | 228         |
| M235-3W42           | Improv Series .....                              | 230         |
| M251-1042           | Improv Series .....                              | 205         |
| M251-1442           | Improv Series .....                              | 198         |
| M251-1742           | Improv Series .....                              | 200         |
| M251-1H42           | Improv Series .....                              | 202         |
| M251-1W42           | Improv Series .....                              | 204         |
| M271-1042           | Improv Series .....                              | 197         |
| M271-1442           | Improv Series .....                              | 190         |
| M271-1742           | Improv Series .....                              | 192         |
| M271-1H42           | Improv Series .....                              | 194         |
| M2E1-1042           | Improv Series .....                              | 221         |
| M2E1-1442           | Improv Series .....                              | 214         |
| M2E1-1742           | Improv Series .....                              | 216         |
| M2E1-1H42           | Improv Series .....                              | 218         |
| M2E1-1W42           | Improv Series .....                              | 220         |
| M600-2100           | Improv Series – Without Arms .....               | 237         |
| M600-2110           | Improv Series – With Arms .....                  | 236         |
| M600-2190           | Improv Series – With Tablet Arm .....            | 238         |
| M600-2300           | Improv Series – Without Arms .....               | 237         |
| M600-2310           | Improv Series – With Arms .....                  | 236         |
| M600-8100           | Improv Series – Without Arms .....               | 242         |
| M600-8110           | Improv Series – With Arms .....                  | 242         |
| M600-8300           | Improv Series – Without Arms .....               | 242         |
| M600-8310           | Improv Series – With Arms .....                  | 242         |
| M601-2100           | Improv Series – Without Arms, Non-Stacking ..... | 240         |
| M601-2110           | Improv Series – With Arms, Non-Stacking .....    | 239         |
| M601-2190           | Improv Series – Non-Stacking .....               | 241         |

## Index

| <b>Product Code</b> | <b>Product Description</b>                                    | <b>Page</b> |
|---------------------|---|-------------|
| M601-2300           | Improv Series – Without Arms, Non-Stacking                    | 240         |
| M601-2310           | Improv Series – With Arms, Non-Stacking                       | 239         |
| MPRV-BARS           | Improv Series – Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars                | 246         |
| MPRV-CART           | Improv Series – Stacking Dolly                                | 243         |
| MPRV-RACK           | Improv Series – Book Rack                                     | 243         |
| MTE1-20             | Improv Series – End-of-Run Table                              | 246         |
| MTI1-20             | Improv Series – In-Line Table                                 | 246         |
| MTR1-20             | Improv Series – Round Table                                   | 247         |
| SAS-22-A1A          | Candor Modern Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and Back       | 275         |
| SAS-22-A1B          | Candor Classic Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and Back      | 274         |
| SAS-22-A2B          | Candor Classic Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and 3/4 Back  | 274         |
| SAS-22-A3A          | Candor Modern Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back   | 275         |
| SAS-2W-A4A          | Candor Modern Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and Slat Back  | 275         |
| SAS-2W-A4B          | Candor Classic Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and Slat Back | 274         |
| SCB-44-0H           | Very – Seminar With Storage Rack                              | 94          |
| SCB-44-3H           | Very – Seminar With Storage Rack                              | 94          |
| SCB-45-3H           | Very – Seminar With Storage Rack                              | 109         |
| SCC-44-01           | Very – Without Arms   | 97          |
| SCC-44-11           | Very – With Arms  | 96          |
| SCC-45-01           | Very – Without Arms   | 112         |
| SCC-45-11           | Very – With Arms  | 111         |
| SCF-44-01           | Very – Without Arms   | 98          |
| SCF-44-11           | Very – Without Arms   | 98          |
| SCF-45-01           | Very – Without Arms   | 113         |
| SCF-45-11           | Very – Without Arms   | 113         |
| SCH-44-0S           | Very – Without Arms   | 81          |
| SCH-44-3S           | Very – With Arms  | 80          |
| SCHA-R              | Very – Wire Stacker Tablet Arm                                | 114         |
| SCHR-1              | Very – Wire Stacker Storage Rack                              | 114         |
| SCK-44-3H           | Very – Side With Tablet Arm                                   | 88          |
| SCK-45-3H           | Very – Side With Tablet Arm                                   | 103         |
| SCL-44-0H           | Very – Side With Tablet Arm                                   | 89          |
| SCL-44-3H           | Very – Side With Tablet Arm                                   | 89          |
| SCL-45-0H           | Very – Side With Tablet Arm                                   | 104         |
| SCL-45-3H           | Very – Side With Tablet Arm                                   | 104         |
| SCLC-44-0H          | Very – Side With Tablet Arm                                   | 90          |
| SCLC-44-3H          | Very – Side With Tablet Arm                                   | 90          |
| SCLC-45-0H          | Very – Side With Tablet Arm                                   | 105         |
| SCLC-45-3H          | Very – Side With Tablet Arm                                   | 105         |
| SCM-44-0H           | Very – Without Arms   | 92          |
| SCM-44-3H           | Very – With Arms  | 91          |
| SCM-44-RH           | Very – Seminar With Tablet Arm                                | 93          |
| SCM-45-0H           | Very – Without Arms   | 107         |
| SCM-45-3H           | Very – With Arms  | 106         |
| SCM-45-RH           | Very – Seminar With Tablet Arm                                | 108         |
| SCS-44-0H           | Very – Without Arms   | 86          |
| SCS-44-3H           | Very – With Arms  | 85          |
| SCS-44-RH           | Very – Side With Tablet Arm                                   | 87          |
| SCS-45-0H           | Very – Without Arms   | 101         |



# Index

| <b>Product Code</b> | <b>Product Description</b>                                     | <b>Page</b> |
|---------------------|--|-------------|
| SCS-45-3H           | Very – With Arms   | 100         |
| SCS-45-RH           | Very – Side With Tablet Arm                                    | 102         |
| SCSG-1              | Very – Ganging Connector                                       | 114         |
| SCSG-2              | Very – Ganging Connector                                       | 114         |
| SCT-1               | Very – Stacking Carts  | 115         |
| SCT-20-0011         | Very Task  | 130         |
| SCT-20-1011         | Very Task  | 128         |
| SCT-20-4011         | Very Task  | 126         |
| SCT-20-7011         | Very Task  | 124         |
| SCT-20-7115         | Very Task Value Model  | 122         |
| SCT-3               | Very – Stacking Carts  | 115         |
| SCT-4               | Very – Stacking Carts  | 115         |
| SCTC-20-0011        | Very Task  | 138         |
| SCTC-20-1011        | Very Task  | 136         |
| SCTC-20-4011        | Very Task  | 134         |
| SCTC-20-7011        | Very Task  | 132         |
| SCW-44-0S           | Very   | 82          |
| SCW-44-3S           | Very   | 82          |
| SCWC-44-0S          | Very   | 83          |
| SCWC-44-3S          | Very   | 83          |
| SFS-U0-0N02A        | Fern – Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Model                | 38          |
| SFS-U0-0N02A        | Fern – Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Model                 | 37          |
| SFS-U0-1S02A        | Fern – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Model             | 36          |
| SFS-U0-1S02A        | Fern – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Model              | 35          |
| SFS-U0-4S02A        | Fern – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Model | 34          |
| SFS-U0-4S02A        | Fern – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Model  | 33          |
| SFS-U0-7S02A        | Fern – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Model                | 32          |
| SFS-U0-7S02A        | Fern – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Model                 | 31          |
| SFT-U0-0N02A        | Fern – Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Model                | 30          |
| SFT-U0-0N02A        | Fern – Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Model                 | 29          |
| SFT-U0-1S02A        | Fern – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Model             | 28          |
| SFT-U0-1S02A        | Fern – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Model              | 27          |
| SFT-U0-4S02A        | Fern – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Model | 26          |
| SFT-U0-4S02A        | Fern – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Model  | 25          |
| SFT-U0-7S01A5       | Fern Value Model – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Model     | 22          |
| SFT-U0-7S02A        | Fern – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Model                | 24          |
| SFT-U0-7S02A        | Fern – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Model                 | 23          |
| SHL-22-1R10         | Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair                              | 296         |
| SHL-22-1R12         | Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair                              | 296         |
| SHL-25-1L10         | Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair                              | 298         |
| SHL-25-1L12         | Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair                              | 298         |
| SHO-22-G            | Harbor Work Lounge – Ottoman                                   | 297         |
| SHO-25-G            | Harbor Work Lounge – Ottoman                                   | 299         |
| SLP-22-R            | Poppy Lounge – Swivel  | 294         |
| SLP-22-S            | Poppy Lounge – Swivel  | 294         |
| SLP-22-T            | Poppy Lounge – Basket  | 294         |
| SLS1-2T-01          | Lively – Without Arms  | 153         |
| SLS1-2T-0H          | Lively – Without Arms  | 153         |
| SLS1-2T-11          | Lively – With Arms   | 152         |

## Index

| <b>Product Code</b> | <b>Product Description</b>                      | <b>Page</b> |
|---------------------|---|-------------|
| SLS1-2T-1H          | Lively – With Arms                              | 152         |
| SLT1-2T-0115A       | Lively – Task Chair without Arms                | 151         |
| SLT1-2T-1115A       | Lively – Task Chair with Fixed Arms             | 150         |
| SLT1-2T-4115A       | Lively – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms | 149         |
| SLT1-2T-7115A       | Lively Value Model – Task Chair with 4D Arms    | 147         |
| SLT1-2T-7115A       | Lively – Task Chair with 4D Arms                | 148         |
| SODB-2424-P         | Openest Collection – Round                      | 289         |
| SODC-1616-P         | Openest Collection – Round                      | 289         |
| SON-3               | Openest Collection – Plume 3                    | 286         |
| SON-6               | Openest Collection – Plume 6                    | 286         |
| SON-9               | Openest Collection – Plume 9                    | 286         |
| SOPB-22             | Openest Collection – Chick Pouf with Back       | 288         |
| SOPN-22             | Openest Collection – Chick Pouf without Back    | 288         |
| SORA-5320-P         | Openest Collection – Rectangle                  | 289         |
| SOSR-1-RW           | Openest Collection – Feather – Asymmetrical     | 287         |
| SOSS-1-RW           | Openest Collection – Feather – Symmetrical      | 287         |
| SPG-11-4            | Poppy – Four Star Base with Glides              | 292         |
| SPG-11-5            | Poppy – Five Star Base with Casters             | 292         |
| SPG-11-W            | Poppy – Wood Base                               | 293         |
| STS-1               | Tilt  | 315         |
| SZG-22-1            | Zody – 4 Leg                                    | 78          |
| SZG-22-1            | Zody – Sled Base                                | 77          |
| SZT-20-002MA1       | Zody – Task Chair without Arms                  | 59          |
| SZT-20-102MA1       | Zody – Task Chair with Fixed Arms               | 55          |
| SZT-20-402MA1       | Zody – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms   | 51          |
| SZT-20-702MA1       | Zody – Task Chair with 4D Arms                  | 47          |
| SZT-20-711MA5       | Zody Value Model – Task Chair with 4D Arms      | 46          |
| SZTC-20-002MA1      | Zody – Task Stool without Arms                  | 74          |
| SZTC-20-102MA1      | Zody – Task Stool with Fixed Arms               | 70          |
| SZTC-20-402MA1      | Zody – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms   | 66          |
| SZTC-20-702MA1      | Zody – Task Stool with 4D Arms                  | 62          |
| TQ84-0011           | ToDo  | 308         |
| TQ84-0012           | ToDo  | 310         |
| TQ84-0013           | ToDo  | 311         |
| TQ85-0011           | ToDo  | 309         |
| TQ90-0001           | ToDo – Wood Tablet with Arm                     | 312         |
| TQ90-0003           | ToDo – Cup Holder                               | 312         |
| TQ90-0004           | ToDo – Grommet Cover                            | 313         |
| TQ90-0006           | ToDo – Grommet Cover                            | 312         |
| X611-2040           | X99   | 165         |
| X611-2044           | X99   | 164         |
| X611-2140           | X99   | 163         |
| X611-2144           | X99   | 162         |
| X611-2W40           | X99   | 160         |
| X611-2W44           | X99   | 159         |
| X621-2040           | X99   | 173         |
| X621-2044           | X99   | 172         |
| X621-2140           | X99   | 171         |
| X621-2144           | X99   | 170         |

Index

| <u>Product Code</u> | <u>Product Description</u>        | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| X621-2W40           | X99 .....                         | 168         |
| X621-2W44           | X99 .....                         | 167         |
| X630-3100           | X99 .....                         | 174         |
| X640-0040           | X99 – Without Arms .....          | 176         |
| X641-2040           | X99 – Without Arms .....          | 178         |
| X641-2140           | X99 – With Arms .....             | 177         |
| X840-0140           | X99 – With Arms .....             | 175         |
| Z600-2100           | LOOK Seating – Without Arms ..... | 259         |
| Z600-2130           | LOOK Seating – With Arms .....    | 260         |
| Z600-2210           | LOOK Seating – With Arms .....    | 260         |
| Z600-2230           | LOOK Seating – With Arms .....    | 260         |
| Z600-2440           | LOOK Seating – Lounge Chair ..... | 261         |
| Z831-1042           | LOOK Seating .....                | 255         |
| Z831-1442           | LOOK Seating .....                | 256         |
| Z831-1742           | LOOK Seating .....                | 257         |
| Z831-1W42           | LOOK Seating .....                | 258         |
| Z851-1042           | LOOK Seating .....                | 251         |
| Z851-1442           | LOOK Seating .....                | 252         |
| Z851-1742           | LOOK Seating .....                | 253         |
| Z851-1W42           | LOOK Seating .....                | 254         |

# PRODUCT NON-OBSOLESCENCE AND WARRANTY POLICY

This North American Haworth Product Non-Obsolescence and Warranty Policy (the "policy") applies to products manufactured after May 8, 2015. For products manufactured before this date please refer to the policy published in the NA Price List when purchased or contact your local Authorized Haworth Dealer. All Haworth products are warranted for 24 hour / 7 day use over the length of the Applicable Warranty Period as set forth below.

Haworth, Inc. or Haworth, Ltd., (each called "Haworth") will make a good faith effort to maintain product compatibility within our various generations of integrated product platforms to provide our customers with spaces that adapt to change. Under our non-obsolence policy, we commit to provide our customers with products of comparable function or operational characteristics for a term equal to the Applicable Warranty Period. Haworth fabrics and finishes must be updated periodically to maintain the market appeal of our products and respond to the demands and changing preferences of our customers. As a result, we or the manufacturer may discontinue some fabrics and finishes before expiration of the Applicable Warranty Period.

If a new product purchased or leased from Haworth or from an Authorized Haworth Dealer proves to be defective (as defined below) while the product is still in the possession of the initial purchaser or lessee and if they, within the Applicable Warranty Period, inform Haworth of the defect by contacting the local Authorized Haworth Dealer, then, except as provided below, Haworth will, at Haworth's option, either repair or replace the product, at Haworth's expense, or refund the purchase price of the product. Except as provided below, a product shall be considered "defective" if Haworth finds that it is defective in material or workmanship and if the defect materially impairs the use of the product to the purchaser or lessee. The applicable warranty period begins on the day the product is manufactured. If a product that the purchaser or lessee references in a notice of defect was not installed by a Haworth Certified installer and/or reconfigured by a Haworth-trained installer, then the product may not be considered defective and Haworth will not be obligated to repair or replace it or to refund its price.

## PRODUCTS / APPLICABLE WARRANTY PERIOD

### LIFETIME

All Haworth products are warranted for lifetime *except products, components and materials described below:*

### TWELVE YEARS

All Haworth NA manufactured seating is warranted for 24/7 multiple shift use by persons up to 325 lbs and includes the framework, mechanisms, seating foam, seat & back mesh and seating glides & casters.

All wood or wood framed products.

### TEN YEARS

All wall products (excluding soft close door mechanisms warranted for Two Years), electrical components (excluding Power Base™ AI, USB receptacles and workware products), electrical accessories, fixed task lighting (excluding LED lighting), adjustable keyboard pads, monitor arms and products that are at any time used in a classroom or educational environment (other than administration areas) *except as limited or described below:*

### FIVE YEARS

Fabric scrims and fabrics rated Heavy Duty (A) under the Association of Contract Textiles Guidelines, leather, vertical use markerboard laminates, user-adjustable worksurface mechanisms, gel arm caps, thermofused laminates, slow close mechanisms, LED lighting, Power Base™ receptacles with USB charging outlets, electronic ballasts used in task lighting, horizontal glass or thermoplastic table assemblies and Systems Accessories.

### THREE YEARS

Power Base AI Electrical products, workware™ products, Hoop products (excludes any warranty for surface damage such as scratches, dents or abrasions), plastic ultraviolet light color fastness and fabrics rated General Contract (a) under the Association of Contract Textiles Guidelines.

### ONE TO FIVE YEARS\*

Products that are manufactured outside North America and sold into the North American market.

### ONE YEAR

Horizontal use markerboard laminate, Openest™ Plume Screens, soft palm rest, mouse pad insert and translucent edging.

Haworth "Specials" products that involve simple modification of a standard based product will be warranted for the same period as the standard catalog product it is based on. Haworth "Specials" products that deviate from standard catalog product in the form of features, construction, function, or aesthetic will be warranted for 1 year.

All software is without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied.

All service parts are warranted for two years or the remaining balance of the assembly's original warranty period, whichever is longer.

\*The Applicable Warranty Period for each such product is specified in Haworth's price list for the product.

A product will not be considered to be defective, and Haworth will not repair, or replace it or refund its price if the product (1) is a consumable product, such as a lamp; (2) is "Customer's Own Material" (i.e. material specified by the purchaser or lessee that is not a standard Haworth product offering, such as Haworth Alliance fabrics); (3) is not installed and used as recommended in Haworth's written specification, installation, care, maintenance and user guides; (4) has been otherwise misused or suffered abusive damage or (5) is a product that is manufactured by a third-party supplier from whom Haworth purchases it for resale without incorporating it into Haworth product (in which case Haworth will assign to the purchaser or lessee any warranty that the manufacturer provides), unless otherwise specified by Haworth in writing. At all times the Covered Product must have been located in a building that is (i) dry, fully closed-in and protected from the natural elements, and (ii) adequately heated, ventilated and air conditioned in order to maintain an internal temperature between 40°F and 90°F (4°C and 32°C) and relative humidity levels between 25% and 55%.

A defect in material or workmanship does not include damage to a product, or failure of a product to operate or perform properly or to maintain appearance, caused by (a) normal wear and tear; (b) an Act of God or transportation; (c) a product alteration made without Haworth's express written authorization; (d) the natural variation of color, grain or texture found in wood and leather; (e) the natural aging found in materials such as wood, fabric and leather which results in colors shifting during use; (f) dye lot variations in fabric, leather or wall covering (g) the natural patina of leather during use; (h) "puddling" of leather or faux leather; or (i) reverse crocking of dyes from clothing onto our seating materials.

EXCEPT AS STATED ABOVE, HAWORTH DOES NOT MAKE A WARRANTY AS TO ANY PRODUCT AND, IN PARTICULAR, DOES NOT MAKE A WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Product repair or replacement or refund of the price, at Haworth's option, in accordance with this Policy, is the purchaser's or lessee's exclusive remedy for a product defect. Haworth shall not have tort liability with respect to a product, and Haworth shall not be liable for any consequential, economic, indirect, special, punitive or incidental damages arising from a product defect. Haworth shall not be liable for repair or product placement due to improper installation or any defect in materials used for installation which are not manufactured, sold or supplied by Haworth.

Released May 8, 2015



**HAWORTH®**

For more information call 800.344.2600 or 616.393.3000.

Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.

©Haworth, Inc. 2018 4.18 Item #0004

[haworth.com](http://haworth.com) | [haworth-europe.com](http://haworth-europe.com) | [haworth-asia.com](http://haworth-asia.com)

# Pip

Personal Laptop Table



STP-P26-TH

| Height     | Depth      | Width         | Number |      | Painted<br>MDF | White<br>Oak | Walnut    |
|------------|------------|---------------|--------|------|----------------|--------------|-----------|
|            |            |               | ①      | ②    |                |              |           |
| 26"(660mm) | 13"(330mm) | 21.25"(540mm) | STP-   | 26-T | \$531.00       | \$965.00     | \$1085.00 |

**Features**

- Includes table top, base and hardware.
- Top available in painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- Wood tops are designed to be unique using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- Base: Painted aluminum support plate and column with painted steel base plate.
- Ships unassembled.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**① Surface Material:**

- P** Painted MDF
- W** Planked Wood

**② Glide Type:**

- H** Hard Plastic
- F** Felt

- 2) Top surface and color.  
3) Base trim color.